

This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

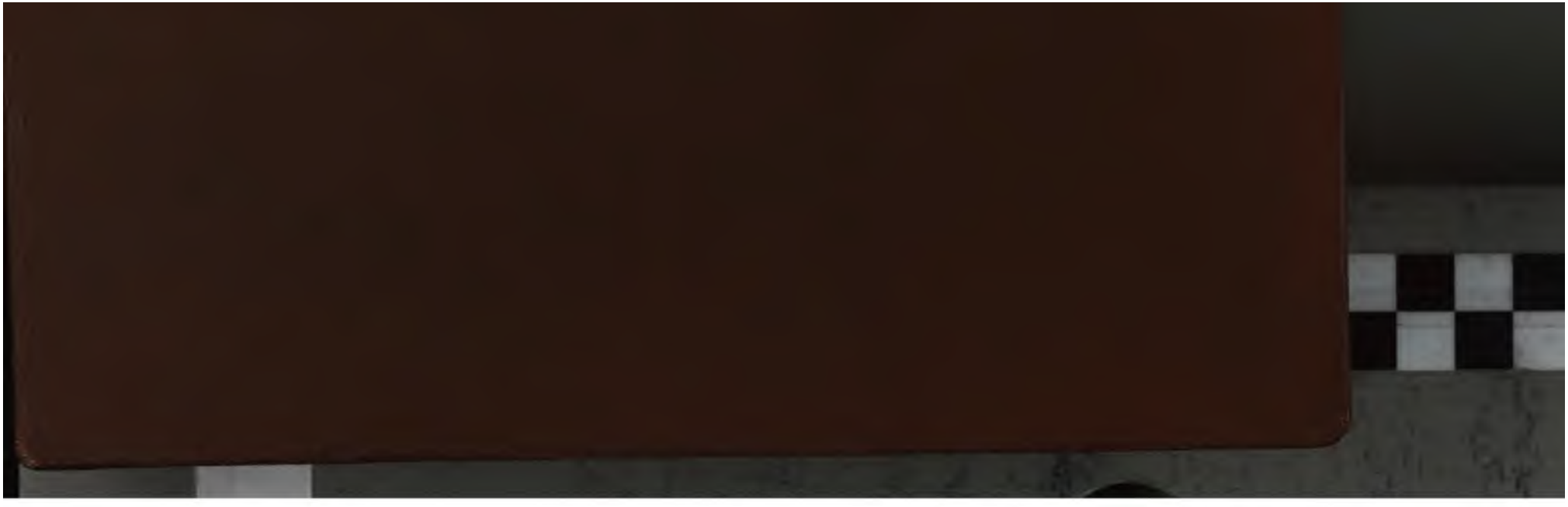
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`







JOURNAL

[illegible]

OF THE

FORTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

817773

HELD IN

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON,

On Thursday May 13, Friday May 14, Saturday May 15,
and Monday May 17,

1858.

FAYETTEVILLE:
PRINTED BY EDWARD J. HALE & SON.
1858.

JOURNAL

33237

OF THE

FORTY-SECOND ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON,

On Thursday May 13, Friday May 14, Saturday May 15, and Monday May 17,

1858.

FAYETTEVILLE:
PRINTED BY EDWARD J. HALE & SON.
1858.

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
817773
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS
R 1918 L

LIST OF CLERGY,

IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA, ENTITLED TO SEATS IN THE CONVENTION.

Right Rev. THOMAS ATKINSON, D. D., Bishop and President *ex officio* of the Convention.

Rev. R. W. BARBER, Missionary, Wilkes, Yadkin and Iredell Counties.

Rev. S. S. BARBER, St. John's Church, Pitt County.

Rev. GEORGE BENTON, Rector, Christ Church, Rockfish, Cumberland County.

Rev. JARVIS BUXTON, Rector, Trinity Church, Asheville.

Rev. BENJ. SWAN BRONSON, St. Thomas's, Windsor, Bertie Co.

Rev. CHARLES T. BLAND, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, Lincoln Co.

Rev. Jos. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarborough, and Trinity, Scotland Neck.

Rev. M. ASHLEY CURTIS, D. D., Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough.

Rev. S. D. DAVENPORT, Calvary Church, Wadesborough.

Rev. R. B. DRANE, D. D., Rector of St. James's Church, Wilmington.

Rev. FRED. FITZGERALD, Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsborough.

Rev. E. M. FORBES, Rector, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

Rev. E. GEER, Rector, St. Peter's, Washington.

Rev. H. F. GREENE.

Rev. F. M. HUBBARD, Professor, Chapel Hill.

Rev. THOMAS G. HAUGHTON, Rector of Christ Church, Newbern.

Rev. Jos. C. HUSKE, Rector, St. John's, Fayetteville.

Rev. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Rector, St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough, and St. Mark's, Deep River.

Rev. FRANCIS W. HILLIARD, Assistant, St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

Rev. ISRAEL HARDING, Deacon, Zion Church, Beaufort County.

Rev. LUCIAN HOLMES, Deacon, Pittsborough.

Rev. WILLIAM HODGES, Rector, Immanuel Church, Warrenton.

Rev. SAMUEL I. JOHNSTON, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

Rev. HENRY T. LEE, Rector, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.

Rev. R. H. MASON, Raleigh.

Rev. Jos. W. Murphy, St. David's Parish, Scuppernong, Washington County.
Rev. T. S. W. Mott, in charge of St. Paul's Church, Charlotte.
Rev. Daniel Morrelle, Deacon, Goldsborough.
Rev. John H. Parker, Rector, St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.
Rev. George Patterson, in charge of Lake Chapel, Washington County, and Missionary parts adjacent.
Rev. H. H. Prout, St. John's, Williamsborough, and Holy Innocents, Henderson.
Rev. S. C. Roberts, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, and Trinity Church, Beaufort County.
Rev. Henry A. Skinner, Deacon, Hertford, Perquimons, County.
Rev. J. B. Smith.
Rev. Aldert Smedes, D. D., St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
Rev. W. E. Snowden, Rector of Holy Trinity, Hertford, Perquimons County.
Rev. W. W. Skiles, Deacon, Watauga County.
Rev. Robert B. Sutton, Rector, St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and St. Paul's Louisburg.
Rev. Lewis Taylor, Granville County.
Rev. G. B. Wetmore, Missionary, St. Philip's Church, Mocksville, and parts adjacent.
Rev. J. T. Wheat, D. D., Professor, Chapel Hill.
Rev. A. A. Watson, Rector of Grace Church, Plymouth, and Church of the Advent, Williamston.
Rev. Daniel D. Van Antwerp, St. Paul's Church, Beaufort Co.

Rev. Messrs. Benton, Buxton, Bland, Forbes, Hubbard, Greene, Mason, Taylor, Morrelle, Clerical Members of Convention, were not present at this Convention.

LAY DELEGATES.

John W. L. Harvey, *O. H. P. Tankard, A. W. Cutler, *Alanson Aligood,	Zion Parish, Beaufort County.
Riley Eborn, Caleb A. Cutler, Norman W. North, Giles Cutler,	Alternates.
John H. Haughton, *Dr. Ihrie, H. A. London, John Manning,	St. Bartholomew's, Pittsborough.
Dr. T. E. Wilson, John White, John R. Bradford, T. A. Montgomery,	Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.
*T. H. Lassiter, Wm. M. Daughtry, *Isaac R. Hunter, George B. Gordon,	St. Mary's Church, Gatesville.
Dr. John Gatling, Dr. H. Riddick, Dr. H. C. Willis,	Alternates.
Charles T. Haigh, *E. L. Winslow, E. J. Hale, *Jas. W. Strange,	St. John's Parish, Fayetteville.
Wm. Murphy, Chas. F. Fisher, B. Sumner, L. Blackmer,	St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.
*L. S. Webb, *W. G. Parker, *P. H. Winston, *Turner Wilson,	St. Thomas's, Windsor.
John Webb, W. T. Sutton, W. S. Gray, F. W. Bird,	Alternates.
*Russell Chapman, *R. T. Hoskins, *Matthew Weddell, *E. D. McNair,	Calvary Church, Tawborough.

W. T. Marsh,
*E. C. Yellowley,
James Joyner,
Dr. Richard Williams, } St. Paul's Church, Greenville.

*Dr. W. T. Johnson,
W. H. Strother,
Dr. W. M. Green,
W. K. Barham, } St. Paul's Church, Louisburg.

R. F. Yarbrough,
Jas. J. Davis,
J. J. Minitree,
Dr. D. W. Spivey, } Alternates.

R. W. Washington,
James A. Washington,
G. W. Collier,
Dr. J. D. Battle, } St. Stephen's Church, Goldsborough.

G. V. Strong,
J. A. Evans,
N. B. Cobb, } Alternates.

Jas. E. Hoyt,
*Jas. H. McLuer,
*J. B. Harding,
W. E. Demill, } St. Peter's, Washington.

John G. Williams,
Thos. A. Blount,
E. S. Hoyt,
John G. Blount, } Alternates.

*Jos. H. Pool,
*J. M. Pool,
Dr. R. Piemont,
*Wm. F. Martin, } Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

L. J. Johnson,
R. B. Creecy,
Dr. S. D. Grice,
*Jas. Vaughn, } Alternates.

G. W. Mordecai,
Dr. Charles E. Johnson,
*John H. Bryan,
Thos. D. Hogg, } Christ Church, Raleigh.

Geo. E. Badger,
*Jas. J. Iredell,
John H. Bryan, Jr.
George W. Gatling, } Alternates.

*Josiah Collins,
Henry Downing,
A. L. Chesson, } St. Luke's Church, Washington County.

Jacob Gooding, John H. Haughton, Israel Disosway, Moses W. Jarvis,	Christ Church, Newbern.
W. H. Oliver, John D. Whitford, *Graham Daves, George Green,	Alternates.
*Hon. W. H. Battle, Dr. J. B. Jones, A. Mickle, Charles P. Mallett,	Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.
*Dr. Thos. H. Wright, *Dr. A. DeRosset, Jr. *J. A. Willard, *A. M. Waddell,	St. James's Church, Wilmington.
John A. Rowland, John H. Archibald, W. R. Boyd, G. W. Oden,	St. Thomas's Church, Bath.
B. W. Hodges, W. H. Oden, H. G. Hilton,	Alternates.
W. E. Troy, R. T. Hall, A. Northrup, H. B. Hammond,	Calvary Church, Wadesborough.
Dr. T. C. Hall, Dr. W. G. Jones,	Alternates.
*B. S. Skinner, Dr. J. T. Smith, *John Skinner, Dr. T. D. Martin,	Holy Trinity, Hertford.
John S. Wood, C. W. Wood, Dr. S. W. Street, Geo. H. Freer,	Alternates.
*John McC. Boyle, *E. W. Jones, *W. A. Littlejohn, *B. J. Spruill,	Grace Church, Plymouth.
F. F. Fagan, S. H. McRea, Dr. W. W. Ward, Dr. R. F. Fessenden,	Alternates.

*Thomas Ruffin,
Cadwallader Jones,
Hon. John L. Bailey,
*Thos. B. Hill,
} St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough.

Jas. T. Littlejohn,
L. Taylor, Jr.
*L. A. Paschall,
R. Kingsbury,
} St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.

John C. Taylor,
R. B. Gilliam,
Dr. Wm. R. Hicks,
} Alternates.

*F. B. Satterthwaite,
F. Grist,
Jos. H. Laughinghouse,
Sidney B. Archibell,
} Trinity Parish, Beaufort.

Benj. Patrick,
W. J Laughinhouse,
} Alternates.

*Jesse Noble,
Richard Noble,
Guilford Cox,
Lewis B. Pugh,
} St. John's Church, Pitt County.

W. A. Pugh,
Simon Kilpatrick,
Lemuel Newborn,
Fred. Johnson,
} Alternates.

R. H. Smith,
Jas. N. Smith,
*P. E. Smith,
Jas. M. Johnson,
} Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.

*Dr. Thos. D. Warren,
*T. L. Skinner,
*E. C. Hines,
*A. Dixon,
} St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

W. A. Moore,
Dr. E. Warren,
W. H. Standin,
John Skinner,
} Alternates.

T. L. Brodie,
P. A. E. Jones,
W. H. Gilliam,
J. J. Reavis,
} Holy Innocents, Henderson.

P. B. Hawkins,
W. H. Rowland,
C. H. Foster,
W. H. Hughes,
} Alternates.

John T. Taylor,
H. J. Robards,
Jas. A. Bullock,
John Wimbish,
} St. John's Church, Williamsborough.

S. S. Royster,
James Turner,
John T. Thomas,
Wm. G. Jordan,
} Alternates.

Robert C. Watson,
*Thomas W. Thompson,
Thomas J. Pugh,
S. A. Norfleet,
} Grace Church, Woodville, Bertie.

Lewis Thompson,
J. J. Pugh,
} Alternates.

Isaac Ramsay,
J. C. Davis,
Henry Reiger,
Charles Lowenburg,
} St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.

W. J. Potter,
S. S. Duffy,
Joel Davis,
Wm. Cramer, M. D.,
} Alternates.

*Dr. B. F. Halsey,
*J. Lamb,
} Church of the Advent, Williamston.

L. E. Thompson,
Dr. J. A. Caldwell,
W. J. Hoke,
V. A. MacBee,
} St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton.

Jas. W. Patton,
L. Chapman,
Hatfield Ogden,
M. Richards,
} Trinity Church, Asheville.

Josiah Collins,
*Charles L. Pettigrew,
*Dr. E. B. Haughton,
*Josiah Collins, Jr.,
} St. David's Church, Scuppernong.

*John A. Benbury,
D. G. Coward,
Dr. Henry Hardison,
E. C. Brable,
} Alternates.

Dr. James Calloway,
Jas. R. Dodge,
Ransom Hickerson,
James Gwyn,
} St. Paul's, Wilkesborough.

A. Alden,
K. T. Phillips,
} Christ Church, Rockfish.

H. K. Burgwyn,
H. B. Hardy,
*David A. Barnes,
} Church of the Saviour, Jackson.

*Hon. D. M. Barringer,
W. P. Davis,
B. H. Davidson,
L. G. Jones,
} St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

*W. L. Hargrave,
B. T. Spiers,
*Baldy Capehart,
Dr. J. W. Hutchings,
} St. Barnabas' Church, Murfreesboro'.

Those marked thus [*] were present at this Convention.

JOURNAL.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON,
THURSDAY, MAY 13, 1858.

This being the day and place for the meeting of the Forty-Second Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, the Bishop, with the attending Clergy and Laity, assembled in St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

Morning Prayers were said by the Rev. S. I. Johnston, assisted by the Rev. A. Smedes, D. D.

The Ante-Communion Service was said by the Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., and a Convention Sermon was preached by the Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., from the 1st chapter of St. Paul's Epistle to the Colossians, 28th verse.

The Holy Communion was administered by the Bishop (assisted by the Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D.) to the Clergy; and by the Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Rev. M. Ashley Curtis, D. D., Rev. S. I. Johnston and Rev. T. S. W. Mott, to a large number of recipients.

After which the Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

The Secretary for the year past called the List of the Clergy, and the following took seats as members of the Convention:

Rev. R. W. Barber.
" S. S. Barber.
" B. S. Bronson.
" J. Blount Cheshire.
" M. Ashley Curtis, D. D.
" S. D. Davenport.
" R. B. Drane, D. D.
" F. FitzGerald.
" E. Geer.
" Israel Harding.
" Thos. G. Haughton.
" F. W. Hilliard.
" N. Collin Hughes.
" J. C. Huske.
" S. I. Johnston.
Rev. H. T. Lee.
" R. S. Mason, D. D.
" T. S. W. Mott.
" J. W. Murphy.
" J. H. Parker.
" George Patterson.
" H. H. Prout.
" S. C. Roberts.
" W. W. Skiles.
" A. Smedes, D. D.
" W. E. Snowden.
" R. B. Sutton.
" David D. Van Antwerp.
" A. A. Watson.
" George B. Wetmore.

The Certificates of Lay Delegation were called for and laid on the Secretary's table, and the following Churches were found to have elected Delegates to this Convention:

Zion Parish, Beaufort County—John W. L. Harvey, O. H. P. Tankard, A. W. Cutler, Alison Aligood. Alternates: Riley Eborn, Caleb A. Cutler, Norman W. North, Giles Cutler.

St. Bartholomew's, Pittsborough—John H. Haughton, Dr. Ihrie, H. A. London, John Manning.

Emmanuel Church, Warrenton—Dr. T. E. Wilson, John White, John R. Bradford, T. A. Montgomery.

St. Mary's Church, Gatesville—T. H. Lassiter, Wm. M. Daughtry, Isaac R. Hunter, George B. Gardner. Alternates: Dr. John Gatling, Dr. H. Riddick, Dr. H. C. Willis.

St. John's Church, Fayetteville—Charles T. Haigh, E. L. Winslow, E. J. Hale, Jas. W. Strange.

St. Luke's Church, Salisbury—Wm. Murphy, Chas. F. Fisher, B. Sumner, L. Blackmer.

St. Thomas's, Windsor—L. S. Webb, W. G. Parker, P. H. Winston, Turner Wilson. Alternates: John Webb, W. T. Sutton, W. S. Gray, F. W. Bird.

Calvary Church, Tarborough—Russell Chapman, R. T. Hoskins, Matthew Weddell, E. D. McNair.

St. Paul's Church, Greenville—W. T. Marsh, E. C. Yellowley, James Joyner, Dr. Richard Williams.

St. Paul's Church, Louisburg—Dr. W. T. Johnson, W. H. Strother, Dr. W. M. Green, W. K. Barham. Alternates: R. F. Yarbrough, James J. Davis, J. J. Minitree, Dr. D. W. Spivey.

St. Stephen's Church, Goldsborough—R. W. Washington, James A. Washington, G. W. Collier, Dr. J. D. Battle. Alternates: G. V. Strong, J. A. Evans, N. B. Cobb.

Christ Church, Rockfish—A. Alden, K. T. Philips.

St. Peter's Church, Charlotte—Hon. D. M. Barringer, W. P. Davis, B. H. Davidson, L. G. Jones.

St. Peter's Washington—James E. Hoyt, James McCluer, J. B. Harding, W. E. Demill. Alternates: John G. Williams, Thomas A. Blount, E. S. Hoyt, John G. Blount.

Christ Church, Elizabeth City—Joseph H. Pool, J. M. Pool,

Dr. R. Piemont, William F. Martin. Alternates: L. J. Johnson, R. B. Creecy, Dr. S. D. Grice, James Vaughn.

Christ Church, Raleigh—G. W. Mordecai, Dr. Charles E. Johnson, John H. Bryan, Thos. D. Hogg. Alternates: George E. Badger, James J. Iredell, John H. Bryan, Jr., George W. Gatling.

St. Luke's Church, Washington County—Josiah Collins, Henry Downing, A. L. Chesson.

Christ Church, Newbern—Jacob Gooding, John H. Haughton, Israel Disosway, Moses W. Jarvis. Alternates: W. H. Oliver, John D. Whitford, Graham Daves, George Green.

Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill—Hon. W. H. Battle, Dr. J. B. Jones, A. Mickle, Charles P. Mallett.

St. James's Church, Wilmington—Dr. Thomas H. Wright, Dr. A. J. DeRosset, Jr., J. A. Willard, A. M. Waddell.

St. Thomas's Church, Bath—John A. Rowland, John H. Archibald, W. R. Boyd, G. W. Oden. Alternates: B. W. Hodges, W. H. Oden, H. G. Hilton.

Calvary Church, Wadesborough—W. E. Troy, R. T. Hall, A. Northrup, H. B. Hammond. Alternates: Dr. T. C. Hall, Dr. W. G. Jones.

Holy Trinity, Hertford—B. S. Skinner, Dr. J. T. Smith, John Skinner, Dr. T. D. Martin. Alternates: John S. Wood, C. W. Wood, Dr. S. W. Street, George H. Freer.

Grace Church, Plymouth—John McC. Boyle, E. W. Jones, W. A. Littlejohn, B. J. Spruill. Alternates: F. F. Fagan, S. H. McRea, Dr. W. W. Ward, Dr. B. F. Fessenden.

St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough—Thomas Ruffin, Cadwallader Jones, Hon. John L. Bailey, Thomas B. Hill.

St. Stephen's Church, Oxford—James T. Littlejohn, L. Taylor, Jr., L. A. Paschall, R. Kingsbury. Alternates: John C. Taylor, R. B. Gilliam, Dr. W. R. Hicks.

Trinity Parish, Beaufort—F. B. Satterthwaite, F. Grist, Joseph H. Laughinghouse, Sidney B. Archibell. Alternates: Benjamin Patrick, William J. Laughinghouse.

St. John's Church, Pitt County—Jesse Noble, Richard Noble, Guilford Cox, Lewis B. Pugh. Alternates: W. A. Pugh, Simon Kilpatrick, Lemuel Newborn, Fred. Johnson.

Trinity Church, Scotland Neck—R. H. Smith, James N. Smith, P. E. Smith, James M. Johnson.

St. Paul's Church, Edenton—Dr. Thomas D. Warren, T. L. Skinner, E. C. Hines, A. Dixon. Alternates: W. A. Moore, Dr. E. Warren, W. H. Standin, John Skinner.

Of whom the following appeared and took seats as members of this Convention: Dr. T. D. Warren, T. L. Skinner, A. Dixon, E. C. Hines, Peter E. Smith, E. C. Yellowley, Dr. W. T. Johnson, Jesse Noble, F. B. Satterthwaite, Russell Chapman, Matthew Weddell, R. T. Hoskins, E. D. McNair, W. A. Littlejohn, B. S. Skinner, John Skinner, Dr. Thos. H. Wright, Dr. A. J. DeRosset, Jr., J. A. Willard, A. M. Waddell, Hon. W. H. Battle, Thomas Ruffin, Thomas B. Hill, Josiah Collins, John H. Bryan, Jos. H. Pool, Wm. F. Martin, J. M. Pool, Alanson Aligood, D. M. Barringer, W. G. Parker, Turner Wilson, E. L. Winslow, Jas. W. Strange, T. H. Lassiter, Dr. Ihrie, J. J. Iredell.

The Convention was declared duly organized.

On motion, Edward Lee Winslow was declared duly appointed Secretary for the ensuing year,—the election by ballot being dispensed with.

On motion,

Resolved, That the Rules of Order of the last Convention be adopted to govern the deliberations of this Convention.

On motion,

Resolved, That all Clergymen of this Church, and all Candidates for Orders in this Diocese, be admitted to seats as honorary members.

Rev. Aristides Smith, of Virginia, took a seat under this resolution.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to elect a President. Rev. A. A. Watson and J. Collins were appointed a Committee to superintend the election, and they reported Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., elected.

Edward Lee Winslow was appointed Treasurer *pro tem.*

On motion, the Convention adjourned to Friday, 9 o'clock.

Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. W. E. Snowden, assisted by the Rev. H. H. Prout, and a Sermon on behalf of the Church Building Society preached by the Rev. J. C. Huske, from 1st Chronicles, 29th chapter, 3d verse. $81 29 collected.

FRIDAY, MAY 14—9 O'CLOCK A. M.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Prayers were said by the Bishop.

The Minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

Certificates of Delegation were presented, and the following Churches were found to have elected Delegates to this Convention.

Holy Innocents, Henderson—T. L. Brodie, P. A. E. Jones, W. H. Gilliam, J. J. Reavis. Alternates: P. B. Hawkins, W. H. Rowland, C. H. Foster, W. H. Hughes.

St. John's Church, Williamsborough—John T. Taylor, H. J. Robards, James A. Bullock, John Wimbish. Alternates: S. S. Royster, James Turner, John T. Thomas, Wm. G. Jordan.

Grace Church, Woodville, Bertie County—Robert C. Watson, Thomas W. Thompson, Thomas J. Pugh, S. A. Norfleet. Alternates: Lewis Thompson, J. J. Pugh.

St. Paul's Church, Beaufort—Isaac Ramsay, Henry Reiger, J. C. Davis, Charles Lowenburg. Alternates: W. J. Potter, Joel Davis, S. S. Duffy, Wm. Cramer, M. D.

Of whom Thomas W. Thompson took his seat as a member of the Convention.

P. H. Winston and L. S. Webb, Delegates from St. Thomas's, Windsor, appeared and took their seats. E. W. Jones, a Delegate from Grace Church, Plymouth, appeared and took his seat.

The Bishop then read his annual Address to the Convention, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church:

BRETHREN OF THE CONVENTION:

In presenting you with a narrative of my official acts during the past year, and with a statement of the affairs of the Diocese, I shall have many things to say, calculated to cheer and encourage you, and some of an opposite tendency.

During the proceedings of the last Convention, I baptized four white infants, confirmed four persons, and also conferred Priest's Orders on four persons, viz: William Murphy, George

Badger Wetmore, Benjamin Swan Bronson, Thomas Goelet Haughton.

June 3d, I preached, morning and night, at Wadesborough, and Mr. Hewitt in the afternoon. At the first service I administered the Communion, and at the last confirmed eight persons. I found Mr. Davenport, our Missionary here, efficient and acceptable.

June 13th, I buried a person in Wilmington.

July 7, I confirmed one person in private at the same place, where also I held service four times a week while at home.

July 12th, I preached, morning and evening, at Smithville, administering also the Holy Communion.

19th, I preached twice at Warrenton.

20th, I preached at a Meeting-House near Bullock's Store in Warren County. This was a Missionary Station of Mr. Hines, and the attendance was encouraging.

21st, at Henderson, I preached, confirmed seven persons, of whom three were colored, and administered the Holy Communion.

22d, in the morning, I confirmed a slave in private. Afterwards, at Williamsborough, preached and administered the Holy Communion, and in the evening again preached and confirmed seven persons, of whom one was colored.

23d, I confirmed a person in private.

25th, I preached at Bethel, a Methodist Church in Granville County.

26th, at Oxford, in the morning, I anew dedicated to God the Church which has recently been greatly enlarged and improved. At the same service, I confirmed two persons, and ordained to the Diaconate Stephen C. Roberts; the Rev. Mr. Hines presenting the Candidate, I preaching and administering the Communion, and the Rev. Messrs. Sutton and J. B. Smith also assisting in the various services. In the evening, Mr. Smith preached.

27th, I preached at a school-house at Goshen, in Granville Co. Here there is the prospect of a small Church being soon erected.

28th, At Henderson, I held a second confirmation, administering the Rite to two persons, Mr. Roberts preaching.

29th, At Louisburg, I preached, and confirmed one person.

Aug. 2d, at Rutherfordton I preached twice, confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Communion. This station has been greatly weakened by removals.

4th, I again preached at Rutherfordton.

7th, I preached at Mr. F. Johnston's, on the Upper French Broad in Henderson County. A Church was then nearly finished, and a site for a Parsonage had been given.

9th, at Flat Rock, I preached in the morning and confirmed one person. In the evening I preached in the Methodist Church at Hendersonville.

15th, in the evening at Asheville, I preached and confirmed three persons.

16th, I preached in the morning at our own Church in Asheville, and administered the Holy Communion. In the evening I preached at the Court House, to a large congregation, and confirmed three other persons.

22d, at Morganton, I preached morning and evening.

23d, in the morning, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon Mr. Prout preached, and I confirmed six persons. In the evening the Rev. R. H. Mason preached.

25th, I preached at John's River Chapel.

27th, I preached morning and evening at Lenoir, and confirmed three persons.

28th, I preached at Grove Chapel, on the Yadkin.

30th, I preached, and administered the Lord's Supper at Valle Crusis.

31st, I preached at a small meeting-house on lower Watauga. Here efforts are making to build a Church.

Sept. 1st, I preached and confirmed one person at Boone. The first instance of that Rite being administered, or indeed of a Bishop visiting the place.

3d, I preached, and confirmed two persons at Jefferson. In this place also, this Rite was administered then for the first time. In the evening, I baptized a colored child.

6th, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion at Wilkesborough. In the evening, I again preached.

8th, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion at Gwynn's Chapel.

10th, I preached, and confirmed two persons at Richmond Hill.

13th, at Huntsville, I preached in the morning, and the Rev. R. W. Barber in the evening.

16th, I preached at Galloway's Chapel.

17th, I preached at Leaksville, and confirmed two persons.

20th, I preached at Milton, in the morning, and the Rev. John R. Lee in the evening.

22d, I preached at Yanceyville. Thence I went to the North and attended the Annual Meeting of the Board of Missions.

Oct. 22d, I preached at Halifax.

23d, I preached at Scotland Neck, and confirmed nine persons, of whom one was colored.

25th, I preached three times at Tawborough, administered the Holy Communion, and confirmed five persons. One of these services was for the colored congregation.

27th, I preached, morning and evening, at Greenville, administered the Holy Communion, and confirmed three persons.

29th, I preached at Pugh's Chapel, baptized two infants, administered the Holy Communion and confirmed four persons, three of whom were colored, and in the evening, confirmed two more colored persons in private, on separate occasions, and administered the Holy Communion to one of them.

31st, I preached at Trinity Church, Beaufort Co., in the morning, confirmed seven persons, and administered the Holy Communion. In the evening, I preached in Washington.

Nov. 1st, I preached, morning and evening, in Washington, administered the Holy Communion, and confirmed four persons.

2d, I preached at Zion Church, Beaufort Co., confirmed seven persons, of whom five were colored, and administered the Holy Communion.

Nov. 3d, at Bath, I preached, confirmed three persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

5th, at Marlborough, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Lord's Supper.

6th, at Wilson, I preached, and administered the Lord's Supper.

16th, at Wilmington, I confirmed a person in private. I thence went to the meeting at Montgomery, in Alabama, of the Trustees of the proposed Southern University. The meeting was a pleasant one, and much interest was evinced in the

object. The only business of importance accomplished, was the selection of a location for the Institution. The point chosen was Sewannee, in Tennessee, a place which was very much urged by those of the Trustees who had made themselves most conspicuous for their zeal and efficiency in advancing the enterprize. Since that time a very liberal charter has been granted to the Trustees by the Legislature of Tennessee. Owing to the extreme pecuniary embarrassment under which our whole country has been suffering, it has been thought best to defer for a time the attempt to procure an endowment for the Institution—an attempt, which one would hope, must be successful when made, for this University promises not to be of great benefit to the South, but to all those high interests of learning, morality and religion throughout our entire country, which the Church is bound especially to have at heart.

Dec. 13th, at Christ Church, Raleigh, in the morning, I baptized an infant and preached. In the afternoon, Dr. Smedes preached, and I confirmed two persons.

20th, at the Mission Chapel, in Wilmington, I baptized five colored children.

27th, at the same place, I confirmed five colored persons.

1858, January 9th, P. M., I preached in Christ Church, Rockfish.

10th, I preached, morning and evening, in St. John's Church, Fayetteville; at the last service confirming 24 persons, of whom two were colored.

11th, 12th, 13th, on the evening of these days I preached in the same Church.

19th, I baptised an Adult in private, in Wilmington, and on the 21st confirmed and administered the Holy Communion to the same person.

27th, I preached at Kinston, and in the afternoon, after a sermon by the Rev. Mr. Haughton, I confirmed one person.

28th, I preached again at Kinston, and on the evening of the same day performed a marriage in Newbern.

29th, P. M., I preached in Christ Church, Newbern.

30th, I preached at St. Thomas's, in Craven County.

31st, I preached twice in Christ Church, Newbern, administered the Holy Communion and confirmed seven persons, two of whom were colored. On the same day I confirmed one in private.

Feb'y 2d, Mr. Haughton preached in the afternoon and I at night, in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort. This Church, though not yet quite finished, was in such condition as to be fit to be used for public worship. Of good size and striking appearance, it is a remarkable instance of what may be accomplished by the zeal and perseverence of an earnest working man. When the Minister now in Beaufort established himself there, less than three years ago, there had been neither Clergyman, nor Church, nor Congregation, for more perhaps than seventy years. Occasional services had been held by Clergymen visiting the place, and the Rev. Mr. Rolfe, while in the Diocese, had done Missionary duty there, and collected some money to build a Church. The Rev. William N. Hawks, now of the Diocese of Georgia, had also occasionally done service there, as opportunity was afforded him, while he was residing in Newbern. Yet there being no house of worship, no organized congregation, and no continuous services, very little was or could be effected by these occasional efforts; so that when the present Minister took up his residence in the town, there was but one Communicant and that a female, herself a new-comer. Within a short period he has, in that community where the Church was scarcely known except as a tradition of the past, established a Congregation, a Sunday School, a Day School, and now, with the aid of the money previously collected by Mr. Rolfe, of some liberal contributions from Newbern, of an appropriation of five hundred dollars from the Church Building Society, and of some benefactions from individuals in other quarters, he has in use a Church which would be an ornament to any village in the State.

3d, In this Church, Mr. Haughton preached in the morning and I at night,—at the latter service confirming one colored person.

17th, I married in Wilmington two couples, both of colored people.

March 12th, I read prayers, and preached, morning and night, at Clinton, baptized an Adult and three children, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion. A Church has long been in contemplation here, and a considerable subscription made toward it, and it is now determined to proceed at once to its erection.

14th, at St. Stephen's Church, Goldsborough, I preached,

morning and night, administered the Holy Communion, and confirmed two persons. This beautiful Church is not yet ready for consecration, having a small debt resting on it, and not yet being completed in the interior. The congregation is continually increasing, however, and its prospects are very encouraging.

16th, I preached, morning and evening, at St. Mark's, Deep River, in Chatham County.

18th and 19th, I preached three times at Pittsborough, and confirmed seven persons.

20th and 21st, I preached twice in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, and confirmed three persons, and once in the Chapel of the University, to the Faculty and Students, who formed a very large, a very attentive, and certainly a very interesting congregation.

22d, P. M., I preached in Hillsborough.

23d, A. M., I preached in St. Mary's, Orange County, and in the evening, again in Hillsborough, then confirming two persons.

24th, P. M., I preached at Graham.

25th, I had service and sermon at Greensborough.

26th, at Lexington.

27th, at Salisbury.

28th, at the latter place, I preached twice, confirmed twelve persons, and administered the Lord's Supper.

29th, P. M., preached at St. Philip's Church, Mocksville.

30th, I preached in the same Church, confirmed one person, and administered the Lord's Supper. In the evening, the Rev. Mr. Wetmore preached.

31st, I preached and administered the Holy Communion at St. Andrew's, Rowan Co.

April 1st, at Christ Church, Rowan Co., I preached, confirmed five persons, of whom two were colored, and administered the Holy Communion.

April 2d, Good Friday, at St. James's, Iredell County, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion. These last two services were performed in very bad weather, and to congregations which on that account were much smaller than usual.

April 4th, Easter Sunday, I preached, morning and evening,

at Charlotte, and administered the Holy Communion. This Parish had been, just before my arrival, made vacant by the removal of the Rev. Mr. Hewitt, to the Diocese of [illegible]yland. It has a new Church which is probably by this time ready for use. Heretofore the congregation could not increase, for the building in which they worshipped could accommodate only a handful. It is now hoped that there will be a growth corresponding with the increasing population and prosperity of the town. They can scarcely have a minister to whom they will be more attached, than the one they have lately lost.

April 5th, P. M., I preached in St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh, and confirmed sixteen persons belonging to the school. It was the first time in which I had taken part in the worship at the new Chapel, and I was gratified by its beauty, its appropriate arrangements, and its adaptation to its purpose. I need scarcely repeat here my conviction of the exceeding value of the service which has been rendered to the cause of Christian education, and indeed to all the best interests of society, not only in this State, but through a large portion of the South, by this Institution.

7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, in the evening of each of these days, I preached in St. James's, Wilmington, and on the evening of the 11th, confirmed in that Church, fifty-one persons, of whom two were colored.

13th, I preached in the same Church. And again on the evening of the 16th, I preached in it, and confirmed ten other persons of whom two were colored, thus making sixty-one in a few days. This gratifying result has been owing to the use of no unauthorized and irregular means on the part of the Rector of that Church, but under the blessing of God, to frequent services, to plain, earnest, practical preaching, and to assiduous and affectionate pastoral intercourse. When to these sixty-one are added seven whom I have confirmed in the Chapel in which I usually officiate when at home, and three in private, there is an aggregate of seventy-one persons during the year in that town, where our Church has the regular service of but one Clergyman. This is, I think, a remarkable and most cheering result.

April 18th, I preached, morning and afternoon, at Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, administering confirmation on both

occasions, first in the congregation of whites to ten persons, and afterwards in that of the blacks to one person. This was my second visitation to this Parish during the year, and the confirmations in it have amounted to twenty. Nowhere in this Diocese, since I have been its Bishop, has a Parish grown and strengthened more than in this locality, and while I attribute much of this under God to the faithful and unwearied labors of the Minister, and the cordial affection reciprocally felt by him and his congregation, I do not attribute it entirely to these influences. Much is due to the enlightened christian liberality of the congregation themselves. They have erected for the worship of God, a large and handsome brick building, instead of a small one of wood; they have provided it with Organ and bell and spacious Church yard. They have thrown it open to the whole community; they have provided good music;—the beauty of our Ritual is made to appear. Aliens from the Church come from curiosity it may be, are received as having equal rights with those who built the house, are struck by a service so different from, and so much more solemn and attractive than any to which they have been accustomed, and resolve to come again. The result has been that in three years, the congregation has trebled; the Church thought to be unnecessarily large when it was built is found too small; the number of persons seeking its privileges and ordinances is greatly increasing, and the temporal as well as spiritual interests of the entire community advanced, and this too, in a rural region, afar off from any one even of our small towns and villages.

19th, P. M., I preached to the slaves on Mr. H. K. Burgwyn's estate.

20th, I preached, morning and evening, at Jackson.

22d, I preached, morning and evening, at Murfreesborough, administered the Holy Communion, and confirmed two persons. On this occasion service was performed in the handsome Church recently erected there, but far from being yet completed.

24th, I preached at Woodville, in Bertie Co.

25th, I preached twice in St. Thomas's Church, Windsor, and confirmed five persons, of whom one was colored.

27th, I preached at Williamston, and confirmed one person.

28th, in Grace Church, Plymouth, I preached twice, administered the Communion and confirmed four persons.

29th, in St. Luke's, Washington County, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion.

30th, I preached at a school-house where the Rev. Mr. Murphy has been holding Missionary services, on the Sound in Washington County, and there confirmed three persons.

May 1st, at Columbia, in Tyrrell County, I preached to a very good congregation. Here there had never been before, nor indeed any where in that County, the ministration of a Bishop. Mr. Murphy however has been performing service in this village, once a month for some time, and a Church is about to be built. In the evening of the same day I preached at the Lake Chapel, and confirmed twenty-nine persons, of whom twenty-eight were colored, the slaves of Mr. Josiah Collins and of Mr. Charles Pettigrew.

May 2d, at Pettigrew's Chapel, I preached in the morning, confirmed nine persons, and administered the Holy Communion. This Chapel has been greatly improved during the last year, and is now one of the most spacious and beautiful of our country Churches. Some five hundred persons were seated in it during the service, and there was a considerable number out of doors, who could find no place within. The accommodation provided here for the colored part of the congregation is unusually good.

In the evening, I administered the Lord's Supper to Mr. Patterson's congregation of slaves at the Lake Chapel. The number of Communicants was very large. His labors here appear to be very much blest, as they certainly are abundant and kindly.

May 4th, I consecrated the Church at Gatesville,—Messrs. Snowden, Patterson and Skiles taking part in the service. I preached and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, Mr. Snowden preached and I confirmed one person. In the evening Mr. Patterson preached. The Church thus consecrated does honor to the congregation, when we compare its size and beauty with their number and means.

May 5th, I had announced a service for this day at Lassiter's School-House, but owing to the inclemency of the weather, the congregation did not assemble. In the evening, Mr. Patterson catechised a class of young servants, whom Mrs. Lassiter has been for years engaged in instructing in sacred things. It was gratifying to observe, in their ready and intelligent answers,

the good effects of her conscientious performance of this part of the duty of a Christian mistress.

6th and 7th, at the Church of the Holy Trinity, in Hertford, I preached twice, administered the Holy Communion, and confirmed four persons. Mr. Patterson and Mr. Skyles also preached.

8th, I preached at Woodville in Perquimons County, and administered the Lord's Supper.

9th, at Elizabeth City, I had the satisfaction of consecrating the new and beautiful Church to the worship of Almighty God. There were present of the Clergy, the Rev. Harvey Stanly, of the Diocese of Maryland, the Rev. Aristides Smith, of the Diocese of Virginia, and the Rev. Messrs. Snowden, Patterson and Skyles, of our own Diocese. There was but one circumstance to mar the pleasure of this service, and that was the absence from it of our beloved brother the Rector of the Church, who was at the time confined to his bed by an injury which he had received a few days before. The Church itself is one of the finest in the Diocese, and is a great step in advance from the little wooden building that stands by its side, and in which the congregation has heretofore worshipped. On this occasion I preached and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, Mr. Smith preached, and in the evening Mr. Stanly, on which last occasion I confirmed six persons.

10th, P. M., Mr. Snowden preached; and on the 11th, P. M., I again preached in the same Church.

During the past year I have administered the rite of Confirmation to three hundred and thirty-six persons, of whom sixty-five were colored.

The whole number is greater than that of last year, which exceeded any that had previously been recorded. By that test, then, the Church seems to be moving forward with accelerated progress. I believe too that the persons confirmed are more and more distinctly taught that Confirmation is not a half-way house between religious indifference and religious obedience; but that it is itself a solemn profession of Faith, and a Covenant to keep God's commandments, and that consequently it is to be followed, as by other acts of obedience, so by participation in the Lord's Supper, which participation is itself a commandment, as well as a privilege full of grace and rich in benefits. I have indicated more distinctly than heretofore the number of

colored persons confirmed, in order that we may better estimate the progress we make in evangelising that interesting part of our population, who are, among us, in a peculiar sense, Christ's Poor, and to whom therefore His Church is bound especially to minister. In that aspect of things, we have not much cause for self-gratulation; while at the same time the great success of efforts earnestly and perseveringly made for the religious welfare of this part of our charge is a sufficient ground for hope, and encouragement to increased diligence for the future.

I have administered the Holy Communion forty-one times; consecrated two Churches; baptised two white Adults, ten white Infants and seven colored; in all nineteen persons. I have married three couples, two of which were colored, and have buried one person. I have ordained four Priests and one Deacon, and have received two Clergymen into the Diocese by transfer, viz: the Rev. Jonathan T. Smith, from the Diocese of Texas, and the Rev. William Hodges, from that of Kentucky.

On the other hand, I have transferred by letters dimissary, the Rev. Peyton Gallagher to the Diocese of Western New York, the Rev. Horatio H. Hewitt to that of Maryland, the Rev. Richard Hines to that of Tennessee, the Rev. John R. Lee to that of Virginia, the Rev. William Murphy to that of Maryland, the Rev. Leonidas Smith to that of Tennessee, and the Rev. John V. Stryker to that of Connecticut. The Rev. Frederick W. Thomas, Deacon, I have deposed from the Ministry, in accordance with the provisions of Canon 5th of General Convention of 1850. We have thus lost from the Diocese during the past year eight Clergymen, seven of them by removal, and we have gained three, making our present number forty-three. This great reduction demands some inquiry into its cause or causes; in one instance the cause was, I believe, ill-health,—in every other, it was the want of an adequate support. The Clergy who have ever lived in this Diocese, are almost invariably much attached to it, and many who have left it, would be glad to return. And it may well be so, for nowhere are they treated with more respect, confidence and cordial affection. On the other hand, their parishes are small, and their salaries, unless they have some means of their own, very frequently insufficient. I know that there has been some im-

provement in that respect, but this improvement hardly does more than keep up with the increased expense of living. I think it painfully clear that the progress of the Church in this Diocese will be much slower than on other grounds it ought to be, unless the Laity take into very serious consideration, their duty and responsibility on this subject, and see whether they cannot, without injustice to themselves, or their families, improve the condition of these, the Ministers of Christ, and their own spiritual guides, consolers and instructers.

One method of accomplishing this is, I am glad to say, becoming much more generally adopted in this Diocese: it is the building, or otherwise procuring, Parsonages. Since I have been your Bishop, the number of Parsonages has greatly increased;—five years ago only Edenton, Pittsborough, Fayetteville, Wilmington and Raleigh. Since then Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and St. Peter's Church, Washington, have obtained most excellent Rectories, the Chapel of the Cross, at Chapel Hill, has one now likewise, so has St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough, so has St. John's, Williamsborough, Christ Church, Newbern, St. James's Church, Lenoir, in Caldwell County, the united Parishes of Christ Church and St. Andrew's in Rowan, St. Thomas's Church, Windsor, the new Parish of St. David's, in Washington County, and the Church of the Saviour, Jackson. Grace Church, Morganton, has either secured one, or is about to do so. The wisdom of this course is not less certain, than its kindness and consideration for the proper wants of the clergy; a Minister to feel at home in a Parish, must have a home. A man turned out of his house in mid-winter, with a slender income, and constant occupation of his time to prevent him from readily procuring another, will be easily pursuaded to seek refuge in even a distant Parish where a home is offered him.

As bearing on the subject of a supply of Clergymen, I must commend to the attention, and the more full support, both of the *Clergy* and *Laity*, the interests of our Education board. It has been but a short time in existence, and yet has already accomplished much good. It is clear that we cannot depend on the sons of the rich exclusively to be our Ministers, and that if the poor are to be educated in any important degree for that Holy Function, they must be aided. Our Board is now actually as-

sisting five young men in preparing for the Ministry, and application was made in another case which ought to have been granted if possible, and was yet necessarily refused for a time, for want of means. On this subject, I know that I have simply to state the necessity, in order to procure increased attention to the object, and a larger supply of means for its accomplishment.

A number of changes has occurred in the Parishes in the Diocese, but as they mainly resulted from the removal of Clergymen, they leave several vacancies.

The Rev. Mr. Roberts is laboring as a Missionary at Trinity Church, Beaufort County, and at Greenville. St. Mark's Church, Halifax, has been left vacant by the resignation of the Rev. William Murphy. St. Peter's, Charlotte, is at present also vacant, though I hope to see it soon supplied. St. Mary's Church, Kinston, is about to be enlarged or rebuilt, and the Vestry are of opinion that for the time this is going on, services had best be suspended. St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, is still under the care of the Rev. Mr. Sutton, conjointly with St. Stephen's Church, Oxford. But this arrangement will soon terminate, as he wishes to devote himself to the latter, with some Missionary Stations near it. The Rev. Mr. Prout has resigned St. James's Church, Lenoir, and accepted the united charge of St. John's, Williamsborough, and the Holy Innocents, Henderson, which had been left vacant by the Rev. Mr. Hines leaving the Diocese. Lenoir is still vacant. Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, vacant by the removal of the Rev. Leonidas Smith, has been recently taken in charge by the Rev. William Hodges, late of the Diocese of Kentucky, who has been just received into this Diocese. The Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, is now vacant. Grace Church, Morganton, which in September last obtained the services of the Rev. Henry F. Greene, (who had been compelled to resign the charge of Christ Church, Newbern, by ill health,) and which, under the influence of his remarkable zeal and devotion to his great work, was beginning to make most encouraging progress, has been again checked by his inability to labor, and consequent resignation of his charge, because of the return of some of the most threatening symptoms of his disease. He is now trying, with most salutary results, the warmer climate of Florida, and I trust will soon be restored to us with renewed strength for the work he loves so well. There

is reason to hope that the Church at Morganton will soon be filled by one already well and favorably known to the Diocese; and that at Newbern is very prosperous under the care of the Rev. T. G. Haughton.

I have received, during the year, notice of the deposition from the Ministry of Alsop Woodward, late a Presbyter of the Diocese of South Carolina; of Daniel Falloon Hutchinson, late a Presbyter of the Diocese of Iowa; of David C. Maybin, late a Presbyter of the Diocese of Kentucky; of George C. Foote, late a Presbyter of the Diocese of Pennsylvania; and of Samuel B. Seaman, late a Deacon of the same Diocese.

There are at present ten Candidates for Deacon's Orders in the Diocese, viz: Reginald Heber Murphy, Luther Eborn, Henry Augustus Skinner, Walter Weir, George W. Whitfield, Lucian Holmes, William C. Hunter, Maurice H. Vaughan, Angelo A. Benton, and James Wood Johns; and one Candidate for Priest's Orders, viz: Henry Augustus Skinner.

In conclusion, I must, with all humility, beseech you, my brethren, both of the Clergy and Laity, to abound more and more in labors and in prayers, that the work of God may be more largely prospered among us; that the present slow rate of progress of Divine Truth may be quickened, and that we ourselves may be better fitted to meet our great Account.

THOMAS ATKINSON.

Charles T. Haigh, Treasurer of the Convention, made his Report, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee of Finance.—[*See Appendix.*]

The President announced the following Committees:

Committee on the State of the Church—Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Rev. M. Ashley Curtis, D. D., Rev. A. A. Watson, Rev. J. H. Parker.

Committee of Finance—Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., and Rev. A. Smedes, D. D., of the Clergy; Thomas Ruffin, Josiah Collins, Dr. Thomas H. Wright, of the Laity.

Committee on New Congregations—Rev. J. C. Huske, Rev. H. H. Prout and Rev. R. B. Sutton, of the Clergy; Dr. A. J. DeRosset, Jr., Hon. W. H. Battle, of the Laity.

Committee on Unfinished Business of the last Convention—Rev. W. E. Snowden, Rev. F. FitzGerald, of the Clergy; and Peter E. Smith, of the Laity.

Committee on the Relief Fund—Rev. N. Collin Hughes and Rev. T. S. W. Mott, of the Clergy; John H. Bryan and F. B. Satterthwaite, of the Laity.

Mr. Josiah Collins asked to be excused from serving on the Committee of Finance, which was, on motion, granted, and Dr. Thos. D. Warren appointed in his place.

Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., asked leave to be excused from serving on the Committee on the State of the Church. On motion, leave was granted, and the Rev. Geo. B. Wetmore was placed on that Committee.

The Convention took a recess for Divine Service.

Morning Prayers were said by the Rev. R. W. Barber, assisted by the Rev. George Patterson, and a Sermon was preached by the Rev. A. Smedes, D. D., from the 1st Epistle of St. Paul to Timothy, 1st chapter and 3d verse.

After Service, the Convention was called to order by the President.

The Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., made the following Report from the Education Committee, and submitted the Report of Thomas H. Wright, Treasurer of the Education Committee.

REPORT OF THE EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

The Education Committee submits the following statement of the resources placed in their hands, and of the manner in which they have discharged the trust committed to their care during the past Conventional year. At the commencement of the year there was a balance in the Treasury amounting to $469 90. By a collection at the last Convention, and by contributions received from four of our Parishes, this amount was increased to the sum of $802 85—of which $375 have been paid to the Beneficiaries under the care of the Committee; leaving a balance in the hands of the Treasurer of $427 85, which is barely sufficient to meet the present obligations of the Committee. The five shares of Plank Road Stock, mentioned in the Treasurer's last report, have paid no dividend the past year. At the last meeting of the Committee two additional Beneficiaries were added to our list; and it is believed that the number might soon be further increased if the means of the Committee would justify it. Their present number is five.

The foregoing is indeed but a small account to render of an agency upon which the Church in the Diocese has such large claims, and which in return has so great claims upon the liberality of the Church. If this Committee is to accomplish the objects for which it was formed, it is plain that its patronage must be much more extended and regular than it has been heretofore. Those who feel an interest in its success must co-operate more decidedly; and the Committee

feel that they would be wanting in their duty, did they not thus distinctly and emphatically state their convictions in relation to this subject. Our Beneficiaries cannot be supported and educated without competent means. We trust therefore that when our Christian brethren reflect upon the subject, their consciences will conspire with their sympathies to ensure their increased efforts in our behalf. Let them ask themselves in candor and sincerity whether their contributions have been proportioned to the magnitude of this object, and to the means with which Providence has blessed them. Let them ask themselves, not only what they have done, but what they can and ought to do in so good a cause.

To the Clergy especially would the Committee appeal with solicitude and importunity on this subject. They, better than any others, know the importance of the work which the Church has committed to our care; and we earnestly entreat them to lend us their aid, by spreading our cause frequently and urgently, as it deserves, before the people of their respective cures—by explaining it in their private intercourse, and by embodying its interests in their prayers. Let them not be discouraged from attempting any thing, because they cannot accomplish as much as they would desire. They may perhaps discover that they have wronged their people by distrust, and thus have been standing between their liberality and the treasury of the Lord. They certainly can never remove their responsibility, until they have faithfully and perseveringly made the experiment; and then if it be but a pittance which they are commissioned to bear, their duty is performed and their consciences clear.

If clergy and laity will but act on the foregoing suggestions, the Committee are sanguine, that at the close of another year, they shall have the satisfaction to announce that new prosperity has been added to the cause in which they are engaged, and to congratulate the Diocese on the prospect of a steady increase in the ranks of its clergy.

On behalf of the Committee.

ROBERT B. DRANE.

On motion,

Resolved, That the Report of the Committee be referred to the Committee on the State of the Church, and that the Report of the Treasurer be referred to the Committee of Finance.

On motion,

Resolved, That the next Annual Convention of the Church in this Diocese be held in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsborough, on the 1st Wednesday in May 1859.

The Committee on the subject of the publication of the Works of Bishop Ravenscroft made the following Report:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BISHOP RAVENSCROFT'S WORKS.

Since the date of the last Report, this Committee have made sales of the Work amounting to $106 88. This sum, added to the amount of sales already reported, makes the whole amount of sales thus far $475 42

Deduct expenses, freight and insurance, 16 00

Balance paid Treasurer, $459 42

There are deposited with Messrs. Hooker, (Philad.) 25 copies,
Rev. Mr. Forbes, 19 copies,
Gales S. Partridge, 6 copies,
from which no returns have been received.

The remaining bound copies, together with 250 copies folded and collated but not bound, are in the possession of the Committee at Fayetteville, and are insured. J. C. HUSKE, Ch'n.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of the Standing Committee for the year, as follows: Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rev. F. M. Hubbard, Rev. Aldert Smedes, D. D., of the Clergy; and Hon. John H. Bryan and George W. Mordecai, of the Laity.

The following Certificates of Lay Delegation were handed in, and the following Churches were found to have elected Delegates to this Convention:

Church of the Advent, Williamston—Dr. B. F. Halsey, J. Lamb.

St. Luke's, Lincolnton—L. E. Thompson, Dr. J. A. Caldwell, W. J. Hoke, V. A. McBee.

Trinity Church, Asheville—James W. Patton, L. Chapman, Hatfield Ogden, M. Richards.

Of whom, Dr. B. F. Halsey and J. Lamb took seats.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to elect the Executive Missionary Committee for the year. The following were elected: Rev. George Benton, Rev. Joseph C. Huske, of the Clergy; Edward Lee Winslow, Charles T. Haigh and Edward J. Hale, of the Laity.

Education Committee—Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., of the Clergy; Dr. Thomas H. Wright and P. K. Dickinson, of the Laity.

Delegates and Alternate Delegates to the General Convention—Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Rev. A. A. Watson, Rev. E. M. Forbes, of the Clergy; Hon. Thomas Ruffin, Josiah Collins, Edward Lee Winslow, Hon. William H. Battle, of the Laity. Alternates: Rev. H. H. Prout, Rev. Joseph C. Huske, Rev. Edwin Geer, Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, of the Clergy; Dr. Thomas H. Wright, Sam'l F. Patterson, George W. Mordecai, Moses W. Jarvis, of the Laity.

Parochial Reports were called for:

REPORT of Rev. R. W. Barber, Missionary in Wilkes, Iredell and Yadkin Counties.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILKESBOROUGH.

Baptisms—White Infant 1, colored Adult 1,		2
Communicants—Died (col'd) 1, suspended (col'd) 1; present number, white 7, colored 1,		8
Funeral—Colored,		1
Contributions—Bishop's Salary,	$4	15
Parochial objects,	2	50
	$6	65

GWYN'S CHAPEL, WILKES COUNTY.

Baptism—White Adult,		1
Communicants—Died (white) 1; present No. white 7, colored 2,		9
Funerals—White,		2
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$23	50
Missionary Fund,	15	00
Church Building Society,	26	80
Parochial objects in St. Paul's Church,	41	95
	$106	75

RICHMOND HILL, YADKIN COUNTY.

Confirmations—White,		2
Communicants—White,		9
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$10	15
Parochial object,	20	40
	$30	55

At Buck Shoals Factory, in this County, where I officiate several times during the year, there are two Communicants; and lately I have preached to very large congregations at this place.

At the place where I officiate in Iredell County, on the fifth Sundays, there are two Communicants; and there is usually a respectable attendance on the Services when held there.

R. W. BARBER.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, PITT COUNTY.

Rev. S. S. BARBER, Minister.

Baptisms—Infant, white 2, colored 3; colored Adult 5,		10
Confirmations—White 2, colored 5,		7
Communicants—Added by first Communion 5; present number,		26
Funerals—White 1, colored 2,		3
Contributions—Assessment for Episcopate,	$7	50
Ditto Missionary Com.	15	00

Assessment for Relief Committee,	2 50
Collected for Diocesan Missions,	9 15
Ditto for Foreign Missions,	3 00
	$37 15

In this Parish there have been four services a month held during the past Conventional year; two morning services for the white congregation, and two afternoon services for the blacks; and it is encouraging to see each of the congregations continually increasing. S. S. BARBER.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, KINSTON.

In this Parish I have preached twice a month since last Convention, up to the first of March, at which time the regular Sunday services were discontinued. I baptized one Infant, officiated at one funeral occasion, and presented one Candidate to the Bishop for confirmation. The present number of Communicants is 9. S. S. BARBER, Deacon.

CHRIST CHURCH, ROCKFISH.

Rev. GEORGE BENTON, Rector.

Baptisms—White, Infant 3, Adult 2,	5
Communicants—(White,) added by removal 2, lost by removal 4; present number	31
Marriage—White,	1
Contributions—Relief Fund,	$4 00
Missionary Fund,	15 00
	$19 00

GEORGE BENTON.

ST. LUKE'S, LINCOLNTON.

Rev. C. T. BLAND, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 5, colored 1,	6
Burials—Adult, white 1, colored 1; white Infant 1,	3
Catechumens—White 19, colored 30,	49
Communicants—White 28, colored 10,	38
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$15 00
Diocesan Missions,	15 00
Relief Fund,	3 60
Offertory, &c.	75 36
Church Building Society,	7 50
	$116 46

Services, St. Luke's, Lincolnton,	130	Lord's Supper	12
" Beattie's Ford,	7	" "	1
" Shelby,	1		

At Lincolnton, one Service in each week is given exclusively for the benefit of the colored people.

I have also begun a Parochial School at Lincolnton, by which, if sustained, I hope to help on the work of the Church in this place.

C. T. BLAND.

GRACE CHURCH, BERTIE COUNTY.

Rev. BENJ'N S. BRONSON, Rector.

Baptism—White Adult,		1
Communicants—No. last year 8; added by first Communion 1,		9
Marriage,		1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$7	50
Bishop's salary,	7	50
Relief Fund,	2	50
Parochial objects,	100	00
Church Building Society,	9	00
	$126	50

ST. THOMAS'S CHURCH, WINDSOR.

Rev. BENJ'N S. BRONSON, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 1, colored 2; colored Adult 1,		4
Funeral—White,		1
Confirmations—White 4, colored 1,		5
Communicants—Number last year 26; added by first Communion 6, lost by removal 2; present number		30
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$30	00
Bishop's salary,	27	00
Relief Fund,	6	00
Church Building Society,	30	00
	$93	00

A handsome Rectory has been purchased by the efforts of the Parishes of St. Thomas and Grace.

BENJ'N S. BRONSON.

TRINITY PARISH, ASHEVILLE.

Rev. JARVIS BUXTON, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 4, colored 5; Adult, white 3, colored 1,		13
Catechumens—White 25, colored 25; average No.		50
Confirmations—White,		6
Communicants—No. last year 22; added by first Communion 4; present number,		26
Marriages—Colored,		1
Funerals—White, Adult 2, Infant 1,		3
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$9	00
Bishop's salary,	8	00
Relief Fund,	2	40
Gen. Domestic Missions,	5	00

For Church Building Society (by collection,) to Bishop Atkinson,	23 10
By subscription to the same Society,	13 00
For Parochial uses and charities,	35 38
	$95 88

Held 2 Sunday's services in Hendersonville, where some Baptisms were performed included in the above report, also 1 Funeral celebrated.

I have not been able this year, from being disappointed in procuring a proper Assistant Teacher, to give that attention to calls outside of the Parish of Asheville, which I desire to do,—but arrangements doubtless will be made in regard to 'Ravenscroft School,' the next session, which will leave me free and ready for Missionary calls. Meanwhile I have labored to build up an establishment, in this part of the State, which shall be of lasting benefit to the Church, in its Educational and Missionary work, especially in time to come. The Institution is not yet out of debt—but the debt is due to those who will extend all required indulgence. A statement of its indebtedness has been put into the hands of the Bishop. Upon the payment thereof, the property is required to be made over to the Trustees of the Diocese of N. Carolina. It is considered highly expedient that the debt should be paid and the property owned by the Diocese, as soon as may be deemed practicable by those interested in the work.

JARVIS BUXTON.

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, HILLSBOROUGH.

Rev. M. A. CURTIS, Rector.

Baptisms—White, Adult 1, Infant 8; colored, Adult 1, Infant 1,	11
Confirmations,	2
Funerals,	2
Communicants—Removed 6, added 8; present number	50
Sunday School—Teachers,	5
Scholars,	28

Divine Service has been held monthly at Graham, Alamance County, since last Convention.

ST. MARY'S CHAPEL, ORANGE COUNTY.

Rev. M. A. CURTIS, Minister.

Baptisms—Colored, Adult 1, Infant 7,	8
Death,	1
Communicants—Died 1; present number	5

Services at this Chapel once a month.

M. A. CURTIS.

TRINITY CHURCH, SCOTLAND NECK.

Rev. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, Rector.

Baptisms—White, Infant 6, Adult 17; colored Adult 2,	25
Confirmations—White 18, colored 2,	20

Communicants—Died 1, added this year 18; present number, white 47, colored 10,	57
Marriages,	3
Burials,	5
Offerings—Domestic Missions,	$50 00
Foreign Missions,	50 00
Diocesan Missions,	65 00
Bishop's Fund,	48 00
Relief Fund,	12 00
Education Fund,	8 00
Church Building Society,	50 00
	$283 00

This Parish has been blessed by the Head of the Church with a gracious evidence of His favor, in the revival of a spiritual influence during the past year; and there is every indication that an abundant harvest of souls will yet be reaped as the reward of the labor of many years.

CALVARY CHURCH, TAWBOROUGH.

Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, Rector.

Baptisms—White Infant,	10
Confirmations,	5
Communicants—Lost by removal 3, gained by removal 5, added 3; present number, white 29, colored 4,	33
Marriages,	3
Burials,	3
Offerings—Domestic Missions,	$25 00
Foreign Missions,	25 00
Diocesan Missions,	50 00
Bishop's Fund,	34 00
Relief Fund,	10 00
Education Fund,	19 00
Church Building Society,	80 00
	$243 00

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, HALIFAX.

Baptisms—Infant, white 7, colored 1,	8
Communicants—Died 2, present number	8
Funerals,	2

This Parish being without a regular Pastor, I have visited it occasionally the past year and performed the above ministerial acts. The Church in this Parish has sustained a great loss in the death of Mr. Frederick Sterling Marshall. He was a good man, whose heart and hand were ever open to the Church's wants, "to his power and beyond his power;" his house was ever open as the Minister's home. His holy life was a living witness to the Faith which he professed. He has gone to his reward, and we are left to our "sorrow, not without hope."

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE.

CALVARY CHURCH, WADESBOROUGH.

Rev. S. D. DAVENPORT, Deacon.

Baptisms—Infants, white 7, colored 2; Adult, white 8, colored 2; total, white 15, colored 4,		19
Catechumens—About		33
Confirmations—White,		8
Communicants—No. last year, white 29, added by first Communion 3, ditto by residence 1; lost by death 3, ditto by removal 3; total now		27
Burials—White,		7
Contributions—Bishop's salary, Relief Fund, and Domestic Missions,	$54	50
Parochial purposes,	186	00
	$240	50

This Parish has sustained a heavy loss during the past year, in the death of Mr. Thomas C. Lance, and especially in that of Mrs. Jane Boggan.

For the amount raised for Parochial purposes (excepting a small item,) the parish is indebted to the efforts of the ladies.

The Rev. Alexander Gregg, (of Cheraw, S. C.,) has been kind enough to make this parish an occasional visit, at which times he administered the Holy Communion.

Since last Convention I have officiated monthly at a place called Lilesville, about six miles from Wadesborough.

S. D. DAVENPORT, Officiating Deacon.

ST. JAMES'S PARISH, WILMINGTON.

Rev. ROBERT B. DRANE, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 36, colored 15; white Adult 7,		58
Catechumens—White 94, colored 192,		286
Confimations—White 56, colored 5,		61
Communicants—Number last year, white 285, colored 22; added by first Communion, white 35, colored 6; lost by death, white 8, colored 4; ditto by removal, white 24: total now, white 296, colored 24,		320
Marriages—White 8, colored 3,		11
Funerals—White 26, colored 3,		29
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$350	00
Bishop's salary,	300	00
Relief Fund,	60	00
Domestic Missions,	100	00
Foreign Missions,	163	00
Education Com.	201	70
Parochial Charity,	264	14
Other objects,	7,386	00
	$8,824	84

ROBERT B. DRANE.

CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY.

Rev. E. M. Forbes, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 14, colored 25; white Adult 2,		41
Catechumens—White 65, colored 5,		70
Confirmations—White, (one at St. Mary's School,)		7
Communicants—Number last year 82; added by first Communion, white 6, ditto by removal 2; lost by death, white 2, colored 1, by removal, white 11, colored 1; total now, white 64, col'd 11,		75
Marriages—White,		5
Funerals,		18
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$50 00	
Bishop's salary,	40 00	
Relief Fund,	13 00	
Domestic and Foreign Missions,	89 00	
Parochial objects,	3150 00	
	$3342 00	

E. M. FORBES.

ST. STEPHEN'S PARISH, GOLDSBOROUGH.

Rev. Frederick FitzGerald, Rector.
Rev. Daniel Morrelle, Assisting.

Baptisms—Infant, white 6, colored 1,		7
Confirmations—White,		2
Communicants—Lost by removal 4; added by removal 1, ditto by first Communion 2; present number, white,		26
Marriages—White,		2
Funerals,		6
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$5 00	
Bishop's salary,	15 00	
Relief Fund,	5 00	
Church Building Society,	23 10	
Parochial objects,	539 88	
	$587 48	

Regular Services have been kept up every Sunday during the past year, which have been well attended. The number of steady worshippers, as well as the influence of the Church, is on the decided increase. Evening Prayers are daily held in the Church. The severe monetary crisis that has the past year swept over our whole country, has in a marked degree been felt in our midst, and prevented the completion of our beautiful Church edifice. A Branch Church Building Society has been founded, with the prospect of a fair number of members. In February I baptised three white Infants in Warrenton.

ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, MURFREESBOROUGH.

Communicants—White, lost by removal 3, added 1; present No.	8
Confirmations,	2

Contributions—Church Building Society,		$4 63
	Parochial objects,	490 50
	Bishop's salary,	7 50
	Relief Fund,	2 50
		$505 13

Although I have officiated here but once during the past year, still I have visited the Parish from time to time as often as my other duties would allow me, and have superintended the erection of a beautiful Easly Pointed Church, which was so far finished at the recent visitation of the Bishop, that public worship was held in it. When completed, it will be surpassed by no wooden edifice in the Diocese for beauty and appropriateness. I do firmly believe that with regular services the Church will steadily prosper here. It is here in an especial degree that the few who are found faithful to Mother Church, are of that portion of the human family that is ever found first in all good works: that "was last at the Cross, and first at the sepulchre."

FREDERICK FITZ GERALD.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON.

Rev. EDWIN GEER, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult 1, Infant 13,		14
Confirmations,		4
Communicants—Added 7, removed 3; present number,		141
Marriages,		10
Funerals,		14
Contributions—Assessment for the Episcopate,		$150 00
	Ditto for Diocesan Missions,	160 00
	Ditto for Relief Com.	85 00
	Church Building Soc'y, at Bishop's visitation,	22 65
	From St. Peter's Branch Ch. Building Soc'y,	14 00
	Parochial objects,	57 23
		$488 88

EDWIN GEER.

ZION PARISH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

Rev. ISRAEL HARDING, Deacon.

Baptisms—Infant, white 11, colored 6; colored Adult 2,		19
Confirmations—White 2, colored 5,		7
Communicants—Number last year 55; added by first Communion, white 2, colored 5; total now		62
Contributions—Bishop's salary,		$10 00
	Diocesan Missions,	7 00
	Relief Fund,	3 00
	For Church Building Society,	6 00
		$26 00

Services every alternate Sunday morning for the white congregation, and afternoon for the colored congregation.

ST. THOMAS'S, BATH.

Baptisms—Infant, white 7, colored 1; Adult, white 2, colored 1,		11
Confirmations—White,		8
Communicants—No. last year 28; added, (white) by first Communion 1, by removal 2; total now, white 29, colored 2,		31
Funeral,		1
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$10	00
Missionary Fund,	3	00

Services as stated above in Zion Parish.

ST. JOHN'S, DURHAM'S CREEK.

This Parish has had the benefit of Services only on the fifth Sundays in the year. The attendance on those occasions was very good, and if constant and regular Services could be held, much good might be effected.

Communicants—White 9, colored 1, 10

Rev. S. C. Roberts and I have recently visited the County of Hyde, a rich and flourishing country, without any organization of our Church, and almost entirely destitute of our Services. The few Episcopalians there are very anxious to have a Missionary; and from the cordiality with which we were received and treated while there, by the people generally, I have no doubt that well directed efforts would result in establishing our Church there. On our tour we performed six Services, during one of which I baptised an Infant.

ISRAEL HARDING.

CHRIST CHURCH, NEWBERN.

Rev. T. G. HAUGHTON, Rector.

Baptisms—White, Infant 8, colored 1; Adult, colored 1, white 1,		11
Catechumens—White 126, colored 63,		189
Confirmations—White 6, colored 2,		8
Communicants—White 156, colored 19,		175
Marriages—White, 1 by the Rt. Rev. Bishop, 1 by Rev. S. C. Roberts, and 1 by the Rector,		3
Funerals—White 7, colored 2,		9
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$165	29
Bishop's salary,	225	00
Relief Fund,	60	00
Church Building Society,	75	00
Collection at Bishop's visitation for the same,	18	29
Sunday School Library,	12	30
Domestic Missions,	14	30
Foreign do.	35	62
Charity Disbursements,	75	00
	$680	80

The signs of improvement in this Parish, are chiefly two-fold—1st. The *demand* for pews over-reaches the *supply*,—2dly. A gradual addition to my *Male* Communion. The Free Schools under the direction of the Rector are in a flourishing condition.

T. G. HAUGHTON.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, HENDERSON.

Rev. RICH'D HINES, late Rector.

Baptisms—Infant 4, Adult 3,	7
Confirmations,	9
Marriage,	1
Funerals,	2
Contributions—Church Building Society,	$6 76
Parochial purposes,	25 00
	$31 76

The above report extends to the 17th of Sept. 1857, at which time I resigned the charge of the Parish.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILLIAMSBOROUGH.

Rev. RICH'D HINES, late Rector.

Baptisms—Infant 1, Adult 3,	4
Confirmations,	9
Marriage,	1
Funerals,	2
Contributions—Church Building Society,	$14 66
Diocesan Missions,	12 35
	$27 01

The above report extends to Aug. 22, 1857, at which time I resigned the charge of the Parish. Since the first of Dec. 1857, I have been laboring in the Diocese of Tennessee. It is with the deepest regret that I sever the tie which binds me to the Diocese of No. Ca. RICH'D HINES.

REPORT of Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Rector of St. Mark's, Deep River, and St. Bartholomew's, Pittsborough.

ST. MARK'S, DEEP RIVER.

Baptisms—White Infants,	2
Catechumens—White,	15
Communicants—White,	8
Contributions—Missionary Fund,	$5 00
Relief Fund,	2 26
Church Building Society,	9 00
	$16 26

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S PARISH, PITTSBOROUGH.

Baptisms—White Infants,	5
Catechumens—White 23, colored 25,	48
Confirmations,	7
Communicants—Died 1, removal 1; added 7; present number, white 33, colored 4,	37

Marriage—White,	1
Funerals—White, Adults 2, Infants 3,	5
Contributions—Episcopal Fund,	$47 00
Missionary Fund,	53 00
Relief Fund,	29 36
Church Building Society,	17 00
Other objects,	3 50
	$149 86

N. COLLIN HUGHES.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

Rev. JOSEPH C. HUSKE, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 14, colored 14; Adult, white 2, colored 1,	31
Catechumens,	154
Confirmations—White 22, colored 2,	24
Communicants—Number last year, white 145, colored 15; added by first Communion, white 21, colored 1; ditto by removal, white 1; lost by death, white 5, colored 1; ditto by removal, white 11; total now, white 151, colored 15,	166
Marriages—White 1, colored 1,	2
Funerals—White 18, colored 5,	23
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$320 00
Bishop's salary,	280 00
Relief Fund,	60 00
Domestic Missions,	124 84
Foreign Missions,	75 00
Sunday School,	120 54
Parochial objects,	821 95
Other objects,	180 00
	$1982 33

During the past year the Confirmations have been nearly twice as many, and the additions to the Church by first Communion have been more than twice as many, as those of any previous year of my official connexion with this Parish. The loss by death and removal has also been larger than usual. When it is considered that this Parish is not increasing in population, but the contrary, I have reason to feel encouraged, I think, that I am able to report a net increase in the number of Communicants. I hope, indeed believe, that the work is increasing inwardly also,—that there is a general growth in grace.

Of the sum above reported as raised for Parochial purposes, $500 were expended as payment in part in the purchase of a new Organ, which has proved to be an excellent instrument, with the aid of which the Choir have been able to make the musical services of the Church very impressive.

The ladies of the congregation, also, have provided new vestments, basins for collecting the alms of the people, and a very handsome Bible for the Desk.

Upon the whole, I feel decidedly encouraged in my labors, and in the present state of things long for strength to give more religious services, which, I have no doubt, would be attended with an increase of grace.

J. C. HUSKE.

REPORT of Rev. F. M. Hubbard, Professor in the University of N. C.

The only clerical services I have to report for the past year are such as I have been enabled occasionally to render for my Brethren of the Clergy in my neigh borhood. F. M. HUBBARD.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON.

Rev. SAM'L I. JOHNSTON, Rector.
Rev. FRANCIS W. HILLIARD, Assistant.

Baptisms—White, Infants 6, Adults 2, colored, Infants 39, Adults 4,	51
Communicants,	146
Catechumens—White, about 50, colored about 80,	130
Marriages—White 6, colored 10,	16
Burials—White 2, colored 3,	5
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$190 57
Bishop's salary,	266 00
Relief Fund,	48 00
Foreign Missions,	126 00
Gen. Domestic Missions,	85 00
Parochial objects,	176 00
	$891 57

In addition to these contributions, large sums have been given for the repairing and adorning of our Church. SAM'L I. JOHNSTON.
FRANCIS W. HILLIARD.

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL.

Rev. HENRY T. LEE, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 3, colored 2,	5
Sunday School Scholars—White,	45
Confirmations—White,	3
Communicants—White, number last year 43; added by first Communion 3, ditto by removal 5; lost by removal 2; total now,	48
Funeral—Colored,	1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$15 00
Bishop's salary,	15 00
Relief Fund,	3 60
Domestic Missions,	36 15
Foreign Missions,	31 35
Parochial objects,	52 45
	$153 55

HENRY T. LEE.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D., Rector

Baptisms—White Infant,	8

Catechumens—White,		50
Confirmations—White,		2
Communicants—Number last year, white 114, colored 9; added by first Communion, white 3, colored 1; ditto by removal, white 3, colored 1; lost by death, colored 1; ditto by removal, white 3; suspended, white 1; total now, white 116, colored 10,		126
Marriages—White 1, colored 2,		3
Funerals—White,		3
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$320 00	
Bishop's salary,	280 00	
Relief Fund,	60 00	
Domestic Missions,	97 00	
Foreign Missions,	77 00	
Parochial objects,	93 13	
Other objects,	60 00	
	$987 13	

R. S. MASON.

REPORT of Rev. Daniel Morrelle, Deacon, Wayne Institute and Normal College, Goldsborough.

From the date of the Convention of 1857 until Sept. 7th, I was absent from the Diocese and performed no ministerial duty. Since my return I have attended to the regular duties of the School, and in the absence of the Rector of St. Stephen's, I have held services on seventeen Sundays, or about half the time. I have also occasionally assisted him when present, and recently have aided him in keeping up daily Evening services. I have performed one Baptism and officiated at three Burials, included in the regular Parochial Report. These ministerial services, as well as those reported at the last Convention, have been performed gratuitously. DANIEL MORRELLE.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE.

Rev. T. S. W. MOTT, temporarily in charge.

Baptisms—Infant, white 9, colored 4; Adult, white 1, colored 2,		16
Communicants (1857)—White 26, colored 3; added since, white 1, colored 2; present number		32
Marriages—White 2, colored 1,		3
Burials,		5
Contributions to Bishop's salary,		$7 50

The new Church edifice, built at a cost of about $6000, is nearly completed, and will probably be opened for Divine Service on the first or second Sunday in June. Unhappily, it will be burdened with a debt of at least fifteen hundred dollars. This, it is very desirable, should be paid off with all possible despatch, as it cannot fail in various ways to operate as a check upon the growth and prosperity of the Parish. T. S. W. MOTT.

ST. DAVID'S PARISH, SCUPPERNONG, WASHINGTON COUNTY

Rev. JOSEPH W. MURPHY, Minister in charge.

Baptisms—Infant, white 1, colored 12; white Adult 3,		16
Catechumens—White 22, colored 16,		38
Confirmations, (of whom 4 belong to Mr. Patterson's Miss'y Station at Cypress Grove,) white 10, colored 2,		12
Communicants—Number last year, white 58, colored 12; added by first Communion, white 7, colored 1; ditto by removal, white 8, colored 2; lost by death, white 5; ditto by removal, white 7, colored 1; total now, white 56, colored 14,		70
Funerals—White,		5
Marriages—White,		2
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$34 00	
Diocesan Missions,	38 00	
Relief Fund,	9 60	
Permanent Episcopal Fund,	101 00	
Education Fund,	16 45	
Domestic Missions,	61 57	
Foreign Missions,	40 13	
Support of 2 native children in African Mission,	40 00	
S. S. U. and Ch. B'g Society,	11 82	
Ch. Building Society, by collection at Bishop's visitation,	44 12	
Ch. Building Society, by annual contributions,	46 00	
	$448 19	

On the 17th ult. a Parish was organized in conformity with the Canons of the General and Diocesan Conventions, under the name of St. David's Church, which now desires to be admitted into union with the Convention.

In addition to regular services in the Parish Church, monthly services are held at Columbia and at three other Stations.

In Columbia, we hope to have a small Church ready for use at the Bishop's visitation next Spring. We are indebted to friends abroad for about $75 given us for this object. I would add that regular worshippers at St. David's Church have contributed to the same upwards of $350.

JOSEPH W. MURPHY.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, SALISBURY.

Rev. JNO. H. PARKER, Rector.

Baptisms—White, Infant 15, Adult 2,		17
Confirmations—White 15, colored 1,		16
Communicants—Last year, white 46, colored 2; added by removal 11; by first Communion, white 15, colored 1; lost by death, white 1; present number, white 71, colored 3,		74
Marriage—White,		1
Funerals—White 12, colored 1,		13
Contributions—Bishop's salary and contingent,	$40 00	
Missionary,	40 00	

Relief,	10 00
Collection by Bishop for Church extension,	49 70
Gen. Dom. Miss.	50 00
	$189 70

In addition to the Baptisms above reported, 4 Infants not belonging to this Parish, were baptized by the Bishop at the last Convention here.

JNO. H. PARKER.

REPORT of Rev. Geo. Patterson, in charye of the Mission at Cypress Grove, Washington County.

Baptisms—White, children,	5
Number of Communicants,	7

GEO. PATTERSON.

REPORT of Rev. Geo. Patterson, in charge of the Chapel at Lake Scuppernong, Washington County, N. C.

Baptisms—Colored, Infant 36, Adult 7,	43
Catechumens—White 2, colored 225,	227
Confimations—White 1, colored 28,	29
Communicants—Number last year, white 2, colored 137; added by first Communion, white 1, colored 28; lost by death, colored 3; ditto by removal, white 1; total now, white 2, colored 162,	164
Funerals—Colored,	30
Contributions—By Donation to Permanent Relief Fund,	$131 04
	$131 04

The Donation from the Lake Chapel, Somerset Place, of $131 04, to be applied to the formation of a permanent relief Fund, for the support of widows and orphans of deceased Clergymen. GEO. PATTERSON.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILLIAMSBOROUGH.

Rev. H. H. PROUT, Rector.

The report from this Parish is chiefly made up of statistics furnished from the Parish register, and to be credited to the former Rector, the Rev. Mr. Hines; my own connection with the Parish, only beginning last January.

Baptism—Colored Infant,	1
Confirmations,	8
Communicants—Died 1, removed 2; added 8,	26
Burials—White 1, colored 1,	2
Marriage—Colored,	1
Contributions—Bishop's salary, &c.,	$20 00
Missionary Fund,	20 00
Relief Fund,	5 00
Foreign Missions,	10 00

The evening service is devoted to the colored congregation, and the Church

is generally well filled. Bible narratives and biographies in very plain language with appropriate moral and spiritual lessons deduced from them are the basis of the plan of instruction; and so far as carried out, the plan works with good effect.

HOLY INNOCENTS, HENDERSON.

Rev. H. H. PROUT, Rector.

With this Parish also my connection dates back only to January of the present year. The following statistics are reported, viz:

Baptisms—Infant, white 2, colored 3,	5
Communicants—Removed 4, added 10,	22
Marriage—Colored,	1
Burials—White 1, colored 1,	2
Contributions—Bishop's salary, &c.,	$24 00
Missionary Fund,	27 00
Relief Fund,	5 00

The Church edifice, though small, is well furnished and neatly kept. The afternoon service is given to the colored congregation. This class of the population within the bounds of my two parishes would afford ample scope for the entire labor of a Minister. They seem well disposed to receive religious instruction, and undoubtedly need it.

ST. JAMES'S CHURCH, LENOIR.

Until the first of January this Parish was under my care, and the following statistics are given, viz:

Baptism—White Infant,	1
Marriage,	1
Confirmed,	8
Burials—Infant, white 2, colored 1,	3
Communicants—Added 2, removed 2; present number	17

The report of services performed includes a few visits to Valle Crucis, Watauga County, and the administration of the Lord's Supper there.

H. H. PROUT.

ST. PAUL'S PARISH, GREENVILLE.

Rev. S. C. ROBERTS, Deacon.

Confirmations—White,	4
Communicants—Removed 2, died 1, added by first Communion 4; present number	21
Contributions—Missionary Fund,	$15 00
Bishop's salary,	15 00
Relief Fund,	3 60
Domestic Missions,	5 14
Foreign Missions,	5 14
Parochial purposes,	17 00
	$60 88

I was placed in charge of this Parish last August, since which time I have officiated there regularly on the second Sundays of the month, morning and evening. The congregations have been generally good and very attentive, and we hope there is a growing interest in our Services. Besides, I have officiated on the fourth Sundays of the month alternately at Marlborough and Falkland, in Pitt County. Both of these places need a Church, and we hope ere long to see one erected—at least in one of them.

TRINITY PARISH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

Rev. S. C. Roberts, Deacon.

Baptisms—Infant, white 4, colored 1; colored Adult 1,	6
Confirmations—White,	7
Communicants—Withdrawn 1, died 1, added 6; present number, white 38, colored 3,	41
Catechumens—White,	38
Funerals—White,	2
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$27 00
Bishop's salary,	24 00
Relief Fund,	5 00
Domestic Missions,	2 38
Foreign Missions,	2 38
Education Fund,	3 00
	$63 76

Since I was placed in charge of this Parish, I have officiated in the Chapel on the mornings of the first and third Sundays of the month. The afternoons have been given to the colored people. Their interest in our services seems to be increasing, and we hope that by God's blessing our labors among them may prove for their spiritual benefit.

S. C. ROBERTS.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH.

Right Rev. Thos. Atkinson, D. D., Visiter.
Rev. Aldert Smedes, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—Adult,	6
Confirmed,	16
Communicants, (85 Pupils,) in all	47
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$150 00
Relief Fund,	12 00
Easter offering,	105 00

Distributed as follows: $50 to Africa, $25 to Nashotah, $30 Domestic Missions.

ALDERT SMEDES.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD, PERQUIMONS COUNTY.

Rev. W. E. Snowden, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 6, colored 1; Adult, white 2, colored 1,	10
Catechumens—White 14, colored 12,	26

Confirmations—White,	4
Communicants—White 32, colored 4,	36
Marriages—White 3, colored 1,	4
Funerals—White 3, colored 2,	5
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$30 00
Bishop's salary,	27 00
Relief Fund,	2 50
	$59 50

Four windows of this Church having been destroyed by a violent wind last Fall, their places have been filled with stained glass; i. e. the triplet in the Chancel contains emblems significant of the great christian verities, and the other window in the West end is beautifully ornamented, having a rich border filled with a ground-work of fleur de lis. The effect of these four windows is very excellent. They are quiet but ceaseless teachers: they "rain a religious influence" in the holy place, and sober and soften and elevate the feelings of those who come to worship there.

I cannot omit to express my satisfaction, I might say my gratitude, to the manufacturer of this work, Owen Doremus, Esq. of New Jersey, who, for the small sum of one hundred dollars, has done so much for us.

At St. Barnabas, Woodville, the services have been kept up in accordance with the arrangement reported at the last Convention. No official acts requiring to be here recorded.

Gates County has been without a regular Minister since last Convention. I have visited it three times and officiated eleven times in Divine service and preaching. I have baptised there 2 colored Infants, 2 white Infants, 2 white Adults and 1 colored Adult; and married one couple. St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, has just been Consecrated, being well carpeted in aisle and chancel, having a good fence, and being free from debt. The prospects of the Church there are most hopeful, if they had a Minister to occupy the field. Communicants, white 12, colored 1,—13.

W. E. SNOWDEN.

REPORT of Rev. W. W. Skiles, Deacon.

Baptisms—White, Infant 6, Adult 3,	9
Confirmations—White,	3
Communicants—White,	16
Offerings at Communion,	$2 00

I have held Divine Service at the following places, viz: At Lower Watauga once a month; at Jefferson, Ashe County, once a month; at the following places occasionally: Valle Crucis, Easter Chapel, Boone, Elk Cross Roads, Cranberry Forge, Lynnville; all in Watauga County. I have filled all my appointments, except one Sunday at Asheville during the meeting of the Western Convocation. Twice I was prevented by the inclemency of the weather. One Sunday I officiated in Lenoir, Caldwell County. I feel cause for encouragement, by the increased interest manifested in the services and larger attendance for some time past.

W. W. SKILES.

ST. JAMES'S CHURCH, GRANVILLE COUNTY.

Rev. ROBERT B. SUTTON, Rector.

Baptism—White Adult,	1
Confirmation, (white)	1
Communicants—(White,) number last year 5; added by first Communion 1, ditto by removal 1; total now	7
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$9 00
Bishop's salary,	13 00
Relief Fund,	3 00
Domestic Missions,	10 00
Foreign Missions,	10 00
	$45 00

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, OXFORD.

Rev. ROBERT B. SUTTON, Rector.

Baptisms—White, Infant 8, Adult 1,	9
Catechumens—White,	55
Confirmations—White,	2
Communicants—Number last year, white 47, colored 8; added by first Communion, white 2; ditto by removal, white 2; lost by death, white 2; ditto by removal, white 1; total now, white 48, colored 8,	56
Marriages—White 4, colored 1,	5
Funerals—White 2, colored 1,	3
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$20 00
Domestic Missions,	11 00
Foreign Missions,	10 00
Parochial objects,	19 81
	$60 81

In connection with this Church, services are held in the neighborhood of Goshen, whenever a fifth Sunday occurs. The congregations are large and attentive.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LOUISBURG.

Rev. ROBERT B. SUTTON, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 3, colored 8,	11
Confirmation—White,	1
Communicants—(White,) number last year 20; added by first Communion 2, ditto by removal 2; lost by death 1; total now	23
Funerals—White,	2
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$22 00
Bishop's salary,	20 00
Relief Fund,	9 00
Domestic Missions,	11 00
Foreign Missions,	10 00

Parochial objects,	38 78
Other objects,	70 00
	$180 78

The Missionary Society, mentioned in my last Report, has been in successful operation during the year, with a measure of success beyond our most sanguine expectations. The members contribute various sums, from 10 cents down to 1 cent per week, and by these insignificant amounts have within the past fifteen months raised nearly ninety dollars, a sum utterly impracticable by any other means.

R. B. SUTTON.

ST. LUKE'S PARISH, WASHINGTON COUNTY.

Rev. ALFRED A. WATSON, Rector.

Baptism—White Infant,	1
Confirmations—White,	1
Communicants—White, added by removal 5; lost by death 2, ditto by removal 4, total now, white,	23
Funerals—White 2, colored 1,	3
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$7 57
Bishop's salary,	7 50
Relief Fund,	2 40
Domestic Missions,	1 00
Foreign Missions,	2 48
Parochial objects,	3 60
Other objects,	2 96
	$27 51

GRACE CHURCH PARISH, PLYMOUTH.

Rev. A. A. WATSON, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 4, colored 1, white Adult 4,	9
Catechumens—White 24, colored 25,	49
Confirmations—White,	4
Communicants—White, added by first Communion 2, ditto by removal 7; lost by removal 8, ditto by excommunication 1; total now, white 43, colored 5,	48
Marriage—White 2, colored 2,	4
Funerals—White 7, colored 1,	8
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$18 00
Bishop's salary,	18 00
Relief Fund,	3 60
Domestic Missions,	4 25
Foreign Missions,	7 34
Parochial objects,	292 74
Other objects,	10 94
	$354 87

The above includes the quarterly contributions for the support of the Rector, of which the experiment is still continued in connection with the public offertory.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON.

Rev. A. A. WATSON, Rector.

Baptisms—Colored Infant 4, white Adult 1,		5
Confirmation—White,		1
Communicants—White, number last year 7; lost by removal 2, total now,		5
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$7	50
Bishop's salary,	5	85
Parochial objects,	81	06
	$93	91

There is much to encourage in the prospects of this Parish. It is small but he ordinary attendance upon the Church services by the citizens of the place is roportionally large, and the proportion of male attendants is unusual.

The Church has been much improved upon the inside, and a bell tower has een commenced. A. A. WATSON.

REPORT of Rev. Geo. B. Wetmore, Missionary, officiating in Rowan, Davie and Iredell Counties.

CHRIST CHURCH, ROWAN.

Baptisms—White Infant,		2
Confirmations, (2 belonging to St. Luke's,) white 3, colored 2,		3
Communicants—Number last year, white 68, colored 14; added by Confirmation, white 1, colored 2; lost by death, white 1; ditto by withdrawal, white 1, colored 1; present number, white 67, colored 15,		82
Funerals,		3
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$5	00
Bishop's salary,	5	00
Relief Fund,	1	95
Domestic and Foreign Missions,	5	50
Church Extension $8, and at Bishop's visitation $4 35,	12	35
	$29	80

ST. ANDREW'S, ROWAN.

Baptisms—White Infant 1, colored Adult 1,		2
Communicants—Number last year, white 24, colored 3; added by removal, white 1; lost by death, white 1; by removal, white 1; present number, white 23, colored 3,		26
Funeral,		1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$4	50
Bishop's salary,	4	00
Relief Fund,	1	67
Domestic and Foreign Missions,	3	50

Church Extension $5, and at Bishop's visitation $2 30,		7 30
		$20 97

ST. PHILIP'S, MOCKSVILLE.

Catechumens, (about)		20
Confirmation—White,		1
Communicants—White, number last year 11; added by Confirmation 1; lost by death 1, by removal 2; present number		*9
Marriage, (near Huntsville,)		1
Funeral,		1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$8 00	
Bishop's salary,	7 50	
Relief Fund,	2 40	
Church Extension, at Bishop's visitation,	8 85	
	$26 75	

*Three of these reside near Huntsville, where services have been held occasionally by myself and others.

ST. JAMES'S, IREDELL COUNTY.

Baptisms—White Infant 2, colored Adult 2,		4
Confirmation—White,		1
Communicants—Number last year, white 35, colored 7; added by Confirmation, white 1; present number, white 36, colored 7,		43
Marriage,		1
Funeral,		1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$3 00	
Bishop's salary,	3 00	
Relief Fund,	95	
Domestic and Foreign Missions,	1 00	
Church Extens'n $5, and at Bishop's visitat'n $2,	7 00	
	$14 95	

GEO. B. WETMORE.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, BEAUFORT.

Rev. D. D. VAN ANTWERP, Rector.

Baptisms—White,		2
Catechumens—White 45, colored 10,		55
Confirmation—Colored,		1
Communicants—Number last year, white 9, colored 1; added by first Communion, colored 1, ditto by removal white 1, colored 1; lost by removal, colored 2, by death, white 1; total now, white 9, colored 1,		10
Marriage,		1
Contributions—Bishop's salary and contingent,	$5 00	

Missionary Fund,	2 50
Relief Fund,	2 50
Parochial objects about,	200 00
	$210 00

It would have been gratifying to the Rector could he have presented to his Bishop a more encouraging report than the above. But he humbly trusts that its meagre appearance has not been the result of a want of fidelity on his part. In other respects, however, he has great reason to be encouraged. He has been enabled to erect a Church edifice, during the year, which when completed, will be one of the greatest ornaments to the Church in the Diocese. The work is now sufficiently advanced to render the building perfectly comfortable to worship in, and has cost the sum of about $3000. To complete the work will cost about as much more, with furniture.

A bell has been purchased and is expected by the first vessel from New York. We are indebted to our friends in New York for a large proportion of the means to make this purchase. The congregation is gradually on the increase, and there is a class desirous of receiving Confirmation. In the rear and nigh the Church, he has erected a comfortable school-house, large enough to accommodate 80 scholars. The school is entitled 'St. Paul's School,' and has both a male and female department. It is conducted by the Rector with two assistants, and now numbers about 30 scholars. With this instrumentality, and two Bible classes, one of whites and the other of colored persons, he hopes so to increase the efficiency of his other ministrations as to produce, through the Divine blessing, a rapid increase in the number of Church members.

D. D. VAN ANTWERP.

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON.

Baptisms—Infant, white 2, colored 43, colored Adult 6,	51
Catechumens—White 20, colored 20,	40
Confirmations—White,	6
Communicants—Number last year, white 31, colored 2; added by first Communion, white 6, ditto by removal 1; lost by removal 6; total now, white 32, colored 2,	34
Marriage—White,	1
Funerals—White 2, colored 4,	6
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$15 00
Bishop's salary,	15 00
Relief Fund,	3 60
Missionary Western No. Ca.	48 25
Parochial objects,	850 00
Other objects,	9 60
	$941 45

This Parish has been without a Rector since the 1st of February last. The Rev. H. F. Greene (who took charge of it August preceding,) resigning on account of failing health. We hope soon to supply the vacancy by an efficient Minister. The Church edifice is open on Sundays, and lay reading as well as the Sunday School kept up.

T. GEO. WALTON, Warden and Lay Reader.

EMMANUEL CHURCH, WARRENTON.

Rev. WILLIAM HODGES, Rector.

Having had the charge of this Parish but a few weeks, the Rector is unable to make a full report of its condition. According to the Register of the Parish, the number of Communicants at the time the last Rector resigned it was 50

Baptisms, (since the last Convention,)		10
Marriages,		2
Funeral,		1
Contributions—Bishop's salary,		$67 00
	Relief Fund,	18 00
	Missionary objects,	15 00
	Domestic Missions, (by a Lady,)	10 00

WILLIAM HODGES.

Papers in relation to the formation of the Churches of St. David's, Scuppernong, and St. Paul's, Wilkesborough, were handed in to the Secretary, and on motion were referred to the Committee on New Congregations.

The Committee on Unfinished Business made the following Report:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Committee on Unfinished Business would report, that it finds on the 331st page of the Journal of the General Convention of 1856, "Proposed" Articles Nos. III and VI, containing Amendments of the Constitution for the Government of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, which are to be "made known to the several Diocesan Conventions before they shall be finally agreed to or ratified in the ensuing General Convention", according to Article IX of said Constitution. The Committee would respectfully call the attention of the Convention to these two "Proposed" Articles, leaving to its discretion any action upon them at this present time.

In behalf of the Committee.

W. E. SNOWDEN, Chairman.

The Committee on New Congregations made the following Report:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NEW CONGREGATIONS.

The Committee on New Congregations report: That application has been made for admission into union with this Convention, by St. Paul's Church, Wilkesborough, Wilkes County, and by St. David's Parish, Scuppernong, Washington County. They have examined the papers presented, and find them in accordance with the Canonical requirements, and recommend their admission.

J. C. HUSKE, Chm'n.

Which was adopted, and the resolutions were passed.

Resolved, That St. Paul's Church, Wilkesborough, be admitted into union with this Convention.

Resolved, That St. David's Church, Scuppernong, be admitted into union with this Convention.

Certificates of Delegation from St. Paul's Church, Wilkesborough, and St. David's, Scuppernong, were handed in, and the following were elected as Delegates to this Convention:

St. David's Church, Scuppernong—Josiah Collins, Charles L. Pettigrew, Dr. E. B. Haughton, Josiah Collins, Jr. Alternates: John A. Benbury, D. G. Coward, Dr. Hardy Hardison, E. C. Brable.

Mr. Josiah Collins elected to occupy his seat as a Delegate from St. Luke's Church, Washington county.

St. Paul's, Wilkesborough—Dr. James Calloway, James R. Dodge, Ransom Hickerson, James Gwyn.

Of whom the following took seats as members of the Convention: Charles L. Pettigrew, Josiah Collins, Jr., Dr. E. B. Haughton, John A. Benbury.

Adjourned to Saturday morning.

At night, the Church Building Society held their Annua. Meeting, at which, the objects of the Society, and the importance of its establishment and support, were enforced by several addresses.

SATURDAY, MAY 15.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Prayers were said by the Bishop.

O. H. P. Tankard, L. A. Paschall, Dr. Martin, John S. Skinner, Dr. J. T. Smith, Delegates to this Convention, appeared and took seats.

The Executive Missionary Committee reported as follows:

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

The following statement, compiled by the Treasurer from his report, will enable the Convention to understand the sources from which the Missionary Fund for the past year has been derived, and also its present condition:

Balance on hand May 1857,		$2618 53
Amount received on Assessment at Convention,		1162 18
Collection at Salisbury,		119 54
Collections at Communion by Bishop Atkinson,		453 03
Dividends on 12 shares C. F. Bank Stock,	$96 00	
Interest on $1500 loaned,	91 50	
		187 50
Special contributions,		25 00
Cash on Assessments for past year,		1353 27
		$6025 43
Paid Missionary Services,	$3408 50	
" T. C. Butler, P. Books,	74 35	
Dr. Curtis expenses to Chattanooga,	76 66	
Insurance and Postage,	7 00	
		3556 51
		$2468 92

The above amount of $453 03 reported as transmitted by the Bishop, and acknowledged in gross by the Treasurer was made up of collections at the following places, the list of which is here inserted at the request of the Bishop:

Raleigh,	$100 00	Jackson,	$22 95
Halifax,	16 20	Rocky Mt.	14 00
Wilmington,	81 02	Kinston,	10 85
Gatesville,	8 60	Newbern,	24 50
Edenton,	35 00	Goldsborough,	20 78
Hertford,	18 16	Mocksville,	5 50
Plymouth,	16 50	St. James's, Iredell,	2 76
St. Luke's, Washington,	4 98	Christ Church, Rowan,	3 26
Pettigrew's Chapel,	42 00	St. Andrews's, do.	3 62
Windsor,	20 00		
Lincolnton,	8 15		$453 38

The changes that have occurred during the year in the Missionary department having been already reported to the Convention in the Bishop's Journal, it is unnecessary to repeat them here.

The Committee request the Missionaries hereafter, when about to change their field of labor in this Diocese or to remove from it, to inform them of the fact by letter directed to Rev. Mr. Huske, stating all the particulars in which this Committee is concerned, and not neglecting to mention the exact time of removal.

This is necessary in order to the settlement of claims upon the Fund, not satisfied at the time of removal.

Your Committee rejoice in the favorable condition of the Fund, and pray that the spirit of grace, which is now in the hearts of our people, may increase and abound more and more. The balance is large, but every dollar of it could be profitably expended, if the men could be obtained to occupy the field.

J. C. HUSKE, Chm'n.

On motion,

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Convention be instructed to pay the ex-

penses of the Rev. M. Ashley Curtis, D. D., to the second meeting of the Trustees of the University of the South, held at Montgomery, Ala., in Nov'r 1857.

Certificates of Lay Delegation from the following Churches, which had elected Delegates to this Convention:

St. Barnabas' Church, Murfreesborough—W. L. Hargrave, B. T. Spiers, Baldy Capehart, Dr. J. W. Hutchings.

Church of the Saviour, Jackson—H. K. Burgwyn, H. B. Hardy, David A. Barnes.

Of whom the following took seats as members of the Convention: W. L. Hargrave, Baldy Capehart, and D. A. Barnes.

The Committee on the Constitution and Canons reported.

The reading of the Report, by the Chairman, was commenced, and after progressing, on motion, the Convention took a recess for Divine Service.

Morning Prayers were said by the Rev. Mr. Wetmore, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Haughton. During the Service, an Adult (colored) was Baptised. Sermon preached by the Rev. Mr. Mott, from St. Matthew's Gospel, 11th chapter, 38th verse.

After Service, the Convention was called to order.

Dr. Mason resumed the reading of the Report on the Constitution and Canons. After some discussion, the Report was made the order of the day for Monday, 9 o'clock.

Dr. Curtis made the following Report on the subject of the University of the South:

REPORT ON THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

The undersigned, appointed to attend a Convention of Delegates from the States South of Virginia, Kentucky and Missouri, to confer upon the propriety, and to devise the means, of establishing a Southern University of the highest possible character, under the control of the Church, respectfully report, that they were present at the preliminary meeting near Chattanooga, in July, and also at an adjourned meeting in Montgomery in November last. The action of these meetings has been published in full detail and distributed through the Dioceses united in this enterprize; so that it is unnecessary for your Delegates to offer any further account of their proceedings than is found in the Journals issued by the Secretary under authority of the Board of Trustees of "The University of the South." Your Delegates will therefore only add, that the purpose and action of said Board have their hearty approval, and they earnestly commend this enterprize of a Southern University to the favor and patronage of the Diocese of North Carolina.

M. A. CURTIS.
TH. D. WARREN.

On motion of Dr. Curtis,

Resolved, That the Convention proceed to elect Trustees for the University of the South.

On motion of John H. Bryan,

Resolved, That the vote on the resolution to go into the election of Trustees of the "University of the South" be reconsidered.

On taking the vote, the motion to reconsider was adopted.

On motion,

Resolved, That the resolution to go into the election of Trustees of the University of the South be amended as follows:

Resolved, That this Convention heartily approve of the University of the South, and earnestly commend this enterprize to the favor and patronage of the Diocese of North Carolina, and that they proceed to the election of Trustees.

This resolution was discussed, and during the discussion the Rule of Order requiring the Convention to adjourn at 4 o'clock was suspended.

A motion was made to adjourn, and the vote on this question was called for by Orders. On taking the vote, the motion was lost.

The discussion was continued, and the vote on the resolution as amended was called for by Orders, and resulted in the affirmative.

Of the Clergy, 23 voted Aye, and 1 No, as follows:

Ayes—Rev. Messrs. R. W. Barber, Cheshire, Curtis, Davenport, Drane, FitzGerald, Huske, Hughes, Hilliard, Harding, R. S. Mason, Parker, Prout, Roberts, Smedes, Snowden, Skiles, Sutton, Watson, Wetmore, Van Antwerp, Roberts, Murphy.

No—Rev. S. I. Johnston.

Of the Congregations, 18 voted Aye, 7 No, and 1 was divided, as follows:

Trinity Chapel, Beaufort County—F. B. Satterthwaite, No.

Zion Chapel—Alanson Aligood, No; O. H. P. Tankard, Aye.

Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill—W. H. Battle, No.

St. Peter's, Charlotte—D. M. Barringer, Aye.

St. Paul's, Edenton—Thos. D. Warren, Aye; T. L. Skinner, Aye; E. C. Hines, Aye; A. Dixon, No.

Christ Church, Elizabeth City—Joseph H. Pool, Aye; J. M. Pool, Aye; W. F. Martin, Aye; James Vaughan, Aye.

St. John's, Fayetteville—Edward L. Winslow, Aye; James W. Strange, Aye.

St. Mary's, Gatesville—Isaac R. Hunter, Aye.

St. Paul's, Greenville—E. C. Yellowly, No.

Holy Trinity, Hertford—B. S. Skinner, Aye; John Skinner, Aye; Dr. J. T. Smith, Aye; Dr. T. D. Martin, Aye.

St. Matthew's, Hillsborough—Thomas Ruffin, Aye; Thomas B. Hill, Aye.

St. Barnabas, Murfreesborough—W. L. Hargrave, No; B. Capehart, No.

Christ Church, Newbern—Graham Daves, No.

St. Stephen's, Oxford—L. A. Paschall, Aye.

St. John's, Pitt County—Jesse Noble, Aye.

St. Bartholomew's, Pittsborough—Dr. Ihrie, No.

Grace Church, Plymouth—J. McC. Boyle, Aye; W. A. Littlejohn, Aye.

Christ Church, Raleigh—J. H. Bryan, No; Jas. Iredell, No.

St. David's, Scuppernong—C. L. Pettigrew, Aye; Dr. E. B. Haughton, Aye; Josiah Collins, Jr., Aye.

Calvary, Tawborough—Russell Chapman, No; Matthew Weddell, Aye; R. T. Hoskins, Aye.

St. Peter's, Washington—J. B. Harding, Aye.

St. Luke's, Washington County—Josiah Collins, Aye.

St. James's, Wilmington—Thomas H. Wright, Aye; A. J. DeRosset, Jr., Aye; A. M. Waddell, No; J. A. Willard, Aye.

Church of the Advent, Williamston—B. F. Halsey, Aye; J. Lamb, Aye.

St. Thomas's, Windsor—P. H. Winston, No; W. G. Parker, Aye; Turner Wilson, Aye; L. S. Webb, Aye.

St. Paul's, Louisburg—Dr. W. T. Johnson, Aye.

On motion, a ballot was dispensed with, and Rev. M. Ashley Curtis, D. D., Thomas Ruffin and Thomas D. Warren, were appointed Trustees of the University of the South, from this Diocese.

On motion, Convention adjourned to Monday morning, 9 o'clock.

Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. R. B. Sutton, assisted by the Rev. Mr. FitzGerald, and a Sermon preached by the Rev. Aristides Smith of Virginia, from the 2d chapter of Hebrews, 2d and 3d verses.

The Rite of Confirmation was administered by the Bishop to 7 white and 6 colored, making 13.

SUNDAY MORNING.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. Snowden, assisted by the Rev. Aristides Smith.

The Bishop preached, from the 4th chapter of St. Paul's Epistle to the Ephesians, 8th verse.

Henry A. Skinner and Lucian Holmes were admitted to the Order of Deacons. Mr. Skinner was presented by the Rev. Mr. Johnston, and Mr. Holmes by the Rev. Mr. Hughes.

The Holy Communion was then administered by the Bishop to the Clergy; and by the Rev. Messrs. Snowden, FitzGerald, Hughes, Prout and Smith, to a large number of recipients.

The collection taken up at the Communion was appropriated in aid of the Church Building Society, and amounted to $117 79.

AFTERNOON.

Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. Stephen C. Roberts, assisted by the Rev. Israel Harding.

A Sermon was preached to a large colored congregation by the Rev. George Patterson, followed by an address from the Rev. Geo. B. Wetmore. After which the Bishop Confirmed one colored person.

NIGHT.

Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. D. D. Van Antwerp, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Hughes.

Sermon preached by the Rev. H. H. Prout, from the 12th chapter of St. Mark's Gospel, 41st, 42d and 43d verses.

A collection for Diocesan Missions was made, amounting to $156 94.

The Rite of Confirmation was administered to 2 white and 8 colored, making 10.

MONDAY, MAY 17.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Prayers were said by the Bishop.

Rev. Henry A. Skinner and Rev. Lucian Holmes took their seats as members of the Convention.

The Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., on behalf of himself and the delegation from Christ Church, Raleigh, introduced the following resolutions, which were unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That the members of this Convention, having learned the death of the Right Rev'd George W. Freeman, D. D., late Missionary Bishop of the South West, cannot withhold the expression of their sorrow for the loss of one who was so long and so truly esteemed as a Presbyter of this Diocese—esteemed for the qualities of the man as well as of the Christian Minister.

Resolved, That while the members of this Convention bow with submission to the will of Divine Providence, which has removed the late Bishop from his labors on earth to the peace and tranquility preparatory to a joyful resurrection, they are deeply sensible of the loss the Church has sustained in the death of one who so long, so faithfully, so constantly, and wisely, discharged his duties in every Order of the Ministry.

Resolved, That the members of this Convention hereby express their sincere sympathy with the friends and relatives of the deceased, and tender their condolence for the loss sustained.

Resolved, That the Secretary of this Convention be requested to send a copy of these resolutions to the Rev. Andrew Freeman, son of the late Bishop.

On motion,

Resolved, That a copy of these Resolutions be published in the Church papers.

The Standing Committee made the following Report:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina respectfully submit the following Report of their proceedings since the Convention of 1857:

At a meeting held in Salisbury at the Convention of 1857, testimonials were granted to Benjamin S. Bronson and George B. Wetmore, Candidates for Priest's Orders.

At a meeting held in Raleigh on the 26th of December 1857, testimonials were granted to Maurice H. Vaughan, a Candidate for Orders.

At a meeting held in Raleigh on the 25th of January 1858, testimonials were granted to Angelo A. Benton, a Candidate for Orders.

At a meeting held in Raleigh on March 31st 1858, testimonials were granted to Henry A. Skinner, a Candidate for Priest's Orders, and to J. W. Johns, a Candidate for Orders.

At a meeting held in Raleigh on May 6th 1858, testimonials from the Rev. Benjamin S. Eaton, President of the Standing Committee of Texas, on behalf of the Rev. Sullivan H. Weston, as Bishop elect of that Diocese, were laid before the Committee, but not being accompanied by the other documents required by the 3d and 5th Canons of the General Convention of 1832, the Committee declined taking action thereon, further than to request their President to communicate on the subject with the President of the Standing Committee of Texas.

At their meeting during the session of this Convention, the Standing Committee have granted testimonials to the following persons, desirous of receiving Deacon's Orders, viz: Reginald Heber Murphy, Lucian Holmes, and Henry Augustus Skinner.

The Standing Committee would again call the attention of those whom it may concern, to the regulation adopted previous to the Convention of 1857, of holding, besides their meeting at each Convention, as ordered by Canon, three other stated meetings during the year, viz: on the 4th Saturday of each of the months of February, August and November; and they hereby again request that all papers requiring their action be sent with reference to one or other of these stated meetings, as otherwise there will be no certainty of such papers being speedily acted on.

R. S. MASON, Pres't St. Com.

The Finance Committee made the following Report, which was accepted:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF FINANCE.

The Financial Committee respectfully report: That they have audited the accounts of the Treasurer and found them to be correct. They refer to the report of the Treasurer, as exhibiting a gratifying statement of the financial condition of the Diocese: with the exception of the Educational Fund, which they regret to say has received contributions from only one Parish since the last Convention, and from only four at the present Convention. The Committee respectfully ask the attention of the Clergy to this subject, as one of great interest and importance to the Diocese.

The Committee recommend the former scale of Assessments, with the following changes and additions:

St. Paul's Church, Wilkesborough, Bishop's salary and contingent fund $20; Missionary Fund $25; Relief Fund $5.

Zion Chapel, Beaufort Co., Bishop's and Contingent Fund $10; Missionary Fund $12; Relief Fund $3.

St. Thomas's, Bath, Bishop's and Contingent Fund $10; Missionary Fund $12; Relief Fund $3.

Calvary Church, Tawborough, Bishop's and Contingent Fund $50.

In behalf of the Committee.

R. B. DRANE, Chm'n.

On motion,

Resolved, That the Scale of Assessments recommended by the Committee of Finance, be adopted as the scale for the ensuing year.

The Committee on the State of the Church made the folllowing Report:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Committee on the State of the Church respectfully report: That having examined the Bishop's Address and the Parochial Reports, they find that during the past year, there have been two hundred and sixty-six white Infants and one hundred and ninety-eight colored Infants baptized: and eighty-two white and thirty-eight colored Adults baptized. The rite of Confirmation has been administered by the Bishop to two hundred and seventy-one white and to sixty-five

lored persons. The reports make the number of Communicants to be two
usand four hundred and forty-seven white and three hundred and forty-two
lored; but as there are some Parishes and Missionary Stations, from which
ere are no reports, your Committee suppose that this is but an approximate
mber, and that the whole, if reported, would be greater than this. There are
ported eighty marriages and two hundred and twenty-one funerals. So few
the Parishes report the number of Catechumens, that those reported are not
re given; as from them no estimate could be formed of the real number. Con-
ibutions for various purposes, Parochial, Diocesan and general, are reported
the amount of $21,341 10.

The whole number of baptisms reported amount to five hundred and ninety-
ur. Whole number of confirmations three hundred and thirty-six. Whole
mber of Communicants two thousand eight hundred and thirty-nine. Four
acons have been ordained Priests, and one person ordained Deacon. Two
ergymen have been received into the Diocese by letters dimissory. One Dea-
n has been deposed. There are ten Candidates for Deacon's Orders in the
iocese. Two Churches have been consecrated and the number of Rectories in-
eased, so that now in sixteen Parishes there is a fixed home provided for the
astor.

From these facts your Committee have good reason to infer, that the Church
making steady progress in the Diocese, and that the blessing of God is rest-
g upon her. There has been an increase in the number confirmed and in the
ditions to the Communion, over that reported for last year;—there is a sur-
us in the Missionary Fund, so that we have means to send more Missionaries
to the field of labor whenever they can be obtained; and there is in operation
society whose aim and purpose it is to build Churches in all the destitute
ces of our Diocese. In view of these facts, your Committee would beg leave
all the attention of the members of the Church to the earnest appeal of the
ucation Committee contained in their report, and urge upon them a hearty
onse and liberal contribution in aid of the important purpose set forth in
report. For the present greatest need of the Church in this Diocese, is
laborers to go forth and reap the fields which are whitening for the har-
If we pray to God to send forth these laborers, then we should do our
in furnishing means to this Committee, whose purpose and aim is to aid all
in their preparation for the Ministry, who have their hearts turned to this
work of winning souls to Christ.

Committee, in view of the present state of the Diocese, its peace, its harmo-
l its prosperity, acknowledge with gratitude and thankfulness, the watchful
d guiding love of the Great Head of the Church; and would here express
nse of that goodness which has blessed us heretofore and their trust that
keep and guide and prosper this Church and Diocese to the end.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, Chm'n.

Committee on the Relief Fund made the following Re-

EPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE RELIEF FUND.

mittee on the Relief Fund beg leave respectfully to report: That at

the Convention of 1857, there was a balance in the Treasury of $9 75. During the past year the receipts have amounted to $532 54, making the available funds for this year to be $542 29. Of this sum $508 89 have been expended for the purposes designed by the fund, leaving a balance in hand of $33 90. By comparison with the Scale of Assessments it appears that the deficiency in the contributions amounts to $73 41. This however is an improvement upon the preceding year. Your Committee are gratified to perceive a growing disposition on the part of the Parishes to pay in full the sums assessed, and earnestly express the hope that ere long the contributions will at least equal if they do not exceed the demands made upon them.

N. COLLIN HUGHES, Chm'n.

On motion,

Resolved, That it is hereby recommended that a collection be made, for the benefit of the Education Fund, in every Parish, on Trinity Sunday, or on such day as the Clergyman thereof may appoint.

Charles T. Haigh, Esq. was unanimously elected Treasurer of the Diocese for the year.

The order of the day, being the Report of the Committee on the Constitution, Canons, and Rules of Order, was called for. After some discussion, the following resolutions were offered and adopted:

Resolved, That in view of the thinness of the Convention, the shortness of the time remaining, the Report of the Committee on Constitution, &c., except so far as the Rules of Order are concerned, be recommitted, with instructions to have two hundred copies of their Report, when completed, printed and circulated among the Clergy and Parishes of the Diocese, at least two months before the next Diocesan Convention.

Resolved, That the Committee be increased by the addition of one Clergyman and two Laymen.

Rev. Dr. Curtis, Thomas Ruffin and Hon. W. H. Battle were added to the Committee.

The Committee on Canons consists of: Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rev. A. A. Watson, Rev. M. A. Curtis, D. D., Josiah Collins, John H. Bryan, Thomas Ruffin, Hon. W. H. Battle.

On motion, the part of the Report of the Committee on the Constitution, Canons and Rules of Order, which had relation to the Rules of Order, was taken up for consideration, and after some time spent thereon, and various amendments, the following Rules of Order were adopted. [*See Appendix.*]

On motion,

Resolved, That the Treasurer be requested to pay to the Chairman of the Committee, any expenses for printing which have been or may be incurred; and also the expenses of the Clerical members of the Committee, in attending meet-

ings in the discharge of their duty as members of the Committee on the Constitution and Canons.

On motion,

Resolved, That a special Committee of three persons be appointed, to report to the next Convention if some more uniform and equitable plan can be adopted for assessing upon the several Parishes the sums which may from time to time be required for meeting the expenses and wants of the Diocese.

Dr. A. J. DeRosset, Jr., Dr. Thomas H. Wright and Charles T. Haigh, were appointed.

On motion,

Resolved, That this Convention, moved by the Sermon of the Rev. Mr. Prout, on the subject of Diocesan Missions, delivered last evening, to a deeper sense of the duty of the Church, to diffuse the knowledge of the blessed Gospel it holds in trust, throughout the whole Diocese, and believing that the exhibition of the doctrine of true Christian Charity therein contained will make a deep impression, and the information therein furnished will be of permanent use, do request of the Rev. Author, a copy of the same for publication.

2d. Resolved, That 1000 copies of this Sermon be printed and circulated with the Journals, and that the expenses of publishing be paid out of the Current Missionary Fund.

On motion,

Resolved, That 1500 copies of the Journal of this Convention be printed and circulated under the direction of the Secretary.

No other matter of business appearing, the Gloria in Excelsis was sung, and after Prayers by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

EDW'D LEE WINSLOW, Sec'y.

Correction.—On page 40, 8th line from top, instead of "a beautiful Easly Pointed Church," read, a beautiful Church, of early pointed style of architecture.



APPENDIX.

SCALE OF ASSESSMENTS.

	Bishop's Salary and Contingent	Missionary Fund.	Relief Fund.
St. James's church, Wilmington	$300 00	$350 00	$60 00
St. John's church, Fayetteville	280 00	320 00	60 00
Christ church, Raleigh	280 00	320 00	60 00
Christ church, Newbern	280 00	320 00	60 00
St. Paul's church, Edenton	266 00	300 00	48 00
St. Peter's, Washington	150 00	160 00	35 00
St. Mary's School		150 00	12 00
Emmanuel church, Warrenton	67 00	75 00	18 00
St. Luke's, Salisbury	40 00	40 00	10 00
St. Stephen's, Oxford	35 00	35 00	10 00
Trinity church, Scotland Neck	48 00	65 00	12 00
St. John's in the Wilderness	48 00	55 00	12 00
St. Matthew's, Hillsborough	47 00	25 00	12 00
Christ church, Elizabeth City	40 00	50 00	12 00
St. Bartholomew's, Pittsborough	40 00	45 00	12 00
St. John's, Williamborough	20 00	20 00	5 00
Calvary church, Tawborough	50 00	50 00	9 60
Missionary Station in Scuppernong	34 00	38 00	9 60
Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson	24 00	27 00	5 00
Trinity chapel, Beaufort	24 00	27 00	5 00
Calvary church, Wadesborough	27 00	30 00	6 00
St. Thomas's, Bath	10 00	12 00	3 00
Holy Trinity, Hertford, Perquimons	27 00	30 00	2 40
St. Thomas's, Windsor	27 00	30 00	6 00
Christ church, Rowan	20 00	22 00	4 50
St. Thomas's, Craven	20 00	22 00	4 50
St. James's, Granville	19 00	18 00	3 00
St. Paul's, Louisburg	20 00	22 00	4 50
Zion chapel, Beaufort	10 00	12 00	3 00
Grace church, Plymouth	18 00	18 00	3 60
St. Mary's, Orange	13 00	15 00	3 60
St. Mary's, Kinston	10 00	10 00	3 60
Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill	15 00	15 00	3 60
St. Mark's church, Chatham county	15 00	15 00	3 60
Church of the Redemption, Lexington	7 50	10 00	3 60
St. Paul's, Granville	15 00	15 00	3 60
Grace church, Morganton	15 00	15 00	3 60
Christ church, Rockfish	15 00	15 00	3 60
Gethsemane, Falkland, Pitt county	15 00	15 00	2 40
St. Luke's Lincolnton	15 00	15 00	3 60
St. Philip's church, Mocksville	7 50	8 00	2 40
St. Peter's, Charlotte	7 50	15 00	2 40
St. John's, Pitt county	7 50	15 00	2 40
St. Luke's church, Washington county	7 50	7 00	2 40
St. John's, Rutherfordton	7 50	10 00	2 40

	Bishop's Salary and Contingent	Missionary Fund	Relief Fund.
Church of the Advent	$7 50	$9 00	$2 40
Old St. Philip's, Smithville	8 00	9 00	2 40
Church of the Saviour, Jackson	8 00	9 00	2 40
Trinity church, Asheville	8 00	9 00	2 40
Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville	10 00	12 00	5 00
St. Mark's, Halifax	10 00	12 00	5 00
St. Paul's, Clinton	15 00	5 00	5 00
St. Stephen's, Goldsborough	15 00	5 00	5 00
St. Andrew's, Rowan	15 00	10 00	5 00
St. Mary's, Gatesville	7 50	7 50	2 50
Grace church, Bertie	7 50	7 50	2 50
St. Barnabas, Murfreesborough	7 50	7 50	2 50
St. James's, Iredell county	7 50	5 00	2 50
St. Paul's, Beaufort	5 00	2 50	2 50
St. James's, Lenoir	8 00	12 00	5 00
St. Paul's, Wilkesborough	20 00	25 00	5 00
	$2593 52	$3097 00	$617 10

REPORT OF THE TREASURER.

Balance on hand applicable to payment of Bishop's salary and contingent expenses,		$1,068 21
Balance of Fund for Missionary purposes,		2,468 92
Ditto Relief Fund,		33 90
1857,		
May 28. Permanent Fund for support of the Episcopate, from Lake Scuppernong, by Rev. Jos. W. Murphy,		105 95
		$3,676 98
Amount at credit of Treasurer of Convention in the Branch Bank of Cape Fear,	$3,676 93	
Change,	5	
		$3,676 98

The Permanent Fund for support of the Episcopate consists of—

$7,500 00 Raleigh and Gaston Rail Road Bonds,
(No. 1274) 1,000 00 Bond of the State of North Carolina,
4,927 50 paid for 48 shares of Cape Fear Bank Stock,
and Cash 105 95 as reported above.

The Permanent Missionary Fund is—

12 shares Cape Fear Bank Stock, cost $1,300

Respectfully submitted.

C. T. HAIGH, Treas'r of Convention.

Fayetteville, May 8, 1858.

DR. *Diocese of North Carolina, (for Bishop's salary and contingent*

1857,				
June.	To cash paid Clerical expenses attending Convention:			
	Rev. G. Patterson,	$16 75		
	" S. S. Barber,	13 25		
	" W. E. Snowden,	15 00		
	" Israel Harding,	14 95		
	" W. Murphy,	8 75		
	" E. Geer,	17 45		
	" D. D. Van Antwerp,	23 05		
	" L. L. Smith,	8 60		
	" B. S. Bronson,	15 00		
	" Jarvis Buxton,	11 00		
	" J. C. Huske,	13 60		
	" J. B. Cheshire,	8 00		
	" Jos. W. Murphy,	25 75		
	" A. A. Watson,	17 60		
	" S. D. Davenport,	12 00		
	" F. FitzGerald,	6 50		
	" Richard Hines,	7 70		
			$234 95	
	To cash paid E. L. Winslow, (Sec'y,) expenses.		18 05	
	Ditto ditto, postage account,		10 24	
	Ditto E. J. Hale & Son, printing Journals and Bishop's Sermon,		257 00	
July 14.	Ditto Rev. Dr. Curtis, expenses to Chattanooga,		58 40	
	Ditto Postage Stamps,		1 00	
1858,				
	Ditto Bp. Atkinson's salary, from July 15, 1857, to July 15, 1858,		2,500 00	
May 7.	Ditto E. L. Winslow, advertising,		4 25	
	Amount carried forward,			$3,083 89

expenses of Convention,) in account with Treasurer of Convention. Cr.

1857,			
May 23.	By balance on hand as reported to Convention,		$1,032 59
	By cash received at Convention, viz:		
	Emmanuel Church, Warrenton,	$40 00	
	St. John's, Williamsborough,	20 00	
	Holy Innocents, Henderson,	24 00	
	St. Luke's, Lincolnton,	15 00	
	St. Peter's, Washington,	135 00	
	Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,	15 00	
	St. Mark's, Halifax,	10 00	
	Holy Trinity, Hertford,	27 00	
	Church of the Saviour, Jackson,	8 00	
	St. Barnabas, Murfreesborough,	7 50	
	St. Paul's, Edenton,	266 00	
	Christ Church, Raleigh,	280 00	
	Grace Church, Plymouth,	18 00	
	Christ Church, Elizabeth City,	40 00	
	St. Mary's, Kinston,	15 00	
	St. John's, Pitt County,	7 50	
	St. Luke's, Washington County,	7 50	
	Church of the Advent, Williamston,	7 50	
	Missionary Station, Rev. Mr. Barber,	30 85	
	Trinity Church, Scotland Neck,	48 00	
	Calvary Church, Tarborough,	34 00	
	St. Stephen's, Goldsborough,	15 00	
	Lake Scuppernong,	34 00	
	Christ Church, Newbern,	225 00	
	St. James's, Granville,	10 00	
	St. Paul's, Louisburg,	20 00	
	St. Paul's, Greenville,	15 00	
	St. Peter's, Charlotte,	7 50	
	Trinity, Beaufort,	30 00	
	Church of the Redemption, Lexington,	7 50	
	St. Matthew's, Hillsborough,	47 00	
	St. Stephen's, Oxford,	16 00	
	St. Luke's, Salisbury,	35 00	
	Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville,	10 00	
	St. Thomas's, Windsor,	27 00	
	Grace Church, Bertie,	7 50	
	St. Philip's, Mocksville,	8 00	
	Christ Church, Rowan,	7 00	
	St. Andrew's, Rowan,	5 00	
	St. James's, Iredell,	3 00	
	St. Bartholomew's, Pittsborough,	13 36	
	St. Mark's, Deep River,	10 00	
	Calvary Church, Wadesborough,	27 00	
			1,685 71
July.	By cash interest on State Bonds,	225 00	
1858,	By " " " "	225 00	
Jan'y. 1.	Ditto Coupons on Bond No. 1274,	60 00	450 00
	Ditto premium,	1 80	
			61 80
	Amount carried forward,		$3,180 10

Dr. *Diocese of North Carolina, (for Bishop's salary, &c.,)*

1858,		
May 8.	To amount brought forward,	$3,083 89
	To balance to new account carried forward,	1,068 21
		$4,152 10

Dr. *Diocese of North Carolina, (for Missionary Fund for current*

1857,			
June 2.	To cash pd Bp. Atkinson's order to T. C. Butler,	$74	35
	To cash pd Rev. R. H. Mason to Convention 1857,	50	00
July 3.	Ditto Rev. M. A. Curtis, from Feb. 1 to ditto,	66	66
23.	Ditto Rev. Israel Harding, to Jan'y 1, 1858,	50	00
	Ditto Rev. T. G. Haughton,	50	00
	Ditto Rev. W. Murphy,	50	00
Sept. 10.	Ditto Secretary's orders for salaries for half-year commencing with Convention:		
	Rev. George B. Wetmore,	100	00
	" George Benton,	100	00
	" F. FitzGerald,	100	00
	" Jarvis Buxton,	100	00
	" W. W. Skiles,	75	00
	" R. W. Barber,	100	00
	" H. H. Prout,	100	00
	" H. H. Hewitt,	100	00
	" C. T. Bland,	100	00
	" S. D. Davenport,	50	00
	" R. H. Mason,	50	00
	" M. A. Curtis,	100	00
	" H. T. Lee,	100	00
	" A. A. Watson,	100	00
	" W. E. Snowden,	100	00
	" D. D. Van Antwerp,	100	00
	" B. S. Bronson,	50	00
	To cash paid for Postage Stamps,	1	00
Dec. 11.	Ditto Rev. N. C. Hughes,	100	00
24.	Ditto Rev. D. D. Van Antwerp, in full to Conv'n,	100	00
1858,			
Feb'y 5.	Ditto Rev. H. F. Greene's draft,	100	00
	Ditto Rev. Israel Harding,	100	00
April 23.	Ditto Secretary's orders for salaries to Convention:		
	Rev. George Benton,	100	00
	" C. T. Bland,	100	00
	" S. D. Davenport,	50	00
	" R. W. Barber,	100	00
	" G. B. Wetmore,	100	00
	Amount carried forward,	$2,717	01

in account with Treasurer of Convention—continued. CR.

1857,			
March 1.	By amount brought forward,		$3,180 10
	By cash div. on 48 shares (3 pr. ct.) C. F. Bk stock,	144 00	
1858,			
May 1.	Ditto do. do., 5 per cent.,	240 00	
			384 00
Jan'y 13.	Ditto Old St. Philip's, Smithville,	8 00	
2.	Ditto St. James's, Wilmington, in full to Conv.,	300 00	
May 7.	Ditto St. John's, Fayetteville, ditto,	280 00	
			588 00
			$4,152 10
1858,			
May 8.	By balance in Treasurer's hands from old ac't,	$1,068 21	

purposes,) in account with the Treasurer of the Convention. CR.

1857,			
May 23.	By balance on hand as reported to Convention,		$2,618 53
	By cash received at Convention—		
	Emmanuel Church, Warrenton,	$50 00	
	St. John's, Williamsborough,	20 00	
	Holy Innocents, Henderson,	27 00	
	St. Luke's, Lincolnton,	15 00	
	St. Peter's, Washington,	150 00	
	Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,	15 00	
	Holy Trinity, Hertford,	30 00	
	Church of the Saviour, Jackson,	9 00	
	St. Barnabas, Murfreesborough,	7 50	
	Christ Church, Elizabeth City,	50 00	
	St. John's, Pitt County,	17 00	
	St. Paul's, Edenton,	62 08	
	Grace Church, Plymouth,	18 00	
	St. Luke's, Washington County,	7 00	
	Church of the Advent, Williamston,	8 10	
	Missionary Station, Rev. S. S. Barber,	11 00	
	Trinity Church, Scotland Neck,	30 00	
	Calvary Church, Tawborough,	25 00	
	St. Stephen's, Goldsborough,	5 00	
	Lake Scuppernong,	38 00	
	Christ Church, Newbern,	166 48	
	St. James's, Granville,	12 00	
	St. Paul's, Louisburg,	22 00	
	Zion Chapel, Beaufort County,	5 40	
	St. Paul's, Greenville,	15 00	
	St. Peter's, Charlotte,	15 00	
	Trinity, Beaufort County,	4 30	
	Church of the Redemption, Lexington,	10 00	
	St. Matthew's, Hillsborough,	25 00	
	St. Stephen's, Oxford,	16 00	
	St. Luke's, Salisbury,	36 50	
	Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville,	12 00	
	St. Thomas's, Windsor,	30 00	
	Grace Church, Bertie,	7 50	
			971 86
	Amount carried forward,		$3,590 39

Dr. *Diocese of North Carolina, (for Missionary purposes,)*

1858,			
	To amount brought forward,	$2,717 01	
	Rev. M. A. Curtis,	100 00	
	" H. T. Lee,	100 00	
	" N. C. Hughes,	100 00	
	" A. A. Watson,	100 00	
	" B. S. Bronson,	50 00	
	" W. E. Snowden,	100 00	
	" Jarvis Buxton,	100 00	
	" H. H. Hewitt, to March 1, 1858,	58 50	
	" W. W. Skiles, by Mr. Huske,	75 00	
April 26.	To cash pd Bp. Atkinson's dft to Rev. R. D. Shindle,	50 00	
May 7.	To cash pd insurance on Bp. Ravenscroft's Works,	6 00	
			3,556 51
8.	To balance on hand to new account,		2,468 92
			$6,025 43

in account with Treasurer of Convention—continued. Cr.

1857,			
	By amount brought forward,		$8,590 89
	Lake Chapel, from colored Congregation,	100 00	
	St. John's, Rutherfordton,	5 00	
	St. Philip's, Mocksville,	6 00	
	Christ Church, Rowan,	4 00	
	St. Andrew's, Rowan,	4 00	
	St. James's, Iredell County,	2 00	
	St. Bartholomew's Pittsborough,	45 00	
	St. Mark's, Deep River,	1 82	
	Calvary Church, Wadesborough,	22 50	
	Collection at St. Luke's, Salisbury, including $20 by Rev. Mr. Parker,	119 54	
			309 86
	By cash interest on draft at 90 days,		1 50
June 11.	By cash from St. John's Church, Rutherfordton,		5 00
13.	Ditto sundry collections at Communion, by Bp. Atkinson,		453 03
20.	Ditto from a member of Rev. Jos. W. Murphy's congregation, "Thank Offering,"		20 00
Aug. 5.	Ditto St. Mark's, Deep River,		6 00
24.	Ditto St. Stephen's, Oxford, 1856-57,	10 00	
	Ditto ditto ditto, 1857-58,	10 50	
			20 50
June 13.	Ditto E. J. Hale & Son, Bp. Ravenscroft's Works,	65 00	
1858,			
May 6.	Ditto ditto ditto ditto,	41 38	
1857,			106 38
Aug. 31.	Ditto Calvary Church, Wadesborough, in full for 1856-57,		8 00
Nov. 21.	Ditto St. John's, Williamsborough,		12 35
1858,			
Jan'y 13.	Ditto Old St. Philip's, Smithville,		2 85
15.	Ditto St. Stephen's, Oxford,		15 00
April 17.	Ditto St. Paul's, Edenton,		128 57
30.	Ditto by a Lady, St. Mark's, Chatham,		5 00
	Ditto St. James's, Wilmington, in full to Convention,		350 00
	St. Mary's, Raleigh, " "		150 00
	Ditto St. John's, Fayetteville,		320 00
	Ditto dividends on 12 shares Cape Fear Bank Stock,		96 00
May 7.	Ditto Christ Church, Raleigh, in full,		320 00
	Ditto Christ Church, Rockfish, "		15 00
	Ditto interest for 12 months on $1500 loaned,		90 00
			$6,025 43
8.	By balance in hands of the Treasurer,		$2,468 92

DR. *Diocese of North Carolina, (for Fund for relief of disabled*
count with the Treasurer

1857,			
June 20.	To cash paid, 13-20ths of money on hand, by order of the Bishop,	$216 70	
	Ditto 7-20ths, ditto,	116 69	
1858,			$333 39
Jan'y 20.	To cash paid,	100	
Mar. 24.	Ditto ditto,	75	
			175 00
May 8.	To balance carried to new account,		33 90
			$542 29

Clergymen and Widows and Orphans of deceased Clergymen,) in ac-
of the Convention. Cr.

857,				
May 23.	By cash on hand as by Report of 1857,			$9 75
25.	By cash received at Convention:			
	Emmanuel Church, Warrenton,	$10		
	St. John's, Williamsborough,	5		
	Holy Innocents, Henderson,	5		
	St. Luke's, Lincolnton,	3	60	
	St. Peter's, Washington,	30		
	St. Paul's, Beaufort,	2	50	
	Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,	3	60	
	Holy Trinity, Hertford,	2	40	
	Church of the Saviour, Jackson,	2	40	
	St. Barnabas, Murfreesborough,	2	50	
	Christ Church, Elizabeth City,	18		
	St. Mary's, Kinston,	3	60	
	St. John's, Pitt County,	2	50	
	St. Paul's, Edenton,	48		
	Grace Church, Plymouth,	3	60	
	St. Luke's, Washington County,	2	40	
	Church of the Advent, Williamston,	2	40	
	Trinity, Scotland Neck,	12		
	Calvary, Tawborough,	10		
	St. Stephen's, Goldsborough,	5		
	Lake Scuppernong,	9	60	
	Christ Church, Newbern,	60	08	
	St. James's, Granville,	3		
	Zion Chapel, Beaufort County,	3	60	
	St. Thomas's, Bath,	5	94	
	St. Paul's, Greenville,	3	60	
	St. Peter's, Charlotte,	2	40	
	Trinity, Beaufort County,	5	70	
	Church of the Redemption, Lexington,	3	60	
	St. Matthew's, Hillsborough,	12		
	St. Stephen's, Oxford,	4		
	St. Luke's, Salisbury,	10		
	Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville,	5		
	St. Thomas's, Windsor,	16		
	Grace Church, Bertie,	2	50	
	St. Philip's, Mocksville,	2	40	
	Christ Church, Rowan,	2	75	
	St. Andrew's, Rowan,	1	12	
	St. James's, Iredell County,		85	
				323 64
Aug. 24.	By cash from St. Paul's, Louisburg, 1856 & 1857,	4	50	
31.	Ditto Calvary Church, Wadesborough,	6		
1858,				
Jan'y 13.	Ditto Old St. Philip's, Smithville,	2	40	
2.	Ditto St. James's, Wilmington, in full to Conv'n,	60		
	Ditto St. John's, Fayetteville, in full,	60		
	Ditto St. Mary's School, Raleigh,	12		
	Ditto Christ Church, Raleigh,	60		
	Ditto Christ Church, Rockfish,	4		
				208 90
				$542 29
May 8.	By balance in Treasurer's hands,	$33	90	

CONSTITUTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church in North Carolina.

ARTICLE I.

The Protestant Episcopal Church in this State accedes to, recognises and adopts, the General Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States, and acknowledges its authority accordingly.

ARTICLE II.

There shall be an Annual Convention of the Church in this Diocese, at such time and place as may be fixed by the next preceding Convention.

ARTICLE III.

The Convention shall be composed of Clergymen and Laymen. Each regularly ordained Minister, of either order, being settled with a parochial charge in this State; or being a President, Professor, or Instructer of youth, in any Seminary of Learning in this State; or being a Missionary of the Protestant Episcopal Church, acting under the direction of the Ecclesiastical authority of this Diocese, shall be entitled to a seat and a vote in the Convention; *provided* he shall have been actually and canonically a resident of the State, or shall have been a Candidate for Orders belonging to this Diocese, for the space of twelve calendar months next before the Convention. Each Church or Congregation in this Diocese, which is now a member, or shall hereafter be admitted a member of this Convention, shall be entitled to send to the Convention one or more Lay Delegates, not exceeding four, to be chosen by the Vestry or by the Congregation, from among the members of such Congregation. Provided, however, that no one person shall be the Delegate of more than one Church or Congregation at the same Convention. Provided, also, that this Article shall not exclude from the Convention any Clergyman who is now and shall continue to be a resident in this State, and who is now a member of this Convention. Provided further, that the Lay Delegates of no Congregation which is formed after a vacancy has occurred in the office of Bishop, by death or otherwise, shall vote in the election of the next successor in the office, or upon any question touching such election.

ARTICLE IV.

Every Convention shall be opened with Prayer, and a Sermon, which shall be delivered by some Clergyman who has been nominated by the Ecclesiastical authority of the Church.

ARTICLE V.

A President shall be annually appointed, who shall preside in all meetings of the Convention, except when a Bishop shall be present, when he shall, *ex-officio*, be President.

ARTICLE VI.

A Secretary shall be annually chosen, whose duty it shall be to keep a record of the proceedings, and to give timely notice to each Minister and Vestry, of the time and place of each meeting of the Convention in this Diocese.

ARTICLE VII.

A Standing Committee, of not less than three nor more than seven persons, shall be annually chosen by ballot. They shall have power to admit Candidates for the Ministry, and when there is not a Bishop, they shall examine and pass on the testimonials of foreign Clergymen. They may call special meetings of the Convention; and shall transact all other business as they are empowered to do by the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention. They shall also have power to fill any vacancies that may occur in their own body by death, removal, or otherwise, during the recess of the Annual Convention.

ARTICLE VIII.

A majority of the Standing Committee of this Church shall at all times be Clergymen of this Diocese; and no Layman shall be appointed a member of said Committee, except he be a Communicant of the Episcopal Church.

ARTICLE IX.

In all questions which shall come before the Convention, when it shall be required by the Delegation of one Church or Congregation, or by any one Clerical member, the Laity shall vote by Congregations. And when it shall be so required, the two Orders shall vote separately, and in the latter case, the concurrence of both Orders shall be necessary to make a decision of the Convention. When no such division of the Convention shall be required, each member of the Convention, both Clerical and Lay, shall be entitled to one vote.

ARTICLE X.

The election of a Bishop in this Diocese shall be made in the following manner: The Order of the Clergy shall nominate and appoint by ballot, some fit and qualified Clergyman for that office, and if this appointment be approved by the Lay Order, he shall be declared duly elected. In the above-mentioned nomination and appointment a majority of each Order shall

determine the choice—provided that two-thirds of all the Clergy entitled to votes be present; and two-thirds of all the Congregations entitled to votes be represented; otherwise two-thirds of the votes of each Order shall be necessary to determine the choice.

ARTICLE XI.

This Constitution shall not be altered or amended, except by the concurrent votes of two-thirds of the attending members at an annual meeting of the Convention—such vote being taken in accordance with the preceding provisions of this Constitution.

ARTICLE XII.

Each Church or Congregation in this Diocese, which is now a member, or shall hereafter be admitted a member of this Convention, shall be entitled to elect by its Vestry, in addition to those authorized by the third Article, four Alternate Delegates, to fill any vacancy in the delegation elect in the order of their election.

CANONS

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church in North Carolina.

CANON I.—Passed April 1817.—*Of Presentments.*

Every trial of a Clergyman in this Church, for misbehaviour, shall be on presentment, made to the Bishop by the Convention, by the Vestry of the Parish to which the Clergyman belongs, or by three or more Presbyters of the Church. In every presentment the charge or charges shall be distinctly specified.

CANON II.—Passed April 1817.—*Of the Trial of a Clergyman.*

For the trial of a Clergyman, the Bishop shall appoint three Presbyters, who shall be constituted a board for trying the accused person. The Bishop shall fix the time and place of trial; of both which at least a month's notice shall be given to the party accused; and should he neglect or refuse to attend, the trial shall proceed. The Board thus constituted, shall examine

fully, the charges alleged, and keep a minute and accurate record of the testimony of the witnesses, and of every question and proceeding that comes before them. No charge shall be substantiated on the testimony of less than two witnesses. On the examination of any witness, should the accused party require it, an oath or affirmation shall be administered by a magistrate. In all questions, a unanimous vote shall be necessary to a decision. Having come to a decision on the charge or charges respectively, the Board shall communicate their decision to the Bishop—and also, in case they have found the accused guilty, the sentence which, in their opinion, should be pronounced. A certified copy of the record of their proceedings shall be laid before the Bishop, and his judgment in the case be final.

CANON III.—Passed April 1817.—*Of the sentence to be pronounced upon a Clergyman found guilty of Misbehaviour.*

This sentence may be admonition, suspension, degradation from the ministry, or excommunication; and shall be pronounced by the Bishop and communicated to every parish in the Diocese.

CANON IV.—Passed April 1819.—*Respecting the call of a Special Convention.*

When a Special Convention is called, it shall be the duty of the Secretary in issuing the notifications, to specify therein the business and purposes for which the Convention is to be assembled.

CANON V.—Passed April 1819.—*Concerning Parochial Registers and Reports.*

In order to give effect to the 40th Canon of the General Convention in 1808, it is hereby required that each minister of this Church shall keep a register of all the Baptisms, Marriages, and Funerals, solemnized by him in the discharge of his Ministry; specifying the names of the parties married, the name and time of the birth of the child baptised, with the names of the parents, and the name of the person buried, and the time when each rite is performed; which register shall be transcribed, at least once in every month, in a book to be kept for that purpose belonging to the Vestry of each Church. He shall also keep a register of the names of the Communicants within his care. And it shall be the duty of each Minister to report annually to the Bishop, at the meeting of the Convention, the amount or sum total of said registers, and also the amount of the register of adults required to be kept by the aforesaid Canon of the General Convention, together with a written account of the state of the Parish. Which reports shall be by the Bishop communicated to the Convention, and read in their presence, in order to promote a general knowledge of the state of the Church; and shall afterwards be preserved by the Secretary among the records of the Convention.

CANON VI.—PASSED APRIL 1819.—*The Clergy required to attend the Meetings of the Convention.*

Whereas the regular attendance of the Clergy at the meetings of the Convention, is of essential consequence to the interest of the Church, this duty is hereby enjoined on them. At the opening of each Convention, the names of the Clergy entitled to seats therein shall be called over, the absentees noted, and at the ensuing Convention they shall be called upon for the reasons of their absence.

CANON VII.—PASSED MAY 1842, INSTEAD OF THE ONE PASSED MAY 1821.—*Of the forming of a Congregation.*

Any ten or more Adults may form themselves into a Congregation of this Church, and be received into union with this Convention, by consenting to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in these United States, as set forth in General Convention, and by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese; by assuming a name to designate such Congregation; by electing a vestry of four or more persons, not exceeding twelve; and by subscribing the following form of Certificate, to be presented to the Convention of the Church in this Diocese:

We, the undersigned, being assembled for the purpose of forming ourselves into a Congregation of the Protestant Episcopal Church in these United States, do certify that we have consented to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church, as set forth in General Convention, and the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese; that we have assumed the name of ——, [here should follow the name and place,] and have elected the following persons Vestrymen, to-wit: [names of Vestrymen.] In witness whereof, we have subscribed our names, this —— day of ——, in the year of our Lord ——.

CANON VIII.—PASSED MAY 1824.—*Respecting Annual Contributions.*

An Annual contribution shall be made by each Congregation in this Diocese, to defray the necessary expenses of the Bishop's visitations, and the contingent charges of the Convention, and likewise to furnish our quota to the contingent expenses of the General Convention, which sums shall be remitted to the Treasurer of the Convention as they shall be received.

CANON IX.—PASSED MAY 1824.—*Respecting the Bishop's authority to change the place of holding the Convention.*

In all cases where a contagious disease, or any other sufficient cause, shall render it necessary, the Bishop may change the place of meeting appointed by the Convention.

CANON X.—PASSED APRIL 1825.—*To appoint a Treasurer and to prescribe his duties.*

A Treasurer of the Convention shall be appointed annually. He shall have the custody of all moneys belonging to the Convention, and shall render to the Convention an annual account of all moneys so entrusted to him. The said Treasurer shall, *ex-officio*, receive all money from the Trustees or General Agent of the Fund for the Episcopate as it may be collected, and vest the same, and all interest and dividends thereon, in the Capital Stocks of some one of the Banks of the State.

CANON XI.—PASSED MAY 1827.—*Authorizing the Treasurer to invest the Money belonging to the Convention.*

The Treasurer of the Convention shall, from time to time, invest in stock, or put out to interest on good security, as he may deem most advantageous, all moneys in the Treasury not especially appropriated, and all sums received for the use of the Episcopate.

CANON XII.—PASSED MAY 1830.—*Pointing out the Additional duties of the Secretary.*

It shall be the duty of the Secretary to preserve for the use of the members of the Convention, during its Sessions, six copies of the Constitution and Canons of this Church; and each year to preserve for the same purpose, six copies of the printed Journals of Convention. These papers the Secretary shall cause to be present at each Convention.

CANON XIII.—PASSED MAY 1841.—*Relating to the Standing Committee.*

It shall be the duty of the members of the Standing Committee to hold meetings for the transaction of business at every Convention of the Diocese; and this Canon is hereby declared to be due notice to each member of the same, to assemble at the time and place of the meeting of each Annual Convention.

RULES OF ORDER.

I. Upon the day appointed, the Convention shall assemble at 10 A. M., for the purpose of organization. The Presiding Officer shall call the Convention to order and cause the Roll to be called; whereupon, should a quorum be present, the Convention shall be declared organized.

II. After Morning Prayer, the Convention shall proceed to the election of a President and a Secretary.

III. The Convention shall elect a Treasurer, after the Report of the Committee of Finance.

IV. All Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.

V. The regular Committees shall be—

(*a*) The Committee on the State of the Church,
(*b*) The Committee on Canons,
(*c*) The Committee on Finance,
to consist each of five persons.
(*d*) The Committee on Elections,
(*e*) The Committee on New Parishes,
(*f*) The Committee on Unfinished Business,
to consist each of three.

The said Committees shall be appointed at as early a period in the Session as may be practicable.

VI. The order of business shall be as follows:

(*a*) The Bishop's Address.
(*b*) Communications from the President.
(*c*) Reports from The Committee on Elections.
(*d*) The Committee on New Parishes.
(*e*) Parochial Reports.
(*f*) Standing Committee's Report.
(*g*) Committees appointed at the last Convention.
(*h*) Treasurer's Report.
(*i*) Finance Committee.
(*k*) Committee on Canons.
(*l*) Committee on Unfinished Business.
(*m*) Committee on the State of the Church.
(*n*) Other Special Committees.
(*o*) Petitions and Memorials.
(*p*) Motions and Resolutions.

VII. After the President has taken the Chair, no member shall continue standing, except to address the Chair.

VIII. Speakers shall address the Chair, and shall confine themselves to the point in debate.

IX. No motion shall be considered unless seconded, and, if required, reduced to writing.

X. When the President is putting any question the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

XI. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay upon the table, to postpone to a certain time, to postpone indefinitely, to commit, to amend, or to divide; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. The motions to lay on the

table and to adjourn shall always be in order, and shall be decided without debate; and of these, the motion to adjourn shall take precedence.

XII. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, the same shall be divided at the request of any member, and a vote taken separately, except that a motion to strike out and insert shall be indivisible.

XIII. All amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved.

When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made. No after amendment to such second amendment shall be in order. But when an amendment to an amendment is under consideration, a substitute to the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject different from the one under consideration shall be received under color of a substitute.

XIV. A question once decided shall stand as the judgment of the Convention, and shall not be drawn again into debate. A motion to reconsider any vote shall not be in order, except on the same or succeeding day to that on which the vote is taken: Provided always, that a vote or question may be reconsidered at any time by the consent of two-thirds of the Convention: Provided further, that no motion to reconsider shall be made on the last day of the Convention, except on a vote or question originally taken on that day.

XV. The Reports of all Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received of course and without motion for acceptance, unless re-committed. All Reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the Convention, shall be accompanied by a corresponding resolution.

XVI. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair without debate, but any member may appeal from such decision. And on such appeal no member shall speak more than once without leave.

XVII. No member shall be absent from the Sessions of the Convention without leave, or unless he be unable to attend.

XVIII. When the Convention is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the Chair.

RESOLUTIONS CONTINUING IN FORCE,

ADOPTED AT VARIOUS SESSIONS OF THE CONVENTION.

Resolved, That with the consent of his Vestry, it be the duty of every settled Clergyman, not having more than two Congregations in his Parochial Cure, to devote one Sunday in every three months to Missionary labor, and that the Bishop have the power of regulating the time and place of service.—*Adopted May* 1832.

Resolved, That the Vestries of such Churches in this Diocese as may be destitute of Clergymen, be requested to forward to the Secretary, at least one month before the meeting of every Annual Convention, a report of the state and condition of said churches.—*Adopted June* 1835.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be requested to annex to his Report, the list of those congregations which have failed, or may hereafter fail, to pay the sums assessed for the Bishop's Salary and Contingent Fund, in the hope, that upon such deficiency being brought to their notice, they may transmit the same promptly.—*Adopted May* 1836.

[After the adoption of the following resolutions, by "the Bible, Prayer Book, Tract and Missionary Society of the Diocese," the Missionary operations of the Diocese were placed under the charge of a Missionary Committee, consisting of two Clergymen and three Laymen:]—

Resolved, as the sense of this meeting, that the Church of Christ is the only proper Missionary Society, being divinely instituted, and wisely adapted, for the conducting of all operations for the spread of the Gospel.

Resolved, That in accordance with the foregoing principle, the Convention of the Church in this Diocese be respectfully requested to take under its own immediate control all the Bible, Prayer Book, Tract and Missionary operations of the Diocese.

Resolved, That should the Convention accede to the foregoing request, and assume the existing responsibilities of this Society to the Missionaries and others, all the records, and the property of every description, belonging to the Society, be delivered to such persons as the Convention may appoint to receive them,—and this Society be then dissolved.

Resolved, That a committee be appointed by this Society, to

817773

communicate the foregoing resolutions to the Convention, and respectfully to request their adoption of the plan proposed therein.

Resolved, That a Committee of three be appointed to examine the accounts of the Treasurer, and to make out a list of all the property and of all the existing liabilities of the Society, and that the Committee report to this Society at its next meeting.—*Adopted May* 1836.

Resolved, That it be recommended to every Clergyman, to procure annually the sum of at least $5, in money or books, for the increase of said Library.

Resolved, That each Clergyman present the Librarian with a list of the Books in his own or his Parish Library, so that unnecessary duplicates may not be purchased, and that each may know where to apply for any needed set of books.—*Adopted May* 1841.

Resolved, That every Clergyman of this Diocese, having a Parochial Cure, be hereby enjoined to press upon his congregation, in a public discourse at least once a year, the high obligations under which we lie to contribute from our means, on the principle of Systematic Charity, as recommended by the Bishop and adopted by the Diocese.

Resolved, That each Clergyman having a Parochial Cure, or where there is no Clergyman, the Wardens of the Parish, be requested to transmit quarterly, to the Treasurer, the amount collected up to that time for Missionary operations.—*Adopted May* 1844.

Resolved, That hereafter, the Constitution and Canons of the Church, and Resolutions of Conventions continuing in force, with the Rules of Order, shall be printed as an Appendix to the Journal of each session of the Convention.—*Adopted May* 1844.

Whereas, the General Convention of 1844 enacted a Canon, allowing to each Bishop, under certain limitations and restrictions, a due discretion in the calling, trial, and examination of Deacons, whenever he should be requested so to do by the Convention of his Diocese: Therefore,

Resolved, That this Convention does hereby request the Bishop of this Diocese to use the discretion allowed in said Canon, so far as may seem to him for the glory of God and the good of his Church.—*Adopted May* 1845.

Resolved, That hereafter it shall be the duty of the Secretary of each Vestry to transmit to the Minister of the Parish where the Annual Convention of the Diocese may sit, a certificate of the election of the Delegates to said Convention; and to furnish a duplicate of said certificate to some one of said delegates, whose duty it shall be to hand the same to the Secretary of the Convention in time for proper action thereon.—*Adopted May* 1847.

Resolved, That a Committee, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen, be annually appointed by the President of the Convention, to be called "the Committee for the relief of disabled Clergymen, and of the Widows and Orphans of deceased Clergymen," whose duty it shall be to ascertain and report the amount of money which will probably be wanted during the succeeding year for such purpose, to make a definite appropriation in each and every case requiring aid, and to make a scale of assessment, upon the Parishes, proportioned generally to the existing scale of assessments for Bishop's salary and contingent fund. Provided, that in case there be at any time no proper objects, there shall be no call made.

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Convention shall be the Treasurer of this Committee, that he receive the moneys contributed to this Fund, and pay them out on the receipt of the individuals, or their representatives, to whom the appropriations may have been made.—*Adopted May* 1848.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be and he is hereby directed to pay the sum of $50 to all Clergymen who may be appointed and attend as Delegates to the General Convention of the Church from this Diocese.—*Adopted May* 1848.

Resolved, That all sums received for Missionary purposes, by bequest or other extraordinary donation, shall, if consistent with the will of the donors, be paid over to the Treasurer of the Diocese, with directions to fund the same; and furthermore, that for the present, and until otherwise ordered, he be directed to add to the principal the interest as it may accrue.—*Adopted May* 1850.

Resolved, That the salary of the Bishop of this Diocese be increased, and fixed at Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars.—*Adopted May* 1853.

Resolved, That so much of the resolution, adopted May 23d, 1845, providing for the appointment of Trustees for the Church in this Diocese, under the Act of Assembly ratified the 8th day of January 1845, entitled "An Act to amend the Revised Statutes entitled Religious Societies," as appoints Levi Silliman Ives, lately Bishop of the Diocese, one of the Trustees, be and the same is hereby rescinded and repealed; and that hereafter the Bishop of the Diocese, when there is a Bishop, and when there is no Bishop, the President of the Standing Committee, *ex officio*, with the two Laymen elected or who may be at any time elected by the Convention, under the said resolution, shall be the Trustees for the Protestant Episcopal Church in this Diocese, for the purposes in the said Act mentioned.—*Adopted May* 1853.

Resolved, That a Standing Committee of one Clergyman and two Laymen, to be called the Education Committee, be appointed, of which the Bishop shall be the Chairman *ex officio*,

who shall receive, take charge of, invest and disburse any fund or funds that may be contributed, and take such steps as they may deem best to raise funds for the purpose of aiding young men who may be determined to enter the Ministry of this Church, and report their proceedings to the next Convention.

Resolved, It is hereby recommended, that a collection be made for the benefit of the Education Fund, in every Parish of this Diocese, on Whit-Sunday of every year.—*Adopted May* 1854.

Resolved, That from and after this Convention the Treasurer of the Convention be instructed to pay to the Secretary, whatever bill of expenses he may render, incurred by his attendance upon the Sessions of this body.

Resolved, That the Bishop be requested to appoint some one to preach before each Annual Convention of the Church, a Sermon on the subject of Christian Education.

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Convention be directed to pay annually to the several Clerical members of the Standing Committee, any expenses necessarily incurred by them in attending the meetings of that body.

Resolved, That the contributions to the Relief Fund be hereafter distributed under the direction of the Bishop.

Resolved, That the recommendation of the Committee of Finance, in regard to Clergymen attending the Convention, be adopted, and that from and after the next Convention, the Treasurer be directed to pay such expenses out of the fund for the contingent expenses of the Convention.—*Adopted May* 1856.

Resolved, That in case it may be necessary to make any alteration in the Assessments from the different Parishes, the Clergymen, or the Delegates from the Congregations desiring the same, may appear before the Committee of Finance, whose duty it shall be to take action thereon, and report the same to the Convention.—*Adopted May* 1857.

FORMS OF DEEDS.

No. 1.

This Indenture, made and entered into this —— day of ——, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ——, between —— of the County of —— and State of ——, of the one part, and ——, the Wardens and Vestry and Trustees of —— Church, ——, and members of the said Congregation, (the said Church being a Church of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of North Carolina): Witnesseth, That the said ——, for and in consideration of —— dollars to him in

hand paid by the said ——, at and before the ensealing and delivery of these presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hath given, granted, bargained and sold, conveyed and confirmed, and doth by these presents give, grant, bargain and sell, convey and confirm unto the said ——, Wardens and Vestry and Trustees of said —— Church, their heirs and successors in office, the following lot or parcel of land, situate in ——, and bounded as follows, to-wit: ———. To have and to hold the same, together with all and singular its appurtenances, to the said ——, Wardens and Vestry and Trustees aforesaid, their heirs and successors forever, to and for the use and benefit of the Congregation of said —— Church, ——. And the said —— doth, for himself and his heirs, covenant and agree with the said ——, Wardens and Vestry and Trustees aforesaid, their heirs and successors, to warrant and defend the same to the said ——, Wardens and Vestry and Trustees aforesaid, their heirs and sucessors forever.

In witness whereof, the said —— hath hereunto set his hand and seal, the day and year above written.

—— ——, [SEAL.]

Signed, sealed and delivered, in presence of ——.

No. 2.

THIS INDENTURE, made and entered into this —— day of ——, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ——, between ——, of the County of —— and State of ——, of the one part, and ——, Trustees appointed by the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the State of North Carolina, by virtue of the provisions of the Act of the General Assembly of North Carolina, passed in the year 1844-45, entitled "An act to amend the Revised Statutes entitled Religious Societies": Witnesseth, That the said ——, for and in consideration of —— dollars to him in hand paid by the said Trustees as aforesaid, at and before the ensealing and delivery of these presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hath given, granted, bargained and sold, conveyed and canfirmed, and doth by these presents give, grant, bargain and sell, convey and confirm, unto the said ——, Trustees as aforesaid, their heirs and successors in office, the following lot or parcel of land, situate in ——, and bounded as follows, to-wit: ———. To have and to hold the same, with all and singular its appurtenances, to the said ——, Trustees as aforesaid, their heirs and successors in office forever, to and for the use and benefit of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of North Carolina. And the said —— doth, for himself and his heirs, [&c., as in the foregoing Deed.]

STANDING COMMITTEE FOR 1858–59.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D.	Hon. JOHN H. BRYAN.
Rev. F. M. HUBBARD,	GEORGE W. MORDECAI.
Rev. ALDERT SMEDES, D. D.	

EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

Rev. GEORGE BENTON.	EDW'D LEE WINSLOW.
Rev. JOSEPH C. HUSKE.	CHARLES T. HAIGH.
	EDWARD J. HALE.

EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

Rev. R. B. DRANE, D. D.	Dr. THOMAS H. WRIGHT.
	P. K. DICKINSON.

DELEGATES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D.	Hon. THOMAS RUFFIN.
Rev. R. B. DRANE, D. D.	JOSIAH COLLINS.
Rev. A. A. WATSON.	EDW'D LEE WINSLOW.
Rev. E. M. FORBES.	Hon. WM. H. BATTLE.

ALTERNATES.

Rev. H. H. PROUT.	Dr. THOMAS H. WRIGHT.
Rev. JOSEPH C. HUSKE.	SAMUEL F. PATTERSON.
Rev. EDWIN GEER.	GEORGE W. MORDECAI.
Rev. JOS. B. CHESHIRE.	MOSES W. JARVIS.

TRUSTEES TO HOLD PROPERTY FOR THE DIOCESE.

Rt. Rev. THOMAS ATKINSON.
GEO. W. MORDECAI.
Hon. WM. H. BATTLE.

TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D.	Hon. THOMAS RUFFIN.
Rev. R. B. DRANE, D. D.	GEO. W. MORDECAI.
Rev. ALDERT SMEDES, D. D.	JOSIAH COLLINS.
Rev. E. M. FORBES.	A. J. DeROSSET, Jr.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

Rev. M. A. CURTIS, D. D.	Hon. THOMAS RUFFIN.
	Dr. THOMAS D. WARREN.

Treasurer of the Convention, CHARLES T. HAIGH, Fayetteville.
Secretary of the Convention, EDWARD LEE WINSLOW, ditto.

The Forty-third Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, will be held in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsborough, on the First Wednesday in May 1859.

JOURNAL

33238

OF THE

FORTY-THIRD ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GOLDSBOROUGH,

Wednesday May 4, Thursday May 5, Friday May 6, Saturday May 7, and Monday May 9,

1859.

FAYETTEVILLE:
PRINTED BY EDWARD J. HALE & SON.
1859.

JOURNAL

OF THE

FORTY-THIRD ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GOLDSBOROUGH,

On Wednesday May 4, Thursday May 5, Friday May 6, Saturday May 7, and Monday May 9,

1859.

FAYETTEVILLE:

PRINTED BY EDWARD J. HALE & SON.

1859.

LIST OF CLERGY,

IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA, ENTITLED TO SEATS IN THE CONVENTION.

Right Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D., Bishop and President *ex officio* of the Convention.

Rev. R. W. Barber, Missionary, Wilkes, Ashe, Iredell and parts adjacent.

Rev. S. S. Barber, assistant to Rev. G. B. Wetmore.

Rev. George Benton, Rector of Christ Church, Rocktish, Cumberland County.

Rev. Charles T. Bland, St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton.

Rev. Benj. Swan Bronson, Rector of St. Thomas's, Windsor, Bertie County.

Rev. Jarvis Buxton, Rector of Trinity Church, Asheville.

Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, Rector of Calvary Church, Tawborough.

Rev. M. Ashley Curtis, D. D., Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough, and Missionary parts adjacent.

Rev. S. D. Davenport, Calvary Church, Wadesborough.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Rector of St. James's Church, Wilmington.

Rev. Fred. FitzGerald, Rector, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsborough.

Rev. E. M. Forbes, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

*Rev. John L. Gay, Rector of Church of Epiphany, Leaksville.

Rev. E. Geer, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington.

Rev. H. F. Greene.

Rev. Israel Harding, Zion Chapel, Beaufort County.

Rev. Francis W. Hilliard, Rector of Grace Church, Plymouth.

Rev. Thos. G. Haughton, Rector, St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.

Rev. F. M. Hubbard, Professor, Chapel Hill.

Rev. William Hodges, Rector of Immanuel Church, Warrenton.

Rev. Lucius Holmes, Deacon, Pittsborough.

Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough.

Rev. Jos. C. Huske, Rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

Rev. Sam'l I. Johnston, D. D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

Rev. David Kerr, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg.

Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.
Rev. R. H. Mason, Salisbury.
Rev. Daniel Morelle, Goldsborough.
Rev. T. S. W. Mott, St. Paul's Church, Charlotte.
Rev. Jos. W. Murphy, St. David's Parish, Scuppernong, Washington County.
Rev. Reginald H. Murphy, Scuppernong, Washington County.
Rev. George Patterson, in charge Lake Chapel, Washington County, and parts adjacent.
Rev. H. H. Prout, Rector, St. John's, Williamborough, and Holy Innocents, Henderson.
Rev. S. C. Roberts, St. Paul's Church, Greenville, and Trinity Church, Beaufort County.
Rev. W. W. Skiles, Deacon, Watauga County.
Rev. H. A. Skinner, Deacon, Hertford, Perquimons County.
Rev. Aldert Smedes, D. D., Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
Rev. J. B. Smith.
Rev. W. E. Snowden, Rector, Holy Trinity, Hertford, Perquimons County.
Rev. Lewis Taylor, Granville County.
Rev. D. D. Van Antwerp, Rector, St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.
Rev. Maurice H. Vaughan.
*Rev. Jonathan A. Wainwright, M. D., Rector of St. Philip's, Smithville.
Rev. A. A. Watson, Rector of Christ Church, Newbern.
Rev. G. B. Wetmore, Missionary, St. Philip's Church, Mocksville, and parts adjacent.
Rev. J. T. Wheat, D. D., Professor, Chapel Hill.

Rev. Messrs. R. W. Barber, S. C. Barber, Bronson, Gay, Hilliard, Hughes, Prout, Smith, Taylor and Wainwright, Clerical Members, were not present at this Convention.

Rev. F. J. Lightbourne, of Jackson, Northampton County, was not present, and not entitled to a seat in this Convention.

*Not present, not entitled to seats in this Convention.

LAY DELEGATES.

*H. A. London,
*M. Q. Waddell,
*Thomas R. Emery,
Dr. Ihrie,
} St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough.

John H. Haughton,
Thomas Hill,
N. M. Hill,
} Alternates.

John V. Cawthorn,
Dr. T. E. Wilson,
*Jos. B. Batchelor,
*Thos. A. Montgomery,
} Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.

*S. P. Arrington,
Peter E. Spruill,
} Alternates.

*C. T. Haigh,
*Edw'd Lee Winslow,
*S. J. Hinsdale,
*James Kyle,
} St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

*Dr. Thos. H. Wright,
*Dr. A. J. DeRosset,
F. J. Hill,
Levin Lane,
} St. James's Church, Wilmington.

*A. H. Van Bokkelin,
*Thos. W. Brown,
James Anderson,
S. J. Person,
} Alternates.

James H. Taylor,
*James C. Davis,
Dr. M. F. Arendell,
Dr. Wm. Craimer,
} St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.

Dr. B. F. Halsey,
*John C. Lamb,
Abner S. Williams,
} Church of the Advent, Williamston.

*Hon. W. H. Battle,
R. B. Saunders,
Dr. J. B. Jones,
Professor H. H. Smith,
} Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

*W. A. Pugh,
*Levi A. Mewborn,
*Jesse Nobles,
*Richard L. Nobles,
} St. John's Parish, Pitt County.

*Guilford Cox, Alternate, (in place of Jesse Nobles.)

Edm'd L. Gardner,
John A. Mills,
George Mills,
*James L. Mills,
} St. James's Church, Iredell County

*Dr. Thos. D. Warren,
*John Thompson,
William Badham,
W. C. Wood,
} St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

Thomas Thompson,
William A. Moore,
T. L. Skinner,
Wm. H. Standin,
} Alternates.

*Dr. W. R. Holt,
Dr. W. D. Lindsay,
Jesse Hargrave,
} Church of the Redemption, Lexington.

*Richard H. Smith,
*Peter E. Smith,
John J. Bishop,
} Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.

J. N. Smith,
A. S. Hall,
} Alternates.

*Charles F. Fisher,
William Murphy,
S. R. Harrison,
James Murphy,
} St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.

John A. Williams,
Amasa Alden,
} Christ Church, Rockfish.

John Morgan,
K. T. Phillips,
} Alternates.

*Russell Chapman,
Jos. H. Bowditch,
E. D. McNair,
} Calvary Church, Tawborough.

F. J. Lord,
Dr. J. H. Hill,
} St. Philip's, Smithville.

*Dr. W. T. Johnson,
John Neal,
John B. Yarbrough,
W. R. Barham,
} St. Paul's Church, Louisburg.

John McC. Boyle,
B. F. Spruill,
W. A. Littlejohn,
F. F. Fagan,
} Grace Church, Plymouth.

Dr. W. W. Ward,
Dr. B. F. Fessenden,
E. W. Jones,
John F. Phelps,
} Alternates.

Henry Downing,
A. L. Chesson,
} St. Luke's Church, Washington County.

John B. Chesson,
M. Bowen,
} Alternates.

John H. Pool,
J. M. Pool,
Dr. R. Piemont,
Dr. S. D. Grice,
} Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

Ed. Davis,
*F. M. Charles,
Frank Vaughn,
R. B. Creecy,
} Alternates.

W. E. Demill,
James E. Hoyt,
James H. McLure,
W. L. Kennedy,
} St. Peter's Church, Washington.

Thomas A. Blount,
Alfred Stanly,
E. S. Hoyt,
B. M. Selby,
} Alternates.

*Richard Washington,
*Dr. E. H. Goelet,
*G. W. Collier,
*George V. Strong,
} St. Stephen's Church, Goldsborough.

*John H. Bryan,
G. W. Mordecai,
*J. J. Iredell,
*Kemp P. Battle,
} Christ Church, Raleigh.

*W. H. Hammond,
Robert T. Hall,
R. H. Battle, Jr.,
} Calvary Church, Wadesborough.

W. E. Troy,
S. S. Arnold,
} Alternates.

Charles W. Crawford,
John Pike,
Charles W. Bonner,
Henry M. Patrick,
} St. John's, Durham's Creek.

Dr. Horace J. Butt,
Jesse J. Robeson,
Bryan T. Bonner,
Charles W. Archbell,
} Alternates.

Sidney B. Archbell,
*Joseph H. Laughinghouse,
*William J. Laughinghouse,
Harvey Hill,
} Trinity Church, Beaufort Co.

*John T. Taylor,
John Thomas,
H. L. Robards,
John Wimbish,
} St. John's Church, Williamsborough.

T. L. Brodie,
William Gilliam,
P. E. A. Jones,
Oliver Taylor,
} Holy Innocents, Henderson.

S. I. Lowrie,
*John Wilkes,
*Junius A. Fox,
B. H. Davidson,
} St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

Hon. THOS. RUFFIN,
CADWALLADER JONES,
Hon. J. L. BAILEY,
*THOS. B. HILL,
} St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough.

O. H. P. TANKARD,
ALANSON ALLIGOOD,
JNO. W. L. HARVEY,
*ABNER N. CUTLAR,
} Zion Parish, Beaufort County.

H. L. HARVEY,
*LUTHER EBORN,
*NYMPHAS O. EBORN,
LEWIS ALLIGOOD,
} Alternates.

JAMES R. DODGE,
RANSOM HICKERSON,
Dr. JAMES CALLOWAY,
JAMES GWYN,
} St. Paul's Church, Wilkesborough.

JAMES B. GORDON,
JNO. C. HICKERSON,
WILLIAM M. BAKER,
} Alternates.

JAS. W. PATTON,
HATFIELD OGDEN,
NICHOLAS W. WOODFIN,
LEICESTER CHAPMAN,
} Trinity Church, Asheville.

Dr. COLIN W. LEVENTHORPE, St. John's, Rutherfordton.

JAMES W. BRYAN,
*JACOB GOODING,
*W. H. OLIVER,
*MOSES W. JARVIS,
} Christ Church, Newbern.

JOHN H. HAUGHTON,
F. C. ROBERTS,
*J. C. JUSTICE,
} Alternates.

*Dr. W. G. MICKS,
*RICHARD C. HOLMES,
*OWEN HOLMES,
} St. Paul's Church, Clinton, Sampson Co.

JOSIAH COLLINS, Sr.,
*JOSIAH COLLINS, Jr.,
CHARLES L. PETTIGREW,
Dr. E. B. HAUGHTON,
} St. David's Parish, Scuppernong.

JOHN A. BENBURY,
DAVID G. COWARD,
Dr. HARDY HARDISON,
EDMUND C. BRABBLE,
} Alternates.

B. F. SKINNER,
*Dr. JOSIAH S. SMITH,
JOHN S. SKINNER,
JOS. G. GRANBERRY,
} Holy Trinity, Hertford.

Dr. T. D. MARTIN,
C. N. WOOD,
JOHN S. WOOD,
} Alternates.

*Lewis C. Desmond,
*George Washington,
*Dr. James P. Bryan,
*Dr. Thomas Woodley,
} St. Mary's Church, Kinston.

E. Wilkins,
*David A. Barnes,
} Church of the Saviour, Jackson.

Thomas Barber,
*R. J. M. Barber,
*William Barber,
Jno. W. Turner,
} Christ Church, Rowan.

Matthew Barber,
William Gardner,
W. L. Barber,
J. F. Barber,
} Alternates.

*W. J. Cornwall, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

Those marked thus [*] were present at this Convention.

JOURNAL.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GOLDSBOROUGH,
MAY 4, 1859.

This being the day and place appointed for the meeting of the Forty-Third Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, the Bishop, with the attending Clergy and Laity, assembled in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsborough.

The Secretary of the last year called the List of the Clergy, and the following appeared and took seats as members of the Convention:

Rev. GEORGE BENTON.
" CHARLES T. BLAND.
" JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE.
" M. ASHLEY CURTIS, D. D.
" R. B. DRANE, D. D.
" FRED. FITZGERALD.
" E. M. FORBES.
" E. GEER.
" H. F. GREENE.
" THOMAS G. HAUGHTON.
" WILLIAM HODGES.
Rev. JOS. C. HUSKE.
" S. I. JOHNSTON, D. D.,
" JOS. W. MURPHY.
" R. H. MURPHY.
" DANIEL MORELLE.
" GEORGE PATTERSON.
" W. W. SKILES.
" H. A. SKINNER.
" A. A. WATSON.
" G. B. WETMORE.

The Certificates of Lay Delegation were handed in, and the following Churches were found to have elected delegates to this Convention:

St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough—H. A. London, Dr. Ihrie, Thomas R. Emery, M. Q. Waddell. Alternates: John H. Haughton, N. M. Hill, Thos. Hill.

Emmanuel Church, Warrenton—John V. Cawthorn, Dr. T. E. Wilson, Jos. B. Bachelor, Thos. A. Montgomery. Alternates: S. P. Arrington, Peter E. Spruill.

St. John's Church, Fayetteville—Charles T. Haigh, E. L. Winslow, S. J. Hinsdale, James Kyle.

St. James's Church, Wilmington—Dr. Thos. H. Wright, A. J. DeRosset, F. J. Hill, Levin Lane. Alternates: A. H. Van-Bokkelin, Thos. W. Brown, James Anderson, S. J. Person.

St. Paul's Church, Beaufort—James H. Taylor, James C. Davis, Dr. M. F. Arendell, Dr. William Craimer.

Church of the Advent, Williamston—Dr. B. F. Halsey, Jno. C. Lamb, Abner S. Williams.

Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill—Hon. W. H. Battle, Dr. J. B. Jones, R. B. Saunders, Prof. H. H. Smith.

St. Paul's Church, Edenton—Dr. Thos. D. Warren, John Thompson, William Badham, William C. Wood. Alternates: Thomas Thompson, William A. Moore, T. L. Skinner, William H. Standin.

St. James's Church, Iredell County—Edward L. Gardner, John A. Mills, George Mills, James L. Mills.

Church of the Redemption, Lexington—Dr. W. R. Holt, Jesse Hargrave, Dr. W. D. Lindsay.

Trinity Church, Scotland Neck—Richard H. Smith, John J. Bishop, P. E. Smith. Alternates: J. N. Smith, A. S. Hall.

St. Luke's Church, Salisbury—Charles F. Fisher, William Murphy, Samuel R. Harrison, James Murphy.

Christ Church, Rockfish, Cumberland Co.—John A. Williams, Amasa Alden. Alternates: John Morgan, K. T. Phillips.

Calvary Church, Tawborough—Russel Chapman, Jos. H. Bowditch, E. D. McNair.

St. Philip's, Smithville—F. J. Lord, Dr. J. H. Hill.

St. Paul's Church, Louisburg—Dr. W. T. Johnson, John Neal, John B. Yarborough, W. R. Barham.

Grace Church, Plymouth—John McC. Boyle, Benj'n J. Spruill, W. A. Littlejohn, F. F. Fagan. Alternates: Dr. W. W. Ward, Dr. B. F. Fessenden, E. W. Jones, Jno. F. Phelps.

St. Luke's Church, Washington Co.—Henry Downing, A. L. Chesson. Alternates: John B. Chesson, M. Bowen.

Christ Church, Elizabeth City—J. H. Pool, J. M. Pool, Dr. R. Piemont, Dr. T. D. Grice. Alternates: E. Davis, F. M. Charles, Frank Vaughan, R. B. Creecy.

St. Peter's Church, Washington—W. E. Demill, Jas. E. Hoyt, Jas. H. McClure, W. L. Kennedy. Alternates: Thomas A. Blount, Alfred Stanly, Edmund S. Hoyt, B. M. Selby.

St. Stephen's Church, Goldsborough—Richard Washington, Dr. E. H. Goelet, G. W. Collier, George V. Strong.

Of whom the following appeared and took seats as members of the Convention: Richard Washington, G. W. Collier, Dr. E. H. Goelet, Geo. V. Strong, H. A. London, M. Q. Waddell, S. J. Hinsdale, Edw'd Lee Winslow, Dr. A. J. DeRosset, John Thompson, F. M. Charles.

The Convention was declared duly organized.
On motion, Convention took a recess for Divine Service.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Edwin Geer, assisted by the Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D.; the Lessons read by the Rev. Messrs. Watson and Huske. The Ante-Communion Service was said by the Bishop; the Epistle was said by the Rev. S. I. Johnston, D. D.; and a Convention Sermon was preached by the Rev. M. Ashley Curtis, D. D., from the 5th chapter of St. Paul's 1st Epistle to the Thessalonians, 21st verse.

The Holy Communion was administered by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. S. I. Johnston, D. D., to the Clergy; and by the Rev. M. Ashley Curtis, D. D., and the Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, to the Laity.

After Service, the Convention was called to order.

The Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rev. T. S. W. Mott, Rev. J. Buxton, Rev. S. D. Davenport, Rev. Israel Harding, and Rev. J. T. Wheat, D. D., Clerical Members of the Convention, appeared and took seats.

On motion, the Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D. was elected President of the Convention.

On motion, Edward Lee Winslow was elected Secretary of the Convention.

Certificates of Lay Delegation were presented, and the following Churches were found to have elected Delegates to this Convention:

Christ Church, Raleigh—John H. Bryan, G. W. Mordecai, J. J. Iredell, Kemp P. Battle.

Calvary Church, Wadesborough—W. H. Hammond, Robert T. Hall, R. H. Battle, Jr. Alternates: W. E. Troy, S. S. Arnold.

St. John's Church, Durham's Creek—Charles W. Crawford,

John Pike, Charles W. Bonner, Henry M. Patrick. Alternates: Dr. Horace J. Butt, Jesse J. Robeson, Bryan T. Bonner, Chas. C. Archbell.

Of whom James J. Iredell appeared and took his seat as a member of the Convention.

On motion,

Resolved. That all Clergymen of this Church not entitled to seats as members of this Convention, and all Candidates for Orders in this Diocese, who may be present, be invited to seats in this Convention.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to Thursday, 9 o'clock A. M.

Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. Wetmore, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Haughton; the Lessons were read by the Rev. Messrs. Patterson and H. A. Skinner; and a Sermon preached by the Rev. J. T. Wheat, D. D., from the 6th chapter of St. Matthew's Gospel, 6th verse.

THURSDAY, MAY 5—9 O'CLOCK A. M.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Prayers were said by the Bishop.

The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

Certificates of Lay Delegation were presented, and the following Churches were found to have elected Delegates to this Convention:

Trinity Church, Beaufort County—Sidney B. Archbell, Harvey Hill, Joseph H. Laughinghouse, William J. Laughinghouse.

St. John's Church, Williamsborough—John T. Taylor, John Thomas, H. L. Robards, John Wimbish.

Holy Innocents, Henderson—T. L. Brodie, William Gilliam, P. E. A. Jones, Oliver Taylor.

St. Peter's Church, Charlotte—Sam'l J. Lowrie, John Wilkes, Junius A. Fox, B. H. Davidson.

St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough—Hon. Thos. Ruffin, Cadwallader Jones, Hon. J. L. Bailey, Thos. B. Hill.

Zion Parish, Beaufort County—O. H. P. Tankard, Abner

N. Cutlar, Alanson Alligood, W. L. Harvey. Alternates: Henry L. Harvey, Nymphas O. Eborn, Luther Eborn, Lewis Alligood.

St. Paul's Church, Wilkesborough—James R. Dodge, Ransom Hickerson, Dr. James Calloway, James Gwyn. Alternates: James B. Gordon, John C. Hickerson, William M. Baker.

Trinity Church, Asheville—Jas. W. Patton, Nicholas W. Woodfin, Leicester Chapman, Hatfield Ogden.

St. John's Church, Rutherfordton—Dr. Colin W. Leventhorpe.

Christ Church, Newbern—Jas. W. Bryan, Jacob Gooding, W. H. Oliver, M. W. Jarvis. Alternates: Jno. H. Haughton, F. C. Roberts, J. C. Justice.

St. John's Parish, Pitt County—W. A. Pugh, Levi A. Mewborn, Jesse Nobles, Richard L. Nobles. Alternate: Guilford Cox.

St. Mary's Church, Kinston—Lewis C. Desmond, George Washington, Dr. James P. Bryan, Dr. Thos. Woodley.

Of whom the following appeared and took seats as members of the Convention: Moses W. Jarvis, Luther Eborn, Thomas B. Hill, Junius A. Fox, John Wilkes, John T. Taylor.

Rev. S. C. Roberts, a Clerical Member of the Convention, appeared and took his seat.

Rev. David Kerr appeared and took a seat in the Convention.

The Bishop read his Annual Address to the Convention.

On motion, it was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church:

BRETHREN OF THE CLERGY AND LAITY:

In presenting you with a report of services performed by me during the last year, I have to speak of quiet labors, followed by no splendid but yet by encouraging results, and at the same time saddened by several events of a painful nature. As usual, where God's dealings with such creatures as ourselves are concerned, we have to acknowledge both mercies and judgments.

During the last Convention in Edenton, I confirmed twenty-five persons, of whom ten were white and fifteen colored. I also received to the order of Deacons Messrs. Henry Augustus Skinner and Lucian Holmes, the former being presented by the Rev. Samuel I. Johnston, and the latter by the Rev. N. Collin Hughes.

June 6th, at St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, I confirmed five colored persons. This building was formerly used as a place of worship by another denomination of christians, but has been bought for the use of our Church, and a congregation has been organized, and in it I have officiated as far as my other duties would admit, it being as yet without any other Minister. I have reason, however, to hope that before long, that want will be supplied.

In this Church I have confirmed during the year sixteen persons, including the five just mentioned, I have baptized three white adults, two colored adults, five white infants, seventeen colored infants, making twenty-seven baptisms.

In Wilmington, also during June, I baptized a white adult in private, and confirmed two in private, one of whom belonged to St. James's Church. I also attended two funerals.

July 6th, I read prayers and preached, at Summerville, in Brunswick County.

11th, I held service and preached twice at Smithville, also administered the Holy Communion.

On my return home I was taken sick, and thereby compelled to postpone my summer visitation.

August 27th, I preached morning and night at Leaksville, and confirmed four persons. This Parish seems to prosper under the care of its energetic Rector the Rev. John L. Gay, who has recently taken it under his charge.

September 1st, I preached in the Moravian Church at Salem, and baptized two infants. I was received by that interesting community with the kindness they have ever shown not to me only, but to all the Ministers of our Church who have visited them, and I was gratified to learn that some of them are among the largest contributors to the fund now being collected, for the purpose of building a House of Worship for our own Communion, in or near their village.

Sept. 3d, preached at Huntsville.

Sept. 5th, preached morning and evening at Richmond Hill.

7th, preached, and confirmed four persons at Gwinn's Chapel.

9th and 10th, preached each day at Wilkesborough.

12th, preached twice at Jefferson, confirmed one person, and administered the Lord's Supper.

15th, preached at Valle Crucis, confirmed four persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

18th, preached at Grove Chapel, and baptized an infant.

19th, preached at Lenoir, confirmed one person, and administered the Lord's Supper. At a second service the Rev. R. W. Barber preached.

21st and 22d, at Morganton, I preached four times, baptized two infants, confirmed four persons, and administered the Holy Communion. Mr. Skiles assisting me in all the services.

25th and 26th, I preached three times at Asheville, once in the Methodist Church, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

28th, preached in the recently erected Church of St. Paul's, in the valley on the French Broad River in Henderson County. Rev. Stuart Hanckel of South Carolina read prayers.

29th, P. M., preached in Hendersonville.

30th, preached at St. John's in the Wilderness, Mr. Reed of South Carolina reading prayers.

Oct. 1st, P. M., preached again at Asheville, and confirmed two persons.

Oct. 3d, preached twice at Rutherfordton, baptized an adult, confirmed four persons and celebrated the Lord's Supper. This Parish has been for some time vacant, but Mr. Buxton has recently agreed to give it services, on one Sunday in each month.

5th, preached in the Methodist Church, at Shelby.

6th and 7th, preached four times at Lincolnton, baptized an adult, and confirmed five persons, of whom one was colored.

10th, at Charlotte, I preached twice in the handsome new Church, the erection of which will, it is hoped and believed, introduce a very different and much more gratifying state of things in our congregation there; hitherto hindered from increase as it has been by the insufficiency of the building in which they met to worship. Here I confirmed nine persons, three of whom were colored.

11th, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Mott, I went on to Concord. Here we have no Church, and the Presbyterian was kindly lent us. In it Mr. Mott preached in the afternoon, and I baptized two persons, an adult and an infant, and also confirmed two persons. In the evening I preached.

12th, P. M., I preached at Salisbury.

13th, Mr. Mott preached in the morning, and I again at night, then confirming two persons.

I found this Church draped in black, because of the recent death of the Rector of the Parish, the Rev. John Haywood Parker, and never perhaps was that mark of grief more properly worn. He had spent his early youth in secular pursuits honorably and usefully, but had been led by the grace of God to consecrate his superior talents and energy to the service of Christ and his Church. In that service he labored with great disinterestedness and zeal, and with marked success until called to his reward. He was peculiarly qualified to be useful as a Minister, not only by piety and intelligence, but by warm and tender affections, by great suavity and cordiality of manner, and by a rare combination of zeal and discretion. It was said by one who well knew the town in which he lived, that his loss would be more deeply felt than that of any other man who could be taken from it. I have cause to regret him not only as an efficient fellow-laborer and wise counsellor, but an attached friend, whose hospitality I often enjoyed, and whose thoughtful kindness greatly facilitated my labors in the part of the Diocese in which he lived. The vestry of St. Luke's have since called the Rev. Thomas G. Haughton to the charge of the Parish, the duties of which he is performing, as I understand, acceptably and usefully.

14th, P. M., at Mocksville, Mr. Haughton preached.

15th, in the same Church, Mr. Wetmore read prayers, and baptized an adult and five infants. I preached, confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in that office by the Rev. Mr. Wetmore.

16th, at St. Andrew's, Rowan County, I baptized the infant child of the Rector, the Rev. Mr. Wetmore, preached, confirmed three persons and administered the Holy Communion.

17th, at Christ Church, in the same County, I preached, confirmed five persons, one of whom was colored, and administered the Communion. In the afternoon, the Rev. R. W. Barber preached.

18th, at St. James's, Iredell County, I preached, confirmed ten persons, of whom five were colored, and celebrated the Lord's Supper. In these services I was assisted by the Rev. Mr. Wetmore.

In the evening of the same day, Mr. Wetmore preached in the Presbyterian Church at Statesville, and in the morning of the next day I preached in the same Church.

20th, assisted by Dr. Wheat, I officiated at a funeral in Lexington, and at night preached in the Chuch lately built there, and indeed not then, if now, completed. At the same service I confirmed one person.

21st and 22d, I preached three times at Hillsborough, and confirmed one person.

23d, in the evening, I preached at Chapel Hill, in our own Church.

24th, I preached in the morning at the College Chapel, and in the evening again at the Church, confirming at the same time sixteen persons, of whom one was colored. Of the whites, one was a Professor in the University, and thirteen were students. It was gratifying to receive to the obedience of Christ, such a body of young men, to whom the world was lavishly offering its attractions to dissuade them from His service. I shall be greatly disappointed, if some of them at least, do not render in the future important aid in His Holy cause. In the preparation of this class for confirmation, Dr. Wheat had been very diligent and judicious.

25th, P. M., and 26th, A. M., I preached at Pittsborough, and confirmed seven persons, of whom one was colored.

November 18th, I preached at Warrenton twice, and confirmed three persons; on this occasion I welcomed to the Diocese the Rev. Mr. Hodges, who has begun his labors with great acceptance, and promise of usefulness.

19th, At Kedar I met the congregation but was prevented by indisposition from taking any part in the services. Mr. Prout performed them all.

20th, at Henderson, I preached with difficulty, because of sickness, and then confirmed four persons.

21st, at Williamsborough, I preached, confirmed two persons, both colored, and administered the Communion.

22d, Mr. Prout accompanied me to Oxford and preached there at night.

23d, at Oxford, I preached twice, baptized an adult, confirmed eight persons and administered the Communion. In these services I enjoyed the assistance of Mr. Prout.

24th, he went with me to Louisburg, where I preached at night.

25th, Mr. Prout preached in the morning, and the Rev. Mr. Kerr assisted me in the administration of the Communion. In

the evening, I preached and confirmed one person. The Rev. Mr. Kerr has recently taken charge of this Parish, and its prospects were never so good.

26th, P. M., I preached at St. Mary's, Raleigh, and confirmed two persons.

28th, I preached twice at Christ Church, Raleigh, administered the Communion and confirmed three persons, of whom one was colored.

1859, January 23d, at Wadesborough, I preached twice, baptized two adults, confirmed ten persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

24th, I preached in the morning in a school-house at Lilesville, and in the evening again at Wadesborough.

26th, Mr. Davenport, who had accompanied me from Wadesborough, read Prayers, and I preached in the Methodist Church at Rockingham.

28th, 29th and 30th, I preached during these days four times at Fayetteville and once at Rockfish, confirming at the former place ten persons, and at the latter twenty-one, of whom one at Fayetteville was colored.

March 2d, I was met at Kinston by Mr. Watson, who preached at night.

3d, at the same place, I baptized an infant, confirmed one person and administered the Communion.

4th, at Beaufort, Mr. Watson, who had accompanied me, preached in the morning, and I at night, confirming at the same service five persons. The zeal and patience of the Rev. Mr. Van Antwerp at this place are beginning, by God's blessing, to reap their reward.

5th, P. M., at Newbern, Mr. Van Antwerp preached.

6th, in the morning, I instituted the Rev. Alfred A. Watson into the Parish of Christ Church, Newbern, the Rev. Mr. Van Antwerp assisting. It is certainly an event of favorable augury to the best interests of the Parish.

On this occasion I preached, and again in the evening preached and confirmed seven persons, of whom one was colored.

8th, at Pugh's Chapel, Mr. Roberts read Prayers, I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion. This little congregation has recently suffered a great and almost overwhelming loss in the death of Bryan Pugh, Esq.

9th, Ash-Wednesday, at Trinity Church, Beaufort County, I preached, confirmed fifteen persons, whom eight were colored, and two of the whites received the ordinance in private. I also administered the Communion.

10th, on my way to St. John's, Durham's Creek, I confirmed and administered the Communion to two aged persons in private. At the Church, I preached, confirmed six persons, and administered the Communion. This congregation, under the faithful labors of the Rev. Mr. Harding, has improved surprisingly since my last visit.

11th, at Bath, Mr. Harding baptized two adults, I preached, confirmed twelve persons, one in private, and five colored, and administered the Holy Communion. The remark just made as to Durham's Creek applies with scarcely less force to Bath.

12th, at Zion, Mr. Harding baptized three infants, I preached, confirmed five persons, and administered the Communion.

13th and 14th, at Washington, I preached three times, confirmed ten persons, of whom three were colored, and administered the Communion.

14th, P. M., 16th, A. M., preached twice in Greenville, and administered the Communion.

17th, at Marlborough, I preached, confirmed four persons, and administered the Communion.

19th and 20th, preached three times at Tawborough, baptized a child of the Rector and another infant, and administered the Communion.

22d, at Scotland Neck, I preached, and confirmed five persons, two of whom were colored.

23d, I preached in the evening to the slaves of H. K. Burgwyn, Esq.

24th, at Jackson, the Rev. Mr. Lightbourn, who has recently taken charge of the Parish, although not yet transferred to the Diocese, read Prayers, morning and evening, I preached on both occasions, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

26th, I preached at Woodville, Bertie County.

27th, preached twice in Windsor, and confirmed six persons, two of whom were colored.

28th, P. M., and 29th, A. M., at Williamston, Mr. Bronson read Prayers and I preached. At the first service he baptized

an adult; at the second, I confirmed three persons, one of whom was colored, and administered the Communion.

30th, at St. Luke's, Washington County, I preached, confirmed three persons, two of whom were colored, and administered the Communion.

31st, at St. David's, I preached, confirmed three persons, all colored, and administered the Communion.

April 1st, at the Lake Chapel, I preached in the morning, and administered the Communion to a very large body of communicants, chiefly the slaves of Messrs. Josiah Collins and Charles Pettigrew. In this service I was assisted by Messrs. Murphy and Patterson. In the afternoon, I confirmed a sick slave in private. At night, Mr. Murphy preached, and I confirmed twenty persons, of whom one was white and the rest colored.

April 2d, P. M., at Plymouth, Mr. Patterson preached, and baptized two adults.

April 3d, at Plymouth, I received to the Holy Order of Deacons, Reginald Heber Murphy, the candidate being presented by the Rev. J. W. Murphy. I preached the sermon. In the afternoon the newly ordained Deacon preached, and at night the Rev. J. W. Murphy, when I confirmed seven persons, one of whom was colored.

6th, I preached twice at Elizabeth City, and confirmed six persons.

7th, I preached at Woodville, Perquimons County.

8th, I preached, morning and evening, at Hertford, administered the Communion, and confirmed eight persons, of whom four were colored.

10th, at Edenton, I preached twice, administered the Communion, and confirmed twelve persons, of whom seven were colored.

12th, I preached in the morning at Gatesville, and administered Communion. In the afternoon, Mr. Skinner preached.

I saw here the remains of the Church which I had consecrated just twelve months before, and which within two or three weeks after its consecration, was lifted up from its foundations by a whirlwind and dashed to the earth and broken into fragments. The work of its reconstruction was about being commenced.

13th, preached at Lassiter's Chapel, where I found a new building about to be finished, to which the former one will serve as a chapel.

15th, I preached in the morning at Murfreesborough, and administered the Communion, assisted by Messrs. Skinner and Lightbourn. In the evening, Mr. Skinner preached, and I confirmed one person. It will give some idea of the activity with which Church building is going on in this Diocese, to mention that in each of the three places last mentioned, Gatesville, Lassiter's and Murfreesborough, all served by one Minister, there is a new Church either about to be built, or in the course of construction.

17th, at Halifax, I preached morning and night, and administered the Communion.

18th, Mr. FitzGerald baptized an adult in private, and I confirmed a sick person and administered the Communion to him.

In the evening, I preached in the Methodist Church at Wilson, and baptized an infant in private.

28th, at Smithville, the Rev. Dr. Wainwright read prayers, I baptized an adult, confirmed two persons, and administered the Communion. Dr. Wainwright has officiated in this Parish only six or seven months, and yet it has acquired more strength than it probably ever before possessed.

May 1st, P. M., I confirmed at St. James's Church, Wilmington, nine persons, of whom one was colored.

On a review of these notices of services performed by me during the past year, I observe that the number of persons confirmed has been three hundred and fifty-one, exceeding that of any previous year. Of these two hundred and forty-five were white, and one hundred and six colored.

I have ordained at two services three Deacons. I have officiated at three funerals. I have baptized forty-seven persons, of whom ten were white adults, two colored adults, seventeen white infants, and eighteen colored infants.

The following Clergymen have been canonically transferred to the Diocese, viz: the Rev. John L. Gay from the Diocese of Tennessee, who has taken charge of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville; the Rev. David Kerr from the Diocese of New York, who has taken charge of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg; and the Rev. Jonathan A. Wainwright, M. D.; also from

New York, who has taken charge of St. Philip's Church, Smithville. The Rev. Frederic J. Lightbourn is laboring at Jackson and Gaston, but is not yet canonically transferred to the Diocese.

I have given letters dimissory, to the following Clergymen, and received notice of their acceptance from the respective Ecclesiastical authorities, viz: The Rev. Henry T. Lee, to the Diocese of Tennessee; the Rev. Jonathan B. Smith, to that of Alabama; and the Rev. Robert B. Sutton, to that of Maryland.

The Rev. Thomas G. Haughton has resigned the charge of Christ Church, Newbern, and accepted that of St. Luke's, Salisbury, vacated by the death of the Rev. J. H. Parker. The Rev. Alfred A. Watson has resigned the charge of Grace Church, Plymouth, and accepted that of Chrst Church, Newbern.

The Rev. Francis W. Hilliard has resigned the post of assistant Minister of St. Paul's Church, Edenton, and accepted that of Rector of Grace Church, Plymouth, together with St. Luke's, Washington County. The Rev. Mr. Bronson has taken charge of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, in addition to his former cure.

The Rev. Samuel S. Barber has removed from Pitt County, and is now assisting the Rev. Mr. Wetmore in his extensive Missionary field in Rowan, Davie, Davidson and Iredell Counties.

The Rev. S. C. Roberts has resigned the care of the Parishes of Trinity Church, Beaufort County, and St. Paul's Church, Greenville, and is about to take charge of Grace Church, Morganton, and St. James's Church, Lenoir.

The number of Clergymen now in the Diocese is forty-seven.

During the last year, seven persons have been received as candidates for Deacon's Orders, three have been ordained to the Priesthood, four have been dropped, as to three of whom this was done at their own request, and the present number is ten, viz: Luther Eborn, William C. Hunter, Maurice H. Vaughan, Angelo A. Benton, Robert Walker Anderson, John James Bishop, Edward Wooten, Robert F. Lehman, William T. Picard, Bennet Smedes.

The candidates for Priest's Orders are four, viz: Henry A. Skinner, Robert Walker Anderson, Stephen Chester Roberts, Bennet Smedes.

I have received notice from their respective Diocesans of the deposition from the sacred Ministry during the last year of J. A. Weed, Presbyter, of the Diocese of Virginia; of Calvin McGuffy, Deacon, of the Diocese of Mississippi; and of Daniel Murphy, Priest, of the Diocese of Western New York.

Among the events which have recently occurred to remind us of our feeble hold on earth, and of the nearness of the great account, has been the death of the Right Rev. George Washington Doane, late Bishop of New Jersey, a man of great and varied talents, of surpassing energy, and of warm and affectionate nature. A few days before, intelligence had come to us of the removal from the scene of his arduous and successful labors of the Rev. Dr. Johns of Baltimore, whose zeal and eloquence had given him so high a rank among the Clergy of our Country. And in our own Diocese, besides the loss of one of the most valued and useful of the Clergy, we see vacancies in the ranks of our Laity, which can hardly be filled again in our day in the like manner, as they have been. Wilmington has lost Dr. Armand J. DeRosset, the patriarch of the Church, and the patriarch of the entire community, to whom not only his personal friends, but the residents of the town generally, seemed to look with something of respectful affection, as if all had an interest in him, and over whose tottering steps, strangers in the streets watched as if they had been members of his family. His great age, his useful life, his religious character made him to be honored and venerated by all. The death of Mr. William Plummer of Warrenton, is a loss to the Diocese, as well as, though not equally with, his especial Parish. Such men strengthen the Church, far beyond the limits of the circle in which they live. When persons of such intelligence and worth are seen to derive satisfying light and consolation and strength from her doctrines and ordinances, it furnishes to others a very weighty testimony to the truth and value of her principles. Thus prepared or unprepared are we, one by one, flitting across the boundary line between time and eternity. May we ever be mindful of this, and exhibit in our entire conduct the chastening and elevating influence of an habitual reference to that eternity to *which in truth we are so near*. I feel that I ought not to conclude this Address without expressing publicly the gratitude which I feel to my fellow-christians out of our

own Communion, for the many instances of kindness I receive from them, and especially in the proffered use of their Churches in places where we have none.

THOMAS ATKINSON.

The President appointed the following Standing Committees:

On the State of the Church—Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Rev. M. A. Curtis, D. D., Rev. T. S. W. Mott, Rev. E. Geer.

Committee of Finance—Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., and Rev. J. Buxton, of the Clergy; Hon. W. H. Battle, C. T. Haigh and Dr. Thomas H. Wright, of the Laity.

Committee on Canons—Rev. S. I. Johnston, D. D., Rev. A. A. Watson and Rev. George Benton, of the Clergy; Kemp P. Battle and M. Q. Waddell, of the Laity.

Committee on the Admission of New Congregations—Rev. J. C. Huske and Rev. E. M. Forbes, of the Clergy; Dr. A. J. DeRosset, of the Laity.

On motion, adjourned to half-past 3 P. M.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. David Kerr, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Hall of Washington City; the Lessons were read by the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, assisted by the Rev. J. Buxton; and a Sermon preached by the Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., from the 1st chapter of the 2d Epistle of St. Peter, 16th verse.

3½ O'CLOCK P. M.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Rev. A. Smedes, D. D., and Rev. Messrs. W. E. Snowden and F. M. Hubbard, Clerical Members, appeared and took seats in the Convention.

James L. Mills, a Delegate from St. James's, Iredell; John H. Bryan, a Delegate from Christ Church, Raleigh, and Joseph B. Batchelor, a Delegate from Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, appeared and took their seats.

Edward W. Gilliam, a Candidate for Orders, took a seat in the Convention.

The President appointed the following Standing Committees:

Committee on Unfinished Business of the last Convention—

Rev. W. E. Snowden and Rev. F. Fitzgerald, of the Clergy; Peter E. Smith, of the Laity.

Committee on Elections—Rev. J. T. Wheat, D. D., and Rev. C. T. Bland, of the Clergy; Moses W. Jarvis, of the Laity.

Parochial Reports were called for. They are as follow:

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

Having officiated in this Church mainly, when in Wilmington, and it having no settled Minister as yet, it devolves on me to report its condition.

Baptisms,	
Confirmations, of which one was in private,	17
Communicants	29

Being yet in its infancy, not much has been done in the way of contributions. Fifty dollars have however been contributed to the Church Book Society, and eleven dollars to Foreign Missions.

THOMAS ATKINSON.

REPORT of the Rev. R. W. Barber, Missionary in Wilkes, Iredell and Yadkin Counties.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILKESBOROUGH.

Baptisms—Colored Infant,	2
Communicants—White 8, colored 2,	10
Funeral—Colored Infant,	1
Assessments—For Bishop's salary,	$20 00
For Missionary Fund,	25 00
For Relief Fund,	5 00
Contributions—Education Fund,	3 50
Parochial objects,	23 00
	$76 50

GWYN'S CHAPEL, WILKES COUNTY.

Baptisms—Adult, white 5; Infant, white 2, colored 1,	8
Confirmations—White,	4
Funeral—Colored Infant,	1
Communicants—White 9, colored 2,	11
Contributions—Education Fund,	$6 50
Church Building Society,	8 10
	$14 60

The members of the Church here being considered as a part of St. Paul's Parish, aided in the payment of the assessment thereon.

RICHMOND HILL, YADKIN COUNTY.

Baptisms—Colored Infant,	3

Communicants—White, removed 1, present number	9
Contributions—Bishop's Salary,	$8 37½

I have officiated several times at Buck Shoals Factory, in this County, and also at a place in Iredell County (Union Grove) six miles distant. The number of Communicants at both places is 4. Of the assessment on St. Paul's Church, they paid $3.

At Hamptonville, in Yadkin County, I officiated last Fall at a burial; and in the evening of the same day I preached again, and baptized 1 white infant and 3 colored children. There lives here one white Communicant.

R. W. BARBER.

CHRIST CHURCH, ROCKFISH.

Rev. GEORGE BENTON, Rector.

Baptisms—White, Infant 15, Adult 11,	26
Confirmations—White,	21
Communicants—White, lost by death 1; lost by removal 6; present number,	43
Catechumens—White,	44
Marriage—Colored,	1
Funerals—White,	5
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$15 00
Relief Fund,	4 00
Other objects,	30 00
	$49 00

GEORGE BENTON.

ST. LUKE'S, LINCOLNTON.

Rev. C. T. BLAND, Rector.

Baptisms—Infants, white 1, colored 1,	2
Burials—Adults, white 1, colored 1; Infants, white 3, colored 1,	6
Confirmations—White 4, colored 1,	5
Marriages—White 1, colored 2,	3
S. School Teachers,	4
Scholars, white 16, colored 30,	46
Parochial School, Scholars,	13
Parishioners, over 14, white 48, colored 11,	59
" under 14, white,	26
Communicants—White 30, colored 7,	37
Contributions—Weekly Offertory,	$55 39
Bishop's salary,	15 00
Diocesan Missions,	15 00
Relief Fund,	3 60
	$88 99

The Rector has held at the Parish Church, for general congregation

108 services, for colored exclusively 20, and administered the Lord's Supper 13 times, and 3 times in private.

In addition to the above, 6 services have been held at Beattie's Ford, 18 miles from Lincolnton, Communion 1, and 4 services at a place 14 miles from Lincolnton on the same Sunday.

CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, SHELBY.

Rev. C. T. BLAND, in charge.

Parishioners—Adults 9, children 8,	17
Communicants,	4
Baptism—White Adult,	1
Services since Nov. last,	10
Lord's Supper 1, in private 2,	3

In addition to my own, 4 services have been given by Mr. A. W. Burton, Lay Reader.

By request of the Bishop I began regular services at this place, on the 2d Sunday in Jan'y last. Finding the required number of persons, the Parish was immediately organized, and measures taken to build a Church.

A lot has been presented by one of the little congregation, others have exerted themselves to raise a sufficient amount to carry on the work of erecting the house. The building Committee is now receiving bids.

In conclusion it is hoped, that those whom God has blessed with means, will not forget to expend the interest, in advancing His cause in the more needy parts of His vineyard.

C. T. BLAND.

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE.

Rev. JARVIS BUXTON, Rector.

Baptisms—White, Infant 3, Adult 1; colored, child 1,		5
Catechumens—White 15, colored 25,		40
Communicants—Number last year 26; added by first Communion 2; suspended 3; present number,		25
Confirmations—White,		3
Marriages—Colored,		2
Funerals—White, Infant 2, Adult 1; colored, Adult 2,		5
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$9	00
Bishop's Salary,	8	00
Relief Fund,	2	40
For Church Building Society, (by collection) to Bishop Atkinson,	35	00
By subscription to ditto,	12	00
For Parochial uses and charities,	35	97
	$102	37

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, RUTHERFORDTON.

I have visited this Parish monthly since last December. I find the old congregation very much reduced by deaths and removals, but undiminished in zeal.

Baptisms—Colored, Infants 17; Adult, white 1, colored 2,		20
Confirmations,		4
Communicants,		15
Burials—White, Infant 1, Adult 1,		2
Contributions—On two Communions,	$4	00
For Parochial assessment.		

JARVIS BUXTON.

CALVARY CHURCH, TAWBOROUGH.

Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 5, colored 1,		6
Communicants—(2 of whom have died,) white 27, col'd 4,		31
Marriages,		3
Burials,		3
Offerings—Education Fund,	$49	00
Domestic Missions,	40	00
Foreign Missions,	38	00
Diocesan "	50	00
Relief Fund,	10	00
Bishop's Assessment,	50	00
Church Building Society,	96	00
	$333	00

TRINITY CHURCH, SCOTLAND NECK.

Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 8, colored 15; Adult, white 3, colored 3,		29
Confirmations—White 3, colored 2,		5
Communicants—(10 added, 1 died,) white 56, colored 9,		65
Marriage,		1
Burials,		9
Offerings—Education Fund,	$35	00
Domestic Missions,	40	00
Foreign "	40	00
Diocesan "	65	00
Relief Fund,	12	00
Bishop's Assessment,	48	00
Church Building Society,	30	00
	$270	00

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE.

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, HILLSBOROUGH.

Rev. M. A. CURTIS, Rector.

Communicants—White, (3 removed,)	48
Baptisms—Infant, white 3, colored 13,	16
Confirmation—White,	1
Marriage—White,	1
Funerals—White,	2
Conventional Assessment,	$84 00
Church Building Society,	4 00
Foreign and Domestic Missions,	15 69
Monument to late Rector, Mr. Donnelly,	50 00
Ravenscroft Ch. Book Society,	19 50
Parochial,	163 87
	$337 06

Monthly Services are held at Graham, when not Providentially hindered.

ST. MARY'S CHAPEL, ORANGE COUNTY.

Rev. M. A. CURTIS, Minister.

Communicants—(Died 1, removed 2,)	6
Baptisms—White, Adult 1, Infant 1,	2

A neat Chapel, of brick, has just been completed, at a cost of about $2000.

Services monthly, except in Winter. In the evenings of the same Sundays, I officiated several times at South Lowell, Orange County.

M. A. CURTIS.

CALVARY CHURCH, WADESBOROUGH.

Rev. S. D. DAVENPORT, Deacon.

Baptisms—White, Infants 2, Adult 2,	4
Catechumens—About	20
Confirmations—White 6, colored 4,	10
Communicants—Number last year, white 27; added by first Communion 3; lost by removal 2, total now,	28
Burials—White 1, colored 1,	2
Contributions—Bishop's salary, Relief Fund and Domestic Missions,	$52 50
For Parochial purposes,	126 00
	$178 50

The congregation of this Parish have erected a large and comfortable vestry-room, which will soon be completed.

There has also been obtained by one of the ladies of the congregation a handsome Communion set.

S. D. DAVENPORT.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON COUNTY, N. C.

Baptisms—White, Infant 5, colored 1; Adult, white 1, colored 2,		9
Confirmations—White 1, colored 2,		3
Communicants—Number last year, white 23; added by first Communion, white 1, colored 2; lost by removal, white 1, total now, white 23, colored 2,		25
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$7	00
Bishop's salary,	7	50
Relief Fund,	2	40
	$16	90

Since the Rev. Alfred A. Watson resigned the Rectorship of St. Luke's Church, the Parish has been temporarily supplied by the Rev. Geo. Patterson.

HENRY DOWNING, Sen. Warden.

ST. JAMES'S PARISH, WILMINGTON.

Rev. ROBERT B. DRANE, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 39, colored 15,		54
Catechumens—White,		60
Confirmations—White 7, colored 1,		8
Communicants—Number last year, white 296, colored 24; added by first Communion, white 6, colored 1; lost by death, white 13, ditto by removal, white 27, col'd 13, total now, white 257, colored 11,		268
Marriages—White 10, colored 1,		11
Funerals—White 25, colored 2,		27
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$350	00
Bishop's salary,	300	00
Relief Fund,	60	00
Domestic Missions,	100	00
Foreign Missions,	102	00
Education Com.	57	53
Parochial charity,	412	36
Other objects,	3594	22
	$4976	11

ROBERT B. DRANE.

ST. STEPHEN'S PARISH, GOLDSBOROUGH.

Rev. FREDERICK FITZGERALD, Rector.

Baptisms—White, Adult 2, Infant 4; Colored, Infant 2,	8
Confirmations—White,	7
Communicants—Number last year 26; lost by death 2, by removal 2, withdrawn 1; added by removal 5, by first communion 3; present number, white,	30

Marriages—White,		8
Burial—Colored Infant,		1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$5	00
Bishop's salary,	15	00
Relief Fund,	5	00
Church Building Society,	6	00
Parochial objects,	3,413	00
	$3,444	00

During the past year, the Services have been well attended. The Church edifice is now all completed, except the tower and spire. Thus far its cost is about $8,500.

As it stands, in its strength, durability and beauty of proportion, may it continue for ages, a fit emblem of the unchangeableness and excellence of our holy Church!

Of the above reported Confirmations, one person was from Newbern, one from Pittsborough, and one from Stantonsburg.

ST. MARK'S PARISH, HALIFAX.

Rev. F. FITZGERALD, Rector.

Baptism—White Adult,		1
Confirmation—White,		1
Communicants—Number last year 8; lost by removal 1, added by first Communion 1; present number		8
Contributions—Diocesan Assessment,	$4	00
Church Building Society,	10	85
For Fence around Churchyard, about	200	00
	$214	85

On the 1st of January I took charge of this Parish. Since I resigned my former cure of it, in 1854, it has suffered greatly from death, removals, and a lack of Church Services. Circumstances, however, at present cause me to have great hopes for the future. From the loss of such a man as the late Mr. F. S. Marshall, this Parish cannot soon recover. I officiate here once a month.

WILSON.

In charge of Rev. F. FITZGERALD.

Communicants,	6
Baptism—White Infant, (by the Bishop,)	1

I have taken charge of this interesting Missionary Station, and intend to officiate as often as possible. Before another year is ended, I hope to be able to report a Church edifice ready for Consecration.

F. FITZGERALD.

CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY.

Rev. E. M. FORBES, Rector.

Baptisms—White, Infant 14, Adult 2,	16

Catechumens—White,		70
Confirmations—White,		6
Communicants—Added by first Communion, white 6; lost by removal, white 2, colored 1; withdrawn, white 1, colored 3; total now, white 71, colored 6,		77
Marriages—White 2, colored 2,		4
Funerals—White,		4
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$50 00	
Bishop's salary,	40 00	
Relief Fund,	13 00	
Domestic and Foreign Missions,	91 00	
Other objects,	1,595 00	
	$1,789 00	

E. M. FORBES.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LEAKSVILLE.

Rev. J. L. GAY, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult 1, Infant 1,		2
Confirmations,		4
Communicants—Added by first Communion 2, by removal 5; present number		30
Marriages,		3
Funerals,		2
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$10 00	
Diocesan Missions,	12 00	
Relief Fund,	5 00	
	$27 00	

The present Minister took charge of this Parish early in June last, since when regular services have been kept up on the first and third Sundays in each month; also on the principal Holy Days, and on the Sundays that succeeded them. The attendance, which was small at first, and even now not large, has been increasing for some months past. We have no Sunday School proper, though a small one is kept by a devoted Churchman at a school-house in the village. There has been much talk about painting the Church and procuring an Organ, but as yet it has resulted in nothing more. In connection with this Parish, regular Services are now held at the Leaksville Factory. Service has also been held at the Academy in the Meadows: several also in the Church for servants, and on the estates of two of my Parishioners, for their servants.

In connection also with this Parish, a monthly Service has been regularly held at Zion Chapel, on Mount Mayo, 10 miles distant, where the attendance is rather good and increasing. There is particularly a gratifying increase in the responses, and in devotional propriety and fervor.

On the afternoons of the days given to this Chapel, there has been, since January, a regular Service maintained in the town of Madison,

where thus far the attendance has been very good. We have one Communicant here.

A monthly Service has also been held, since July last, in the town of Yanceyville, in Caswell County, where our prospects are not very hopeful. We have been much disheartened by the removal thence of our only active and zealous Layman, and by the difficulty of procuring a decent place in which to worship. We have but one Communicant here. Four negro children have been baptized here.

J. L. GAY.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON.

Rev. EDWIN GEER, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult 2, Infant 26,		28
Confirmations,		10
Communicants—Added 10, removed 3, died 3,		145
Marriages,		6
Funerals,		7
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$160	00
Bishop's salary,	150	00
Relief Fund,	35	00
Domestic Missions,	29	50
Foreign Missions,	18	00
Ch. Building Society,	15	00
Collection at Bishop's visitation for do.	35	00
Ravenscroft Church Book Society,	16	00
Parochial Charity,	80	50
	$539	00

EDWIN GEER.

ZION PARISH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

Rev. ISRAEL HARDING, Rector.

Baptisms—White, Adult 1, Infant 4; colored, Infant 4,		9
Confirmations—White,		5
Communicants—White 59, colored 5,		64
Funerals,		3
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$10	00
Missionary Fund,	10	00
Relief Fund,	3	30
Education Fund,	1	70
Church Building Society, (by the Bishop,)	4	70
Parochial purposes,	110	00
	$139	70

ST. THOMAS'S CHURCH, BATH.

Baptisms—White, Adult 1, Infant 2; colored, Adult 2, Infant 7,		12
Confirmations—White 7, colored 5,		12
Communicants—White 28, colored 3,		31
Funeral,		1
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$10	00
Diocesan Missions,	2	77
Church Building Society, (by the Bishop,)	5	39
	$18	16

ST. JOHN'S, DURHAM'S CREEK.

Baptisms—White Infant,		3
Confirmations—White,		8
Communicants—White 12, colored 1,		13
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$12	00
Church Building Society, collected at Bishop's visitation,	2	35
	$14	35

ISRAEL HARDING.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, SALISBURY.

Rev. T. G. HAUGHTON, Rector.

Baptisms—White Infant,		6
Catechumens—White,		30
Confirmation—White 1, colored 1,		2
Communicants—Number last year, 75; added by first Communion, white 1, colored 1; ditto by removal, colored 1; lost by removal, white 5; total now, white 66, colored 4,		70
Marriages—White,		5
Funerals—White,		3
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$40	00
Bishop's salary,	40	00
Relief Fund,	10	00
Domestic Missions,	25	00
Parochial objects,	96	09
Other objects,	10	00
	$221	09

T. G. HAUGHTON.

GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH.

Rev. FRANCIS W. HILLIARD, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, white 6, colored 1; Infant, white 5, colored 6,	18

Confirmations—White 6, colored 1,		7
Marriage—White,		1
Burials—White 3, colored 4,		7
Communicants—White 43, colored 5,		48
Catechumens, about		50
Contributions—Bishop's salary and Contingent Fund,	$18	00
Missionary Fund, (Diocesan,)	18	00
Relief Fund,	3	60
Church Building Society,	22	00
	$61	60

The undersigned has had charge of this Parish since the first Sunday in April 1859. For Services during the preceding three months, the Parish is greatly indebted to the Rev. Geo. Patterson.

FRANCIS W. HILLIARD.

EMMANUEL CHURCH, WARRENTON.

Rev. WILLIAM HODGES, Rector.

Baptisms—White, Infant 15, Adult 1,	16
Communicants—Added by first Communion 5, by removal 3; died 1, removed 2; present number	55
Confirmations,	3
Marriages,	5
Funerals,	5
Sunday School—Pupils in regular attendance,	40
Teachers,	8
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$75
Bishop's salary,	67
Relief Fund,	18
Domestic Missions,	20
Foreign Missions,	10
Parochial and other objects, about	520
	$710

W. HODGES.

***REPORT** of Rev. F. M. Hubbard, Professor in the University of N. C.*

I have rendered such service for the Clergy and Parishes in my vicinity, as there has been occasion for.

F. M. HUBBARD.

***REPORT** of Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough, and of St. Mark's Church, Deep River.*

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S CHURCH, PITTSBOROUGH.

Baptisms—Infant, white 8, colored 20,	28
Confirmations—White,	6

Communicants—Died 1, removed 3, added 5; present number, white 37, colored 4,		41
Marriage—White,		1
Funerals—White, Adult 2, Infant 1,		3
Collections—Diocesan Missions,	$45	00
Episcopal Fund,	40	00
Relief Fund,	12	50
Education Fund,	19	37
Church Building Society,	19	00
Gen. Domestic Missions,	4	00
Other objects,	185	00
	$324	87

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, DEEP RIVER.

Baptism—White Infant,		1
Confirmation—White,		1
Communicants—White,		8
Collections—Diocesan Missions,	$6	44
Church Building Society,	6	00
	$12	44

Occasional services have been held at Egypt, on Deep River. During a great portion of the year I have been unable fully to discharge my duties, and have received very important assistance from the Rev. Mr. Holmes. Mr. T. Emery has also aided me as Lay Reader at the Gulf and Egypt, on Deep River. N. COLLIN HUGHES.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

Rev. JOSEPH C. HUSKE, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 9, colored 1; white Adult 4,		14
Catechumens, about		150
Confirmations—White 9, colored 1,		10
Communicants—Number last year, white 151, colored 15; added by first Communion, white 7, colored 1; ditto by removal, white 3; lost by death, white 1; ditto by removal, white 4; total now, white 156, colored 16,		172
Marriages—White 4, colored 4,		8
Funerals—White 9, colored 3,		12
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$320	00
Bishop's salary,	280	00
Relief Fund,	60	00
Domestic Missions,	83	50
Foreign Missions,	66	84
Sunday School,	69	15
Parochial objects,	218	00
Other objects,	25	00
	$1122	49

The condition of this congregation is in many respects encouraging to the Rector. There has been, during my connection with it, a gradual increase in the number of the Communicants, and an improvement as respects regular attendance at the celebration of the Holy Communion, which is considered a good sign of growth in spiritual life. For surely the Holy Communion is not only a great means of grace, needful to growth in grace, but also a test of spiritual life, divinely appointed and not imagined or self-imposed, and its faithful observance the sure mark of an awakened and rightly instructed conscience.

During the year, I have preached at Clinton, Sampson County, and baptized there 1 white and 1 colored Infant, and married 1 white couple.

I have preached at Lumberton, Robeson County, also, and baptized 1 white Infant. There are three Communicants of the Church there, and I believe our Services, if statedly performed, would be useful and acceptable. J. C. HUSKE.

ST. PAUL'S PARISH, EDENTON.

Rev. SAM'L I. JOHNSTON, Rector.

Baptisms—White, Infant 9, Adult 1; colored, Infant 21, Adult 2,	33
Communicants—Added by first Communion 16, ditto by removal 2, present number,	164
Confirmations—White 5, colored 7,	12
Marriages—White 3, colored 5,	8
Burials—Infant, white 1, colored 2; colored, Adult 8,	11
Diocesan Missions,	$177 00
Bishop's salary,	266 00
Relief Fund,	48 00
Domestic Missions,	18 26
Foreign Missions,	84 15
For Parochial purposes,	311 00
	$904 41

SAM'L I. JOHNSTON.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LOUISBURG.

Rev. DAVID KERR, Rector.

Baptism—White Infant,	1
Confirmation—White,	1
Communicants—White, number last year 23; added 1,	24
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$22 00
Bishop's salary,	20 00
Relief Fund,	4 50
Church Building Society,	12 05
Domestic Missions,	6 10
Foreign Missions,	3 75
Parochial objects,	74 73
Offerings at Communion,	37 06
	$180 19

There have been regular services in this Church, both morning and evening, on every Sunday—and during Lent, on every Wednesday and Friday,—and daily during Passion Week. There have been two Sermons on each Sunday, one on Ash-Wednesday and Good Friday, and a Lecture on each Friday afternoon during Lent. I have preached twice at St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, to large and attentive congregations, and once at the Franklinton Depot of the Raleigh and Gaston R. Road. It was my desire to have made this latter point a regular Missionary Station, but after visiting it several times with a view to services there, found it too fully occupied. DAVID KERR.

CHURCH OF THE SAVIOUR, JACKSON.

Rev. FREDERIC LIGHTBOURN, Minister.

Baptisms—Infant, white 2, colored 2,		4
Confirmation,		1
Communicants,		13
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$8	00
Relief Fund,	2	40
Missionary Fund,	9	00
Church Building Society,	11	30
	30	70

Services every alternate Sunday morning for the white congregation, and afternoon for the colored. Every Friday evening for both.

One Sunday in every month, and an occasional evening at the plantation of H. K. Burgwyn, Esq. Once a month at Gaston.

These services have been usually well attended, and this too, in a very devout manner.

The above report dates from February 1st of the present year, at which time my connection with the Parish began.

FREDERIC LIGHTBOURN.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—White, Adult 1, Infant 9,		10
Catechumens, about		50
Confirmations—White 2, colored 1,		3
Communicants—Number last year 126; added by removal 8, by first Communion 5; lost by death, white 1, by removal 6; present No., white 122, colored 9,		131
Marriage—White,		1
Funerals—White,		3
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$320	00
Bishop's salary,	280	00
Relief Fund,	60	00
Domestic and Foreign Missions,	120	85
Parochial objects,	143	45
Other objects,	105	22
	$1029	52

Besides the Confirmations here noticed, three young men of the Parish were confirmed at Chapel Hill.

R. S. MASON.

REPORT of Rev. Daniel Morrelle, Deacon, Wayne Institute and Normal College, Goldsborough.

Besides attending to the regular duties of my School, I have, during the earlier part of the past Conventional year, assisted the Rector of St. Stephen's in keeping up a daily Service. On Sundays I have held services and preached, occasionally, in his absence. For the past two months I have held Sunday services and preached in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

DANIEL MORRELLE.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE.

Rev. T. S. W. MOTT, Rector.

Number of families,		17
Communicants—Added 7, removed 9,		31
Baptisms—Adult, white 4, colored 4; Infant, white 9, colored 3,		20
Confirmations,		9
Sunday Scholars—White and colored,		15
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$7	50
Missionary Fund,	30	00
Relief Fund,	4	80
Church Building Society,	20	00
Parochial objects,	500	00
	$562	30

Of the amount above-named as contributed to Parochial objects, a very large proportion has been raised during the past year in a renewed effort to relieve the Parish from its embarrassments. The Rector is happy to report its financial condition much improved. In consequence of this new effort on our own part, the kindness and liberality of many of the citizens of Charlotte, not of our Communion, who have manifested in this respect a spirit worthy of all praise, and especially in consequence of the generous response of our christian brethren in South Carolina and Georgia to his personal appeals, the debt has been so reduced that he is not without great hopes of clearing it entirely off during the Conventional year next ensuing.

T. S. W. MOTT.

ST. DAVID'S CHURCH, SCUPPERNONG, WASHINGTON CO.

Rev. JOSEPH W. MURPHY, Rector.
Rev. REGINALD H. MURPHY, Deacon.

Baptisms—Infant, white 10, colored 5; colored Adult 3,	18
Catechumens, (in three Sunday Schools,) about	45

Confirmations—White 1, (in Plymouth;) colored 3,		4
Communicants—Number last year, white 56, colored 14; added by first Communion, colored 3; ditto by removal, white 1, colored 3; total now, white 57, colored 20,		77
Burials—White 3, colored 3,		6
Marriages—White,		3
Contributions—Bishop's salary, &c., (Assessment,)	$334	00
Diocesan Missions,	38	00
Relief Fund,	9	60
Permanent Episcopal Fund,	100	25
Education Fund,	3	40
Domestic Missions,	99	55
Foreign Missions,	76	58
S. S. U. and Church Book Society,	10	29
Church Building Society, by collection at Bishop's visitation,	43	65
Ravenscroft Church Book Society,	16	25
Support of two native children in African Mission,	40	00
	$471	57

JOSEPH W. MURPHY.

REPORT of Rev. Reginald H. Murphy, Deacon, Scuppernong, Washington County.

Since my ordination, which took place April 3d, I have continued in charge of St. David's School, at Scuppernong, in the Parish of Rev. Joseph W. Murphy, and have rendered such assistance to the Rector as was necessary. REGINALD H. MURPHY.

REPORT of the Rev. George Patterson, in charge of the Mission at Cypress Grove, Washington County.

Baptisms—White Infant,	2
Communicants—Number last year 7, added by removal 1; present number	8
Funerals,	2

This Mission is solely indebted, under God, for its support, to the liberality of Josiah Collins, Esq., who has not only *wished* it well, but whose wishes and words have always been hardened into deeds. By his means, services have been held at this Station on two Sunday mornings of each month, at which times the Missionary has always found good congregations.

REPORT of the Rev. George Patterson, in charge of the Chapel at Lake Scuppernong, Washington County.

Baptisms—Colored, Infant 24, Adult 10,	34
Catechumens—White 2, colored 230,	232

Confirmations—White 1, colored 20,		21
Communicants—Number last year, white 2, colored 162; added by first Communion, white 1, colored 20; lost by death, colored 3; by removal, white 1; total now, white 2, colored 179,		181
Marriages—Colored,		7
Funerals—Colored,		24
Contributions—Permanent Relief Fund,	$140 00	

The undersigned begs most respectfully to report, in addition to the above, that he has performed the following official acts in neighboring Parishes, which he supposes will be duly returned by the respective Rectors of the same, to-wit:

Baptisms—Infant, white 3, colored 4; white Adult 3,	10
Marriage—White,	1

GEO. PATTERSON.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILLIAMSBOROUGH.

Rev. H. H. PROUT, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, colored 1; Infant, white 10, colored 6,		17
Confirmed,		2
Communicants—Removed 6, repelled 1, added 2: present number,		19
Burials,		5
Sunday School Scholars,		23
Teachers,		5
Contributions—General Missions,	$8 00	
Church Building,	24 00	
	$32 00	

The Sunday afternoon service is held for the blacks and has been on the whole well attended. Services have been held at the houses of several members of the Parish for the servants of the plantations remote from the Church.

Something more than a hundred dollars have been expended by some members of the Parish, in putting up blinds for the windows of the Church. Four families have removed from the Parish, reducing its pecuniary ability considerably, as well as throwing some discouragement over it, for the present, in regard to higher interests.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, HENDERSON.

Baptisms—Adult, white 2, Infant 4; colored 40,		46
Communicants—Died 1, added 4, present number,		31
Marriage,		1
Confirmed,		4
Burial,		1
Collected for General Missions,	$10 00	

In this Parish the Sunday afternoon service has been for the colored population, and generally a good congregation has attended. The aim has been to impart at least so much knowledge of truth, and to so in-

form and quicken the conscience as to afford a foundation for a steady christian character. This work is at present interrupted through an effort of popular revivalism. At the houses of some of the Parishioners services have been held for the blacks with very pleasing encouragement. On the fifth Sundays of the month occurring during the year, services have been held at the station called Kedar, but are at present discontinued.

H. H. PROUT.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GREENVILLE.

Rev. S. C. ROBERTS, Deacon.

Baptisms—Infant, white 3, colored 2,	5
Confirmations,	4
Communicants,	26
Burials,	2
Marriage,	1
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$15 00
Missionary Fund,	15 00
Relief Fund,	3 60
Education Fund,	2 00
Parochial purposes,	10 00
	$45 60

TRINITY CHAPEL, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

Baptisms—Infant, white 14, colored 2; Adult, white 4, colored 9,	29
Confirmations,	15
Communicants—White 42, colored 12,	54
Catechumens,	40
Funerals—White 2, colored 3,	5
Marriages—White,	4
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$24 00
Missionary Fund,	27 00
Relief Fund,	5 00
Education Fund,	4 20
	$60 20

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, PITT COUNTY.

Baptisms—Infant,	3
Confirmations,	2
Communicants,	27
Burials,	3
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$7 50
Missionary Fund,	15 00
Relief Fund,	2 40
	$24 90

Since Rev. Mr. Barber resigned the charge of this Parish, I have officiated there three times.

S. C. ROBERTS.

REPORT of the Rev. W. W. Skiles, Deacon.

I have performed Divine Service at the following places since last Convention, viz: Once a month at Lower Watauga; once a month at Jefferson, Ashe County, except January. I was in Wilkesborough at the meeting of Convocation in February. I was prevented unavoidably from filling my appointment. I held Divine Service in St. James's Church, Lenoir, Caldwell County, seven Sundays, and baptized two Infants. One Sunday in the Valley of the Yadkin. I baptized one Infant in the Valley. Three Sundays at Grace Church, Morganton. One Service on a week day, on John's River in Burke County: baptized one white Infant at the same time. I baptized one white Infant near Morganton, and one colored Adult and two colored Infants. One Sunday on New River, in Ashe County. One Sunday on Lynnville, in Watauga County. The first week in August I went, in company with Rev. R. W. Barber, to Hendersonville, Henderson County, to attend Convocation. We performed several Services there. First Sunday in August we were in Asheville. I baptized one white Adult at Jefferson, Ashe County. I have held occasional Services at the following places, viz: At Easter Chapel, at a School-house near Valle Crucis, at Elk Cross Roads in Ashe County, and twice at Valle Crucis.

Baptisms—Adult, white 1, colored 1; Infant, white 5, colored 2,	9
Confirmations—At Valle Crucis 4, at Jefferson 1,	5
Communicants—Added by first Communion, white 7; lost by removal 3; present number	23
Offering for Church Building Society,	$7 25
" for other purposes,	1 37
	$8 62

W. W. SKILES.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, GATESVILLE.

Rev. H. A. SKINNER, Deacon.

Baptisms—White, Adult 1, Infant 2; colored Infant 3,	6
Funerals—White Adult 2; colored Infant 4,	6
Communicants—White 21, colored 1,	22

During the past Conventional year I have visited Gates County regularly, except when hindered by unforeseen causes, holding services alternately at Gatesville and at Lassiter's Chapel, eight miles distant; except on the fourth Sunday of every month, which, being the Communion Sunday, has been supplied by the Rev. W. E. Snowden. Although the destruction of the Church in Gatesville greatly disheartened the congregation, they have taken courage and are now more hopeful. I have myself made arrangements for rebuilding the Church, of *brick*,

and the work will be begun within a month; whilst Lassiter's Chapel is already undergoing a very considerable enlargement.

The ground is broken in Gates County, and so far as I can judge, the prospects of the Church there are most cheering.

H. A. SKINNER.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH, N. C.

Right Rev. THOS. ATKINSON, D. D., Visiter.
Rev. ALDERT SMEDES, D. D., Rector.

This School continues to prosper. There are seventy-eight boarding and thirty day pupils, for whose instruction twelve teachers are constantly employed.

Communicants—(Pupils 27,) in all,		40
Baptisms,—Infant,		1
Burials,		1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$150	00
Relief Fund,	12	00
Rev. J. Lloyd Breck,	35	00
Education of a child in Africa,	25	00
Domestic Missions,	50	00
Foreign Missions,	25	00
	$297	00

An interesting class is in readiness for Confirmation, and is awaiting the convenience of the Bishop for a visitation.

ALDERT SMEDES.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD, PERQUIMONS COUNTY.

Rev. W. E. SNOWDEN, Rector.
Rev. H. A. SKINNER, Deacon.

Baptisms—Infant, white 7, colored 12; Adult, colored 8,		27
Confirmations—White 4, colored 4,		8
Communicants—White 34, colored 4,		38
Marriages—Colored,		2
Funerals—White 3, colored 5,		8
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$30	00
Bishop's salary,	27	00
Relief Fund,	2	40
	$59	40

ST. MARY'S, GATESVILLE.

The statistics of Gates are reported by Mr. Skinner. My own acts there, besides administering the Holy Communion, have been:

Baptism—White Infant,	1
Funeral—White,	1

ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, WOODVILLE, PERQUIMONS CO.

There is no change in the statistics of this Parish.

W. E. SNOWDEN.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, BEAUFORT.

Rev. D. D. VAN ANTWERP, Rector.

Baptisms—Children 3, Adult 2,		5
Catechumens—White, about		40
Confirmations—White,		5
Communicants—Number last year, white 9, colored 1; added by first Communion 5, by removal 3,		17
Funerals,		2
Contributions—Bishop's salary and contingent,	$5	00
Missionary Fund,	2	50
Relief Fund,	2	50
Parochial objects,	259	46
	$266	46

It affords me pleasure to inform the Bishop, that during the past year the debt on the Church has been reduced about two hundred dollars. A bell weighing 147 lbs., of pure and rich tone, has been procured for the service of the Church. About seventy-five dollars have been raised and expended on the interior of the Church, toward the completion of the edifice. It is gratifying to be able also to say that my congregation is growing, and that St. Paul's School, in connection with the Church, has numbered 40 scholars during the past term.

D. D. VAN ANTWERP.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, SMITHVILLE.

Rev. JONATHAN A. WAINWRIGHT, Rector.

Baptism—White,		1
Confirmations,		2
Communicants—White 16, colored 1,		17
Funerals,		3
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$26	00

JONATHAN A. WAINWRIGHT.

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON.

Baptisms—White Infant,	3
Catechumens—White 20, colored 30,	50
*Confirmations—White 3, colored 2,	5
Communicants—Number last year, white 32, colored 2; added by first Communion, white 2, colored 1; by removal, white 2; lost by removal, white 1; total now, white 35, colored 3,	38
Funeral—White,	1

Contributions—Diocesan Missions, (by weekly offerings $15, in other ways †$27 40,)	$42	40
Bishop's salary, (by weekly offerings $15, in other ways $5,)	20	00
Relief Fund,	3	60
Domestic Missions,	5	00
Parochial objects,	319	29
Other objects,	16	00
Church Building Society, (at Bishop's visitation,)	15	90
	$422	19

But little change has taken place in this Parish since my last report. I am happy to say the Rev. S. C. Roberts, of this Diocese, has accepted a call and will take charge of the Parish about the 11th of May prox.

Improvements have been made on the Rectory and grounds; a Bell has been purchased, weighing over 300 lbs., by the congregation; and a beautiful Font, of Parian marble, has been presented by a member. I have regularly, each Sunday, kept up the weekly offerings and Lay reading of the Services and admirable Sermons on the Christian Year by the Rev. Dr. Lewis. The congregations during the year have been much larger than are usually attendant on Lay reading; old prejudices seem to be wearing away, and our own members becoming more zealous for the advancement of the Holy Catholic Church. We are indebted to the Rev. Mr. Buxton for visiting the Parish, preaching, and administering the Communion; and also to the Rev. Mr. Skiles, who in his wonted self-sacrificing spirit, has three times within the last six months crossed the rugged mountains that girdle the Missionary field of which he has charge, to preach to and encourage our people. May he be rewarded at the last day with the welcome summons, "well done thou good and faithful servant."

T. GEO. WALTON, Warden and Lay Reader.

*One of these at Christ Church, Rowan County.

†Presented to a self-sacrificing Missionary in the Western portion of the Diocese.

CHRIST CHURCH, NEWBERN.

Rev. A. A. WATSON, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 26, colored 8; Adult, white 7, colored 1; total, white 33, colored 9,		42
Catechumens—White 130, colored 30,		160
Confirmations—White 6, colored 1,		7
Communicants—White 117, colored 8,		125
Marriages—White,		2
Funerals—White 6, colored 1,		7
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, (for Assessment $235 72, specific objects $35,)	$270	72
Bishop's salary,	225	00
Relief Fund,	60	00

Church Building Soc'ty, by subscription,	53 00
Collection at Bishop's visitation,	37 48
Domestic Missions,	27 17
Foreign Missions,	32 78
Parochial objects,	107 49
Other objects,	110 35
	$923 99

A Parish School is sustained in which about 40 children are educated gratuitously. The services appear to be generally well attended, and the Parish to be prospering.

With reference to the apparent difference between the number of Communicants reported this year and those reported last year, the Rector has to say that owing in part to his recent removal to the Parish, he has found it difficult to make his list absolutely accurate. He has thought himself bound to report none but those whose names he has been able to ascertain. ALFRED A. WATSON.

REPORT of Rev. Geo. B. Wetmore, Rector, and Rev. S. S. Barber, Assistant Minister, of Christ Church, Rowan County, and other Parishes.

CHRIST CHURCH, ROWAN.

Baptisms—White, Infant 6, Adult 3; colored Infant 4,		13
Confirmations—White 4, (1 belonging to Morganton,) colored 1,		4
Communicants—Number last year, white 67, col'd 15; added by Confirmation, white 3, col'd 1; lost by death, white 2, col'd 2; by removal, white 2, col'd 1; present number, white 66, col'd 13,		79
Marriages,		2
Funerals,		5
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$5 00	
Bishop's salary,	6 00	
Relief Fund,	2 00	
Church extension, at Bishop's visitation,	9 75	
Domestic and Foreign Missions,	8 00	
	$30 75	

ST. ANDREW'S, ROWAN.

Baptisms—White Infant,	3
Confirmations—White 2, col'd 1,	3
Communicants—Number last year, white 23, col'd 3; added by Confirmation, white 2, col'd 1; lost by death, white 1; by removal, white 1; by transfer, col'd 1; present number, white 23, col'd 3,	26
Funeral,	1

Contributions—Diocesan Missions,		$4 00
Bishop's salary,		4 00
Relief Fund,		2 00
Church Extension $5 50 (and at Bishop's visitation $2 70,)		8 20
Domestic and Foreign Missions,		3 00
		$21 20

ST. JAMES'S, IREDELL.

Baptisms—White Infant,		3
Confirmations—White 5, col'd 5,		10
Communicants—Number last year, white 36, col'd 7; added by confirmation, white 5, col'd 5; lost by death, white 2; present number, white 39, col'd 12,		51
Funerals,		3
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$3 70	
Church Extension $7, (and at Bishop's visitation $3 55,)	10 55	
Other purposes,	37 00	
	$51 25	

ST. PHILIP'S, MOCKSVILLE.

Catechumens—About		20
Baptisms—White Infant 6, colored Adult 1,		7
Confirmations—White 1, colored 1,		2
Communicants—Number last year, white 9; added by Confirmation, white 1, col'd 1; by removal white 1; lost by transfer, white 3; present number, white 8, col'd 1,		9
Marriage,		1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$8 00	
Bishop's salary,	7 50	
Relief Fund,	2 40	
Church Extension at Bishop's visitation,	3 55	
Parochial objects,	63 50	
	$84 95	

CHURCH OF THE REDEMPTION, LEXINGTON.

Confirmation,		1
Communicants,		6
Funerals,		2
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$10 00	
Bishop's salary,	7 50	
Relief Fund,	3 60	
	$21 10	

HUNTSVILLE.

Baptisms—White Infant,	7
Communicants,	3

STATESVILLE.

Communicant, 1

Cooleemee Hill, at Mr. Hairston's, is visited monthly by Mr. Barber, and services are held there for the benefit of the servants.

At Statesville, services were commenced last June, and they were renewed at Mocksville, Lexington, Huntsville and Mr. Hairston's, on the arrival of Mr. Barber in last December.

At Lexington the burden of building a Church has fallen principally upon the very few members there; and though they will endeavor soon to prepare it for services, yet they will not be able to finish it for several years without assistance from friends, which they both need and deserve.

GEO. B. WETMORE, Wood Leaf, Rowan Co.
S. S. BARBER, Mocksville.

REPORT of Rev. J. T. Wheat, D. D., Professor in the University.

During the past year, besides my duties as a Professor and Chaplain in the State University, I have served, (part of the time alternately with Professor Hubbard and in conjunction with Mr. Chas. P. Mallett, acting most acceptably as Lay Reader,) in the vacant Parish of the Chapel of the Cross at Chapel Hill. I have baptized two Infants and three Adults and have statedly celebrated the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. In October last, I presented a class of sixteen for Confirmation, most of whom were students in the University. These, I am happy to say, have since maintained a consistent walk and conversation amidst the peculiar temptations of College life. They have constantly attended upon the weekly Lecture given for their particular instruction. I have urged upon them the claims of the Ministry and three of them will probably become candidates for Orders.

J. T. WHEAT.

Papers in relation to the formation of the Congregations of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, and St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, Wilson County, were handed in, and application was made for their admission into union with this Convention.

On motion,

Resolved, That the papers be referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Congregations.

Charles T. Haigh, Treasurer of the Convention, made his Report, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee of Finance. [*See Appendix.*]

The Treasurer of the Education Committee made his Report,

which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The following Certificates of Lay Delegation were handed in, and the following Churches were found to have elected Delegates to this Convention:

St. David's Parish, Scuppernong—Josiah Collins, Sr., Josiah Collins, Jr., Charles L. Pettigrew, Dr. E. B. Haughton. Alternates: John A. Benbury, David G. Coward, Dr. Hardy Hardison, Edmund C. Brabble.

Holy Trinity Church, Hertford—B. S. Skinner, Dr. Josiah S. Smith, John T. Skinner, Jos. G. Granberry. Alternates: Dr. T. D. Martin, C. N. Wood, John S. Wood.

The Committee on the Constitution, Canons and Rules of Order, made a Report, which was read, and, on motion, it was taken up for action by the Convention; pending which, on motion, the Convention adjourned to Friday, 9 o'clock A. M.

Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. W. E. Snowden, assisted by the Rev. S. C. Roberts; the Lessons were read by the Rev. Messrs. Benton and Bland; and a Sermon preached by the Rev. W. Hodges, from the 9th chapter and 2d verse of the Book of Job.

FRIDAY MORNING, MAY 6.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Prayers were said by the Bishop.

The Minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

The following Certificates of Lay Delegation were presented:

Church of the Saviour, Jackson—Edward Wilkins, David A. Barnes.

St. Paul's Church, Greenville—William T. Marsh, Dr. Noah Joyner, Dr. Richard Williams, N. B. Cobb.

Of the above named Delegates the following took seats, viz: David A. Barnes, William T. Marsh, Dr. Noah Joyner, Dr. Richard Williams and N. B. Cobb.

The Rev. L. Holmes, a Clerical Member of the Convention, appeared and took his seat.

On motion,

Resolved, That the next Annual Convention of the Church in this Diocese be held in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, on the 2d Wednesday in May 1860.

On motion, the unfinished business of yesterday, being the Report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons, was taken up, and after some time spent in its consideration, the hour of adjournment arrived, and the Convention adjourned to half-past 3 o'clock P. M.

3½ o'clock p. m.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Rev. D. D. Van Antwerp, a Clerical Member of the Convention, appeared and took his seat.

On motion, the consideration of the Report of the Committee on the Constitution and Canons was resumed.

The Constitution having been read, and the whole carefully debated and considered, it was submitted to the Convention, and finally adopted by a unanimous vote.

A motion was made to adjourn, but was not carried.

On motion, Charles T. Haigh was elected Treasurer of the Convention.

On motion,

Resolved, That the Convention proceed to the election of Delegates to the General Convention.

Rev. J. B. Cheshire and Mr. Kemp P. Battle were appointed to superintend the election.

Pending the election, the Convention, on motion, adjourned to Saturday, 9 o'clock A. M.

At night, a meeting of the Church Building Society was held, and a collection, amounting to $93 17, was made in behalf of the funds.

Saturday, May 7.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Prayers were said by the Bishop.

The Minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

The following Certificates of Lay Delegation were presented:

Christ Church, Rowan—Thomas Barber, R. J. M. Barber, William Barber, John W. Turner. Alternates: Matthew Barber, William Gardner, W. L. Barber, J. F. Barber.

St. Paul's Church, Clinton—Dr. W. G. Micks, Richard C. Holmes, Owen Holmes.

Of whom W. Barber and R. J. M. Barber took seats as members of the Convention.

The Committee appointed to conduct the election reported the following as elected

Delegates to the General Convention—Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Rev. A. A. Watson, Rev. J. B. Cheshire, of the Clergy; Hon. Thomas Ruffin, Josiah Collins, Hon. W. H. Battle, Edw'd Lee Winslow, of the Laity.

Alternates—Rev. A. Smedes, D. D., Rev. H. H. Prout, Rev. Edwin Geer, Rev. Jos. C. Huske, of the Clergy; Dr. Thos. H. Wright, Geo. W. Mordecai, S. F. Patterson, Moses W. Jarvis, of the Laity.

The Committee on the Admission of New Congregations submitted the following Report and Resolutions, which were adopted:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NEW CONGREGATIONS.

The Committee on New Congregations report: That application has been made for admission into union with this Convention by St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, and by the Church of St. Timothy, Wilson, Wilson County. The papers in both these cases being according to the Canon, the Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Church of St. Paul's, Wilmington, be admitted into union with this Convention.

Resolved, That the Church of St. Timothy, Wilson, Wilson County, be admitted into union with this Convention.

A Certificate of Lay Delegation was presented, and William J. Cornwall appeared and took a seat as a Delegate from St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

The Committee appointed to superintend the balloting reported the election of the following Committees:

Standing Committee—Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rev. F. M. Hubbard, Rev. Aldert Smedes, D. D., of the Clergy; John H. Bryan, George W. Mordecai, of the Laity.

Executive Missionary Committee—Rev. George Benton, Rev. Joseph C. Huske, of the Clergy; Edw d Lee Winslow, Charles T. Haigh, Edward J. Hale, of the Laity.

The Executive Missionary Committee made the following Report, which was accepted:

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

The Missionary Committee present, as usual, a statement compiled from the Treasurer's Report, in form following, to enable the Convention to see the fiscal condition of the Fund under their charge:

Balance on hand May 1858,		$2,468 92
Amount rec'd on Assessment at Convention,		1,105 46
Collection at Convention,		156 94
Div. on 12 shares Cape Fear Bank Stock,		108 00
Interest on Money loaned,		189 14
Special Contributions,		31 00
Assessment for past year,		1,021 15
From sale of Ravenscroft's Works,		57 38
		$5,137 99
Paid Missionary Services,	$3,700 00	
" Postage,	1 00	
		3,701 00
Balance now on hand,		$1,436 99

This statement, compared with that of last year, shows a decrease in the balance, at the credit of this Fund at this time, of more than $1000.

This result is owing to the fact, that the Bishop has given another direction to collections in his hands,—the amount from this source being in last year's report stated as high as $450,—and to the fact that the payments for Missionary services this year have been $300 more than for the last; and finally to the fact, that the payments on Assessments, have been less by nearly $400 (388 84.)

This last, is to be regretted, especially if it have arisen from the idea that there is an overflowing Treasury, and that, therefore, there is no need of regular and punctual contributions.

Acquaintance with the subject must convince every Parish, that this idea is unfounded.

In the first place, that there is any considerable balance at all, is due to casual circumstances and not to the operation of regular causes—as for instance, to the contribution of money in his hands, which the Bishop chose to give to this fund for a year or two, and to vacancies in several Parishes, in which case, of course, the stipends are not called for. These and the like temporary causes, have made the balance large for a few years past. But it is obvious that none but regular sources of income can be relied upon securely, for the support of this Fund.

The fact, above-stated, of a variation in the balance of $1000 within a year, plainly indicates how fluctuating this Fund is.

It is proper to add in this connexion, that the amount paid on the Assessment for the year is less by $971, than the scale calls for.

Besides this, we are authorized by the Bishop to say, that calls for aid are likely to be made from various points of the Diocese, not heretofore embraced in our scheme, and that in his judgment, all the balance that we have and as much more as the Diocese can give, will be needed to meet them. This being the case, we trust that the Assessment will hereafter be more fully paid. For upon this must we mainly rely.

What has now been said, will be a sufficient answer to all applications to increase the amounts now paid to Missionaries. It cannot be done. If it be done at all it must be general, indeed universal, for all are in like case—all are supported very inadequately, and the Committee could not undertake to discriminate.

But a general increase at the rate intimated in some cases, would involve an additional outlay of $1500 to $2000, which would very soon reduce the balance to nothing and indeed bring this Fund in arrears to the Missionaries; a state of things which by past experience has been found to be very unpleasant to this Committee, and as they suppose, would be little less than intolerable to the Missionaries.

They would respectfully suggest that the remedy for the evil of deficient salaries, is not in this Committee but in the Parishes themselves. Let them not only pay punctually what they owe to their Ministers, but, if need be, increase their salaries.

It is not the business of any one else as much as it is theirs. Will they tax the liberality of their fellow-christians who have their own burdens to bear, rather than deny *themselves*?

Will they increase other men's burdens to lighten their own? If indeed to support a Minister can be called a burden at all. Must those who now pay one-third to the support of the Missionaries, be required to pay one-half?

If Parishes would keep the excellent Ministers they have, let them resolve to support them themselves. Let them not rely upon this Fund, except as the last resort. Let them not apply to us, until they have interrogated their own consciences and considered that the liberal giving of money to support their Ministers is a condition of salvation, because the spiritual effect of it is essential to true christian character. For God loveth a cheerful giver.

Since the last Convention, Oxford has been vacated by the removal of Rev. Mr. Sutton, and has not yet been supplied. Chapel Hill, by removal of Rev. Mr. Lee, and has not yet been supplied.

Rev. John L. Gay has taken charge of Leaksville; the Rev. David Kerr has taken charge of Louisburg; Rev. S. S. Barber has removed to Davie, and has become Assistant to Rev. Mr. Wetmore.

Rev. Mr. Roberts is about to take charge of Morganton in connection with Lenoir, which Parishes have been vacant for some time. Rev. Mr. Buxton has resumed temporarily the charge of Rutherfordton.

J. C. HUSKE, Chm'n.

The Finance Committee made the following Report, which, with the resolution thereto annexed, was adopted:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Committee on Finance respectfully report: That they have carefully examined the several accounts of the Treasurer submitted to them, and have found

them correctly stated, and sustained by proper vouchers. The permanent funds of the Diocese appear in all cases to be judiciously invested; and the balances at present in the hands of the Treasurer for current uses are as follows, viz:

Fund for the support of the Episcopate,	$1410 71
" General Missionary purposes,	1436 99
" Relief of Widows and Orphans of Clergymen,	50 00

The permanent fund for the support of the Episcopate amounts to the sum of $219 37, and the permanent fund for the support of widows and orphans of deceased Clergymen to $138 90. For further details the Committee refer to the Treasurer's accounts, which will be printed in the Appendix to the Journal.

In the exercise of the discretion committed to them, the Committee recommend the following changes in the Scale of Assessments, viz: A reduction of the assessment on St. John's Church, Williamsborough, of $10; on Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, $21; on Calvary Church, Wadesborough, $17; and the Church of Gethsemane, Pitt County, they remove from the list entirely as a non-paying Parish. They recommend an *increase* of the assessment on Trinity Church, Asheville, of $10 40. The alterations will foot up thus:

	Bp's Sal.	Miss.	Relief.
St. John's, Williamsborough,	$15 00	$15 00	$5 00
Holy Innocents, Henderson,	15 00	15 00	5 00
Calvary Church, Wadesborough,	20 00	20 00	6 00
Trinity, Asheville,	12 00	13 00	5 00

For the Committee,

R. B. DRANE, Chairman.

Resolved, That the Scale of Assessments recommended by the Committee of Finance be adopted as the Scale for the ensuing year.

The Committee on the sale of Bishop Ravenscroft's Works made the following Report, which was accepted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BISHOP RAVENSCROFT'S WORKS.

The Committee report sales for the past year amounting to $57 38, which, added to sales already reported, make the sum of $532 80.

There are deposited with Messrs. Hooker, Philadelphia,	22 copies.
Rev. Mr. Forbes,	19 "
Gales & Partridge,	6 "
Rev. Mr. Hilliard,	8 "

The remaining copies are in the hands of Messrs. Hale & Son.

J. C. HUSKE, Ch'n.

The Rev. Mr. Mott offered the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That this Diocese has sustained a severe loss in the death of the Rev. J. H. Parker, late Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, whose memory we deeply and affectionately cherish, and with whose bereaved family we sincerely sympathize in the severe but merciful affliction with which it has pleased Almighty God to visit them.

The Rev. Mr. Mott offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That a Committee of three, one Clergyman and two Laymen, be appointed to inquire into the practicability and expediency of establishing a religious weekly Church paper in this Diocese, and to make report concerning the same to the Convention of this Church to be held in Charlotte on the 2d Wednesday in May 1860.

The resolution was adopted, and the Rev. T. S. W. Mott, of the Clergy, and Haywood W. Guion and John Wilkes, of the Laity, were appointed to compose the Committee.

The Committee on the Unfinished Business of the last Convention made the following Report:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Committee on Unfinished Business would report, that it finds on the 331st page of the Journal of the General Convention of 1857, "Proposed Articles" Nos. III. and VI., containing Amendments of the Constitution for the Government of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, which Articles require the consideration of the present Diocesan Convention, according to Article IX. of said Constitution.

The Committee also finds that, according to Canon I of 1847, of the General Convention, it is the business of the present Convention to nominate Trustees for the General Theological Seminary, and that this Diocese is entitled to eight Trustees, viz:

One for the Diocese at large,	1
One for every eight Clergymen in the Diocese, there being at present 47,	5
One for every $2000 contributed to the Seminary, there being at present over $4000 contributed by this Diocese,	2
Total number of Trustees,	8

In behalf of the Committee.

FREDERICK FITZ GERALD.

The Standing Committee of the last year made the following Report:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina respectfully submit the following report of their proceedings since the last Annual Convention of the Diocese:

At a meeting of the Committee held in Edenton, on Friday, 14th May 1858, testimonials were signed on behalf of Reginald H. Murphy, Candidate for Deacon's Orders.

Also, on behalf of Rev. Lucian Holmes, Candidate for Priest's Orders.

Also, on behalf of Rev. Henry A. Skinner, Candidate for Priest's Orders.

At a meeting held in Raleigh on 26th June 1858, testimonials were signed on behalf of Robert Walker Anderson, Candidate for Deacon's and Priest's Orders.

Also, on behalf of John James Bishop, Candidate for Deacon's Orders.

Also, on behalf of Stephen Chester Roberts, Candidate for Priest's Orders.

At a meeting held in Raleigh on 28th August 1858, testimonials were signed on behalf of Robert F. Lehman, Candidate for Deacon's Orders.

Also, on behalf of Edward Wootten, Candidate for Deacon's Orders.

At a meeting held in Raleigh on 27th November 1858, testimonials were signed on behalf of Bennet Smedes, Candidate for Deacon's and Priest's Orders.

Also, on behalf of William T. Picard, Candidate for Deacon's Orders.

Testimonials were also signed a second time on behalf of Reginald H. Murphy, Candidate for Deacon's Orders, in consequence of the length of time which had elapsed since his testimonials were first granted without his Ordination having taken place.

Testimonials were also signed on behalf of Samuel W. Murphy, Candidate for Orders.

At the meeting of the Standing Committee, appointed by Canon to be held during the Convention, the Committee signed testimonials on behalf of Maurice H. Vaughan, desirous of receiving Deacon's Orders; they have also recommended him to be admitted as a Candidate for Priest's Orders.

They have also at the same time recommended the Rev. Reginald H. Murphy, Deacon, to be admitted as a Candidate for Priest's Orders.

The Committee would again call the attention of all concerned, to the regular times appointed by the Committee for holding their meetings, viz: the fourth Saturday of the months of February, August and November.

R. S. MASON, Chm'n.

On motion of Dr. DeRosset,

Resolved, That the Treasurer be directed to pay the expenses which have been heretofore incurred, or which may hereafter be incurred, by the Bishop of this Diocese in attending the meetings of the Trustees of the University of the South.

On motion,

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Diocese pay the insurance and taxes which have accrued, and which may hereafter accrue, on the Episcopal Residence in the town of Wilmington.

On motion,

Resolved, That 1500 copies of the Journal of this Convention be published and circulated under the direction of the Secretary.

Moses W. Jarvis, a Delegate from Christ Church, Newbern, obtained leave of absence for the remainder of the Session.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to 3½ o'clock P. M.

3½ O'CLOCK P. M.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Charles F. Fisher, a Delegate from St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, appeared and took his seat.

On motion, the consideration of the Canons was resumed, and the following Canons, after various amendments, were *unanimously* adopted. [*For which see Appendix.*]

On motion,

Resolved, That the Canons and Standing Resolutions heretofore in force, are hereby repealed, excepting the Resolution of May 1853, with regard to the salary of the Bishop.

Elections were held with the following result:

Education Committee—Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., of the Clergy; Dr. Thos. H. Wright and P. K. Dickinson, of the Laity.

Trustees of the General Theological Seminary—Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Rev. Aldert Smedes, D. D., and Rev. E. M. Forbes, of the Clergy; Hon. Thos. Ruffin, George W. Mordecai, Josiah Collins and Dr. A. J. DeRosset, of the Laity.

Trustees of the University of the South—Rev. M. A. Curtis, D. D., of the Clergy; Hon. Thomas Ruffin and Dr. Thomas D. Warren, of the Laity.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to Monday morning.

At night, Prayers were said by the Rev. F. M. Hubbard, assisted by the Rev. J. B. Cheshire; Lessons read by the Rev. W. E. Snowden; and a Sermon preached on Christian Education, by the Rev. J. Buxton, from Galatians, 6th chapter, 9th verse.

A collection was made in behalf of the education of young men for the Christian Ministry, amounting to $57 62.

SUNDAY, MAY 8.

St. Stephen's Church, Goldsborough, was Consecrated to the service of Almighty God, by the Rt. Rev. Bishop Atkinson.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, assisted by the Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D. The Lessons were read by the Rev. W. E. Snowden.

A Sermon was preached by the Rev. A. A. Watson, from the 5th chapter of Hebrews, 4th verse.

After which, Maurice H. Vaughan was Ordained a Deacon, the Rev. Jarvis Buxton presenting the Candidate to the Bishop for Ordination.

The Holy Communion was administered by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., and Rev. Fred'k Fitz-Gerald, to the Clergy; and by the Rev. Messrs. Geer, Benton, Kerr, Hodges, Watson and Mott, to a large number of the Laity.

The Offertory was appropriated to the Church at Goldsborough, and amounted to $118.

SUNDAY NIGHT.

Prayers were said by the Rev. Mr. Huske, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Watson; Messrs. Davenport and Hodges reading the Lessons. Sermon by the Rev. G. B. Wetmore, on behalf of the Missionary Society.

A Collection of about $100 was made.

MONDAY, 5 O'CLOCK A. M.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Prayers were said by the Bishop.

The Minutes of Saturday were read and approved.

The Committee on the State of the Church submitted the following Report:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Committee on the State of the Church respectfully report: That from the Bishop's Address and the Parochial Reports, they find the present condition of the Diocese to be as follows: During the past year there have been 68 white and 70 colored adults, and 379 white and 282 colored infants baptized—making in all 799 Baptisms. The number Confirmed has been, in all, 358. The number of Catechumens 943 white, 351 colored—in all, 1294. The number of Communicants 2364 white and 353 colored. This is the number obtained from the Parochial Reports presented to this Convention. But there are ten Parishes from which no reports have been received. By reference to the Journal of last year, it will be perceived that the number of Communicants then reported from these ten Parishes was 319. Supposing there has been no change in these Parishes, then the number reported from them last year added to the number reported from the other Parishes to this Convention, would make the present number of Communicants in the Diocese 3036. The number of Marriages has been 68 white, 22 colored—in all, 90. Burials 273. Contributions $20,348 55. The number of Clergy is 47; consisting, exclusive of the Bishop, of 36 Presbyters and 10 Deacons. Three Clergymen have removed from, and three have been received into the Diocese. There have been three Ordinations of Priests and three of Deacons. Besides the other changes which have taken place in the Diocese, we have to record the loss of a long-known and highly valued brother, the Rev. John H. Parker, whom God in His providence has seen fit to remove from his earthly labors to the enjoyment of "that rest which remaineth for the people of God," until awakened to a joyful resurrection. Five young men are receiving aid in the prosecution of their studies preparatory to their entrance into the

Ministry of the Church. From these particulars it is evident that the Church in this Diocese is making steady progress; the Committee therefore entertain the hope that this portion of God's family will, under His gracious protection, continue to advance not only in outward prosperity, but also in the increase of that holiness for the promotion of which the Church was especially constituted.

The Committee beg leave to call the attention of the Convention to a subject which has before been presented for their consideration, whether in the present spiritual destitution of many parts of this Diocese, it would not be desirable that one or more Missionaries at large be sent forth to carry the knowledge of the Gospel to the homes of those who either would not, or could not partake of its public ministrations.

Respectfully submitted,

R. S. MASON, Chm'n.

No other matters of business appearing, the members joined in singing the Gloria in Excelsis, and the Convention was declared adjourned *sine die*.

EDW'D LEE WINSLOW, Sec'y.

☞ The certificate of the following Lay Delegation was received by the Secretary after the Journal was put to press, too late to have it inserted in its proper place:—

Grace Church, Bertie County—J. J. Pugh, Thomas J. Pugh, Thomas W. Thompson, Lewis Thompson.

☞ The following Parochial Reports were received by the Bishop after the adjournment of the Convention, which accounts for their insertion here:—

GRACE CHURCH, BERTIE COUNTY.

Rev. BENJ'N S. BRONSON, Rector.

Communicants—Number last year 9; lost by death 1; by removal 1; present number,		7
Marriage,		1
Funeral,		1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$7	50
Bishop's Salary,	7	50
Relief Fund,	2	50
	$17	50

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON.

Rev. BEN'J S. BRONSON, Rector.

Baptisms—White, Adult 2, Infant 2,		4
Confirmations—White 2, colored 1,		3
Communicants—White, number last year 5; added by first Communion, white 2, colored 1,		8
Funeral,		1
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$7	50
Missionary Fund,	9	00
Relief Fund,	2	40
	$18	90

The prospects of this Parish are encouraging.

ST. THOMAS'S CHURCH, WINDSOR.

Rev. BENJ'N S. BRONSON, Rector.

Baptisms—White, Infant 1, Adult 3; colored, Infant 4, Adult 2,	10

Confirmations—White 4, colored 2,		6
Communicants—Number last year 30; lost by death 2; added by first Communion, white 2, colored 4, ditto by removal 1; present number,		35
Funerals—White 6, colored 4,		10
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$30 00	
Bishop's salary,	27 00	
Relief Fund,	6 00	
	$63 00	

BENJ'N S. BRONSON.

APPENDIX.

SCALE OF ASSESSMENTS.

	Bishop's Salary and Contingent	Missionary Fund.	Relief Fund.
s church, Wilmington	$300 00	$350 00	$60 00
church, Fayetteville	280 00	320 00	60 00
rch, Raleigh	280 00	320 00	60 00
ırch, Newbern	280 00	320 00	60 00
church, Edenton	266 00	300 00	48 00
, Washington	150 00	160 00	35 00
School		150 00	12 00
church, Warrenton	67 00	75 00	18 00
, Salisbury	40 00	40 00	10 00
n's, Oxford	35 00	35 00	10 00
urch, Scotland Neck	48 00	65 00	12 00
in the Wilderness	48 00	55 00	12 00
w's, Hillsborough	47 00	25 00	12 00
rch, Elizabeth City	40 00	50 00	12 00
lomew's, Pittsborough	40 00	45 00	12 00
, Williamsborough	15 00	15 00	5 00
ırch, Tawborough	50 00	50 00	9 60
y Station in Scuppernong	34 00	38 00	9 60
the Holy Innocents, Henderson	15 00	15 00	5 00
apel Beaufort	24 00	27 00	5 00
ırch, Wadesborough	20 00	20 00	6 00
s's, Bath	10 00	12 00	3 00
ity, Hertford, Perquimons	27 00	30 00	2 40
s's, Windsor	27 00	30 00	6 00
rch, Rowan	20 00	22 00	4 50
s's, Craven	20 00	22 00	4 50
s, Granville	19 00	13 00	3 00
Louisburg	20 00	22 00	4 50
l, Beaufort	10 00	12 00	3 00
rch, Plymouth	18 00	18 00	3 60
, Orange	13 00	15 00	3 60
, Kinston	10 00	10 00	3 60
the Cross, Chapel Hill	15 00	15 00	3 60
church, Chatham county	15 00	15 00	3 60
the Redemption, Lexington	7 50	10 00	3 60
Greenville	15 00	15 00	3 60
rch, Morganton	15 00	15 00	3 60
rch, Rockfish	15 00	15 00	3 60
, Lincolnton	15 00	15 00	3 60
s church, Mocksville	7 50	8 00	2 40
, Charlotte	7 50	15 00	2 40
Pitt county	7 50	15 00	2 40
church, Washington county	7 50	7 00	2 40
Rutherfordton	7 50	10 00	2 40
the Advent	7 50	9 00	2 40

	Bishop's Salary and Contingent,	Missionary Fund.	Relief Fund.
St. Philip's, Smithville	$8 00	$9 00	$2 40
Church of the Saviour, Jackson	8 00	9 00	2 40
Trinity church, Asheville	12 00	13 00	5 00
Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville	10 00	12 00	5 00
St. Mark's, Halifax	10 00	12 00	5 00
St. Paul's, Clinton	15 00	5 00	5 00
St. Stephen's, Goldsborough	15 00	5 00	5 00
St. Andrew's, Rowan	15 00	10 00	5 00
St. Mary's, Gatesville	7 50	7 50	2 50
Grace church, Bertie	7 50	7 50	2 50
St. Barnabas, Murfreesborough	7 50	7 50	2 50
St. James's, Iredell county	7 50	5 00	2 50
St. Paul's, Beaufort	5 00	2 50	2 50
St. James's, Lenoir	8 00	12 00	5 00
St. Paul's, Wilkesborough	20 00	25 00	5 00
	$2561 52	$3029 00	$617 30

REPORT OF THE TREASURER.

Balance of cash on hand for

Fund for support of the Episcopate,	$1,410 71
" General Missionary purposes,	1,436 99
" Relief Fund,	50 06
Permanent Fund for support of Episcopate,	219 37
" Relief Fund,	138 90
	$3,256 03

Permanent Fund for support of the Episcopate consists of—

Ral. & Gaston R. Road Bonds,		$7500 00
48 shares C. F. Bank Stock, cost		4,927 50
Bond of the State of No. Ca., $1000, cost		972 18
1858,		
Cash balance as reported to last Convention,	$105 95	
May. Cash from St. David's, Scuppernong,	101 00	
1859,		
May 2. Cash interest on $206 95 for 1 year,	12 42	
		$219 37

Permanent Fund for Relief of disabled Clergy and Widows and Orphans of deceased Clergy.

1858,	
May. By cash donation from Lake Chapel, Somerset place,	$131 04
1859,	
May 2. By 12 months interest,	7 86
	$138 90

Permanent Missionary Fund—

12 shares Cape Fear Bank Stock, cost $1,300

C. T. HAIGH, Treasurer.

Fayetteville, May 2, 1859.

DR. *Diocese of North Carolina, (Fund for support of Episcopate and*

1858,				
May 20.	To cash paid Rev. Dr. Curtis, expenses in attending Convention at Montgomery,			$60 75
	To cash paid Clergy, expenses attending Convention, viz:			
	Rev. Dr. Curtis,	$13 40		
	Rev. S. S. Barber,	10 00		
	Rev. H. T. Lee,	16 15		
	Rev. S. D. Davenport,	18 00		
	Rev. T. S. W. Mott,	18 75		
	Rev. Israel Harding,	5 00		
	Rev. D. D. Van Antwerp,	23 60		
	Rev. R. B. Sutton,	16 25		
	Rev. N. C. Hughes,	20 00		
	Rev. J. C. Huske,	21 75		
	Rev. H. H. Prout,	11 00		
	Rev. T. G. Haughton,	22 25		
	Rev. R. W. Barber,	25 50		
	Rev. F. FitzGerald,	10 00		
	Rev. W. W. Skiles,	25 50		
	Rev. G. B. Wetmore,	16 50		
	Rev. Dr. Drane,	12 00		
	Rev. Geo. Patterson,	3 50		
	Rev. Dr. Mason,	11 25		
				300 40
	To cash p'd Rev. A. A. Watson, printing Journals and traveiling expenses,			40 95
	To cash p'd E. L. Winslow,	$20 75		
	Do. do. advertising,	3 75		
	Do. do. postage Journals,	6 78		
				31 28
	To cash p'd Fulton & Price, pr'ntg Constitution & Canons,			27 07
	Do. Postage Stamps,			1 20
June 22.	Do. E. J. Hale & Son, printing Journals,	$200 00		
	Do. do. Rev. Mr. Prout's Sermon,	35 00		
				235 00
Dec. 10.	Do. Bp. Atkinson's order to T. C. Butler,	$67 80		
1859.				
Jan'y 31	Do. do. do. do.	20 50		
				88 30
	To amount carried forward,			$784 95

Contingent Expenses of Convention,) *in ac't with Treasurer, &c.* Cr.

1858,			
May 8.	By balance on hand as reported,		$1068 21
10.	By cash from Trinity Church, Asheville,		8 00
12.	Do. Grace Church, Morganton,		15 00
	Do. St. Mark's, Halifax,		9 00
	Do. sundries at Convention, viz:		
	Christ Church, Raleigh,	$280 00	
	St. James's, Granville,	13 00	
	Emmanuel, Warrenton,	67 00	
	St. Barnabas, Murfreesborough,	7 50	
	Christ Church, Rowan,	5 00	
	St. Andrew's, "	4 00	
	St. Philip's, Mocksville,	7 50	
	St. James's, Iredell,	3 00	
	St. Luke's, Lincolnton,	15 00	
	Holy Trinity, Hertford,	27 00	
	St. Matthew's, Hillsborough,	47 00	
	Grace Church, Bertie,	7 50	
	St. Thomas's, Windsor,	27 00	
	St. Paul's, Greenville,	15 00	
	Trinity Church, Beaufort,	24 00	
	St. Stephen's, Oxford,	35 00	
	St. Peter's, Washington,	150 00	
	St. Mary's, Gatesville,	7 50	
	Calvary, Wadesborough,	27 00	
	Holy Innocents, Henderson,	24 00	
	Calvary, Tawborough,	34 00	
	Trinity, Scotland Neck,	48 00	
	St. Paul's, Louisburg,	20 00	
	St. John's, Williamsborough,	20 00	
	Grace Church, Plymouth,	18 00	
	St. Luke's, Washington County,	7 50	
	Church of the Advent, Williamston,	5 35	
	Christ Church, Newbern,	225 00	
	Christ Church, Elizabeth City,	40 00	
	Zion Chapel, Beaufort,	12 00	
	St. Thomas's, Bath,	10 00	
	St. Peter's, Charlotte,	7 50	
	St. Paul's, Edenton,	266 00	
	Church of the Saviour, Jackson,	8 00	
	St. Luke's Church, Salisbury,	40 00	
	Church of the Redemption, Lexington,	7 50	
	Wilkesborough and Richmond Hill,	37 80	
	Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,	15 00	
	St. John's, Pitt County,	7 50	
	St. Paul's, Beaufort,	5 00	
	St. David's, Scuppernong,	34 00	
	St. Bartholomew's, Pittsborough,	40 00	
			1701 15
June 4.	St. Stephen's, Goldsborough,	$15 00	
26.	St. Mary's, Kinston,	10 00	
Aug. 18.	St. Bartholomew's, Pittsborough,	10 00	
Oct. 11.	Ditto in full of arrearages of 1856, 1857,	40 00	
	St. John's in the Wilderness, by Hon. C. G. Memminger,	48 00	
			123 00
	By amount carried forward,		$2924 36

DR. *Diocese of North Carolina, (Fund for support of the*

1859,	To amount brought forward,	$784 95
	To cash p'd B'p Atkinson's salary, from July 15 1858, to July 15 1859,	2500 00
		$3284 95
May 2.	To balance to new account,	$1410 71
		$4695 66

DR. *Diocese of North Carolina, (for Fund for relief of disabled*
count with the Treasurer

1858,			
May 24.	To cash as per voucher,	$176 47	
	Ditto ditto,	201 46	
1859,			$377 93
Jan'y 31.	Ditto ditto,	100 00	
	Ditto ditto,	100 00	
			200 00
	To amount carried forward,		$577 93

Episcopate, &c.) in account with Treasurer, &c. CR.

1858,			
	By amount brought forward,		$2924 36
July 1.	Interest on State Bonds, from G. W. Mordecai,	$225 00	
1859.			
Jan'y.	Ditto ditto, ditto,	225 00	
1858.			450 00
Nov. 1.	Dividend on 48 shares C. F. Bank Stock,	$192 00	
1859,			
May 1.	Ditto ditto ditto, 5 pr. ct.,	240 00	
			432 00
Jan'y 1.	By cash from St. James's, Wilmington,	$300 00	
29.	St. John's, Rutherfordton,	7 50	
	Grace Church, Morganton,	5 00	
Mar. 5.	St. Paul's, Louisburg,	20 00	
25.	St. Paul's, Edenton,	261 80	
April 20.	Grace Church, Morganton,	15 00	
29.	St. John's, Fayetteville,	280 00	
			$29 30
Jan'y.	Coupons on State Bond, (No. 1274.)		60 00
			$1695 66
May 2.	By balance from old account,		$1410 71

Clergymen and Widows and Orphans of deceased Clergymen,) in account of the Convention. CR.

1858.			
May 8.	By balance on hand as reported to Convention,		$33 90
19.	By cash from Trinity Church, Asheville,	2 40	
	Ditto Grace Church, Morganton,	3 60	
			6 00
	By cash received at Convention, viz:		
	St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough,	$12 00	
	Ditto ditto, for 1858,	5 00	
	St. Mark's, Deep River,	3 26	
	St. James's, Granville,	3 00	
	Emmanuel Church, Warrenton,	18 00	
	St. Barnabas, Murfreesborough,	2 50	
	Christ Church, Rowan,	1 95	
	St. Andrew's, "	1 67	
	St. Philip's, Mocksville,	2 40	
	St. James's, Iredell,	95	
	St. Luke's, Lincolnton,	3 60	
	Holy Trinity, Hertford,	2 50	
	St. Matthew's, Hillsborough,	12 69	
	Grace Church, Bertie,	2 50	
	St. Thomas's, Windsor,	6 00	
	St. Paul's, Greenville,	3 60	
	Trinity Chapel, Beaufort,	5 00	
	St. Stephen's, Oxford,	5 00	
	St. Peter's, Washington,	35 00	
	St. Mary's, Gatesville,	2 50	
	Calvary, Wadesborough,	6 00	
	Holy Innocents, Henderson,	5 00	
			139 43
	By amount carried forward,		$179 33

DR. *Diocese of North Carolina, (Relief Fund, &c.,) in*

1859,			
	To amount brought forward,		$577 93
May 2.	Balance to new account,		50 06
			$627 99

DR. *Diocese of North Carolina, (for Missionary Fund for current*

1858,			
June 1.	To cash remitted to Clergy for 6 mos. services commencing with Convention, viz:		
	Rev. F. M. Hubbard,	$50 00	
July 5.	Rev. Israel Harding,	100 00	
Aug. 12.	Rev. Geo. Benton,	100 00	
	Rev. Jarvis Buxton,	100 00	
	Rev. D. D. Van Antwerp,	100 00	
	Rev. A. A. Watson,	100 00	
	Rev. W. E. Snowden,	100 00	
	Rev. B. S. Bronson,	50 00	
	Rev. R. B. Sutton,	100 00	
	Rev. N. C. Hughes,	100 00	
	Rev. G. B. Wetmore,	100 00	
	Rev. W. W. Skiles,	75 00	
			$1075 00
	To amount carried forward,		$1075 00

account with Treasurer of Convention—continued.			Cr.
1858,			
	By amount brought forward,		$179 83
	Calvary Church, Tawborough,	10 00	
	Trinity, Scotland Neck,	12 00	
	St. Paul's, Louisburg,	4 50	
	St. John's, Williamsborough,	5 00	
	Grace Church, Plymouth,	3 60	
	St. Luke's, Washington county,	2 40	
	St. Luke's Church, Salisbury,	10 00	
	Church of the Redemption, Lexington,	8 60	
	St. John's, Pitt county,	2 40	
	St. Paul's, Beaufort,	2 50	
	St. David's, Scuppernong,	9 60	
	Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,	3 60	
	Christ Church, Newbern,	60 00	
	Christ Church, Elizabeth City,	13 00	
	Zion Chapel, Beaufort county,	3 00	
	St. Thomas's, Bath,	3 00	
	St. Paul's, Edenton,	48 00	
	Church of the Saviour, Jackson,	2 40	
			198 60
June 1.	By cash from St. Stephen's, Goldsborough,	5 00	
17.	Ditto Rev. George Patterson,	3 50	
	Ditto St. Mary's, Kinston,	3 60	
Oct. 11.	Ditto St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro', arrearage 1857,	12 00	
1859.			
Jan'y 1.	Ditto St. James's, Wilmington,	60 00	
27.	Ditto Christ Church, Raleigh,	60 00	
31.	Ditto St. John's, Fayetteville,	60 00	
March 5.	Ditto St. Paul's, Louisburg,	4 50	
25.	Ditto St. Paul's, Edenton,	21 86	
April 20.	Ditto Grace Church, Morganton,	3 60	
29.	Ditto Christ Church, Rockfish,	4 00	
30.	Ditto St. Mary's School, in full,	12 00	
			250 06
			$627 99
May 2.	By balance from old account,		$50 06

purposes,) in account with the Treasurer of the Convention.			Cr.
1858,			
May 8.	By balance on hand as reported,		$2168 92
10.	By cash from Trinity Church, Asheville,	$9 60	
12.	Ditto Grace Church, Morganton,	15 00	
21.	Ditto sale of Bp. Ravenscroft's Works, by E. J. Hale & Son,	46 50	
			71 10
	By cash received at Convention, viz:		
	St. Bartholomew's, Pittsborough,	45 00	
	Ditto ditto, 1858,	8 00	
	St. Mark's, Deep River,	4 00	
	St. James's, Granville,	9 00	
	Emmanuel, Warrenton,	15 00	
	Christ Church, Rowan,	5 00	
	St. Andrew's, Rowan,	4 50	
			90 50
	By amount carried forward,		$2330 52

Dr. *Diocese of North Carolina, (for Missionary purposes,)*

1858.			
	To amount brought forward,		$1075 00
	Rev. R. W. Barber,	100 00	
	Rev. S. D. Davenport,	50 00	
	Rev. C. T. Bland,	100 00	
	Rev. M. A. Curtis,	100 00	
Nov. 11.	Rev. T. S. W. Mott,	100 00	
30.	Rev. S. S. Barber,	200 00	
Dec. 8.	Rev. F. FitzGerald,	100 00	
	Rev. David Kerr, from Aug. to Nov.,	50 00	
1859.			800 00
	Cash pd Secretary's orders in full to Convention, viz:		
March 5.	Rev. David Kerr,	100 00	
	Rev. Israel Harding,	50 00	
April 1.	Rev. Geo. Benton,	100 00	
	Rev. R. W. Barber,	100 00	
	Rev. Geo. B. Wetmore,	100 00	
	Rev. S. D. Davenport,	50 00	
	Rev W. W. Skiles,	75 00	
	Rev. T. S. W. Mott,	100 00	
	Rev. C. T. Bland,	100 00	
	Rev. Jarvis Buxton,	100 00	
	Rev. F. FitzGerald,	100 00	
	Rev. M. A. Curtis,	100 00	
	Rev. John L. Gay,	125 00	
	Rev. N. C. Hughes,	100 00	
	Rev. D. D. Van Antwerp,	100 00	
	Rev. W. E. Snowden,	100 00	
	Rev. B. S. Bronson,	50 00	
	Rev. S. S. Barber,	75 00	
	Rev. H. A. Skinner,	100 00	
	Rev. J. A. Wainwright,	100 00	
			1825 00
	Postage Stamps,		1 00
	To amount carried forward,		$3701 00

in account with Treasurer of Convention—continued. CR.

1858,	By amount brought forward,		$2630 52
	St. Philip's, Mocksville,	8 00	
	St. James's, Iredell,	3 00	
	St. Luke's, Lincolnton,	15 00	
	Holy Trinity, Hertford,	30 00	
	St. Matthew's, Hillsborough,	25 00	
	St. Mary's, Orange,	2 00	
	Grace Church, Bertie,	7 50	
	St. Thomas's, Windsor,	30 00	
	St. Paul's, Greenville,	15 00	
	Trinity Chapel, Beaufort,	27 00	
	St. Stephen's, Oxford,	10 00	
	St. Peter's, Washington,	160 00	
	St. Mary's, Gatesville,	7 50	
	Calvary, Wadesborough,	21 50	
	Holy Innocents, Henderson,	27 00	
	Calvary, Tawborough,	50 00	
	Trinity, Scotland Neck,	65 00	
	St. Paul's, Louisburg,	7 00	
	St. John's, Williamsborough,	20 00	
	Grace Church, Plymouth,	18 00	
	St. Luke's, Washington county,	7 57	
	Church of the Advent, Williamston,	7 50	
	Christ Church, Newbern,	165 29	
	Christ Church, Elizabeth City,	50 00	
	Zion Chapel, Beaufort,	5 00	
	St. Paul's, Edenton,	62 00	
	Church of the Saviour, Jackson,	9 00	
	St. Luke's Church, Salisbury,	40 00	
	Church of the Redemption, Lexington,	10 00	
	Wilkesborough and Richmond Hill,	15 00	
	Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,	15 00	
	St. John's, Pitt county,	15 00	
	St. Paul's, Beaufort,	2 50	
	St. David's, Scuppernong,	38 00	
	Missionary collection, St. Paul's, Edenton,	156 94	1147 30
May 31.	By cash Emmanuel Ch., Warrenton, by a Lady,	10 00	
June 5.	Ditto St. Stephen's, Goldsborough,	5 00	
21.	Ditto St. Mary's, Kinston,	10 00	
Aug. 18.	Ditto St. Bartholomew's, Pittsborough,	10 00	
Oct. 11.	Ditto ditto ditto,	27 00	
29.	Ditto St. Stephen's, Oxford,	10 00	
Nov. 1.	Dividend on 12 shares Cape Fear Bank Stock,	48 00	
Dec. 11.	By cash fm Mrs. Maj. Holmes, Ft Stanton, N. Mex.	20 00	
1859,			
Jan. 28.	Ditto St. Mary's School,	50 00	
29.	Ditto St. John's, Rutherfordton,	3 00	
March 5.	Ditto St. Paul's, Louisburg,	22 00	
25.	Ditto St. Paul's, Edenton,	84 15	
April 20.	Ditto Grace Church, Morganton,	15 00	
Mar 23 &			
April 26.	Ditto St. James's, Wilmington,	350 00	
27.	Ditto by a Lady at Murphy, Cherokee county,	1 00	
29.	Ditto Christ Church, Rocktish,	15 00	
			$680 15
	To amount carried forward,		4457 97

DR. *Diocese of North Carolina, (for Missionary purposes,)*

1859,	To amount brought forward,	$3701 00
May 2.	To balance to new account.	1436 99
		$5137 99

DR. *Report of Thos. H. Wright, Trea-*

1858.		
May.	To balance per account rendered to Convent'n, May 1858,	$427 85
14.	Trinity Church, Scotland Neck,	8 00
	Calvary Church, Tawborough,	19 00
	St. David's, Scuppernong,	16 45
	Grace Church, Plymouth,	5 00
	Trinity Parish, Beaufort,	3 00
16.	Convention collection in St. Paul's, Edenton,	86 39
31.	Contribution St. James's Parish, Wilmington,	57 53
June 24.	Trinity Church, Scotland Neck,	35 00
	Calvary Church, Tawborough,	49 00
	St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro', year ending May 1857,	20 00
	Ditto ditto, current year,	6 00
26.	Trinity Church, Beaufort,	3 50
	St. Paul's, Greenville,	3 50
Aug. 27.	St. Paul's, Louisburg,	16 70
	St. Stephen's, Oxford,	3 30
Oct. 8.	Christ Church, Raleigh,	32 00
20.	Mary Ann McRee,	3 00
Nov. 19.	St. Paul's Church, Wilkesborough,	3 50
	Gwyn's Chapel,	6 50
Dec. 4.	Grace Church, Plymouth, 1858,	4 66
		$809 88
1859,		
April 27.	To balance brought down, $397 13	

in account with Treasurer of Convention—concluded. CR.

1859,			
	By amount brought forward,		$4457 97
April 29.	Ditto St. John's, Fayetteville,	320 00	
	Ditto E. J. Hale & Son, sale of Bp. Ravenscroft's Works,	10 88	
30.	Ditto St. Mary's School, in full,	100 00	
	Dividend on 12 shares Cape Fear Bank Stock,	60 00	
	Interest on money loaned,	189 14	
			680 02
			$5137 99
May 2.	By balance from old account,	$1436 99	

C. T. HAIGH, Treasurer.

surer of Education Committee. CR.

1858,		
	By amount disbursed by the Committee since May 1857, and for which vouchers have been submitted to and approved by the Committee,	$412 75
1859,		
April 27.	Balance to the credit of the Treasurer, in the Bank of Cape Fear, Wilmington,	397 13
		$809 88

The Treasurer holds a certificate for five shares of F. & W. Plank Road stock, upon which no dividends have been received.

THOS. H. WRIGHT, Treas'r.

CONSTITUTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church in North Carolina.

ADOPTED MAY 6, 1859.

ARTICLE I.

The Church in this Diocese accedes to, and adopts the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America, as set forth in General Convention thereof, and acknowledges its authority accordingly.

ARTICLE II.

SECTION 1—There shall be an Annual Convention of the Church in this Diocese, at such time and place as may be determined by the next preceding Convention, or, in the event of no such determination, on the last Wednesday in May, at such place as may be agreed upon by the Bishop and Standing Committee.

SEC. 2—But the time or place of such meeting may be changed or special Conventions called by the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, subject nevertheless to such canonical provisions as may hereafter be made.

SEC. 3—Provided that no special Convention shall be called without at least sixty days notice, which notice shall be published for at least one month in three different newspapers of the State, and shall specify the business and purpose for which said special Convention is to be called, and upon that alone it shall act.

ARTICLE III.

SEC. 1—The Convention shall be composed of the two orders, Clerical and Lay.

SEC. 2—The Bishop of the Diocese, or, in his absence, the Assistant Bishop, if there be one, or the Bishop in charge, as representing the Episcopal authority, shall, if present, preside at all meetings of the Convention.

SEC. 3—Every Clergyman of the Church having been for twelve calendar months before any meeting of the Convention, canonically connected with the Diocese, either as a Clergyman or as a Candidate for Orders, shall be entitled to a seat and vote in the same.

SEC. 4—Each regularly organized Parish in union with the Convention, shall be entitled to be represented at its sessions by one or more delegates not exceeding four, to be chosen by

the Vestry from among the baptized persons of good moral standing in said Parish. And each Vestry shall be entitled to elect in addition four *alternate* delegates, subject to the same qualifications, who shall be authorized, in the order of their election, to fill any vacancy that may occur in the delegation originally chosen. Provided, that no person, clerical or lay, under ecclesiastical censure, publicly declared by a competent tribunal, shall be admissible to a seat in the Convention.

SEC. 5—If any Parish shall neglect or decline to appoint delegates, or if any of those appointed shall neglect or be prevented from attending, such Parish shall nevertheless be bound by the acts of the Convention.

ARTICLE IV.

SEC. 1—The Convention shall be the sole judge of the election of its own members. It shall have power to adopt rules of order for its own government, elect officers and raise funds, and shall also have such other legislative powers as may be necessary and proper for the well being of the Diocese.

SEC. 2—The Convention shall have no power to pass any Canon infringing the Episcopal authority, or affecting the spiritual condition of the Diocese against the express dissent of the Bishop: *Provided*, that said dissent shall be expressed at that or the ensuing Annual Convention.

SEC. 3—But this shall not prevent the Convention from offering, independently of the Bishop, resolutions of advice or inquiry, or from any proceedings necessary for the purposes of impeachment.

ARTICLE V.

To constitute a quorum for the purpose of ordinary business, the presence of one-third of all the Parochial Clergy, and of delegates from one-third of all the Parishes entitled to representation as appearing on the Journal of the preceding year, shall be necessary. Any less number, however, shall be competent to receive reports and to adjourn.

ARTICLE VI.

SEC. 1—Upon any question before the Convention, when it may be required by any one clerical member, or by the delegation present of any one Parish, the two orders shall vote separately. And in all cases of a vote by orders, each clerical member shall be entitled to one vote, and each delegation shall also be entitled to one vote, and a concurrence of majorities of both orders shall be necessary to a decision. When no such division is called for, each member of the Convention shall be entitled to one vote.

SEC. 2—All elections shall be by ballot, unless otherwise unanimously ordered.

ARTICLE VII.

SEC. 1—The Convention shall annually elect a President,

(who shall be a Presbyter of the Diocese,) a Secretary and a Treasurer.

Sec. 2—Should there at any time be no such election, then the officers *last* before elected shall hold over till such election shall be had.

Sec. 3—Should the office of Secretary or that of Treasurer become vacant, by death or otherwise, at any time preceding the annual election, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall be empowered to appoint some person to fill the vacancy till such time as an election shall be had, who shall be competent to all the powers and duties of the office as if regularly elected thereto.

ARTICLE VIII.

Sec. 1—A Standing Committee or Council of Advice to the Bishop, of not less than five persons, shall be annually elected by the Convention. A majority of said Committee shall at all times be Clegymen of the Diocese, and no Layman not a Communicant shall be a member thereof.

Sec. 2—The Committee shall have power to fill any vacancies that may occur in their own body between the Annual Meetings of the Convention.

Sec. 3—When there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, and, as such, may invite the temporary services of other Bishops, and, for due cause, may change the time or place of the Annual Meetings of the Convention. They may also summon special Conventions when there is no Bishop, and shall do so upon the call of one-third of the Clergy of the Diocese, or of one-third of the Parishes in union with the Convention, as appearing upon the lists of the Journal last before published. And although there be a Bishop, the Standing Committee shall have power to call special Conventions for the purpose of proceedings relative to his impeachment, and shall do so upon a similar requisition by the Clergy or Laity.

ARTICLE IX.

Sec. 1—Any ten or more Adults may organize themselves into a Parish and be received into union with the Convention, by taking such steps as may be provided for by Canon.

Sec. 2—Provided that it shall always be competent to the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, with the consent of the Rector of any Parish, to establish within the limits of said Parish, independent Missionary congregations, whose pastors shall be independent of the Rector and responsible only to the Ecclesiastical authority aforesaid.

Sec. 3—In all Parochial elections none shall be entitled to vote but males of the age of twenty-one years, members of the Parish, who shall have subscribed a declaration in the following words, viz:

We, the undersigned, do hereby consent to be governed by

the Constitution and Canons of the Church, as set forth in General Convention, and by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese. [See Canon xiv.] *Provided*, that this section shall not be taken to infringe upon the existing customs of any already organized Parish.

SEC. 4—Any Parish ceasing to elect Delegates to the Convention for two successive years, or any Parish resisting the authority of the Convention, may be suspended from the right of representation, or its connection with the Convention dissolved by a vote of not less than two-thirds of each order entitled to seats. But such suspension or dissolution shall never take place without previous inquiry by a Committee appointed for the purpose, and a report upon the facts of the case.

ARTICLE X.

SEC. 1—Any Presbyter regularly called to the charge of a Parish and entering thereupon, shall, during the time of such charge, be held to be the Rector of said Parish.

SEC. 2—The Rector is recognized as having, by virtue of his office, the exclusive regulation, under his canonical superiors, of all the spiritual concerns of the Parish; as being entitled at all times to have access to the Church building, and to open the same for the service or instruction of this Church, as he may deem proper; to call meetings of the Vestry or congregation; when present, to preside in the same, and, in case of a tie, to give the casting vote.

ARTICLE XI.

The Convention shall pass Canons for the trial of Clergymen.

ARTICLE XII.

SEC. 1—When a Bishop is to be elected, the Convention shall always vote in distinct orders, and on this wise: The Clergy, by a majority of all in the Diocese entitled to seats in the Convention, shall nominate, by ballot, a Presbyter for the office; and the concurrence, by ballot, of a majority of all the Parishes in union with the Convention, shall complete the election.

SEC. 2—In the election of a Bishop, or upon any question touching the same, no Clergyman who shall have become canonically connected with the Diocese during the vacancy in the Episcopate, and no Parish which shall have been received into union with the Convention during such vacancy, shall be permitted to vote.

ARTICLE XIII.

No new Canon shall be passed, nor shall any existing Canon be amended, upon the day upon which said new Canon or amendment may be proposed, without unanimous consent. Nor, without a similar consent, shall the question upon such Canon or amendment be finally put without previous reference to a Committee.

ARTICLE XIV.

SEC. 1—This Constitution shall not be altered or amended without,

First: A concurrent vote of a majority of both orders present at one Annual Convention proposing said alteration.

Second: The adoption of the proposed alteration or amendment, at the next ensuing Annual Convention, by a majority of all the Clergy and of all the Parishes entitled to seats in said Convention.

SEC. 2—Provided, that the consideration of the proposed amendment may always be postponed to the next Annual Convention, by a vote of two-thirds of both orders present.

ARTICLE XV.

This Constitution shall go into effect from and after the adjournment of this Convention.

CANONS

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church in North Carolina.

ADOPTED MAY 6, 1859.

CANON I.—*Change of time or place of meeting of Convention.*

Whenever the prevalence of an epidemic, or contagious disease, or other sufficient cause, shall render it necessary, the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese may change the place and time of meeting of the Diocesan Convention.

CANON II.—*List of Members of Convention.*

SECTION 1.—*Clergy.*—It shall be the duty of the Secretary, before the opening of the Annual Convention, to apply to the Ecclesiastical Authority for a correct list of the Clergy entitled to seats. Such list shall be *prima facie* evidence of said title, and from it the Secretary shall prepare the Roll for the purpose of organization.

SEC. 2.—*Laity.*—The Secretaries of the several Parish Vestries, electing Lay Delegates to the Convention, shall furnish three certificates of said election, whereof one shall be handed to the Delegates elect, one shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Convention, and one to the Minister of the Parish where the Convention is to be held—the latter two to be mailed at least two weeks before the time appointed for the opening of the session. From these certificates the Secretary shall prepare a list of Lay Delegates, to be called at the opening of the Convention; nor shall he insert any name upon the roll without the evidence of one of said certificates, unless specially directed to do so by the Con-

vention. Defective or doubtful certificates shall be laid aside to be acted upon after the Convention shall have organized.

CANON III.—*Services.*

At the opening of the Convention, Divine Service shall be celebrated and the Holy Communion administered; and a Sermon shall be preached by some Clergyman appointed for the purpose by the Ecclesiastical Authority.

CANON IV.—*Rules of Order.*

The Convention shall adopt Rules of Order, which shall continue in force till altered.

CANON V.—*President.*

The President shall preside at all meetings of the Convention, in the absence of a Bishop competent to do so, according to the provisions of the Constitution.

CANON VI.—*Secretary.*

The Secretary shall issue the prescribed notices of the annual meetings of the Convention, and in case of special meetings of the same, or of a change in the time or place of the regular meeting, shall, under the direction of the Ecclesiastical Authority, issue notices thereof. He shall prepare the canonical lists of the Clergy and Lay Delegates entitled to seats therein. In the absence of both Bishop and President, he shall call the Convention to order for the purpose of organization. He shall keep a record of its proceedings under its direction; shall prepare and issue its journals; and shall preserve, and have ready for reference, all papers belonging to the same, not specially given into other hands.

CANON VII.—*Treasurer.*

The Treasurer shall have custody of all funds or moneys belonging to the Diocese; shall, under the direction of the Convention, receive, invest and disburse the same, and shall keep and return an account thereof to each annual meeting.

CANON VIII.—*Committees.*

SEC. 1.—In addition to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, as provided for by the Constitution, the following permanent Committees shall be annually elected, who shall remain in office till the appointment of their successors, viz: An Executive Missionary Committee, to consist of five; and an Education Committee, to consist of three, exclusive of the Bishop, who, if there be one, shall be *ex officio* Chairman of the said Committees.

SEC. 2.—*Standing Committee.*—The Standing Committee shall elect a President and Secretary from their own body. They shall assemble upon the call of their President, whenever he may deem it necessary. He shall also summon them whenever required to do so by the Bishop, or by any three members of the Committee. In the event of a vacancy in the Episcopate, the President shall call a meeting within thirty days after knowledge of the fact. The Standing Committee shall hold meetings for the transaction of business at each Convention; and shall report to the annual meetings of the Convention the transactions of the preceding year. A record of all their official acts shall be kept by their Secretary, which shall always be open to the inspection of the Bishop, and of the Convention.

SEC. 3.—*Executive Missionary Committee.*—The Executive Mission-

ary Committee shall have in charge the Missionary funds of the Diocese, for which they shall be empowered to draw upon its Treasurer, the order of their Chairman being the Treasurer's warrant. They shall receive applications for aid; they shall report annually to the Convention their transactions during the previous year, and the condition of the Missionary field, and shall make such recommendations for the future as may seem to them good. Under the direction of the Bishop, if there be one, they shall select the Missionaries or Missionary Stations to be aided, and in the absence of specific directions by the Convention, shall make such appropriations to the same as may seem to them suitable.

SEC. 4.—*Education Committee.*—The Education Committee shall have charge of the Education fund of the Diocese, with power, in the absence of express provisions to the contrary, to invest or appropriate the same as may seem to them best. They shall be empowered to draw upon the Treasurer of the Diocese for all such funds in his hands, and the order of their Chairman shall be his warrant. They shall receive, consider, and act upon all applications for aid in behalf of young men desirous to enter the Ministry of the Church. They are hereby directed to seek out such cases, and if need be, bring them to the notice of the Church, in any way that may seem best. They shall report annually to the Convention their transactions of the preceding year, and the condition of the fund under their control; and shall make such recommendations for the future as may seem to them good.

CANON IX.—*Relief Fund.*

The contributions to the Relief Fund shall be distributed under the direction of the Bishop.

CANON X.—*Committee on the State of the Church.*

It shall be the duty of the Committee on the State of the Church, from such materials as may be placed before them, to report to the Convention, at some time during its session, the condition of the Diocese, with such particular statements, or such recommendations, as may seem to them desirable.

CANON XI.—*Committee on Finance.*

The Committee on Finance shall audit the Treasurer's accounts. They shall have power to report a scale of assessments, for the purpose of raising funds required for Diocesan purposes; they may receive applications for the alteration of the said scale, and shall report thereon to Convention. They shall report to each Convention the general condition of the several funds of the Diocese, with such deficits in the assessments as may be discoverable. They may make such recommendations as may seem to them desirable, and shall act upon all other matters relative to Diocesan property committed to them by the Convention.

CANON XII.—*Deputies to the General Convention.*

At each Annual Convention there may, and at each Annual Convention immediately preceding the triennial session of the General Convention there shall, be elected four Clerical and four Lay Deputies to said General Convention, who shall be, in accordance with Article II of the Constitution of the General Convention, "Communicants in this Church and residents in the Diocese." There may also be appointed four Alternate Clerical and four Alternate Lay Deputies, subject to the same provisions as the original Deputies above-mentioned. The said Alter-

nate Deputies shall succeed to vacancies in the original deputation—the Clergy in the order of *official* and the Laymen in that of *personal* seniority. And in this order the Secretary shall insert their names upon the journal. Deputies elect to the General Convention, finding themselves unable to attend, shall, four weeks at least before the time of meeting, give notice to the first Alternate of the same order. Should said Alternate be unable to attend, he shall give immediate notice to the next upon the list of the same order with himself. Should either of said Alternates receive two or more such notices, he shall, according to the circumstances, transmit said notices to one or more of the Alternates who follow him, and in the order in which they stand.

CANON XIII.—*Trustees of the Diocese.*

The Bishop, or when there is no Bishop, the President of the Standing Committee, shall, *ex officio*, with two Laymen to be elected by the Convention, constitute a Board of Trustees for the Church in this Diocese, and shall be authorized to hold the property of the Diocese not otherwise provided for.

CANON XIV.—*Organization of Parishes.*

In order to the organization of a new Parish, and its union with the Convention, it shall be necessary,

First. To obtain the written consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Second. If within the limits of some already existing Parish, to obtain and present to the Convention the written consent of the Rector of the Parish. *Provided*, that if the consent of the Minister aforesaid is denied or withheld, application may be made to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese for the establishment of such new Parish, of which application one month's previous notice shall be given to the Minister whose consent is so denied or withheld. The decision of the Ecclesiastical Authority, if in favor of the application, shall be final; but if otherwise, the case shall be reported to the Convention of the Diocese, (with the reasons for withholding an assent,) for the final action of that body. (*From Sec.* 15, *Canon IX*, 1853, *of General Convention.*)

Third. To assume a name and elect a Vestry.

Fourth. To subscribe and present to the Convention a certificate in the following words, viz: "We, the undersigned, being adults desirous to form ourselves into a Parish of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, do certify that we consent to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church, as set forth in the General Convention, and by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese: that we have assumed the name of ———, and have elected the following persons Vestrymen: ——— ———. In witness whereof, we have hereunto subscribed our names, this —— day of ——, in the year of our Lord ——." For the purpose of recording said subscription, as also for the purpose of receiving the subscriptions of subsequent voters, provided for by Art. X, Sec. 4, of the Constitution, a book shall be kept in the Vestry of each Church, and shall be present at the Parochial Elections.

CANON XV.—*Parochial Elections.*

SEC. 1.—*Vestry.*—Upon Easter Monday, unless some other day has been specified by the Vestry, each Parish shall annually elect a Vestry of not less than three, nor more than twelve persons. But in the event,

at any time, of an omission to elect, the Vestry last chosen shall hold over till another election shall be held.

SEC. 2.—*Wardens.*—Each Vestry shall annually elect a Senior and a Junior Warden, from among their own number; the former upon nomination by the Rector. If there be no Rector, the election shall proceed without said nomination.

SEC. 3.—*Duties of Wardens.*—In the absence of the Rector, the Wardens shall preside in all meetings of the Vestry or congregation, in the order of their official seniority. As representatives of the Vestry, they shall (subject to its directions and in consistency with the rights of the Pastor,) have charge of the Church-building, and shall see that it be kept from all secular uses, and from all uses inconsistent with the doctrines or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and, so far as possible, in good repair, as becometh the House of God. They shall see that it be prepared for public worship, and that order be preserved during the same; that suitable books be provided for the service, robes for the Vestry, and, when necessary, the elements for the Holy Communion.

SEC. 4.—*Treasurer.*—In the absence of any other appointment, the Junior Warden shall act as Treasurer of the parish.

SEC. 5.—*Vestry Meetings in Certain Cases.*—Should the Rector refuse to call a meeting of the Vestry, when in the opinion of the Wardens or of a majority of the Vestry such a meeting would be of importance, it shall be competent to the Wardens, or to any three of the Vestry, to call one. Provided that the Rector shall have due notice of the same.

CANON XVI.—*Call of a Pastor.*

When there is no Rector, the Wardens and Vestry shall have power to call a minister and to enter into all needful stipulations for his support. But if he prefer to rely upon the voluntary contributions of the people, he shall be entitled to do so; and in such case the Vestry shall not have power to tax the sittings for that purpose without his consent. The Rector shall not have power to appoint a *permanent* assistant without the consent of the Vestry.

CANON XVII.—*Legal Powers of the Vestry.*

The Vestry shall be the Trustees of the Parish; shall have charge of all the secular concerns thereof; shall hold the property belonging thereto, and shall be authorized to collect, invest or disburse its funds.

CANON XVIII.—*Dissolution of Parishes.*

In case of the dissolution of a Parish, the property belonging to the same shall vest in the Trustees of the Diocese, in trust for the interests of the church in the said late parish, and shall, upon the *bona fide* reorganization of said Parish, be re-conveyed to the same.

CANON XIX.—*Registration, Reports, &c.*

SECTION 1.—*Private and Parish Registers.*—In order to give effect to canons XXIX. of 1832, and XII. of 1853, of the General Convention, it is hereby ordered, that each clergyman of this church shall keep a register of all the baptisms, marriages and funerals solemnized by him, as well as of all the baptisms, marriages, confirmations and funerals within his parish or cure, specifying the names of the persons in each instance; the ages and parentage of those baptized, with the names of their sponsors or witnesses, and the time when each rite is

performed, which register shall be transcribed at least once in each month into a book to be kept for the purpose by the Vestry of the Parish.

SEC. 2.—*Lists of Communicants, &c.*—It shall also be the duty of each clergyman to keep a list of the communicants within his cure, and, so far as practicable, of all the families and adult persons within the same, to remain for the use of his successor.

SEC. 3.—*Parochial Reports.*—It shall be the duty of each clergyman to report to the Bishop of the Diocese, on or before the first day of each annual convention, the number of the baptisms, confirmations, marriages and deaths among the people of his charge since the preceding convention. Also, all such official acts as he may have performed during the same period, whether within or without his cure, specifying in the latter case the place where performed. He shall also report, so far as practicable, the number of communicants within his cure, with the numbers of children receiving religious instruction in Sunday Schools, or Parochial Schools; also the amounts of contributions for church purposes, as well as such other matters as may throw light upon the state of the parish.

SEC. 4.—*Reading of said Reports.*—The said reports, or such parts of the same, as the Bishop may deem fit, may be read in the Diocesan convention, and shall be entered upon the journals thereof.

SEC. 5.—*If there be no Pastor.*—In the case of a Parish without a Pastor, it shall be the duty of the Vestry to make the parochial report required in this Canon.

SEC. 6.—*Communicants to be Reported.*—In making the above Reports, all Communicants not suspended by action of a regular tribunal, or with their own consent, shall be included.

CANON XX.—*Salaries, Compensations, &c.*

SEC. 1.—*Officers of the Convention, &c.*—The Secretary, the Treasurer, the clerical members of the Diocesan Convention, and the members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, in actual attendance upon the duly called meetings of the bodies to which they severally belong, shall be entitled to have their necessary expenses, incurred by such attendance, paid out of the funds of the Diocese; and the Treasurer of the Diocese is hereby directed to pay the same upon the personal application (by letter or otherwise) of said parties, accompanied by a certificate of the amount actually and necessarily expended in each instance.

SEC. 2.—*Clerical Deputies.*—Each clerical deputy to the General Convention actually attending the same, shall be entitled to receive $50 to cover his expenses; and the Treasurer is hereby directed to pay the same upon his application.

CANON XXI.—*Diocesan Assessments.*

SEC. 1.—*Scale of Assessments.*—In order to meet the regular expenses of the Diocese, and its Missionary and other wants, there shall be, from time to time, a scale of assessments adopted, by the authority of the Convention, to be printed with the Journals, whereby the amounts needed shall be assessed upon the several Parishes, as nearly as may be in proportion to their pecuniary ability.

SEC. 2.—*Change of Scale.*—Should any Parish or Congregation deem its assessment out of proportion to its means, said Parish or congregation may, by its Pastor or Lay delegates, appear before the Com-

mittee of Finance and urge its objections to said assessment; and it shall be the duty of the Committee of Finance to hear all such applications, and report them, with their judgment upon the same, to the Convention.

SEC. 3.—*Objects of Assessment.*—The above-mentioned assessments shall be for the expenses of the Diocese, the salary of the Bishop, the Diocesan Missionary fund, and the fund for the relief of widows and orphans of deceased Clergymen.

CANON XXII.—*Education Fund.*

There shall also be made, in every Parish of the Diocese, at least once in each year, a collection in behalf of the Diocesann Education fund.

CANON XXIII.—*Permanent Episcopal Fund.*

SEC. 1.—There shall be established, to aid in the support of the Bishop, a fund to be called the Permanent Episcopal Fund, to include all sums hitherto contributed specifically to that object, or which may hereafter be contributed, whereof the principal shall remain untouched, and only the interest be applied to the support of the Episcopate.

And the Treasurer is hereby directed to add to the same, from time to time, all the surplus remaining from the amounts received by assessment or otherwise, for the support of the Episcopate and the contingent expenses of the Diocese, after payment of said Bishop's salary and contingent expenses.

SEC. 2.—*Investment of the same.*—The Treasurer is furthermore directed to invest all said contributions to the Permanent Episcopal Fund, as well as all the additions last above mentioned, in North Carolina State Stock, or upon some other good security within the State, as may seem to him most advantageous.

CANON XXIV.—*Permanent Missionary Fund.*

SEC. 1.—All sums derived for Missionary purposes, from any source other than that of the regular Missionary assessment, shall, if consistent with the will of the donors, be invested as a Permanent Missionary Fund, whereof the principal shall remain untouched, and only the interest be applied to current Missionary expenses.

Any surplus which may remain from the amounts received for current Missionary expenses, whether by interest upon the permanent fund aforesaid, by assessment or otherwise, after payment of such current Missionary expenses, shall be added to the permanent fund aforesaid.

SEC. 2.—*Investment of the Same.*—The Treasurer of the Diocese is directed to invest such permanent fund, together with such additions as it may, from time to time, receive as aforesaid, in North Carolina State Stock, or upon some other good security within the State, as may seem to him most advantageous.

CANON XXV.—*Unappropriated Funds.*

Should there remain in the Treasury any other funds not specifically appropriated, the Treasurer is hereby directed to invest the same in North Carolina State Stock, or upon some other good security within the State, as may seem to him most advantageous.

CANON XXVI.—*Clergy liable to Missionary Duty.*

All Clergymen receiving aid from the Missionary funds of the Diocese, shall be liable to perform regular Missionary duty, the sphere of which shall be fixed by the Bishop and the amount by the Bishop and Missionary Committee.

CANON XXVII.—*Trial of Clergymen.*

SEC. 1.—*The Presentment.*—Any Clergyman shall be liable to presentment and trial, for false doctrine, immorality, disorderly conduct, violation of the rubrics, of the Constitution or Canons of the Church in the United States, or of the Constitution or Canons of the Church in this Diocese.

Such presentment to be made by the Vestry of the Parish in which said Clergyman has charge, or in which he resides, or by at least three male Communicants of the Diocese of full age, or by two or more Presbyters, who shall have been canonically resident therein for one year.

But no presentment shall be made in any case, of any offence alleged to have been committed more than three years before the date of the presentment. *Provided*, that if the accused be convicted of the alleged offence in a civil Court, presentment may still be made within one year after said conviction.

Said presentment shall be made to the Bishop, in *writing*, with the names of the presenters subscribed, and shall distinctly declare, with all reasonable specification of time and circumstances, the nature of the offence or offences with which the said Clergyman may be charged.

SEC. 2.—*Public Rumor.*—But although no such presentment be made, if *public rumor* charge any Clergyman with the commission of any of the offences above enumerated, the Bishop shall appoint two or more Presbyters to investigate the truth of such rumor, and if such investigation prove adverse to the Clergyman so charged, the said Presbyters shall make the presentment as above, according to the form and regulations there provided.

The presenters shall, in all cases, assume the responsibility of conducting the prosecution.

SEC. 3.—*Service of Presentment—Constitution of Court.*—Should the Bishop be of opinion from the nature of the charge or charges made, that the presentment contains sufficient grounds for proceeding to trial, he shall cause a copy thereof to be forthwith sent to the accused He shall then give notice to the Standing Committee, who thereupon shall select *seven* Presbyters, actually and canonically resident in the Diocese, from whom the President of the Standing Committee shall, in writing, call upon the accused to elect *three*. But in case the accused refuse or neglect to make such election within ten days after due notice as aforesaid, the Standing Committee shall make the said election.

The three Presbyters so elected shall constitute a Court for the trial of the accused; and shall have all powers necessary for the due conducting of the said trial.

SEC. 4.—*Lay Assessor.*—The Bishop shall appoint a member of the legal profession, who shall also be a Communicant of the Church, as *Assessor* to the Court, to advise the Court, *if requested*, upon all *questions of law* which may arise during the trial.

SEC. 5.—*Time and Place of Trial, and Notice Thereof.*—The Bishop shall appoint a time and place of trial, and shall give at least thirty days notice of the same to the members of the *Court*, the *Assessor*, the *Presenters*, and the *Accused;* at which time and place, the *Witnesses* also shall be notified to attend.

SEC. 6.—*Assembling of Court and Record of Proceedings.*—The Court shall assemble at the time and place appointed, and shall proceed

to examine fully the charges, and shall keep an accurate *record* of all their proceedings and of the evidence.

SEC. 7.—*Nature of Evidence and How Given.*—No charge shall be considered as established, unless proved by *two witnesses*, or by one witness and *corroborating circumstances.*

Testimony may be given orally, before the Court, or in writing, upon interrogatories and cross-interrogatories, to be previously filed with the Secretary or Registrar of the Court. Any one or more of the witnesses may be examined on oath or affirmation, on the requisition of either party.

SEC. 8.—*Decision of the Court and the Sentence.*—A *unanimous* vote of the Court on one or more of the charges, shall be necessary to the conviction of the accused; and if their decision be adverse to the accused, they shall proceed to determine the kind and degree of punishment commensurate in their opinion with the offence or offences committed. They shall transmit to the Bishop, under their hand, the record of their proceedings. The judgment of the Bishop on such decision shall be final, except that he shall have no power to *increase* the punishment recommended by the Court.

SEC. 9.—Suspension or any heavier sentence shall *ipso facto* sever the connection of the Clergyman with his Parish.

SEC. 10.—*The Record to be Filed.*—The Record provided for in the Sixth Section of this Canon, together with the Bishop's sentence endorsed, shall be preserved among the papers of the Diocese.

SEC. 11.—*Notices.*—For the purpose of any notice provided for by this Canon, it shall be sufficient to serve it either personally or by leaving a copy thereof at the last place of residence of the accused.

SEC. 12.—*Confession of an Offence.*—When a Clergyman shall make confession to the Bishop of the commission of any of the offences enumerated in the first section of this Canon, the Bishop shall proceed to inflict such ecclesiastical censure or punishment upon the Clergyman so confessing, as he (the Bishop) shall think right.

SEC. 13.—*Renunciation of False Doctrine.*—In the case of any accusation of false doctrine, a *renunciation* of the same, to the satisfaction of the Bishop, shall stay all farther proceedings.

CANON XXVIII.—*Journals of Convention.*

The Secretary shall each year preserve thirty copies of the Journal for the use of the members of the next ensuing Convention.

.

RESOLUTION CONTINUING IN FORCE.

Resolved, That the salary of the Bishop of this Diocese be increased, and fixed at Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars.—*Adopted May* 1853.

RULES OF ORDER.

I. Upon the day appointed, the Convention shall assemble at 10 A. M., for the purpose of organization. The Presiding Officer shall call the Convention to order and cause the Roll to be called; whereupon, should a quorum be present, the Convention shall be declared organized.

II. After Morning Prayer, the Convention shall proceed to the election of a President and a Secretary.

III. The Convention shall elect a Treasurer, after the Report of the Committee of Finance.

IV. All Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.

V. The regular Committees shall be—

(*a*) The Committee on the State of the Church,
(*b*) The Committee on Canons,
(*c*) The Committee on Finance,
to consist each of five persons.
(*d*) The Committee on Elections,
(*e*) The Committee on New Parishes,
(*f*) The Committee on Unfinished Business,
to consist each of three.

The said Committees shall be appointed at as early a period in the Session as may be practicable.

VI. The order of business shall be as follows:

(*a*) The Bishop's Address.
(*b*) Communications from the President.
(*c*) Reports from The Committee on Elections.
(*d*) The Committee on New Parishes.
(*e*) Parochial Reports.
(*f*) Standing Committee's Report.
(*g*) Committees appointed at the last Convention.
(*h*) Treasurer's Report.
(*i*) Finance Committee.
(*k*) Committee on Canons.
(*l*) Committee on Unfinished Business.
(*m*) Committee on the State of the Church.
(*n*) Other Special Committees.
(*o*) Petitions and Memorials.
(*p*) Motions and Resolutions.

VII. After the President has taken the Chair, no member shall continue standing, except to address the Chair.

VIII. Speakers shall address the Chair, and shall confine themselves to the point in debate.

IX. No motion shall be considered unless seconded, and, if required, reduced to writing.

X. When the President is putting any question the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

XI. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay upon the table, to postpone to a certain time, to

postpone indefinitely, to commit, to amend, or to divide; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. The motions to lay on the table and to adjourn shall always be in order, and shall be decided without debate; and of these, the motion to adjourn shall take precedence.

XII. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, the same shall be divided at the request of any member, and a vote taken separately, except that a motion to strike out and insert shall be indivisible.

XIII. All amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved.

When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made. No after amendment to such second amendment shall be in order. But when an amendment to an amendment is under consideration, a substitute to the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject different from the one under consideration shall be received under color of a substitute.

XIV. A question once decided shall stand as the judgment of the Convention, and shall not be drawn again into debate. A motion to reconsider any vote shall not be in order, except on the same or succeeding day to that on which the vote is taken: Provided always, that a vote or question may be reconsidered at any time by the consent of two-thirds of the Convention: Provided further, that no motion to reconsider shall be made on the last day of the Convention, except on a vote or question originally taken on that day.

XV. The Reports of all Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received of course and without motion for acceptance, unless re-committed. All Reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the Convention, shall be accompanied by a corresponding resolution.

XVI. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair without debate, but any member may appeal from such decision. And on such appeal no member shall speak more than once without leave.

XVII. No member shall be absent from the Sessions of the Convention without leave, or unless he be unable to attend.

XVIII. When the Convention is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the Chair.

FORMS OF DEEDS.

No. 1.

THIS INDENTURE, made and entered into this —— day of ——, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ——, between —— of the County of —— and State of ——, of the one part, and ——, the Wardens and Vestry and Trustees of —— Church, ——, and members of the said Congregation, (the said Church being a Church of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of North Carolina): Witnesseth, That the said ——, for and in consideration of —— dollars to him in hand paid by the said ——, at and before the ensealing and delivery of these presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hath given, granted, bargained and sold, conveyed and confirmed, and doth by these presents give, grant, bargain and sell, convey and confirm unto the said ——, Wardens and Vestry and Trustees of said —— Church, their heirs and successors in office, the following lot or parcel of land, situate in ——, and bounded as follows, to-wit: ———. To have and to hold the same, together with all and singular its appurtenances, to the said ——, Wardens and Vestry and Trustees aforesaid, their heirs and successors forever, to and for the use and benefit of the Congregation of said —— Church, ——. And the said —— doth, for himself and his heirs, covenant and agree with the said ——, Wardens and Vestry and Trustees aforesaid, their heirs and successors, to warrant and defend the same to the said ——, Wardens and Vestry and Trustees aforesaid, their heirs and successors forever.

In witness whereof, the said —— hath hereunto set his hand and seal, the day and year above written.

—— ——, [SEAL.]

Signed, sealed and delivered, in presence of ——.

No. 2.

THIS INDENTURE, made and entered into this —— day of ——, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ——, between ——, of the County of —— and State of ——, of the one part, and ——, Trustees appointed by the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the State of North Carolina, by virtue of the provisions of the Act of the General Assembly of North Carolina, passed in the year 1844–45, entitled "An act to amend the Revised Statutes entitled Religious Societies": Witnesseth, That the said ——, for and in consideration of —— dollars to him in hand paid by the said Trustees as aforesaid, at and before the ensealing and delivery of these presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hath given, granted, bargained and sold, conveyed and confirmed, and doth by these presents give, grant, bargain and sell, convey and confirm, unto the said —— Trustees as aforesaid, their heirs and successors in office, the following lot or parcel of land, situate in ——, and bounded as follows, to-wit: ———. To have and to hold the same, with all and singular its appurtenances, to the said ——, Trustees as aforesaid, their heirs and successors in office forever, to and for the use and benefit of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of North Carolina. And the said —— doth, for himself and his heirs, [&c., as in the foregoing Deed.]

STANDING COMMITTEE FOR 1859–60.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D.	Hon. JOHN H. BRYAN.
Rev. F. M. HUBBARD.	GEORGE W. MORDECAI.
Rev. ALDERT SMEDES, D. D.	

EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

Rev. GEORGE BENTON.	EDW'D LEE WINSLOW.
Rev. JOSEPH C. HUSKE.	CHARLES T. HAIGH.
	EDWARD J. HALE.

EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

Rev. R. B. DRANE, D. D.	Dr. THOMAS H. WRIGHT.
	P. K. DICKINSON.

DELEGATES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D.	Hon. THOMAS RUFFIN.
Rev. R. B. DRANE, D. D.	JOSIAH COLLINS.
Rev. A. A. WATSON.	Hon. WM. H. BATTLE.
Rev. J. B. CHESHIRE.	EDW'D LEE WINSLOW.

ALTERNATES.

Rev. ALDERT SMEDES, D. D.	Dr. THOS. H. WRIGHT.
Rev. H. H. PROUT.	GEO. W. MORDECAI.
Rev. EDWIN GEER.	SAMUEL F. PATTERSON.
Rev. JOSEPH C. HUSKE.	MOSES W. JARVIS.

TRUSTEES TO HOLD PROPERTY FOR THE DIOCESE.

Rt. Rev. THOMAS ATKINSON.
GEORGE W. MORDECAI.
Hon. WILLIAM H. BATTLE.

TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D.	Hon. THOMAS RUFFIN.
Rev. R. B. DRANE, D. D.	GEORGE W. MORDECAI.
Rev. ALDERT SMEDES, D. D.	JOSIAH COLLINS.
Rev. E. M. FORBES.	Dr. A. J. DEROSSET.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

Rev. M. A. CURTIS, D. D.	Hon. THOMAS RUFFIN.
	Dr. THOMAS D. WARREN.

Treasurer of the Convention, CHARLES T. HAIGH, Fayetteville.
Secretary of the Convention, EDWARD LEE WINSLOW, ditto.

The Forty-fourth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, will be held in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, on the Second Wednesday in May 1860.

JOURNAL

OF THE

FORTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

ROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE,

n Wednesday May 9, Thursday May 10, Friday May 11, and Saturday May 12,

1860.

FAYETTEVILLE:
PRINTED BY EDWARD J. HALE & SON.
1860.



JOURNAL

OF THE

FORTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE,

On Wednesday May 9, Thursday May 10, Friday May 11, and Saturday May 12,

1860.

FAYETTEVILLE:
PRINTED BY EDWARD J. HALE & SON.
1860.

108649

LIST OF CLERGY,

IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA, ENTITLED TO SEATS IN THE CONVENTION, MAY 1860.

Right Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D., Bishop, and President *ex officio* of the Convention.

Rev. R. W. Barber, Missionary in Wilkes and Ashe counties, and parts adjacent.

Rev. Samuel S. Barber, Assistant to the Rev. G. B. Wetmore.

Rev. George Benton, Rector of Christ Church, Rockfish, Cumberland county.

Rev. Ch's T. Bland, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton.

Rev. B. S. Bronson, Rector of St. Thomas's, Windsor.

Rev. Jarvis Buxton, Rector of Trinity Church, Asheville.

Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, Rector of Calvary Church, Tawborough, and Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.

Rev. M. Ashley Curtis, D. D., Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough, and Missionary in parts adjacent.

Rev. S. D. Davenport, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro'.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Rector of St. James's Church, Wilmington.

Rev. Frederick FitzGerald, Assistant in St. Mary's School, and Editor of the "Church Intelligencer."

Rev. E. M. Forbes, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

Rev. Edwin Geer, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington.

Rev. Edward W. Gilliam, Deacon, Oxford, Granville county.

Rev. Israel Harding, Deacon, Zion Church, Beaufort county, and Missionary in parts adjacent.

Rev. Thos. G. Haughton, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.

Rev. Francis W. Hilliard, Rector of Grace Church, Plymouth, and St. Luke's, Washington.

Rev. William Hodges, Rector of Immanuel Church, Warrenton.

Rev. Lucian Holmes, Deacon, Wilmington, and Missionary at Clinton, Sampson county.

Rev. F. M. Hubbard, Professor in the University of N. C.

Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Pitt county.

Rev. W. C. Hunter, Deacon, Missionary, Christ Church, Newbern.

Rev. Jos. C. Huske, Rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

Rev. SAMUEL I. JOHNSTON, D. D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

Rev. DAVID KERR, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg.

Rev. FRED'K J. LIGHTBOURNE, Deacon, Church of the Saviour, Jackson, Northampton county.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.

Rev. R. H. MASON, residing in Morganton, as a Teacher.

Rev. DANIEL MORRELLE, Deacon, Teacher, Wilmington.

Rev. T. S. W. MOTT, Editor of the "Church Intelligencer," Raleigh.

Rev. JOSEPH W. MURPHY, Rector of St. David's Parish, Scuppernong, Washington county.

Rev. GEORGE PATTERSON, Lake Chapel, and Missionary in Washington county.

Rev. H. H. PROUT, Rector of St. John's Church, Williamsborough, and Holy Innocents, Henderson.

Rev. S. C. ROBERTS, Rector of Grace Church, Morganton.

Rev. W. W. SKILES, Deacon, Watauga county.

Rev. HENRY A. SKINNER, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Gatesville.

Rev. A. SMEDES, D. D., Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

Rev. W. E. SNOWDEN, Rector of Holy Trinity, Hertford.

Rev. LEWIS TAYLOR, residing in Granville county.

Rev. D. D. VAN ANTWERP, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.

Rev. MAURICE H. VAUGHAN, Deacon, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

Rev. JONATHAN A. WAINWRIGHT, M. D., Rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington.

Rev. A. A. WATSON, Rector of Christ Church, Newbern.

Rev. GEO. B. WETMORE, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Mocksville, and Missionary in parts adjacent.

The Rev. Messrs. Benton, Buxton, Hubbard, Hughes, Johnston, Lightbourne, Mott, and Taylor, were not present at this Convention.

LAY DELEGATES.

*S. L. Fremont,
*W. L. DeRosset,
J. A. Willard,
S. J. Person,
} St. John's Church, Wilmington.

R. H. Cowan,
H. Nutt,
J. J. Lippitt,
H. W. Burgwyn,
} Alternates.

Russel Chapman,
*Matthew Weddell,
*Joseph H. Bowditch,
H. B. Bryan,
} Calvary Church, Tawborough.

R. T. Hoskins,
E. D. McNair,
Geo. W. Whitfield,
} Alternates.

Dr. James Calloway,
*James B. Gordon,
*Ransom Hickerson,
*James Gwyn,
} St. Paul's Church, Wilkesborough.

*Dr. L. G. Jones,
*Dr. J. M. Davidson,
*Col. W. Williams,
*John Wilkes,
} St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

James C. Davis,
William J. Potter,
James H. Taylor,
Dr. M. F. Arendell,
} St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.

R. S. Hall,
Isaac Ramsay,
Henry Rager,
Dr. W. Cramer,
} Alternates.

*Thomas H. Wright,
*A. J. DeRosset,
A. H. VanBokkelin,
James Anderson,
} St. James's Church, Wilmington.

A. A. Brown,
*James G. Burr,
Thos W. Brown,
E. A. Keith,
} Alternates.

W. E. Troy,
*Dr. W. G. Jones,
R. T. Hall,
Wm. M. Hammond,
} Calvary Church, Wadesborough.

S. S. Arnold,
R. H. Battle,
Augustus Shepherd,
Dr. T. C. Hall,
} Alternates.

W. T. JOHNSON, M. D.,
THOMAS WHITE,
JOHN B. YARBOROUGH,
JAMES H. YARBOROUGH, } St. Paul's Church, Louisburg.

ROBERT J. SHAW,
JOHN NEAL,
W. K. BARHAM,
JAMES J. MINITREE, } Alternates.

*THOMAS G. WALTON,
*W. M. WALTON,
*JAMES AVERY,
E. E. GREENLEE, } Grace Church, Morganton.

JOHN COLLET,
J. J. ERWIN,
C. S. BROWN,
Dr. W. A. COLLET, } Alternates.

*Hon. JOHN H. BRYAN,
*GEORGE W. MORDECAI,
*Hon. D. M. BARRINGER,
*KEMP P. BATTLE, } Christ Church, Raleigh.

*JOSIAH COLLINS, Sr.
JOSIAH COLLINS, Jr.,
DAVID G. COWARD,
E. C. BRABBLE, } St. David's Parish, Scuppernong.

CHARLES L. PETTIGREW,
WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW,
WILLIAM A. SPRUILL,
HARDY HARDISON, } Alternates.

JOSEPH BONNER,
JOHN J. ROWLAND,
JOHN H. ARCHBELL,
HORACE G. HILTON, } St. Thomas's Church, Bath.

BENJ. F. STYRON,
BAZIL W. HODGES,
WM. GAYLARD,
JOHN PILLY, Sr., } Alternates.

W. J. ELLISON,
JAS. E. HOYT,
WM. E. DEMILL,
JOHN R. RUFFIN, } St. Peter's Church, Washington.

JAS. H. McCLURE,
EDMUND S. HOYT,
FRED'K HARDIN,
ALFRED STANLY, } Alternates.

WM. EATON, Jr.,
JOS. B. BATCHELOR,
S. P. ARRINGTON,
THOS. A. MONTGOMERY, } Immanuel Church, Warrenton.

JOHN T. WILLIAMS,
Dr. T. E. WILSON, } Alternates.

CHAS. T. HAIGH,
*EDW'D LEE WINSLOW,
*W. N. TILLINGHAST,
*Lieut. F. WINSLOW, } St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

JOHN A. WILLIAMS,
JOHN MORGAN,
*R. S. FRENCH,
E. MORGAN, } Christ Church, Rockfish.

*Dr. THOS. D. WARREN,
JOHN THOMPSON,
JOHN SKINNER,
*T. L. SKINNER, } St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

Dr. L. P. WARREN,
WM. BADHAM, Jr.,
WM. C. WOOD,
THOS. THOMPSON, } Alternates.

Dr. F. J. HILL,
HENRY A. LONDON,
*THOS. HILL,
*THOS. R. EMERY, } St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough.

JOHN MANNING,
JOHN H. HAUGHTON,
N. M. HILL,
Dr. IHRIE, } Alternates.

JOHN WIMBISH,
JOHN T. THOMAS,
*LEONARD HENDERSON, } St. John's Church, Williamsborough.

JOHN RICE,
JACOB CORRELL,
*G. O. TARRH,
WM. BARBER, } St. Andrew's Church, Rowan.

WILLIAM CORRELL,
*WILLIAM HEATHMAN,
CARTER RICE,
JOSEPH MACKNIGHT, } Alternates.

JOHN McC. BOYLE,
W. A. LITTLEJOHN,
F. F. FAGAN,
WM. A. HARDISON, } Grace Church, Plymouth.

B. J. SPRUILL,
Dr. W. W. WARD,
S. H. MACRAE,
Dr. B. F. FESSENDEN, } " " " Alternates.

*JAS. W. PATTON,
NICHOLAS W. WOODFIN,
LEICESTER CHAPMAN,
CHAS. RICHARD, } Trinity Church, Asheville.

*OLIVER T. TAYLOR,
GEORGE W. KITTRELL, } St. James's Church, Kittrell's Springs.

R. H. Smith,
*P. E. Smith,
*Dr. B. F. Halsey,
J. N. Smith,
} Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.

Jacob Gooding,
Edw'd Mallett,
Peter Hines, M. D.
*Henry Bryan,
} Christ Church, Newbern.

*L. E. Thompson,
*H. W. Guion,
V. A. MacBee,
Dr. J. M. Richardson,
} St. Luke's, Lincolnton.

J. F. Hoke,
W. J. Hoke,
} " " Alternates

*Moses W Jarvis,
William Murphy,
*Chas. F. Fisher,
*William Locke,
} St. Luke's, Salisbury.

Samuel R. Harrison,
John M. Coffin,
Rich'd Harrison,
Luke Blackmer,
} " " Alternates.

Dr. Thos. S. Duffy,
Champ T. N. Davis,
Dr. Colin W. Leventhorpe,
James O'Hanlon,
} St. John's Parish, Rutherfordton.

Fred'k Grist,
Jos. H. Laughinghouse,
Henry Harding,
Bryan Grimes,
} Trinity Parish, Beaufort County.

Alderson Ellison,
James Roach,
Wm. H. Ellison,
*Calvin Cox,
} St. Paul's Church, Swift Creek, Craven Co.

S. F. Patterson,
Edw'd W. Jones,
Dr. M. T. Locke,
E. P. Miller,
} St. James's Church, Lenoir, Caldwell County.

Dr. W. W. Scott,
Jos. C. Norwood,
} " " " " Alternates.

*Dr. W. R. Holt,
Jesse Hargrave,
Dr. W. D. Lindsay,
} Church of the Redemption, Lexington.

*Hon. W. H. Battle,
*A. Mickle,
Dr. W. P. Mallett,
*Prof. H. H. Smith,
} Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

G. B. Johnston,
G. P. Bryan,
} " " " Alternates.

*Alex'r Robertson,
*Geo. W. Fletcher, M. D. } Calvary Church, Henderson County.

O. H. Foster,
S. L. Brodie,
Pro. E. A. Jones, } Holy Innocents, Henderson.

Jos. H. Pool,
F. M. Charles,
Dr. S. D. Grice,
R. B. Creecy, } Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

John M. Matthews,
W. F. Martin,
J. C. Ehringhaus,
Frank Vaughn, } " " Alternates.

Thomas J. Pugh,
Thomas Thompson, } Grace Church, Bertie County.

*A. W. Burton,
D. Froneberger, } Church of the Redeemer, Shelby.

Henry A. Taylor,
L. A. Paschall,
Jas. T. Gilliam, M. D.
Lewis Taylor, } St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.

Dr. H. Butt,
Charles W. Crawford,
Jesse J. Robinson,
Dr. J. J. De La Hay, } St. John's Church, Durham's Creek.

Charles W. Bonner,
Bryan T. Bonner,
C. C. Archbell,
C. D. Crawford, } " " " Alternates.

Geo. Mills,
*Henry Mills,
*Edw'd Gardner,
*Franklin Mills, } St. James's Church, Iredell County.

George Rose,
John Gardner,
Andrew Mills,
George F. Mills, } " " " Alternates.

*Robert J. M. Barber,
D. B. Wood, M. D.,
*Thomas Barber,
*Julius A. Neely, } Christ Church, Rowan.

Jacob F. Barber,
John W. Turner,
James Barber,
Matthew Barber, } Alternates.

B. S. Skinner,
T. D. Martin,
John Skinner,
John L. Newby, } Holy Trinity, Hertford.

WILLIAM T. SUTTON, Dr. TURNER WILSON, P. H. WINSTON, W. G. PARKER,	St. Thomas's Church, Windsor.
THOMAS RUFFIN, CADWALLADER JONES, P. C. CAMERON, *THOS. B. HILL,	St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough.
ALANSON ALLIGOOD, HENRY L. HARVEY, O. H. P. TANKARD, A. N. CUTLAR,	Zion Parish, Beaufort County.
J. W. L. HARVEY, GILES CUTLAR, N. O. EBORN, C. A. CUTLAR,	Alternates.
JOHN C. LAMB, A. S. WILLIAMS,	Church of the Advent, Williamston.
JESSE NOBLE, WILLIAM A. PUGH, GUILFORD W. COX, LEVI A. MEWBORN,	St. John's Church, Pitt.
RICHARD L. NOBLE, LEMUEL H. MEWBORN, SIMON B. KILPATRICK,	Alternates.
Dr. W. A. BERRY, THOMAS H. HOWEY,	St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
FREDERICK J. MOORE, *WILL. A. WILLIAMS,	Alternates.
L. BINGHAM, Dr. J. W. JONES, M. A. BOVE,	St. Philip's Church, Mocksville.
HON. GEORGE HOWARD, T. C. DAVIS, *J. D. RADCLIFFE, E. PRENTISS TUCK,	St. Timothy's Church, Wilson.
RICH'D WASHINGTON, R. A. WHITFIELD, G. W. COLLIER, Dr. E. H. GOELET,	St. Stephen's Church, Goldsborough.
*JAMES M. PALMER, J. A. WASHINGTON, G. V. STRONG,	Alternates.
Dr. W. G. MICKS, GABRIEL HOLMES, *WM. W. SELLERS,	St. Paul's Church, Clinton.

Those marked [*] were present and took seats as Members of the Convention.

JOURNAL.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE,
MAY 9th, 1860.

This being the day and place for the meeting of the Forty-Fourth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, the Bishop of the Diocese, with the attending Clergy and Laity, assembled in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, for the purpose of organizing the Convention.

The Secretary of the last year called the list of Clergy entitled to seats in the Convention, and the list of Delegates from Churches that had appointed Delegates to this Convention. The following Clergymen appeared present:

The Rt. Rev. THOMAS ATKINSON, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese.

Rev. R. W. BARBER.	Rev. CHARLES T. BLAND.
" JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE.	" S. D. DAVENPORT.
" E. M. FORBES.	" EDWIN GEER.
" THO'S G. HAUGHTON.	" FRANCIS W. HILLIARD.
" WILLIAM HODGES.	" JOSEPH C. HUSKE.
" DAVID KERR.	" R. H. MASON.
" GEORGE PATTERSON.	" H. H. PROUT.
" S. C. ROBERTS.	" W. W. SKILES.
" H. A. SKINNER.	" D. D. VAN ANTWERP.
" MAURICE H. VAUGHAN.	" JONA. A. WAINWRIGHT.
" W. C. HUNTER.	

And of the Laity the following Delegates answered to their names as entitled to seats:

Thomas H. Wright, A. J. DeRosset, James G. Burr, Josiah Collins, Sen., Edward Lee Winslow, Lieut. F. Winslow, R. S. French, Thomas D. Warren, James W. Patton, Peter E. Smith, Leonard Henderson, James Avery, James B. Gordon, S. L. Fremont, W. L. DeRosset, John Wilkes, Dr. L. G. Jones, Dr. J. M. Davidson, W. A. Williams.

The Convention was declared, by the President, duly organized.

The President appointed the following to compose the Committee on the Admission of New Congregations: Rev. Messrs. Joseph C. Huske and E. M. Forbes, of the Clergy, and Dr. A. J. DeRosset of the Laity.

On motion, the Convention took a recess for Morning Service.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. Cheshire, assisted by the Rev. Rob't B. Croes, of the Diocese of New York. The Ante-Communion Service was said by the Bishop; the Epistle was said by the Rev. Mr. Geer; the Gospel was said by the Bishop; and a Convention Sermon was preached by the Rev. Mr. Geer, from the 87th Psalm, 1st and 2d verses.

The Holy Communion was administered by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. R. B. Croes, Rev. E. Geer, and the Rev. J. B. Cheshire.

The collection was made (amounting to $42) in behalf of the Education Society.

After Service, the Convention was called to order.

On motion, the Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., was declared elected President of the Convention.

On motion, E. L. Winslow was unanimously elected the Secretary for the ensuing year.

The Committee on the Admission of New Congregations made the following Report, which was accepted, and the resolutions appended thereto were unanimously adopted:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE ADMISSION OF NEW CONGREGATIONS.

Applications for admission into union with this Convention have been made by the following Congregations, viz: St. John's Parish, Wilmington; Calvary Church, Henderson County, and the Church of the Redeemer, Shelby, Cleveland County. The papers submitted by these Parishes respectively, having been examined and found Canonical, the Committee recommend their admission.

J. C. HUSKE, Ch'n.

Resolved, That St. John's Parish, Wilmington, be admitted into union with this Convention.

Resolved, That Calvary Church, Henderson County, be admitted into union with this Convention.

Resolved, That the Church of the Redeemer, Shelby, Cleveland County, be admitted into union with this Convention.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to Thursday morning, 9 o'clock.

Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. F. W. Hilliard, assisted by the Rev. R. H. Mason. A Sermon preached by the Rev. E. M. Forbes.

THURSDAY, MAY 10.

The Bishop being absent, the Chair was taken by the Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., the President of the Convention, who called the House to order.

Prayer was said by the President.

The Minutes of yesterday were read and found correct.

Rev. Messrs. S. S. Barber, R. B. Drane, D. D., M. Ashley Curtis, D. D., E. W. Gilliam, Israel Harding, Lucian Holmes, R. S. Mason, D. D., Joseph W. Murphy, and A. A. Watson, Clerical members of the Convention, appeared and took their seats.

On motion,

Resolved, That all Clergymen of this Church not entitled to seats as members of the Convention, all Candidates for Orders in this Diocese, and all members of the General Convention of this Church and all members of Diocesan Conventions, be admitted to honorary seats in this Convention.

Under this resolution, Rev. Robert B. Croes, of the Diocese of New York, took a seat.

On motion,

Resolved, That Mr. Fremont, a Delegate from St. John's Church, Wilmington, be excused from further attendance on the sessions of this Convention.

Resolved, That the daily sessions of the Convention be from 9 o'clock A. M. until 12½ o'clock, and from 4 in the afternoon.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to 4 o'clock P. M.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. R. W. Barber. Sermon preached by the Rev. W. Hodges, from the 28th chapter of Deuteronomy, 1st verse.

4 O'CLOCK P. M.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment, and was called to order by the Bishop, who took the Chair.

The following Standing Committees were appointed by the Bishop:

Committee on the State of the Church—Rev. Messrs. R. S. Mason, D. D., J. Blount Cheshire, M. Ashley Curtis, D. D., Edwin Geer, and William Hodges.

Committee on Finance—Rev. Messrs. R. B. Drane, D. D., and D. D. Van Antwerp, of the Clergy; Dr. Thomas H. Wright, Dr. Thomas D. Warren, and George W. Mordecai, of the Laity.

Committee on Canons—Rev. Messrs. A. A. Watson, H. H. Prout, and F. W. Hilliard, of the Clergy; Hon. John H. Bryan and Hon. W. H. Battle, of the Laity.

Committee on Elections—Rev. Messrs. R. W. Barber and J. W. Murphy, of the Clergy; Peter E. Smith, of the Laity.

Committee on Unfinished Business—Rev. Messrs. C. T. Bland and Geo. Patterson, of the Clergy; A. W. Burton, of the Laity.

The Bishop then read his Annual Address, which, on motion, was referred to the committee on the State of the Church:

BRETHREN OF THE CLERGY AND LAITY:

Meeting again in Annual Convention as we do, to consult together on the best means of spreading the Gospel of Christ, and building up His Church in this Diocese, we are bound to acknowledge the goodness of God in His dealings with us during the past year, and the many causes of encouragement in our labors which His providence, as well as His word, presents to us. Our work is progressing, and it is difficult to say how rapid would be its progress, were we as true to Him as He is gracious to us.

To our mutual congratulations at this Annual re-union of friends and brethren so widely separated during the rest of the year, there is, on this occasion, one painful drawback; we have lost one of the very best and most beloved of our number. The Rev. Henry F. Greene, who for six years was so favorably known to the Church in North Carolina by his gentle manners, his affectionate nature, his deep devotion, and his abundant and self-sacrificing labors, has been, in the mysterious providence of God, while still a young man, removed from the Ministry of the Church on earth, into the more immediate presence, as we may joyfully and confidently believe, of the gracious Master, whom he so lovingly served in his station here below. He had been my friend and fellow-laborer in Baltimore, and came to this Diocese soon after I was made its Bishop. His first Parish was Newbern, where he gave himself to the work of building up the Church, and especially of ministering to the poor and ignorant, with such disregard, not only of ease and comfort, but even of health and strength, that

in less than four years he was compelled to resign it, because of physical inability to perform the duties of his charge. Such prodigality of his powers was a generous error, but deeply to be deplored for the Church's sake, as well as that of his family. He was afterwards, for a short time, Minister of the Church at Morganton, where his health again failed him. He sought recovery by spending some months in Florida, but was never again able to take a Parish. Last Summer he opened a school in Morganton, but this was evidently too laborious for him, and for his own sake, as well as because of my high estimate of his intelligence, culture, judgment and piety, I obtained his consent to become Editor of the "Church Intelligencer," a paper which, as you know, has recently been commenced in Raleigh, under the encouragement of the Bishops of the ten most Southern Dioceses. Before the issue of the first number of this paper, "he was not, for God had taken him."

During the year, we have lost by removal from the Diocese the Rev. John L. Gay, the Rev. Reginald H. Murphy, and the Rev. John T. Wheat, D. D., the first having been transferred to the Diocese of Delaware, the second to that of Maryland, and the third, so long an eminent Presbyter among us, to the jurisdiction of the Missionary Bishop of the South-west.

I have received into the Diocese, the Rev. Frederick J. Lightbourne, Deacon, by letters dimissory from the Provisional Bishop of New York. The Rev. Sherrod M. Kennerley, of the Diocese of Georgia, has been elected to the Rectorship of Trinity Church, and has labored in it for eight months, but from some cause which I am unable to explain, I have not yet received his letters of transfer.

There have been added to the list of Clergy by Ordination, three Deacons, the Rev. Maurice H. Vaughan, the Rev. Edward Winslow Gilliam, and the Rev. William C. Hunter.

During the last Convention, I confirmed seven persons, consecrated the new and beautiful Church at Goldsborough, and admitted to the order of Deacons, Mr. Maurice H. Vaughan. The Sermon on that occasion was preached by the Rev. A. A. Watson, and the Candidate presented by the Rev. Jarvis Buxton.

May 9th, being the day of the adjournment of the Convention, I went to Raleigh, and in the evening, in St. Mary's Chapel, preached and confirmed thirteen of the pupils of that Intitution.

May 22d, I baptised, in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, seven children, of whom two were white, and five colored.

May 24th, confirmed in private, a colored woman.

25th, I officiated at a funeral.

29th, I confirmed six persons in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, all colored.

June 5th, I baptised in the same Church a colored child.

8th, I married in the same, a couple of colored persons.

12th, I baptised in private, a colored child.

June 30th, at Summerville, in Brunswick county, I preached, baptised two white infants, and administered the Holy Communion.

July 3d, at St. Paul's, Wilmington, I baptised five colored children.

July 7th, I preached and administered the Communion at Gaston, in a building recently purchased, and appropriated, according to the usages, to the worship of God, and in which a congregation has been organized, and is ministered to by the Rev. Mr. Lightbourne. We owe this advance mainly to the Christian zeal and liberality of a gentleman in the neighborhood, whose benefactions had been previously very useful in encouraging the building of Churches in other places, and who now thought it his duty to provide one for himself and his neighbors.

On the 9th, I had the pleasure of meeting at Warrenton with the Rev. Messrs. Cheshire and Hubbard, besides the Rector of the Church. On that evening Mr. Cheshire preached.

10th, in the morning Mr. Hubbard preached, and I confirmed nine persons, and afterwards a tenth in private. In the afternoon Mr. Cheshire again preached.

11th, in the morning, I preached, and admitted to the Holy Order of Deacons Mr. Edward Winslow Gilliam. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Mr. Hodges.

13th, I preached at Henderson.

14th, at Williamsborough, and in the afternoon of that day, the new Deacon, Mr. Gilliam. On the same day, I baptized an infant child of the Rector of the Church, the Rev. Mr. Prout.

16th, at Oxford, in the morning, Mr. Gilliam, and in the evening, Mr. Prout.

17th, I preached twice at Oxford, baptised an infant, and administered the Communion.

19th, at Louisburg, I preached twice, and administered the Communion.

21st and 22d, in Charlotte, I preached each day.

24th, at Lincolnton, I preached twice, and confirmed three persons.

26th, at Shelby, I preached twice and confirmed one person.

28th, at Rutherfordton, I preached morning and night. This Church has still no Minister of its own, but is served one Sunday in each month by the Rev. Mr. Buxton. The congregation is small, but it numbers among its members some persons of extraordinary zeal, and when there shall be a resident Minister, or even more frequent services than Mr. Buxton can consistently with his other duties give them, it can hardly fail to grow.

30th, I consecrated Calvary Church, in Henderson County, preaching on that occasion. There were present of the Clergy, the Rev. Dr. Hanckel, Messrs. Reed, Keith and Davis, of South Carolina, and Mr. Buxton of our own Diocese, who all took part in the services, in the course of which the Holy Communion was administered.

The Church, which is a handsome one, of brick, was built by some gentlemen from South Carolina, who have summer residences near it, and who design it not for their own convenience merely, but for the benefit of a populous and improving neighborhood in which regular Church services are likely, with God's blessing, to accomplish immense good.

31st, I preached again in Calvary Church. On both occasions the congregations were very encouraging, both in number and propriety of deportment.

It is a gratifying fact, and full of hope for the future, that in Henderson County, the very frontier of our Diocesan efforts, there are now three Churches completed, one in the process of erection, and a fifth about to be built.

August 2d, I preached at St. John's in the Wilderness.

4th, I preached at St. Paul's in the Valley, confirmed four persons, and baptized two infants, one of them in private.

5th, P. M., at Asheville, Mr. Prout preached.

6th, P. M., I preached and confirmed three persons.

7th, I again preached, and administered the Holy Communion. Sermons were on the same day delivered in the same

Church by the Rev. Mr. Prout to the colored congregation, and by Rev. Mr. T. F. Davis, Jr., of S. C., to the whites.

On the 8th, I went on to Beersheba, attended the meeting of the Trustees of the University of the South.

It gives me pleasure to say that the most sanguine hopes which I at least, have ever entertained of that noble enterprise, seem now likely to be far transcended. The locality when examined, justifies the judgment of those who urged its adoption. The applications for means for its establishment have thus far, been met with a liberality which does honor to the South, and the system of study and discipline already sketched out, although susceptible perhaps of still greater improvement, is yet such as to indicate a very just, because a very exalted view of what education is, and the purpose to secure for our own youth, such a training in mind and heart as no institution on our Continent, if any where else, now affords. I believe that it will be to any man, when he comes to review his life, and to prepare for his account, a source of deep joy and gratitude that he was enabled to take part in furthering such a work as this, and I trust that the Churchmen of North Carolina and its other public-spirited and patriotic citizens will be found willing to contribute when applied to, according to their means, nay beyond their means, towards its accomplishment.

On my return, in company with the Rev. Mr. Glennie, of S. C., we spent Sunday in Knoxville, Tennessee, where in the morning I preached in the place of my excellent brother, Mr. Humes, and in the afternoon Mr. Glennie performed the same service for him.

On the 18th, I preached again at Asheville.

20th, at Morganton, Mr. Buxton preached.

21st, I Ordained in the Church at that place, the Rev. Stephen Chester Roberts, Priest, the candidate being presented by Mr. Greene, who with Messrs. Buxton and R. H. Mason united in the laying on of hands. I preached the sermon. At afternoon service, Mr. Mason preached, and in the evening I again preached and confirmed three persons. In the morning I also baptized an infant.

23d, at Lenoir, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

25th, at Valle Crucis, I performed both these offices, and also confirmed five persons.

26th, I preached at the Grove, in Caldwell Co.

29th, at Wilkesborough, I preached twice, confirmed nine persons, and administered the Communion.

30th, I preached and administered the Communion at Gwyn's Chapel.

Sept. 3d, I preached at Galloway's Chapel, in Rockingham county.

4th, at Leaksville, I preached twice, confirmed four persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

7th, I preached at Milton.

During the month of October, I attended the Meeting of the General Convention in Richmond. The proceedings of that body and of the Board of Missions, which was in session at the same time, were of great interest, and of most favorable augury to the extension and prosperity of the Church. The discussions were animated, but harmonious and fraternal. The conclusions reached by a majority, were heartily acquiesced in by all. There was but little legislation, yet a good deal was practically accomplished in the way of giving increased efficiency to the Church in her glorious mission.

Five Bishops were consecrated, of whom it is the least that can be said, that they enjoy universal confidence and respect, and a sixth of like character has since been added. Closely connected as we are with Texas and Arkansas, so many of our own flesh and blood residing in those States, so constant a stream of emigration pouring into them from our own, and the other older States of the South, it is not invidious to particularize the Bishops set over the Churches in those two great and growing commonwealths, and to express the gratification which all who know the men must feel, that the interests of Christ's kingdom in those important regions have been entrusted to Chief Ministers, of such purity of purpose, of such zeal in their Master's cause, of such soundness of judgment, and of such ability to enforce and recommend God's Truth, as they possess. They have both given up many of the cherished blessings of life, to take charge of posts which they did not seek, but dared not decline, and I strongly feel that they are entitled to all the aid we can give, consistently with other duties, that *their* sacrifices may not be in vain.

I desire, therefore, especially to recommend these Dioceses to your prayers and contributions.

Nov. 25th, I consecrated St. Mary's Chapel in Orange County. The Rev. Dr. Curtis read the sentence of consecration. I preached the sermon. The building is a simple, but neat and durable structure of brick, very much needed in the place of the old and decayed Church, but which might not have been erected for years, if at all, had it not been for the zeal and liberality of a venerable lady in the congregation.

In the evening of the same day, I preached at Hillsborough, and confirmed three persons.

26th, I again preached in the same place.

27th, in the morning, at Chapel Hill, in the Chapel of the Cross, I admitted Mr. William C. Hunter to the Order of Deacons, and the Rev. Silas D. Davenport to that of Priests,—the former being presented by the Rev. E. M. Forbes, the latter by the Rev. Mr. Hubbard. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Dr. Curtis.

In the evening, I preached in the same Church, and confirmed five persons.

28th, the newly ordained Deacon, who had accompanied me to Pittsborough, preached there in the evening.

29th, I preached there twice, and confirmed one person.

30th, at St. Mark's, Deep River, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

Dec. 2d and 4th, I preached three times at Fayetteville, administered the Communion, and confirmed five persons.

On the 3d, I preached at Rockfish.

1860, Jan'y 29th, I preached twice at Salisbury, administered the Communion, and confirmed eleven persons.

30th, at Christ Church, Rowan County, I preached, and confirmed two persons.

31st, at Statesville, I preached in the Court House, and confirmed one person.

Feb'y 2d, at Lexington, I preached in the Methodist Church, which was very kindly placed at my service, our own not being yet finished. On this occasion I confirmed two persons.

3d, I preached at the Company's Shops, on the Central Road.

4th and 5th, I preached three times in Christ Church, Raleigh, administered the Communion, and confirmed six persons. I also attended service at St. Mary's Chapel in that City, and addressed the Pupils of the School,—a School which I am glad to say continues to flourish, as it so well deserves to do.

21st, I celebrated a marriage between two colored persons in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

29th, I met, at Kinston, the Rev. Messrs. Watson and Hunter. Mr. Watson preached in the evening.

March 1st, I consecrated St. Mary's Church in that village. The building has been erected a number of years, but the consecration was postponed on account of some claims to its use adverse to our own absolute control of it; but these claims being now removed, the building has been enlarged and very handsomely repaired and adorned, and is now solemnly set apart for the worship of Almighty God according to the discipline and Ritual of our Church. Mr. Hunter, who is laboring here by my appointment, has much to encourage him. In the service of the day, he read the sentence of consecration, I preached the sermon, and, with the assistance of Mr. Watson, administered the Holy Communion, and also baptized a child.

2d, at Beaufort, Mr. Hunter preached in the morning and I at night, when I also confirmed two persons.

3d and 4th, I preached three times in Newbern, administered the Communion, and confirmed five persons.

5th, at Swift Creek Bridge, I preached, administered the Communion, and confirmed five persons. Here it is proposed to build a Church, the congregation, under the assiduous and acceptable labors of the Rev. Mr. Harding, having very much strengthened.

6th, at Pugh's Chapel, I performed the same services, confirming two persons.

7th, at Trinity, Beaufort County, I again preached, celebrated the Communion, and confirmed eight persons.

8th, at St. John's, Durham's Creek, I preached, and administered the Communion.

9th, at Bath, I performed these offices, and also confirmed six persons.

10th, at Pantego, I preached, and administered the Communion.

11th and 13th, at Washington, I preached three times, addressed separately the colored congregation, administered the Communion, and confirmed eleven persons.

During the intermediate day, I visited the Church at Zion and performed the same services, preaching once, and confirming one person.

14th, at Greenville, Mr. Kennerly baptized an adult in the morning, Mr. Geer preached, and I administered the Communion. In the evening, I preached, and confirmed two persons.

15th and 16th, I preached three times at Tawborough, and confirmed two persons.

18th, preached twice at Scotland Neck, and confirmed five persons.

20th, preached in the morning at Halifax, and in the evening in Mr. H. K. Burgwyn's Chapel, confirming there six servants.

21st, preached twice at Jackson, and administered the Communion.

22d, P. M., preached at Murfreesborough, and confirmed one person.

24th, preached at Woodville, in Bertie County.

25th, preached twice in Windsor, and confirmed three persons.

26th and 27th, preached twice at Williamston, and administered the Communion.

28th and 29th, I preached four times at Plymouth, catechised the children of the Parish, administered the Communion, and confirmed ten persons.

30th, at St. Luke's, Washington County, I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Communion.

31st, in the evening, at the Lake Chapel, Mr. Hilliard preached, and I administered the Communion to a very large number of members of the Church, almost all being slaves.

April 1st, in the morning, I preached at St. David's, confirmed eight persons, and administered the Communion. In the evening, at the Lake Chapel, I again preached, and confirmed five persons.

3d, I preached twice at Gatesville, and administered the Holy Communion in the Methodist Church, which had been courteously offered us, our own being unfinished.

4th, I preached at Lassiter's Chapel, and confirmed one person. This Church has been in effect built since my last visit. It had been a very small school-house. It is now, by addition and alteration, mainly, and perhaps entirely, at the expense of two individuals, converted into a plain but comfortable house of worship for the neighborhood.

5th, P. M., at Edenton, Mr. Hilliard baptized an adult, and preached.

6th, Good Friday, I preached, morning and evening, at Edenton, and Mr. Hilliard in the afternoon. At the third service I confirmed nineteen persons.

7th, P. M., at Hertford, Mr. Snowden baptized an adult, and Mr. Hilliard preached.

8th, Easter Sunday, at the same place, I preached twice, confirmed one person, and administered the Communion.

9th, I preached at Woodville, in Perquimons County.

10th, at Elizabeth City, in the morning I preached, and administered the Communion. In the evening, Mr. Snowden baptized an adult, Mr. Hilliard preached, and I confirmed four persons.

12th, P. M., at St. Mary's Chapel in Raleigh, I preached, and confirmed three persons, making sixteen confirmations during the year in that School.

13th, P. M., I preached in the Methodist Church at Wilson, and again, on the 14th, I preached in the same place, and baptized a child in private.

15th, at Goldsborough, I preached twice, administered the Communion, and confirmed three persons.

22d, I consecrated the Church in Smithville, which had been for many years used for public worship, but from some question as to title, now happily settled, had not been before this time expressly and solemnly set apart for the service of God. The Rev. Dr. Wainwright read the sentence of consecration, I preached, and administered the Communion. In the afternoon, I again preached, and confirmed one person.

29th, I preached in each one of the three Churches in Wilmington, in which, by His blessing on much self-denying labor, and much large-hearted liberality, God is now worshipped according to the pure and primitive rites and usages of our branch of His Church, and His Gospel proclaimed, and His Sacraments administered as He hath commanded, and this Church hath received. In the morning, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion at St. Paul's; in the afternoon I preached at St. John's, and at night preached at St. James's, and confirmed six persons, and on the next day one of the same congregation in private. It was with peculiar pleasure that I preached at St. John's, it having been opened for Divine Service a few weeks before. It was built by the congregation of

St. James, and is one of the fruits of the laborious and successful ministry of Dr. Drane, and one of the evidences of the patient zeal and distinguished liberality of his congregation. The building itself will seat about 600 persons, and although of course not so spacious as many in our country, is surpassed in beauty by very few. It was built from the designs, and in some degree under the direction, of Mr. Mills, and is itself a monument of the genius and taste which were lost to the Church by the recent death of that accomplished Architect. A congregation has been organized to worship in it, a vestry elected, and a Minister chosen. The Rev. Dr. Wainwright, late of St. Philip's, Smithville, has accepted the charge of this new and interesting field of labor, and the best wishes and prayers of all who love the Church must accompany him in these labors.

On the evening of May 1st, I baptized an adult in St. Paul's, Wilmington, preached, and confirmed five persons. In this congregation I have confirmed, during the year, twelve persons.

May 3d, P. M., at Mocksville, I preached, and confirmed three persons.

4th, at Huntsville, I preached twice in a school-house, "where prayer is wont to be made," confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Communion. This is, it is hoped, the beginning of a good work in this place. It is in the midst of a very fertile and beautiful country, with a dense population, and yet very scantily supplied with any of the ordinances of religion. In the village there is no place of worship, except the school-house to which I have referred. These deficiencies are beginning to be properly felt by the people of the place and of its neighborhood, and they have welcomed gladly the efforts of Messrs. Wetmore and Barber to administer to them statedly the aids and consolations of religion, and some of them at least are willing to do their part in providing for their own use, and that of their families, a house of God, in which He may be worshipped with more solemnity and reverence, than is now possible. So far as any of us can aid them in this, it would be a good work, thus to do.

May 5th, I preached again at Mocksville, and administered the Holy Communion.

6th, I preached twice at St. Andrew's, Rowan County, to congregations too large to find a place in the Church. Here I confirmed two persons and administered the Communion.

7th, at St. James's, in Iredell County, the Rector, the Rev. Mr. Wetmore, baptized three adults and two children, and I preached, confirmed eight persons, and administered the Communion.

I have thus during the last twelve months been enabled, notwithstanding some sickness, to preach on one hundred and twenty-two occasions which I have recorded, besides some sixty or seventy other occasions when at home in Wilmington, or out of the Diocese, which I have not recorded.

I have administered the Communion in like manner, forty-five times, besides my ordinary services at home. I have baptized one white adult, eleven white children, and twelve colored children, being twenty-four in all.

I have officiated at one funeral and two marriages, all of colored persons.

I have ordained three Deacons, and two Priests at four services.

I have consecrated five Churches, and confirmed two hundred and forty-seven persons, of whom forty-nine were colored. The number confirmed is considerably less than that of last year. It furnishes a subject of serious reflection to the Bishop, the Clergy, the fathers and mothers, and the members of the Church generally in the Diocese. As the Apostles at the last Supper, each should say "Lord, is it I," who have even contributed to this declension. If we could hope that it resulted from a deepened sense of the solemnity of the Rite, and of the sacredness and comprehensiveness of the vows therein made, it would be a great consolation. If on the other hand, it be owing to an unedifying example, a wordly spirit on the part of those already confirmed, the cause as well as the consequence would be most lamentable. If again, as is probable, it be a result in some measure of the increased prosperity of the country, if as riches increase, men's hearts are set more and more upon them, if God's gifts more abundantly bestowed on us than heretofore are used not to honor the Giver, nor to benefit others who are more needy, but to gratify covetousness and vanity, and the spirit of self-indulgence, then a state of things is beginning to develope itself among us, which the very mercy of God will induce Him to check by some visitation of His providence, a state of things which christian people must prove *their* Faith

in God and Christ and Eternity, by setting themselves to oppose, showing themselves more watchful, and self-denying, and zealous, for their Master, as the world around them becomes more careless, self-indulgent, and forgetful of God.

The following changes have taken place in the fields of labor occupied by the Clergy in the Diocese:

The Rev. Mr. Forbes, without resigning the charge of Christ Church, Elizabeth City, has been officiating in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. In the mean time, the Rev. Maurice H. Vaughan has labored diligently and acceptably in Elizabeth City, under the supervision of the Rev. Mr. Snowden. The Rev. John L. Gay has resigned the charge of the Church of the Epiphany at Leaksville, and left the Diocese. The Rev. Stephen C. Roberts has resigned the charge of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, and Trinity Church, Beaufort County, and accepted the Rectorship of Grace Church, Morganton, and St. James's, Lenoir. The Rev. Frederick FitzGerald has resigned the charge of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsborough, and St. Mark's, Halifax, and has become assistant to Dr. Smedes, in St. Mary's School, Raleigh, and is also temporarily acting as Editor of the Church Intelligencer, the paper lately established at Raleigh. Goldsborough and Halifax are now vacant. The Rev. N. Collin Hughes, from what, I trust, is temporary feebleness of health, has resigned the care of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough, and is, until he shall be restored, without a charge. The place left vacant by him is not yet supplied. The Rev. Lucian Holmes has also left Pittsborough, and resides in Wilmington, prosecuting his studies, and performing Missionary duty at Clinton. The Rev. Daniel Morrelle also resides in Wilmington, and officiates under my direction in St. Paul's Church in that town. The Rev. Mr. Mott has resigned St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, and is now one of the Editors of the Church Intelligencer. The Rev. Mr. Loring of the Diocese of Vermont has been temporarily serving the Church in Charlotte. The Rev. Jonathan A. Wainwright has resigned the charge of St. Philip's Church, Smithville, and accepted that of St. John's, Wilmington. The Rev. E. W. Gilliam has charge of the Church at Oxford. The Rev. W. C. Hunter, under the direction of Mr. Watson, of that in Kinston, and is also performing Missionary duty in Onslow County. The

many changes I have recorded are very undesirable, yet while it is impossible to prevent them, it would be in almost all instances, unjust to censure them. The Clergy very seldom leave their Parishes except from failure of health, or the want of that moderate maintenance which is all that they generally demand or expect, and more than they frequently receive. The former cause of removal no one can prevent; the latter is very much under the control of the Laity.

The number of Clergy now in the Diocese is forty-five.

The number of Candidates for Deacon's Orders is eight, viz: Luther Eborn, Angelo A. Benton, Robert Walker Anderson, John Jones Bishop, Edward Wooten, Bennet Smedes, Gerard Phelps, Thomas B. Haughton.

There are also eight Candidates for Priest's Orders, viz: Henry A. Skinner, Maurice H. Vaughan, Edward Winslow Gilliam, William C. Hunter, Lucian Holmes, Robert Walker Anderson, Bennet Smedes, Angelo A. Benton.

I have received notice, from their several Diocesans, of the deposition from the sacred Ministry, during the last twelve months, of the following persons, viz: Abel Nichols, late Presbyter of the Diocese of Louisiana; J. T. Eaton, Presbyter, of Ohio; F. W. Clapp, Deacon, of Ohio; Louis Jansen, Presbyter, of Kentucky; Samuel L. Southard, Presbyter, of Western New York; A. D. Spalter, Deacon, of Massachusetts; Thomas Dunn Sleeper, of Western New York.

I have several times in this Address referred to the "Church Intelligencer," the paper recently established in Raleigh. It will be remembered that at our last Convention a resolution was adopted to inquire into the expediency of establishing a Church Paper in this Diocese. On consultation with some of the other Southern Bishops at Sewannee last Summer, we thought that such a paper might be advantageously made use of in the ten most Southern Dioceses, both as a means of sustaining the general interests of the Church in these Dioceses, and also as an organ for communicating information, and invoking effort in behalf of the University of the South. Although the "Southern Episcopalian" is published in Charleston, and is conducted in the interest of the Church, with ability and with admirable christian courtesy and kindness, yet being issued only monthly, it was not thought to occupy the ground which

the proposed paper was designed to cover, which was therefore regarded as being vacant so far as those Dioceses were concerned. The Bishops of those Dioceses having all met in Richmond at the late General Convention, authorized our beloved brother whom we have lately lost, the Rev. Henry F. Greene, who had been selected as the Editor of the paper, to announce their approbation of the plan, and their intention to use his sheets as vehicles of communication with their respective Dioceses.

The lamented death of Mr. Greene occurred before the issue of the first Number. The Rev. Mr. Mott had become associated with Mr. Greene in the Editorship, and on the death of the latter, the Rev. Mr. FitzGerald, at my instance and that of other friends of the enterprise, has taken charge temporarily of its management, and has, I am glad to find, given general satisfaction to its patrons, so far as his department is concerned. Its mechanical execution, so far, cannot be praised, and must certainly be amended. In the mean time the number of its subscribers is rapidly increasing, and its success seems no longer questionable.

THOMAS ATKINSON.

Papers in relation to the formation of a new Congregation, to be called St. James's Parish, Kittrell's Springs, were handed in, and, on motion, they were referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Congregations.

On motion,

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed, to consist of five members, to prepare a memorial to the Trustees of the University of North Carolina on the subject of allowing the Students of the College to attend such places of worship as their parents may designate in writing to the Faculty of the College.

The Committee consists of Rev. E. M. Forbes, Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., of the Clergy; Messrs. Josiah Collins, Sen., A. J. DeRosset and Thos. G. Walton, of the Laity.

On motion,

Resolved, That the next Annual Convention of the Church in this Diocese be held in Christ Church, Newbern, on the 3d Wednesday in May 1861.

The Committee on the Admission of New Congregations made the following Report, which was accepted, and the appended resolution adopted:

The Committee on the Admission of New Congregations report: That the papers referred to them, relating to the Parish of St. James's, Kittrell's Springs,

Granville County, have been examined and found according to the Canon, and recommend the adoption of the appended resolution.

J. C. HUSKE.

Resolved, That St. James's Parish, Kittrell's Springs, be admitted into union with this Convention.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to Friday morning, 9 o'clock.

Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. H. A. Skinner, assisted by the Rev. W. C. Hunter; a Sermon preached by the Rev. J. Blount Cheshire, from the 4th chapter of the Epistle of St. Peter, 2d and 3d verses.

FRIDAY, MAY 11.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Prayer was said by the Bishop.

The Minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

The Rev. Messrs. A. Smedes, D. D., F. FitzGerald, W. E. Snowden and G. B. Wetmore, appeared and took their seats.

On motion,

Resolved, That the subject of the increase of the Relief Fund be referred to the Committee of Finance.

Parochial Reports were handed in, and referred to the Committee on the State of the Church:

REPORT of the Rev. R. W. Barber, Missionary in Wilkes, Iredell and Yadkin Counties.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILKESBOROUGH.

Baptism—White Infant,		1
Confirmations—White 6, colored 3,		9
Communicants—Number last year, white 8, colored 2; added by first Communion, white 2, colored 3; present number, white 10, colored 5,		15
Marriage—Colored,		1
Funerals—Colored,		2
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$8	00
Bishop's salary,	6	00
Relief Fund,	1	75
Church Building Society,	4	85
Parochial objects,	4	75
	$25	35

GWYN'S CHAPEL, WILKES COUNTY.

Baptism—White Infant,		1
Catechumens—White,		10
Communicants—Number last year, white 9, colored 2; added by first Communion, white 3; present number, white 12, colored 2,		14
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$17	00
Bishop's salary,	14	00
Relief Fund,	3	25
Foreign Missions,	5	00
Church Building Society,	6	85
Parochial objects,	11	80
Education Fund,	4	00
Other objects,	5	20
	$67	10

UNION GROVE, IREDELL COUNTY.

Baptisms—Infant, white 3, colored 3,	6
Communicants—Number last year 2; added by first Communion 1, lost by removal 1; present number	2

BUCK SHOALS, YADKIN COUNTY.

Communicants—White, (same as last year,)	3

RICHMOND HILL, YADKIN COUNTY.

Communicants—White, number last year 9; lost by removal 1, added by removal 1; present number	9

On account of the distance of this place from me, and other considerations, with the consent of the Bishop, I have not officiated here since the latter part of last Fall. A strong desire has been expressed by *some* of the members of the Church to have services again.

R. W. BARBER.

CHRIST CHURCH, ROCKFISH.

Rev. GEORGE BENTON, Rector.

Baptisms—White, Infant 13, Adult 1,		14
Communicants—White, lost by removal 10; added by first Communion 1; present number,		34
Catechumens—White,		42
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$15	00
Relief Fund,	3	60
Bishop's Salary,	5	90
Other objects,	24	00
	$48	50

GEORGE BENTON.

CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, SHELBY.

Rev. C. T. BLAND, Rector

Baptisms—Infant, white 3, colored 1,	4
Catechumens—White 6, colored 4,	10
Confirmations—White,	1
Communicants—White, (same as last year,)	4
Contributions—Parochial objects,	$52 00

I have continued, during the past year, to give this Parish regular services once a month. On the 18th of Feb'y I laid the corner-stone of the edifice now being erected, which we hope will be ready for consecration sometime during the Summer. In addition to the regular services, Mr. A. W. Burton, (Lay-Reader,) has held occasional services. We are not discouraged, although the Parish is, at present, as "a grain of mustard-seed." C. T. BLAND.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, LINCOLNTON.

Rev. C. T. BLAND, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 8, colored 7, white Adult 2; total, white 10, colored 7,	17
Catechumens—White 19, colored 20,	39
Confirmations—White,	3
Communicants—Number last year, white 30, colored 7; added by first Communion, white 3; lost by removal, white 1, colored 2; debarred, colored 1; total now, white 32, colored 4,	36
Marriages—Colored,	1
Funerals—White,	5
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$15 00
Bishop's Salary,	15 00
Relief Fund,	3 60
Domestic Missions,	3 00
Parochial objects,	43 17
	$79 77

To the above, I would add, that our Church is now undergoing repairs, which will cost over $600; towards the paying of which the Parish has subscribed $325. For the same object I have collected in the Diocese of N. C. the sum of $45, and in Charleston, S. C., $44, making in all $414. The Parish has also subscribed about $700 towards the building of a Rectory. C. T. BLAND.

ST THOMAS'S CHURCH, WINDSOR.

Rev. BENJ'N S. BRONSON, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 1, colored 2,	3
Confirmations—White 2, colored 1,	3
Communicants—White, number last year 30; added by	

first Communion 2, ditto by removal 1, lost by death 1; total now,		32
Marriages—White 3, colored 1,		4
Funerals—White,		2
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$30	00
Bishop's salary,	27	00
Relief Fund,	6	00
Parochial objects,	60	00
Church Building Society,	22	00
	$145	00

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON.

Rev. BENJ'N S. BRONSON, Rector.

Communicants—Number last year, white 7, colored 1; added by removal, white 1; lost by removal, white 1; total now,		8
Marriage—White,		1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$9	00
Bishop's salary,	7	50
Relief Fund,	2	40
	$18	90

GRACE CHURCH, BERTIE COUNTY.

Rev. BENJ'N S. BRONSON, Rector.

Baptism—White Infant,		1
Communicants—White, number last year 7; lost by death 1; total now,		6
Marriage—White,		1
Funeral—White,		1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$7	50
Bishop's salary,	7	50
Relief Fund,	2	50
Church Building Society,	8	00
	$25	50

BENJ'N S. BRONSON.

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE, AND ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, RUTHERFORDTON.

Rev. JARVIS BUXTON, Rector.

Baptisms—Colored Infant 5, white Adult 1,	6
Catechumens—White 20, colored 10,	30
Confirmations—White,	3
Communicants—Number last year, white 24, colored 1;	

added by first Communion, white 3; lost by removal, white 1; total now,		27
Marriages,		4
Funerals,		3
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$13	00
Bishop's Salary,	12	00
Relief Fund,	5	00
Domestic Missions,	2	50
Foreign Missions,	2	50
Parochial and other objects,	35	35
Church Building Society by collection,	25	78
	$96	03

The assessment for the past year not yet made up, but will be forwarded to Treasurer shortly. I still visit Rutherfordton once a month. Rutherfordton contributes this year $15 for its assessment, yet to be forwarded to Treasurer. The Church has been surrounded with a neat fence, and I think more than usual interest manifested in the welfare of the Church. Communicants 15. JARVIS BUXTON.

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBOROUGH.

Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, Rector.

Baptisms—White Infant 7, white Adults 2,		9
Catechumens,		30
Confirmations,		2
Communicants—Number last year, white 27, colored 4; added by first Communion, white 2; lost by death, white 2; total now, white 27, colored 4.		31
Funerals,		4
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$50	00
Bishop's Salary.	50	00
Relief Fund,	10	00
Domestic Missions,	35	00
Foreign Missions,	30	00
Education Fund,	20	00
Church Building Society,	43	00
	$238	00

TRINITY CHURCH, SCOTLAND NECK.

Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 8, colored 1; Adults, white 2, colored 1.	12
Catechumens,	20
Confirmations—White 3, colored 3,	6
Communicants—Number last year, white 56, colored 9; added by first Communion, white 3, colored 2; lost by death, white 2; total now, white 57, colored 11,	68

Marriages—White 2, colored 2,		4
Funerals—White 2, colored 2,		4
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$65	00
Bishop's Salary,	48	00
Relief Fund,	12	00
Domestic Missions,	50	00
Foreign Missions,	35	00
Education Fund,	20	00
Church Building Society,	45	00
	$275	00

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE.

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, HILLSBOROUGH.

Rev. M. Ashley Curtis, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 3, colored 1,		4
Catechumens,		17
Confirmations,		3
Communicants—Added by first Communion 3, by removal 1; lost by removal 4; total now,		48
Marriages,		3
Funerals—White 2, colored 1,		3
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$29	00
Bishop's Salary,	47	00
Relief Fund,	12	00
Domestic Missions,	38	88
Foreign Missions,	26	41
Ravenscroft Society,	26	00
Parochial Objects,	78	96
Church Building Society,	20	00
	$278	25

ST. MARY'S CHAPEL, ORANGE.

Communicants—1 removed; present number, white,		5
Conventional Assessment,	$12	00

Divine Services, monthly.

Monthly religious Services are continued at Graham, Alamance county, where we have a successful Sunday School. I have preached twice at the "Company's Shops," on the evenings of the same days.

M. A. CURTIS.

ST. JAMES'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 20, colored 13; Adult, white 1, colored 1,	35

Catechumens, (average)		50
Confirmations,		7
Communicants—Number last year (white 257, colored 11) 268; added by first Communion, 6 white; lost by death, 2 white, by removal, 40 white, 3 colored; total now, 221 white, 8 colored,		229
Marriages—White 6, colored 2,		8
Funerals—White 16, colored 1,		17
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$350	00
Bishop's Salary,	300	00
Relief Fund,	60	00
Domestic Missions,	267	45
Foreign Missions,	120	00
Education Fund,	68	29
Parochial Charity,	425	98
Other objects,	6,762	00
	$8,363	72

The removals reported above were chiefly to the new congregation of St. John's Church, recently organized within the limits of the Parish of St. James.

ROBERT B. DRANE.

CALVARY CHURCH, WADESBOROUGH.

Rev. S. D. DAVENPORT, Rector.

Baptisms—White Infant,		4
Catechumens—White,		20
Communicants—Number last year (white) 28; added by first Communion, white 1, colored 1; lost by death, white 1; ditto by removal, white 2; total now, white 26, colored 1,		27
Funerals—White 1, colored 1,		2
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$18	00
Bishop's salary,	20	00
Relief Fund,	6	00
Permanent Episcopal Fund,	2	00
Domestic Missions,	8	00
Education Fund,	5	00
Parochial objects,	53	33
Other objects,	21	13
	$131	46

S. D. DAVENPORT.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GOLDSBOROUGH.

Rev. FREDERICK FITZGERALD, late Rector.

Baptisms—White Infant,	5
Confirmations—White,	3

Communicants—White, added by first Communion 2; lost by death 1, ditto by removal 3; total now,		29
Marriages—White,		3
Funeral—White,		1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$22	95
Bishop's salary,	10	00
Relief Fund,	5	00
Parochial objects,	316	58
	$354	53

On Sunday the 22d of April I resigned the charge of this Parish, which for nearly five years has been to me a sphere of labor of such a character that its resignation would not have taken place, unless my present state of health, and other pressing duties, absolutely demanded it. It now possesses a village Church, of such a character for beauty and solidity, that with care it must last for ages. I also hope that much of the ignorance and prejudice in regard to our beloved Church has died away, and I am certain that with an earnest resident Rector the Church will greatly flourish. God grant that it may be so! for years of labor, trials, and many kindnesses received, have bound the interests and prosperity of this Parish very near to me, in all the many relations of the Pastoral life.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, HALIFAX.

Baptisms—White, Infant 1, Adult 1,	2
Communicants—Added by first Communion, white 1; lost by death, white 2; total now,	5
Funerals,	2

In November 1858 I was again called to take charge of this Parish, the scene to me of much labor in former years. None of our small Parishes have suffered more than this from frequent deaths and by removals. I have officiated here one Sunday in each month until the last of February, when, from failing health and great distance of residence, I was compelled to resign its charge. Frequent services will be absolutely necessary to again build up the Church in this Parish, which, from many causes, was very prosperous when I last resigned its cure in 1855. Its beautiful little Church is in good repair, and it has a few souls who are as true as ever in their devotion and labors for the Church. Not without great regret have I given up its charge.

FREDERICK FITZ GERALD.

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL.

Rev. E. M. FORBES, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 3, colored 3,	6
Catechumens,	25
Confirmations—White,	5
Communicants—Added by first Communion, white 4, ditto by removal, white 3; lost by Excommunication, white 5; total now, white 55, colored 1,	56
Marriages—Colored,	1

Funerals—Colored,		1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,		$15 00
	Bishop's Salary,	15 00
	Relief Fund,	3 60
	Domestic and Foreign Missions,	24 00
	Parochial objects,	491 44
	Other objects,	20 00
		$569 04

E. M. FORBES.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON.

Rev. EDWIN GEER, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult 3, Infant 37,		40
Confirmed,		11
Communicants—Added 8; died 4; removed 2,		147
Marriages,		8
Funerals—Adult 10, Infant 3,		13
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,		$160 00
	Bishop's salary,	150 00
	Relief Fund,	35 00
	Domestic Missions,	30 00
	Foreign Missions,	21 37
	Collection at Bishop's visitation,	33 30
	Ravenscroft Church Book Society,	14 00
	Parochial charity and other Parochial purposes,	232 49
		$676 16

EDWIN GEER.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, OXFORD.

Rev. ED. W. GILLIAM, Deacon.

I began the duties of this charge on the 23d of July 1859, and to that date this report reaches.

Baptisms,	5
Burials,	2
Communicants,	40
Sunday School Scholars,	25
Diocesan Missions,	$30 50
Bishop's salary and contingent expenses, &c.,	30 00
Relief Fund,	8 00
Domestic Missions,	3 00
Foreign Missions,	3 00
Contributions for Parish purposes,	35 06
	$109 56

I give half of my time to this Parish—officiating in the same on the

second and fourth Sundays in each month. The rest of my time is given to Missionary stations above and below Oxford. On every first Sunday I officiate near Goshen in a school-house, which I hope, before many days are past, to see replaced by a Church edifice. On every third Sunday I hold services in a school-house at Bethel, a Methodist meeting-ground, seven miles below Oxford. There was a substantial Church building three miles from Bethel, and, shortly after the commencement of my ministration here, I resolved upon having this Church (St. James's,) removed to Kittrell's Springs, where the prospects for the Church were evidently more encouraging. This design, I am happy to say, has been almost brought to a successful issue. A Church lot at the Springs has been procured—St. James' has been taken down and removed,—and its reconstruction is now rapidly approaching completion. I will add that a Parish has been recently organized here (at the Springs,) and that the papers necessary to admission into union with the Convention are now ready to be presented to that body.

ED. W. GILLIAM.

REPORT of Rev. Israel Harding, Missionary, Zion Parish, Beaufort County, and parts adjacent.

ZION PARISH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

Baptisms—White Infant,		2
Confirmation,		1
Funerals,		3
Contributions—Bishop's salary,		$10 00
Missionary assessment,		12 00
Collection at Bishop's visitation,		11 10
Relief Fund,		3 00
		$36 10

In addition to the above contributions, a handsome Communion set and a Font have been bought; and a Parsonage is about being erected. The Parish has only monthly services, but its prospects are encouraging. The assessment was cheerfully paid.

ST. THOMAS'S CHURCH, BATH.

Baptisms—White, Adult 3, Infant 6; colored, Adult 1, Infant 2,	12
Confirmations—White,	6
Communicants—White 30, colored 3,	33
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	10 00
Missionary Fund,	5 00
Collection at Bishop's visitation,	5 03
	$20 03

The services are only monthly in this Parish, but are well attended.

ST. JOHN'S, DURHAM'S CREEK.

Baptisms—Infant, White 5, colored 4,	9

Communicants—White 9, colored 1,		10
Funerals,		3
Marriages,		1
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$10	00
Missionary collection by the Bishop,	2	40
	$12	40

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, PITT COUNTY.

Baptisms—White, adult 2, Infant 1; colored, Adult 1,		4
Confirmations,		2
Communicants—White 25, colored 4,		29
Funeral,		1
Contributiens—Bishop's salary,	$7	50
Missionary Fund assessment,	15	00
Collection at Bishop's visitation,	6	45
Relief Fund,	2	50
	$31	40

ST. PAUL'S PARISH, SWIFT CREEK, CRAVEN.

Baptisms—White, Adult 6, Infant 5,	11
Confirmations,	5
Communicants,	7
Missionary contribution collected at the Bishop's visitation,	$2 87

This Parish was organized in 1836, but soon afterward became almost extinct. It is now being revived, and there is a fair prospect of building a Church.

MISSIONARY STATION AT PANTEGO, BEAUFORT CO.

I officiate at this point on the fifth Sundays. Our services (held in the Methodist Chapel, kindly offered for that purpose,) are well attended.

Baptism—White, Infant,	1
Communicants,	7
Missionary contribution collected at the Bishop's visitation,	$4 98

I have much cause for encouragement in all parts of the Missionary field in which I am engaged. ISRAEL HARDING.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, SALISBURY.

Rev. THOS. G. HAUGHTON, Rector.

Baptisms—White, Infant 7, Adult 3,	10
Catechumens—White,	30
Confirmations—White 10, colored 1,	11
Communicants—Number last year, white 71, colored 5;	

added by first Communion, white 6, colored 1; ditto by removal, white 4; lost by death, white 1; ditto by removal, white 6; total now, white 75, colored 5,		80
Marriages—White 5, colored 2,		7
Funerals—White 7, colored 1,		8
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$40	00
Bishop's salary,	40	00
Relief Fund,	10	00
Domestic Missions,	32	00
Foreign Missions,	13	00
Education Fund,	15	00
Parochial objects,	20	00
Other objects,	48	90
Bishop's collection,	24	60
	$243	50

T. G. HAUGHTON.

IMMANUEL CHURCH, WARRENTON.

Rev. WILLIAM HODGES, Rector.

Baptisms—White Infant,		9
Confirmations—White,		10
Communicants—Added by first Communion 8, by removal 2; lost by death 3, by removal 4; total now,		58
Marriages—White 2, colored 1,		3
Funerals—White,		7
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$75	00
Domestic Missions,	23	00
Foreign Missions,	20	00
Church Building Society,	23	30
Bishop's salary,	67	00
Relief Fund,	18	00
Alms,	67	70
Parochial objects,	375	00
	$669	00

Sunday School and general interests of the Parish apparently in an improving state. W. HODGES.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, CLINTON.

Rev. LUCIAN HOLMES, Deacon.

Baptisms—White 2, colored 1,	3
Marriage,	1
Communicants,	12

This Parish is erecting a Church building, which it is hoped will be finished before the next Convention. I have preached here once a month during the present year, to good congregations, and consider the prospects of the Church very promising. L. HOLMES.

REPORT of Rev. N. Collin Hughes.

I continued in charge of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough, and St. Mark's, Deep River, until the 15th of December last. The resignation of these Parishes was rendered necessary by the aggravated condition of a malady from which I have been suffering for many years. An account of my official acts may be found in the Report of the Warden of St. Bartholomew's Church. For the present I abstain as much as possible from all Ministerial duties requiring an exertion of the voice, trusting, that through the good providence of God, the gradual improvement which I have already experienced may be still carried on, so that at no distant day I shall again be permitted to enter upon my work.

N. COLLIN HUGHES.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, KINSTON.

Rev. W. C. HUNTER, Deacon.

Baptisms—White, Infant 2, Adult 1,		3
Communicants—Number last year, white 8, colored 1; added by removal, white 2; lost by death, white 1; total now,		10
Funerals—White,		3
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$10	00
Bishop's salary and Contingent,	10	00
Relief Fund,	3	60
Parochial objects, about	2000	00
	$2023	60

I commenced my ministrations in this Parish on the second Sunday in January last, and have continued to hold Morning and Evening Service on two Sundays in each month. The Church here has suffered much from a long lack of Ministerial labor. The spirit, however, which seems now to be manifested, not only by the few Communicants, but others, is certainly very encouraging. The small old building which was formerly used as a place of worship,—open to the services, not only of the Church, but of religious sects,—has been rebuilt, enlarged and beautified, and was consecrated by the Bishop on the first of March last. A handsome Communion Service has been purchased, and one zealous daughter of the Church and an esteemed male friend have testified their attachment to God's house by offering a beautiful Font. Arrangements have been made for enclosing the Church, and the purchase of an Organ is in contemplation. This state of things is, in a great measure, due, under God, to the liberality, devotion and influence of a lady now deceased, whose untimely loss by death will not, I fear, soon be repaired, either in the community generally, or in the Church whose prosperity was ever next her heart. A mural tablet has been erected in the Church by the members of the Parish, as a testimonial of their appreciation of the christian devotion of this estimable lady.

ONSLOW COUNTY.

I began, in February last, regular monthly services in this County.

I found three white Communicants, but a lamentable ignorance among the people generally of the doctrines of the Church. I officiate monthly at two points in the County, where I have small but attentive congregations. This field is almost entirely unoccupied, and I trust that, by God's blessing, something may be done here for the Church.

On Communion Sundays (the first in each month,) I have assisted the Rector in the services of Christ Church, Newbern. In that Parish, during an absence of its Rector, I baptized an Infant.

W. C. HUNTER.

GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH.

Rev. FRANCIS W. HILLIARD, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 16, colored 5; Adult, white 5, colored 2,		28
Catechumens—White 50, colored 50,		100
Confirmations—White 9, colored 2,		11
Communicants—Added by first Communion, white 8, colored 1; ditto by removal, white 5; lost by death, white 1, colored 1; ditto by removal, white 2; total now, white 55, colored 5,		60
Marriages—White,		2
Funerals—White 4, colored 1,		5
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, assessment, and at Bishop's visit,	$49 00	
Bishop's salary,	18 00	
Relief Fund,	3 60	
Domestic Missions,	35 00	
Foreign Missions,	25 00	
Church Building Society,	10 00	
Parochial objects,	876 32	
Ravenscroft Church Book Society,	13 00	
	$1029 92	

It is due to the members of this Parish to state, that, besides the sums above mentioned, they have contributed liberally, and beyond the stipulated amount, to the support of their Rector.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, LOCUST GROVE.

Communicants, 26

I have officiated in this Parish occasionally, since October. At the Bishop's visit there was one person confirmed there.

FRANCIS W. HILLIARD.

REPORT of Rev. F. M. Hubbard, Professor in the University of N. C.

I have officiated occasionally in the Parishes near me, and in our village Church, and statedly in the Chapel of the University, during the past year; and have no other services to report.

F. M. HUBBARD.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

Rev. JOSEPH C. HUSKE, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 15, colored 15; white Adult 2,		32
Catechumens,		150
Confirmations—White 4, colored 1,		5
Communicants—Number last year, white 156, colored 16; added by first Communion, white 3, colored 1; ditto by removal, white 1; lost by death, white 4, colored 1; ditto by removal, white 8, colored 1; total now, white 148; colored 15,		163
Marriages—White 5, colored 3,		8
Funerals—White 15, colored 5,		20
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$320	00
Bishop's salary,	280	00
Relief Fund,	60	00
Sunday School,	58	80
Domestic Missions,	98	04
Foreign Missions,	92	50
Collection for Church Bd'ng Society,	54	40
Parochial objects,	234	06
To Church in Henderson,	20	00
	$1217	80

Our Communion has suffered much this year by death and removal. Of those who have died, three were persons verging towards fourscore years. And as their lives had been long, so had they been also useful, honorable and godly, and their deaths peaceful and full of the hope of immortality.

Another, though called midway in the natural course of human life, had yet "finished her course" in the Spirit, having been "made perfect through suffering;" and left behind a glowing example of faith and *patience*, as did the others of faith and active benevolence.

I had hoped to be able to report that others had come up to fill the places vacated by death and removal. But fewer than usual have been added by first Communion—a number so small, indeed, that my heart would be discouraged did I not know that the spiritual fisherman may "toil all the night and take nothing," unless Christ be with him in the casting of his net, and that He *withholds the prey* to try the faith and patience of the Ministry, and to deepen its sense of dependence upon Him.

But I am encouraged in the belief that this congregation is improving in spirit. There seems to be an increasing desire to work for Christ; more carefulness to maintain good works, which is the duty of those who "believe;" which encourages me to hope that the ingathering will be greater hereafter.

The Ladies of the Congregation have united together in a Benevolent Society, which recognizes the authority of the Church of God as its principle, and is under the supervision of the Rector. Its main purpose is to assist the Rector in his ministrations among the poor.

A school is maintained for the instruction of poor children in reading

and sewing, and a regular system of visiting and aiding the poor is established.

I look confidently for the happiest results from this work and labor of love.

J. C. HUSKE.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON.

Rev. S. I. JOHNSTON, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 11, colored 24; Adult, white 2, colored 11,		48
Confirmations—White 12, colored 9,		21
Communicants—Added by first Communion 15, by removal 2; removed 6, died 1; present number		61
Marriages—White 1, colored 7,		8
Funerals—White 1, colored 5,		6
Collections,	$604	00

In this report I have not given the contributions to Foreign and Domestic Missions, nor our Parochial charities and the incidental expenses of the Parish.

The Vestry have appointed a Committee to inquire into the expediency of enlarging the old building or of building a new Church.

S. I. JOHNSTON.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LOUISBURG.

Rev. DAVID KERR, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 1, colored 1,		2
Communicants—White, number last year 24; added 2; lost by death 1, by removal 1; total now,		24
Marriages—White,		3
Funerals—White 2, colored 2,		4
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$22	00
Bishop's salary,	20	00
Relief Fund,	4	50
Church Building Society,	9	23
Domestic Missions,	11	25
Foreign Missions,	3	75
Parochial objects,	438	92
	$508	65

The above named amount contributed to Parochial objects has been expended in rendering the Church more comfortable and convenient for Divine Service. The floor, chancel, vestry and gallery have been handsomely carpeted; the Organ put in fine order; the Chandelier adapted to the use of Kerosene oil, affording a brilliant light; and such other things furnished as requisite to the completion of Church arrangements. Large quantities of Tracts, doctrinal and practical, have been distributed, and valuable Church books freely circulated and promptly and profitably read. The sincere interest felt in the "Church Intelligencer," by our long list of subscribers, is a fact of cheering import. And I am

happy to state, that the peculiar circumstances from which this Parish formerly suffered have now been overcome, and there is a manifest and increasing fondness for the Church among the people, to whom it is due to say, that they have increased the salary of the Rector from $700 to $1000.

Since last Convention, besides our regular services, I have preached six times and administered the Holy Communion three times for Rev. E. W. Gilliam, at Oxford; preached three times for Rev. W. Hodges, at Warrenton; and twice at Williamsborough and once at Henderson, for Rev. H. H. Prout.

DAVID KERR.

TRINITY PARISH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

Rev. S. W. KENNERLY, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 2, colored 7,		9
Confirmed,		9
Communicants—Died 1; added 5; present number, white 45, colored 13,		58
Sunday School Scholars,		40
Funerals—White, Adult 1, Infant 2,		3
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$24	00
Missionary Fund,	27	00
Relief Fund,	5	00
Collection at Bishop's visitation,	8	27
Parochial charity,	34	65
	$98	92

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GREENVILLE, PITT COUNTY.

Rev. S. W. KENNERLY, Missionary.

Baptisms—White, Infant 1, Adult 1,		2
Confirmed,		2
Communicants—Added 2; removed 2; present number,		27
Marriages,		2
Contribution—Collection at Bishop's visitation,	$21	38

I took charge of Trinity Parish and the Missionary Station at Greenville in October last, and I have, since that time, regularly officiated twice a month at each of these places. I have recently made arrangements for regular services at Marlboro', which will prevent me from going to Greenville, hereafter, more than one Sunday in each month.

S. W. KENNERLY.

REPORT of Rev. R. H. Mason, residing in Morganton.

JOHN'S RIVER, BURKE COUNTY.

During the past eight months I have been engaged in teaching. But though without a charge, I preached nearly every Sunday, either in the

country near John's River, Burke County, or have assisted the Rev. Mr. Roberts; and have also preached on two Sundays in Rutherfordton.

Baptisms—White 1, colored 1,	2
Funerals—Colored,	2

R. H. MASON.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—White, Infant 8, Adult 3,		11
Catechumens, about		55
Confirmations—White,		6
Communicants—Added by first Communion, white 5; by removal, white 3; lost by death, white 2; by removal, white 1; total now, white 115, colored 9,		124
Marriages—White,		3
Funerals—White,		5
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$408	92
Bishop's salary,	280	00
Relief Fund,	60	00
Domestic Missions,	64	13
Foreign Missions,	82	88
Parochial objects,	153	68
Church Building Fund,	32	25
	$1081	86

The report does not mention the number of Communicants last year, as the report of last year was found to be erroneous, from several persons who passed the Summer in Raleigh being reported as attached to this congregation, when properly they were so to other congregations.

Of the sum reported as collected for Missions, $47 92 were received by the Bishop at his annual visitation, and $41 were contributed by the Female Missionary Society of Raleigh. R. S. MASON.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

Rev. DANIEL MORRELLE, Deacon.

Baptism—White, Adult,		1
Confirmations—White 3, colored 2,		5
Communicants—Number reported last 29; present number about		40
Marriages—Colored,		2
Burial—White, Infant,		1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$27	24
Domestic Missions,	40	00
Foreign Missions,	50	00
Raised in divers ways and expended on Church building,	1351	50
	$1468	74

In addition to Morning and Evening Prayer on Sundays, there has been an afternoon service expressly for colored people. There is also a colored Sunday School averaging eighty-five children and fifteen teachers.

DANIEL MORRELLE.

ST. DAVID'S CHURCH, SCUPPERNONG, WASHINGTON CO.

Rev. JOSEPH W. MURPHY, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 5, colored 12; Adult, colored 3,		20
Catechumens—About		40
Confirmations—White 3, colored 5,		8
Communicants—Number last year, white 57, colored 20; added by first Communion, white 3, col'd 5; added by removal, white 2; lost by removal, white 2; total now, white 60, colored 25,		85
Marriages—White 1, colored 1,		2
Burial—White,		1
Contributions—Bishop's salary, (assessment,)	$34	00
Diocesan Missions, "	38	00
Relief Fund, "	9	60
Diocesan Missions by special collection and donation.	43	26
Domestic Missions,	90	16
Foreign Missions,	83	85
Ravenscroft Church Book Society,	37	55
Education Fund,	2	45
S. S. U. and Ch. Bk. Society,	5	86
Columbia Church,	45	65
Permanent Episcopal Fund,	100	00
Church Building Society,	51	00
	$541	38

In the account of contributions given above, there is nothing said of Parochial efforts. Were I to mention all which various individuals in my congregation have found it in their hearts to do, the account would figure up much larger.

For some months back, my health has been such that I could not attend to my duties as usual. For assistance most freely and generously given me during that time, by my friend and brother Rev. George Patterson, I feel it my duty to record my most grateful thanks.

JOSEPH W. MURPHY.

***REPORT** of the Rev. George Patterson, in charge of the Mission at Cypress Grove, Washington County.*

Communicants—Number last year, white 6, colored 2; added by removal, white 1; total now, white 7, colored 2,	9

***REPORT** of the Rev. George Patterson, in charge of the Chapel at Lake Scuppernong, Washington County.*

Baptisms—Colored, Infant 25, Adult 2,	27

Catechumens—White 2, colored 240,		242
Confirmations—Colored,		5
Communicants—Number last year, white 2, colored 179; added by first Communion, colored 5; omitted last year, colored 1; lost by death, colored 5; total now, white 2, colored 180,		182
Marriages—Colored,		5
Funerals—Colored,		10
Contributions—Permanent Episcopal Fund,	$137	28

GEO. PATTERSON.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, HENDERSON.

Rev. H. H. PROUT, Rector.

Communicants,		32
Baptisms—Colored Adult 1, white Infant 2,		3
Marriages,		2
Contributions—Church Missions,	$15	00
Diocesan Assessments,	35	00

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILLIAMSBOROUGH.

Communicants,		20
Baptisms—White, Adult 1, Infant 2,		3
Burials,		3
Contributions—To assist in building Chapel in remote part of the Diocese,	$10	00
Domestic and Foreign Missions,	15	00
Diocesan Assessments,	35	00

The drain upon the numbers and resources of this Parish, by removals to the South and Southwest, continues to be a severe trial. But I hope those who remain are earnestly determined that the Church shall be sustained in their midst. Take into account serious loss by frequent removals, and the feeling of unsettledness which naturally propagates itself, and the remote distance from the Churches at which many of the members live, and there will be afforded a general view of the difficulties which exist in the way of the prosperity of these two congregations. But the worship of the Church is very well attended on Sundays, and I cannot doubt that its true position and principles are getting to be more and more correctly understood and properly appreciated.

H. H. PROUT.

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON.

Rev. S. C. ROBERTS, Minister.

Baptisms—Infant, white 4, colored 2; Adult, white 1,	7
Confirmations—White,	3
Communicants—Number last year, white 35, colored 3; added by first Communion, white 3; ditto by removal, white 5; lost by removal, white 3; total now, white 40, colored 3,	43

Marriages—White 3, colored 1,		4
Funeral—Colored,		1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$15	00
Bishop's salary,	15	00
Relief Fund,	3	60
Domestic Missions,	13	00
Foreign Missions,	14	40
Education Fund,	5	00
Parochial objects,	32	20
Other objects,	80	60
	$178	80

ST. JAMES'S CHURCH, LENOIR.

Baptisms—White, Infant 5; Adult 1,		6
Communicants—Total now, white,		22
Funeral—White,		1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$12	00
Bishop's salary,	8	00
Relief Fund,	5	00
Foreign Missions,	7	35
Education Fund,	5	00
Parochial objects,	18	00
	$55	35

S. C. ROBERTS.

REPORT of Rev. W. W. Skiles, Missionary in Watauga and Ashe Counties.

Baptisms—White, Infant 9, Adult 2,		11
Confirmations—White,		5
Communicants—White, number last year 23; added by first Communion 3, ditto by removal 1; lost by death 1, ditto by removal 2; total now,		24
Funerals—White,		2
Contributions—Education Fund,	$5	00
Church Building Society,	12	80
Offerings at Communion,	6	00
	$23	80

I have performed Divine Service at the following places since last Convention, viz: At Lower Watauga; at Valle Crucis on Lynnville; at Easter Chapel; at Elk Cross Roads in Watauga County; at Jefferson, and on New River in Ashe County; once at Pisgah in Yancey County; once near Elizabethtown in Tennessee; one Sunday in Statesville; one Sunday in Wilkesborough; two Sundays at Gwynn's Chapel; attended Convocation in Morganton. I commenced building a Church on Lower Watauga last Fall, and hope, by the blessing of God, to complete it during the present year. W. W. SKILES, Deacon.

ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, MURFREESBOROUGH.

Rev. H. A. SKINNER, Deacon.

Baptisms—White Infant,		6
Catechumens—White,		16
Confirmation—White,		1
Communicants—White, number last year 9; added by first Communion 2; total now,		11
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$7	50
Bishop's salary,	7	50
Relief Fund,	2	50
Parochial objects,	12	00
	$29	50

Although this congregation has not largely increased, yet it has strengthened during the past year. The debt of the Church has been almost entirely cleared, the remainder being but a trifling sum, and there is now a prospect of the final completion of the building. The congregation, though small and feeble, is very zealous, and the interest of many persons in the community is favorably awakened. No doubt the continuation of regular services at this point will shortly result in a more rapid growth of the Church there.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, GATESVILLE.

Rev. H. A. SKINNER, Deacon.

Baptisms—Infant, white 11, colored 22,		33
Catechumens—White 15, colored 30,		45
Confirmation—White,		1
Communicants, (same as last year,) white 17, colored 1,		18
Funerals—Colored,		7
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$15	00
Bishop's salary,	18	00
Relief Fund,	4	50
Parochial objects,	12	00
	$49	50

The prospects of this Parish are decidedly more encouraging at this time than they were a year ago. The new Church at Gatesville, though the walls were injured by exposure during the Winter, is now roofed and floored, and will probably be ready for Consecration within the year ensuing. The Chapel in the country is finished, except the painting and one or two articles of Chancel furniture.

There are several particulars in which the Parish at large, and the Vestry especially, might show more zeal and a higher sense of duty, as, co-operation with their Minister and with one another; the payment of salary, and a stronger *interest* generally. This censure, of course, does not apply to those individuals who have recognized their duty in these matters.

But the undersigned strongly believes that a Priest, in regular charge

of the Parish, and able to take authority, therefore, where a Deacon cannot, would soon bring it up to a state of much greater efficiency; and that the Church would more than recover all her lost ground in Gates County under a capable administration.

H. A. SKINNER.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH, N. C.

Rev. ALDERT SMEDES, D. D., Rector.
Rev. FREDERIC FITZGERALD, Assistant.

Confirmed,		3
Communicants, permanently connected with the School, and not reported elsewhere,		15
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$150	00
Relief Fund,	12	00
China Mission,	50	00
Education of African Girl,	50	00
Education of Indian Boy,	70	00
Church Building Society,	25	00
Contributions to individual Churches,	25	00
	$382	00

ALDERT SMEDES.
FREDERIC FITZGERALD.

CHURCH OF HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD.

Rev. W. E. SNOWDEN, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 5, colored 1; Adult, white 1, colored 3,		10
Confirmation—White,		1
Communicant—Added by first Communion, white 1; total now, white 36, colored 7,		43
Marriages—White 1, colored 1,		2
Funerals—White 2, colored 8,		10
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$30	00
Bishop's salary,	27	00
Relief Fund,	2	40
Domestic Missions,	7	50
	$66	90

ST. BARNABAS, WOODVILLE, PERQUIMONS CO.

Baptisms—Infant, white 1, colored 1, 2

Mr. Skinner will report the official acts in Gates County. I have regularly visited that charge and administered the Holy Communion, during the past Conventional year. I fully agree with Mr. Skinner in regarding the prospects of the Church there as now most hopeful.

In Murfreesboro', Hertford Co., I have administered the Holy Communion only once during the year.

In Christ Church, Elizabeth City, I have administered the Holy Communion and exercised a general oversight in the absence of the Rector, pretty regularly during the year.

W. E. SNOWDEN.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, BEAUFORT.

Rev. D. D. VAN ANTWERP, Rector.

Baptisms—White Infant,		5
Catechumens—About		40
Confirmations—White,		2
Communicants—Number last year, white 19; added by first Communion, white 2; ditto by removal, white 1; lost by removal, white 2; total now		20
Funerals—White,		2
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$2 50	
Bishop's salary,	5 00	
Relief Fund,	2 50	
Parochial objects,	392 89	
	$402 89	

In this report it is gratifying to state that a generous friend residing at Newbern, has presented us with a beautiful Communion service. Through the bounty of the same friend, we have purchased a lot for a Cemetery near the Church and have obtained a charter for it from the Legislature. The same friend, with the other members of Christ Church, Newbern, has given bountifully toward aiding the effort to establish the Church in Beaufort. Without this assistance, as far as man can see, this enterprise must have failed. It is right and just to state in this connection, that we are largely indebted to other generous friends in different parts of the State for essential aid in our work.

We hope to have the Church and Cemetery ready for Consecration when the Bishop pays his next annual visit to the Parish.

I am also pleased to report that St. Paul's School is now in a more flourishing condition than ever before.

D. D. VAN ANTWERP.

CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY.

Rev. M. H. VAUGHAN, Deacon.

Baptisms—White, Infant 9; Adult 2,	11
Catechumens—White,	70
Confirmations—White,	3
Communicants—Number last year, white 71, colored 6; added by first Communion, white 3; ditto by removal, white 1; lost by death, white 1; ditto by removal, white 1, colored 4; total now, white 73, colored 2,	75
Marriages—White 1, colored 1,	2

Funerals—White,		3
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$25	84
Bishop's Salary,	40	00
Relief Fund,	13	00
Domestic Missions,	25	00
Foreign Missions,	20	00
Parochial objects,	149	21
	$273	05

M. H. VAUGHAN.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, SMITHVILLE.

Rev. JONATHAN A. WAINWRIGHT, late Rector.

Baptisms—White, Infant 3, Adult 1,		4
Catechumens—White,		24
Confirmation—White,		1
Communicants—Number last year, white 16, colored 1; added by first Communion, white 1; ditto by removal, white 2; lost by removal, white 3; total now, white 16, colored 1,		17
Marriage—White,		1
Funerals—White,		3
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$12	98
Bishop's salary,	8	00
Relief Fund,	2	40
Parochial objects,	106	50
	$129	88

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

Rev. JONATHAN A. WAINWRIGHT, Rector.

Catechumens—White,	12
Communicants—White, added by removal 32; total now,	82
Contributions—Parochial objects,	$573 53

Divine Services were first celebrated in St. John's Church Sunday next before Easter. My connection with this Parish began Easter Sunday. These two circumstances account for the limited report.

JONATHAN A. WAINWRIGHT.

CHRIST CHURCH, NEWBERN.

Rev. ALFRED A. WATSON, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 22, colored 7; white Adult 4,	33
Confirmations—White,	6
Communicants—White 117, colored 7,	124
Marriage—Colored,	1
Funerals—White 8, colored 2,	10

Contributions—Diocesan Missions,		$415 47
Bishop's salary,		225 00
Relief Fund,		60 00
Domestic Missions,		67 41
Foreign Missions,		71 50
Education Fund,		8 38
Parochial objects,		537 63
Other objects,		86 00
		$1471 39

ALFRED A. WATSON.

REPORT of Rev. Geo. B. Wetmore, Rector, and Rev. S. S. Barber, Assistant Minister, of Christ Church, Rowan County, and other Parishes.

CHRIST CHURCH, ROWAN.

Baptisms—Infant, white 5, colored 1,		6
Confirmations—White 2, (1 at St. Andrew's,)		3
Communicants—Number last year, white 66, colored 13; added by first Communion, white 3; lost by death, white 2; by removal, white 1; by withdrawal, white 2; present number, white 64, colored 13,		77
Marriage,		1
Funerals,		4
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$6 00	
Bishop's salary,	7 00	
Relief Fund,	2 33	
Domestic and Foreign Missions,	6 75	
	$22 08	

ST. ANDREW'S, ROWAN.

Baptisms—White Adult,		2
Confirmations—White 2, (1 belonging to Christ Church,)		1
Communicants—Number last year, white 23, colored 3; added by Confirmation, white 1; by removal, white 1; lost by removal, white 1, colored 1; present number, white 24, colored 2,		26
Contributions—Diocesan Missions $5 00, (at Bishop's visitation $4 65,)	$9 65	
Bishop's salary,	5 00	
Relief Fund,	2 05	
Church Extension,	3 00	
Domestic and Foreign Missions,	4 75	
	$24 45	

ST. JAMES'S CHURCH, IREDELL COUNTY.

Baptisms—Infant, white 6, colored 3; Adult, white 3, colored 1,	13

Confirmations—White 7, colored 1,		8
Communicants—Number last year, white 39, colored 12; added by Confirmation, white 7, colored 1; lost by withdrawal, white 2; present number, white 45, colored 12,		57
Funeral,		1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions $3 00, (at Bishop's visitation $3 15,)	$6 15	
Bishop's salary,	4 00	
Relief Fund,	96	
Church Extension,	2 00	
	$13 11	

STATESVILLE, IREDELL.

Baptism—White Adult,	1
Confirmation—White,	1
Communicants—White, number last year 1; added by Confirmation 1, by removal 1; present number	3

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, MOCKSVILLE.

Catechumens,		20
Baptisms—White, Infant 1, Adult 1,		2
Confirmations—White 2, colored 1,		3
Communicants—Number last year, white 8, colored 1; added this year by Confirmation, white 2, colored 1; present number, white 10, colored 2,		12
Marriage—White,		1
Funerals—White,		2
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$8 00	
Diocesan Missions,	10 40	
Relief Fund,	3 00	
Parochial objects,	10 00	
	$31 40	

CHURCH OF THE REDEMPTION, LEXINGTON.

Catechumens,		6
Baptisms—White, Infant 1, Adult 1,		2
Confirmations—White,		2
Communicants—Lost by death 1, added by Confirmation 2; present number		6
Funeral—White,		1
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$7 50	
Diocesan Missions,	10 00	
Relief Fund,	3 60	
	$21 10	

COOLEMY HILL CHAPEL.

This is the name of a place of worship on the plantation of P. W. Hairston, Esq., at which regular monthly services are held for the benefit of his slaves. These labors of your Missionary have as yet resulted in no increase to the Church.

HUNTSVILLE.

Catechumens,	8
Baptisms—White, Infant 4, Adult 1,	5
Confirmations—White,	2
Communicants—Last year 3; added this year by Confirmation 2; present number	5
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, at Bishop's visit'n,	$5 40

At this village we have no Church, though the increased and increasing interest in the services of the Church is such as to inspire us with the hope of having one soon.

Nothing like regular services were ever held here until last year, since which time the interest in them has been manifestly increasing. May God grant that the holy leaven may soon leaven that whole community.

G. B. WETMORE, Wood Leaf.
S. S. BARBER, Mocksville.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE.

Baptisms—Infant, white 9, colored 1, Adult, white 2,		12
Catechumens—White 16, colored 11,		27
Communicants—Number last year, white 31; added by first Communion, white 2; lost by death, white 1; total now, white 28, colored 9,		37
Funerals—White,		2
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$15	00
Bishop's salary,	7	50
Relief Fund,	2	40
Parochial Objects,	343	75
	$368	65

The absence of the former Rector prevents a detailed statement of contributions, but we must acknowledge the contributions he obtained during his visit to the Dioceses of Maryland and Eastern New York, amounting to $563 50, in aid of our building fund; by its help and that of the Parish the debt remaining unpaid has been much reduced, and we trust soon to be able to extinguish it and finish the outside walls.

JNO. WILKES, Sec'y of Vestry.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S CHURCH, PITTSBOROUGH.

Baptisms—White 3, colored 2,	5
Catechumens—White,	23
Communicants—White 33, colored 4,	37

Confirmation—White,		1
Marriage—White,		1
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$40	00
Missionary Fund,	45	00
Relief Fund,	12	00
	$97	00

The above report extends to December 1859, when the Rev. N. C. Hughes resigned.

R. R. IHRIE.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of a Standing Committee. The Rev. M. A. Curtis, D. D., and the Hon. W. H. Battle were appointed to superintend the balloting.

The Committee reported that the Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rev. F. M. Hubbard, Rev. Aldert Smedes, D. D., of the Clergy, and John H. Bryan and George W. Mordecai, of the Laity, were elected.

On motion, the election of the Executive Missionary Committee was called for. Rev. C. T. Bland, of the Clergy, and A. W. Burton, of the Laity, were appointed to superintend the election.

The Committee reported that the Rev. George Benton and Rev. Joseph C. Huske, of the Clergy, and Edw'd L. Winslow, Charles T. Haigh and E. J. Hale, of the Laity, were elected.

The Convention took a recess for Service.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Joseph C. Huske, assisted by the Rev. B. F. Bronson. Sermon preached by the Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., from the 24th chapter of Exodus, 10th verse.

The Convention was called to order.

An invitation from the President of the "North Carolina Military Institute," inviting the body to visit the grounds and Barracks, and witness the drill and parade of the Cadets, was received.

The Secretary was directed to reply to the communication of Major Hill, expressing the thanks of the Convention for the invitation, and say that they would accept the invitation, if possible.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to 4 o'clock P. M.

4 O'CLOCK P. M.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

The election of the Education Committee was called for, and

Rev. W. Hodges, of the Clergy, and John Wilkes, of the Laity, were appointed to superintend the balloting.

The Committee reported that the Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., of the Clergy, and Dr. Thos. H. Wright and P. K. Dickinson, of the Laity, were elected.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to Saturday, 9 o'clock A. M.

SATURDAY, MAY 12.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Prayers were said by the Bishop.

The Minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

On motion,

Resolved, That the proviso of Article 9th, Section 3d, of the Constitution of the Church, be amended so as to read: Provided, "infringe upon existing provisions established in any Parish by acts of the Legislature or the Colonial government."

On motion,

Resolved, That this amendment be referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Committee on Unfinished Business of the last Convention reported, as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Committee on unfinished business respectfully report as follows: After carefully examining the Journal of the last Convention, it is found that what was then brought to the notice of that body was duly disposed of; and as we find no matter laid over for the action of the present, your Committee finds no such business to bring to your notice.

C. T. BLAND.

The Committee of Finance reported.

After some discussion,

Resolved, That the Report be referred back to the Committee, with instructions to report a Scale of Assessments on all the Parishes in the Diocese.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the proposition to alter Article 9th, Section 3d, of the Constitution, respectfully report, that in their opinion present action upon the subject is inexpedient.

A. A. WATSON, Chairman.

On motion,

Resolved, That the mover of the resolution have leave to withdraw the same.

On motion,

Resolved, That in consequence of the business of the Convention, the Morning Prayer be omitted this day.

R. S. French, a Delegate, asked and obtained leave of absence from the sessions of the Convention from this day.

The Executive Missionary Committee made the following Report, which was accepted:

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

The statement given below will show the Financial condition of the Missionary department of the Church's work:

Balance on hand May 1859,		$1,436 99
Amount received on assessment at Convention,		1,562 32
Collection at Goldsboro',		100 25
Div. on 12 shares Cape Fear Bank Stock,		120 00
Interest on money loaned,		118 65
Special contributions,		126 00
Collections by the Bishop,		371 02
Sale of Bishop Ravenscroft's Works,		29 25
By money refunded,		25 00
Assessment for past year,		1,479 24
		$5,368 72
Paid Missionary services,	$3,491 66	
Interest transferred to permanent fund,	16 77	
Postage,	2 45	
		3,510 88
Balance now on hand,		$1,857 84

The several sums, making up the amount received through the Bishop, will be found credited to the several Parishes from which they were derived, in the Treasurer's Report.

Your Committee take pleasure in announcing to the Convention the result of a comparison of the present with the last report. Not so much because the balance is larger, for that of itself is not a conclusive proof of progress. But we are pleased because of the signs which we see, of increasing stability in this work. We have always expressed the opinion that the Missionary work, so far as it depends upon money, can be successfully prosecuted only on condition of regular payment of the assessments, because this is the main and only stable source of revenue to this Fund.

It is with pleasure, therefore, that we note the gradual improvement in this respect. This year nearly all the Parishes have paid their assessment, in whole or in good part. And it is a striking fact, that the Parishes which have been most faithful in paying their assessments, are those which have most readily responded to the call of the Bishop, showing that in this matter of christian liberality is that saying of our Lord true, "to him that hath shall be given." The man that gives, will have his soul *enlarged to give*. The rigor of selfishness as stiff in religious matters as in any thing, will be relaxed by the Spirit of our God, and the soul will be set free from bonds stronger than links of iron and re-

joice, not in its own possessions, not in perishable money, but in the glory of God, in good will to man, in the honor of Christ, and in the progress of his kingdom.

Another hopeful sign is the fact that the Parishes of Grace Church, Morganton, and St. James', Lenoir, united under Mr. Roberts, and the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, have resolved to support their own Minister. This, we think, is very encouraging. It gives us reason to believe that this fund is accomplishing its original and only useful purpose, that of *aiding the weak;* and not being perverted into encouragement to sloth and inglorious dependence. We do not hesitate to say that it ought to be the first effort, and a continued effort in every Parish, to support its own Minister. We cannot understand that spirit which is willing to be dependent upon charity for the "bread of life"—the precious Gospel of the Son of God, when it can help itself, even though it may be at the cost of some self-sacrifice. The question arises here whether other Parishes ought not to follow the example of these now mentioned. Other places than those which have been helped for ten, fifteen and twenty years and more, are opening upon us and asking help. Must we not respond to these? Must we stand forever at the same point, giving aid to a stereotype list of Parishes? It is impossible. Either the assessment must be raised,—already heavy enough upon the larger Parishes,—or Parishes must become self-supporting or the work cannot go on. Lumberton, Clinton, Wilson, Graham, the Shops, Lexington, Rutherfordton, Shelby, Hendersonville, Calvary Church, Henderson County, Franklin, Murphy, Cherokee County, and other places,—must nothing be done for these? We believe that the condition of things in N. C. is such at present, as to impose upon every member of the Church a very solemn responsibility. As material progress is made the way is opened to the Church of God. Ought we not to enter upon that way? Ought we not to improve every opportunity now, so that hereafter, perhaps, when we all are sleeping beneath the dust of the earth, the Church of our ardent love, the City of God of which such glorious things are spoken, may be spread throughout the length and breadth of the land, the conservator of all that is good upon earth, the way to Heaven.

J. C. HUSKE.

The Standing Committee made the following Report, which was accepted:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina, respectfully submit the following report of their proceedings during the past Conventional year:

On June 23, 1859, testimonials were signed on behalf of Edward W. Gilliam, recommending him for Deacon's Orders; also, on behalf of Angelo A. Benton, as a Candidate for Priest's Orders.

On August 15, 1859, testimonials were signed on behalf of the Rev. Stephen C. Roberts, recommending him for Priest's Orders, and also of the Rev. W. C. Hunter as a Candidate for Priest's Orders, and of William G. Phelps, as a Candidate for Deacon's Orders.

On August 27, 1859, testimonials recommending him as a Candidate for Deacon's Orders, were signed on behalf of Thos. B. Haughton.

On Nov. 24, 1859, testimonials recommending him for Priest's Orders, were

signed on behalf of the Rev. Silas D. Davenport, and for Deacon's Orders, on behalf of Wm. C. Hunter.

On Feb'y 25, 1860, testimonials recommending him as a Candidate for Priest's Orders.

On April 4, 1860, testimonials were signed on behalf of the Rev. Henry A. Skinner, Deacon, recommending him for Priest's Orders.

The Committee would again call the attention of all who may hereafter be concerned, to the times they have chosen for holding their regular meetings, as being not only the most convenient but the most certain periods for the transaction of their business. They would, therefore, request that all papers requiring the action of the Committee may be laid before them in reference to the said regular occasions of their meeting. These are the fourth Saturday of the months of February, August and November.

R. S. MASON, Chm'n.

The Committee on "Ravenscroft's Works" made the following Report, which was accepted:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON BISHOP RAVENSCROFT'S WORKS.

During the year sales of this Work have been made to the amount of	$41 25
Paid on Insurance for 2 years,	12 00
Balance paid to the Treasurer,	$29 25
Amount of sales reported heretofore,	532 80
Whole amount thus far sold,	$562 05

No returns have been received from those who have taken the work on deposit or upon a credit, except of the price of one copy from Mr. Partridge, through the Rev. Mr. Cheshire, included in above statement.

Below will be found a statement as to the unsettled accounts:

At Elizabeth City,	18	copies,	$81 00
G. S. Partridge,	5	"	21 50
H. Hooker,	22	"	70 50
Left at Edenton,	8	" 1858,	33 50
Rev. J. B. Cheshire,	2	" 1859,	9 00
Rev. R. Hines,	5	" Memphis,	22 50
W. L. Pomeroy,	2	" Net,	6 75

The remaining copies, bound and unbound, are in possession of E. J. Hale & Son, Fayetteville, N. C.

J. C. HUSKE, Chm'n.

On motion,

Resolved, That a Committee of eight, consisting of four Clergymen and four Laymen, be appointed, to whom shall be referred the subject of Church building in the Diocese, and that they report to the next Convention.

The Committee of Finance made the following Report, which was accepted:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Committee on Finance report that they have carefully audited the several accounts of the Treasurer, and have found them correctly stated, and the various disbursements sustained by satisfactory vouchers. As in former years the permanent funds of the Diocese appear to have been judiciously invested, and the balances now in the hands of the Treasurer are as follows; viz:

Permanent Relief Fund,	$296 87
Fund for the current support of the Episcopate and expenses of the Convention,	926 33
Fund for Current Missionary purposes,	1,857 84
Fund for Current Relief of Widows and Orphans of Clergymen,	181 83

For full details of the Financial condition of the Diocese, the Committee refer to the Treasurer's accounts which will appear in the Appendix to the Journal.

After due consideration the Committee recommend the following changes and additions in the scale of Assessments, viz:

	Bp's Sal.	Miss.	Relief.
Christ Church, Newbern,	$250 00	$320 00	$90 00
St. David's, Souppernong,	34 00	50 00	20 00
St. John's Church, Durham's Creek,	7 50	7 50	5 00
St. John's Church, Wilmington,	70 00	70 00	10 00
Calvary Church, Henderson,	50 00	50 00	20 00
St Mary's, Gatesville,	15 00	15 00	10 00
St. Stephen's, Oxford,	30 00	30 00	7 50
St. Paul's, Louisburg,	25 00	25 00	4 50
St. Paul's, Wilmington,	20 00	20 00	10 00
St. Timothy's, Wilson,	4 00	4 00	2 00
St. Paul's, Swift Creek,	4 00	4 00	2 00
St. James's, Kittrell's Springs,	4 00	4 00	2 00
Church of Redeemer, Shelby,	4 00	4 00	2 00

In view of the increased demand on the Relief Fund the Committee, after mature consideration, are convinced that an increase of at least fifty per cent. on the former grade of assessment will be required to meet the urgent wants in that department. They therefore recommend that the scale of assessment for this Fund for the ensuing year be increased by that amount. They also recommend that a collection be made at this Convention to meet the present calls upon this Fund, and that this Convention shall adopt some measure for enlarging the Permanent Relief Fund already commenced.

In conclusion the Committee beg leave to call the attention of the Clergy to the 22d Canon, which requires an annual collection in each Parish for the Education Fund of the Diocese. They regret to notice that heretofore this Fund has received far less attention than its importance demands.

For the Committee.

R. B. DRANE, Ch'n.

The following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, That the Scale of Assessments reported by the Committee of Finance be adopted for the present year.

Resolved, That the Bishop be requested to have a collection made for the "Relief Fund" for the assistance of the widows and orphans of deceased Clergymen.

Resolved, That the Convention adopt such measures as it may think proper, for the increase of the Permanent Fund for the relief of widows and orphans of deceased Clergymen.

On motion,

Resolved, That the resolution as to the appointment of a Committee of eight, to report to the next Convention on the subject of Church building, &c., be reconsidered.

Which was adopted.

A motion was made to amend the resolution by adding the following:

Resolved, That the Committee be instructed to confer with the Officers of the Church Building Society.

The motion to reconsider and the amendment were discussed. During the discussion, a motion was made to indefinitely postpone the whole subject, which was also discussed; and the resolution and the amendment were finally adopted.

The resolution as amended is as follows:

Resolved, That a Committee, consisting of four Clergymen and four Laymen, be appointed, to whom shall be referred the subject of Church building, and they make report to the next Annual Convention of the Diocese; and that the Committee be instructed to confer with the Officers of the Church Building Society.

The following compose the said Committee: Rev. F. W. Hilliard, Rev. A. A. Watson, Rev. B. S. Bronson, Rev. R. H. Mason, of the Clergy; Messrs. Josiah Collins, W. H. Battle, A. J. DeRosset and H. W. Guion, of the Laity.

A letter from Major Hill, of the N. C. Military Institute, inviting the Convention to visit the Institute this afternoon, was received and read to the Convention.

On motion,

Resolved, That the thanks of the Convention be returned, and that he be informed that the business of the Convention will not admit of the acceptance of his invitation by the members.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to 4 o'clock.

4 O'CLOCK P. M.

The Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

The Committee on the Memorial to the Trustees of the University of North Carolina reported the following copy of a Memorial, which being read, the Secretary was directed to have a certified copy prepared and forwarded to the Chairman of the Committee:

To the President and Board of Trustees
of the University of North Carolina:

The undersigned, being a Committee appointed to address your honorable body by the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, recently assembled in the town of Charlotte, beg leave respectfully to represent:

It has been made known to the body whose delegates they are, that by a law of the University, the students are compelled to attend the religious services of the Chapel of the University on Sunday, and are not permitted, even on the written request of parents or guardians, to attend at such time the religious services of the Communion to which themselves or their parents belong.

Cases, it is alleged, have occurred, in which requests for students to attend other religious services than those of the Chapel have been refused by the Faculty of the University, on the ground of the existence of said law.

Your memorialists would, therefore, with great respect but with great plainness, inquire of your honorable body, whether such a law is not now injurious and wrong, for these if no other reasons:

First. That it interferes with the conscience, by depriving the student of the benefit of that religious worship and instruction to which the parent, and probably the student himself, may be conscientiously attached, and by compelling him to attend services which receive neither his parents' nor his own approbation; or deprives him of the instruction to which he is entitled in the University of his own State, or drives him to seek it in some institution abroad, in which religious liberty is more enjoyed.

Secondly. That the present law appears to your memorialists to be incompatible with a right secured by the Constitution and laws of their own State, as well as of the United States, the right for every one to worship God according to the dictates of his conscience; and they think it indubitable, that in this case what any one has a right to claim for himself he has a right to claim for the members of his family.

Your memorialists would beg, however, that it may be clearly understood, that in presenting this memorial, they do not in the least degree intend to pass any censure on the distinguished Faculty of the University for enforcing this, as well as the other regulations of the University. As faithful officers they are bound to enforce the laws of the Institution. They also entirely disclaim any intention of censuring your honorable body for having made the said law. At the time of its passage there may have been a necessity for it, from the alternative which then existed of either the services of the University Chapel, or of no religious services; but it is well known that such necessity exists no longer, and they contend that the necessity having ceased the restriction should also cease; and they would, therefore, most respectfully, but fully, plainly and earnestly press upon your honorable body, what they believe a duty and obligation, either to repeal the said law, and substitute another in its place, or else so to modify it, that every student may be permitted, say on the written request of his parent or guardian, or in case of his being of age, on his own written request, to attend that religious instruction and worship in which he has been educated, and which has the approbation of the understanding, and the affections of the heart of those most interested in his spiritual welfare, and most probably the approbation of the student's own head and heart.

Your memorialists hope that it will also be seen by your honorable body, that in laying this subject before you, they do not pretend to ask any peculiar

privilege or favor for those they represent, but that they ask the allowance of a right which belongs to them as citizens of this free commonwealth, as conscientious christians. They ask no more for themselves than they would gladly see enjoyed by other religious bodies equally interested with themselves in the welfare of the University, equally entitled with themselves for their sons to the benefit of its instruction. Hoping that your honorable body will grant a favorable hearing to this our memorial,

We subscribe ourselves, with the greatest respect,

very faithfully yours, in the Gospel,

E. M. FORBES,
R. S. MASON,
JOSIAH COLLINS,
T. GEO. WALTON,
A. J. DeROSSET.

Charles T. Haigh was elected Treasurer of the Convention for the ensuing year.

On motion, Henry R. Savage was nominated as Treasurer of the University of the South for this Diocese, and was elected.

On motion, Rev. M. Ashley Curtis, D. D., Thomas Ruffin and Thomas D. Warren were elected Trustees of the University of the South from this Diocese.

On motion, the Delegates to the General Convention were elected, as follows: Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Rev. A. A. Watson, Rev. J. B. Cheshire, of the Clergy; Hon. Thomas Ruffin, Josiah Collins, Hon. Wm. H. Battle, E. L. Winslow, of the Laity.

On motion, the Alternate Delegates to the General Convention were elected, as follows: Rev. Aldert Smedes, D. D., Rev. H. H. Prout, Rev. Edwin Geer, Rev. Joseph C. Huske, of the Clergy; Dr. Thos. H. Wright, George W. Mordecai, Samuel F. Patterson, Moses W. Jarvis, of the Laity.

On motion,

Resolved, That the Secretary cause 1500 copies of the Journals of this Convention to be printed and circulated.

The Report of the Committee on the State of the Church was made, and after being read, was adopted, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Committee on the State of the Church respectfully report: That from the Bishop's Address and the Parochial Reports, they find the present condition of the Diocese to be as follows: During the past year there have been 66 white and 28 colored adults, and 342 white and 180 colored infants baptized—making in all 616 Baptisms. The number Confirmed has been, in all, 247. The number of Catechumens 1123. The number of Communicants 2792. The number of Mar-

riages 101. Of Burials 169. The contributions have been $25,896 74. These numbers however are not to be considered as constituting the full statistics of the Church, as several Parishes have not reported. The number of Clergy is 45—consisting of the Bishop, of 35 Presbyters and 9 Deacons. Three Clergymen have removed from the Diocese, and one has been received. There have been two Ordinations of Priests and three of Deacons. —— young men are receiving aid in the prosecution of their studies with a view to the Ministry of the Church. The Candidates for Orders are eight for Priests and eight for Deacon's Orders.

Among the changes which have taken place in the Diocese, the Committee have to record the death of the Rev. Henry F. Green, a Presbyter, most truly valued by all who knew him, for the natural excellencies of the man as well as for the graces of the christian; one who so fully devoted the powers which God had bestowed on him to the fulfilment of that Ministry with which he was entrusted.

The Committee would beg leave to state that in the efforts which as a Church of the living God we are called on to make, for the extension of his Gospel, the appointment of a Missionary at large to search out such members of the Church, as live apart from and deprived of her ministrations, as well as to make known abroad the excellencies of her doctrine and worship, together with the dissemination of the Prayer Book, appears to them a means of very great efficacy for the furtherance of true religion and virtue.

The Committee would also beg leave to call the attention of the Convention to the Church Intelligencer, the religious newspaper recently established among us, and mentioned with such approbation in the Bishop's Address. In their opinion it is published under such auspices as must render it an effective instrument for promoting the cause of God's Church; they would therefore cordially recommend it to the patronage of the members of this Diocese.

R. S. MASON, Chairman.

On motion,

Resolved, That the thanks of the Convention be tendered to the citizens of the town of Charlotte, for their hospitality to the members of this body.

The following preamble and resolutions were unanimously adopted:

WHEREAS: In the wise providence of God, the late Rev. Henry F. Green, a Presbyter of this Diocese, has been removed from the sphere of his earthly labors, we believe to the rewards of a faithful and righteous servant of God.

Resolved, That while we bow in perfect submission to this act of our Heavenly Father, we deeply sorrow that one so eminently qualified for great usefulness in the Church of Christ, should have been so early taken from us. His rare excellencies, his purity, and guilelessness, his earnestness and diligence, excited the admiration, and esteem, and affection of his brethren.

Resolved, That we offer our sincere sympathies to the family and friends of the deceased, and condole with them in the loss which they have sustained.

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Convention be requested to forward a copy of the above Preamble and Resolutions to the relict of the deceased.

On motion, the Convention adjourned, to meet after Service on Sunday evening.

SUNDAY MORNING.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. A. A. Watson, assisted by the Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D. An Ordination Sermon was preached by the Rev. W. E. Snowden, from St. Jude, 3d verse.

The Rev. H. A. Skinner was admitted to the Order of Priests, by the Bishop,—the Rev. F. W. Hilliard and the Rev. George Patterson presenting the Candidate.

After the Ordination, the Holy Communion was administered by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. A. A. Watson, the Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., and the Rev. W. E. Snowden.

The collection at the Communion, on behalf of the Fund for the relief of the widows and orphans of deceased Clergymen, was made, and amounted to $161 90.

SUNDAY AFTERNOON.

Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. H. A. Skinner, assisted by the Rev. E. W. Gilliam. A Sermon preached by the Rev. H. H. Prout, from the 3d chapter of St. Paul's Epistle to the Philippians, 5th verse.

SUNDAY NIGHT.

Prayer was said by the Rev. F. W. Hilliard, assisted by the Rev. G. Patterson. A Missionary Sermon was preached by the Rev. B. S. Bronson, from the 16th chapter and 18th verse of St. Matthew's Gospel. A collection, amounting to $142 16, was made.

After Service, the Convention assembled and was called to order. No further business appearing, the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

EDW'D LEE WINSLOW, Sec'y.

APPENDIX.

SCALE OF ASSESSMENTS.

	Bishop's Salary and Contingent	Missionary Fund.	Relief Fund.
St James's church, Wilmington	$300 00	$350 00	$90 00
St John's church, Fayetteville	280 00	320 00	90 00
Christ church, Raleigh	280 00	320 00	90 00
Christ church, Newbern	250 00	320 00	90 00
St Paul's church, Edenton	266 00	300 00	72 00
St Peter's, Washington	150 00	160 00	53 00
St Mary's School		150 00	18 00
Immanuel church, Warrenton	67 00	75 00	27 00
St Luke's, Salisbury	40 00	40 00	15 00
St Stephen's, Oxford	30 00	30 00	7 50
Trinity church, Scotland Neck	48 00	65 00	18 00
St John's in the Wilderness	48 00	55 00	18 00
St Matthew's, Hillsborough	47 00	25 00	18 00
Christ church, Elizabeth City	40 00	50 00	18 00
St Bartholomew's, Pittsborough	40 00	45 00	18 00
St John's, Williamsborough	15 00	15 00	7 50
Calvary church, Tarborough	50 00	50 00	14 00
Missionary Station in Scuppernong	34 00	50 00	20 00
Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson	15 00	15 00	7 50
Trinity chapel, Beaufort	24 00	27 00	7 50
Calvary church, Wadesborough	20 00	20 00	9 00
St Thomas's, Bath	10 00	12 00	4 50
Holy Trinity, Hertford, Perquimons	27 00	30 00	3 60
St Thomas's, Windsor	27 00	30 00	9 00
Christ church, Rowan	20 00	22 00	6 50
St Thomas's, Craven	20 00	22 00	6 50
St James's, Granville	19 00	13 00	4 50
St Paul's, Louisburg	25 00	25 00	4 50
Zion chapel, Beaufort	10 00	12 00	4 50
Grace church, Plymouth	18 00	18 00	5 00
St Mary's, Orange	13 00	15 00	5 00
St Mary's, Kinston	10 00	10 00	5 00
Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill	15 00	15 00	5 00
St Mark's church, Chatham county	15 00	15 00	5 00
Church of the Redemption, Lexington	7 50	10 00	5 00
St Paul's, Greenville	15 00	15 00	5 00
Grace church, Morganton	15 00	15 00	5 00
Christ church, Rockfish	15 00	15 00	5 00
St Luke's, Lincolnton	15 00	15 00	5 00
St Philip's church, Mocksville	7 50	8 00	3 00
St Peter's, Charlotte	7 50	15 00	3 00
St. John's, Pitt county	7 50	15 00	3 00
St Luke's church, Washington county	7 50	7 00	3 00
St John's, Rutherfordton	7 50	10 00	3 00
Church of the Advent	7 50	9 00	3 00

	Bishop's Salary and Contingent	Missionary Fund.	Relief Fund.
St Philip's, Smithville	$8 00	$9 00	$3 00
Church of the Saviour, Jackson	8 00	9 00	3 00
Trinity church, Asheville	12 00	13 00	7 50
Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville	10 00	12 00	7 50
St Mark's, Halifax	10 00	12 00	7 50
St Paul's, Clinton	15 00	5 00	7 50
St Stephen's, Golsborough	15 00	5 00	7 50
St Andrew's, Rowan	15 00	10 00	7 50
St Mary's, Gatesville	15 00	15 00	10 00
Grace church, Bertie	7 50	7 50	3 75
St Barnabas, Murfreesborough	7 50	7 50	3 75
St James's, Iredell county	7 50	5 00	3 75
St Paul's, Beaufort	5 00	2 50	3 75
St James's, Lenoir	8 00	12 00	7 50
St Paul's, Wilkesborough	20 00	25 00	7 50
St John's church, Durham's creek	7 50	7 50	5 00
St John's church, Wilmington	70 00	70 00	10 00
Calvary church, Henderson	50 00	50 00	20 00
St Paul's, Wilmington	20 00	20 00	10 00
St Timothy's, Wilson	4 00	4 00	2 00
St Paul's, Swift Creek	4 00	4 00	2 00
St James's, Kittrell's Springs	4 00	4 00	2 00
Church of Redeemer, Shelby	4 00	4 00	2 00
	$2712 50	$3168 00	$968 60

REPORT OF THE TREASURER.

The Treasurer of the Convention reports the following balances on hand:

Permanent Fund for Relief of disabled Clergymen and Widows and Orphans of deceased Clergy,	$296 37
Fund for support of Episcopate, and expenses of Convention,	926 33
Fund for Missionary purposes,	1857 84
Fund for Relief of disabled, and Widows and Orphans of deceased Clergymen,	131 83
	$3,212 37

During the past year by taking $397 38 from the General Fund, he has added one State Bond ($1,000) to the Permanent Fund for the support of the Episcopate.

Respectfully submitted,

C. T. HAIGH,
Treasurer of Convention.

Fayetteville, May 6, 1860.

DR. *Diocese of North Carolina, (Fund for support Episcopate and*

1859, May 7.	To cash pd Clergy, &c., expenses attending Convention, viz:		
	Rev Geo Patterson,	$14 75	
	Rev I. Harding,	5 00	
	Rev R. H. Mason,	7 25	
	Rev E. Geer,	10 20	
	Rev Jarvis Buxton,	38 00	
	Rev G. B. Wetmore,	6 30	
	Rev D. D. Van Antwerp,	4 25	
	Rev R. H. Murphy,	11 25	
	Rev H. A. Skinner,	18 50	
	Rev R. S. Mason,	1 75	
	Rev M. A. Curtis,	3 25	
	Rev David Kerr,	6 10	
	Rev T. S. W. Mott,	9 00	
	Rev C. T. Bland,	16 00	
	Rev W E Snowden,	16 75	
	Rev E. M. Forbes,	10 00	
	Rev S. D. Davenport,	12 50	
	Rev W. W. Skiles,	20 00	
	Rev Jos. C. Huske,	10 20	
	Rev Jos. W. Murphy,	28 00	
	Mr E. L. Winslow,	14 50	
	Ditto, postages,	8 00	
	Ditto, binding Journals,	2 25	
			$278 80
	To cash paid Bishop Atkinson, from July 15, 1859, to July 15, 1860,		2500 00
	Ditto E. J. Hale & Son, printing Journals, &c.		206 25
	Ditto H. Cope, Treas'r General Convention,		94 00
	Ditto Rev Dr Mason, expenses attending ditto,		50 00
	Ditto Rev A. A. Watson, " " "		50 00
Sept. 8. 1860,	Ditto Rev Dr Curtis, exp's at'ng University of the South,		88 00
March 2. 1859,	Ditto " " " "		100 00
Dec. 6. 1860,	Ditto Fulton & Price, advertising,		4 87
Jan. 6.	Ditto taxes on Bishop's residence, 1857, 1858, 1859,		257 75
	Ditto insurance from Dec. 1856 to May 1860,		54 80
	Ditto transferred to Permanent Fund,		397 38
	To amount carried forward,		$4076 85

Contingent Expenses of Convention, in ac't with Treasurer, &c. CR.

1859,			
May 2.	By balance on hand as reported,		$1410 71
5.	By cash received at Convention, viz:		
	Calvary church, Tarborough,	$50 00	
	Trinity, Scotland Neck,	48 00	
	St. Paul's, Edenton, balance due,	64 20	
	Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,	15 00	
	St. John's, Williamsborough,	20 00	
	St. Mary's, Kinston,	10 00	
	St. John's, Pitt county,	7 50	
	Immanuel, Warrenton,	67 00	
	Trinity, Asheville,	8 00	
	St. John's, Rutherfordton,	5 00	
	Trinity, Beaufort,	24 00	
	Christ church, Elizabeth City,	40 00	
	Christ church, Newbern,	225 00	
	St. Peter's, Charlotte,	7 50	
	St. Luke's, Lincolnton,	15 00	
	St. David's, Scuppernong,	34 00	
	St. John's, Durham's Creek,	12 00	
	Christ church, Raleigh,	280 00	
	St. Paul's, Wilkesborough,	20 00	
	Richmond Hill,	8 37	
	St. Luke's, Washington county,	7 50	
	Grace church, Plymouth,	18 00	
	St. Stephen's, Goldsborough,	15 00	
	St. Mark's, Halifax,	4 00	
	St. Thomas's, Windsor,	27 00	
	Grace church, Bertie,	7 50	
	Church of the Advent, Williamston,	7 50	
	St. Peter's, Washington,	150 00	
	St. Luke's, Salisbury,	40 00	
	Holy Trinity, Hertford,	27 00	
	Church of Epiphany, Leaksville,	10 00	
	Old St. Philip's, Smithville,	8 00	
	Church of the Saviour, Jackson,	8 00	
	St. Matthew's, Hillsborough,	47 00	
	Christ church, Rowan,	6 00	
	St. Andrew's, Rowan,	4 00	
	St. Philip's, Mocksville,	7 50	
	Church of Redemption, Lexington,	7 50	
	Calvary church, Wadesborough,	25 00	
	St. Paul's, Greenville,	15 00	
	St. Paul's, Beaufort,	5 00	
	Zion chapel, Beaufort,	10 00	
	St. Thomas's, Bath,	10 00	
	St. Barnabas, Murfreesborough,	7 50	
			1434 57
25.	Holy Innocents, Henderson,	24 00	
June 9.	St. Bartholomew's, Pittsborough,	30 00	
July 8.	Interest on State Bonds, by G. W. Mordecai,	225 00	
	Ditto ditto,	30 00	
15.	St. Mary's, Orange county,	6 00	
Aug. 24.	W. Eaton, Esq., Granville,	10 00	
Nov. 2.	St. John's in the Wilderness, by Hon. C. G. Memminger,	48 00	
			373 00
	By amount carried forward,		$3218 28

DR. *Diocese of North Carolina, (Fund for support of*

1860,	To amount brought forward,	$4076 85
May 5.	To balance on hand,	926 33
		$5003 18

DR. *Diocese of North Carolina, (for Fund for relief of disabled*
count with the Treasurer

1859,			
May 21.	To cash paid Mrs. Thurston,	$175 00	
	Ditto Mrs. Wiley,	175 00	
1860,			
Feb. 18.	Ditto Mrs. Wiley,	100 00	
			$450 00
	To amount carried forward,		$450 00

the Episcopate, &c.) in account with Treasurer, &c. CR.

1859,			
	By amount brought forward,		$3218 28
Nov. 1.	Coupon on Bond,	30 00	
	Dividend on 48 shares C. F. Bank stock,	240 00	
1860,			
Jan. 6.	St. James's Wilmington,	300 00	
7.	Interest on Raleigh & Gaston R. R. Bonds,	225 00	
	Ditto on 1 State Bond,	30 00	
	St. Paul's, Edenton, Jan'y 31, $191 58; April 18, $74 42,	266 00	
Feb. 14.	St. Bartholomew's, Pittsborough,	39 00	
	St. Mark's, Deep River,	2 00	
April.	Interest 10 mos. on $900 loaned,	45 00	
1.	Coupon on Bond,	30 00	
17.	St. Matthew's, Hillsborough,	47 00	
	St. Mary's, Orange,	5 00	
May 2.	Dividend on 48 shares C. F. Bank stock,	240 00	
4.	St. John's, Fayetteville,	280 00	
	Christ church, Rockfish,	5 90	
			1784 90
			5003 18
5.	By balance on hand,		$926 33

Clergymen and Widows and Orphans of deceased Clergymen,) in account of the Convention. CR.

1859,			
May 2.	By balance on hand as reported,		$50 06
5.	By cash received at Convention, viz:		
	St Luke's, Washington county,	2 50	
	St Stephen's, Goldsborough,	5 00	
	Calvary, Tarborough,	10 00	
	Trinity, Scotland Neck,	12 00	
	Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,	8 60	
	St. John's, Williamsborough,	5 00	
	St Mary's, Kinston,	8 60	
	St John's, Pitt county,	2 40	
	Immanuel, Warrenton,	18 00	
	Trinity, Asheville,	2 40	
	St John's, Rutherfordton,	2 00	
	Trinity, Beaufort,	5 00	
	Christ church, Elizabeth City,	13 00	
	Christ church, Newbern,	60 00	
	St Peter's, Charlotte,	2 40	
	Ditto, (arrears,)	2 40	
	St David's, Scuppernong,	9 60	
	St Paul's, Wilkesborough,	5 00	
	Grace church, Plymouth,	3 60	
	St Peter's, Washington,	85 00	
	St Luke's, Salisbury,	10 00	
	Holy Trinity, Hertford,	2 40	
			214 90
	By amount carried forward,		$264 96

Dr. *Diocese of North Carolina, (Relief Fund, &c.,) in*

1850,		
	To amount brought forward,	$450 00
May 5.	To balance to new account,	131 83
		$581 83

account with Treasurer of Convention—continued. Cr.

1859,	By amount brought forward,		$284 96
	St Luke's, Lincolnton,	3 60	
	Church of Epiphany, Leaksville,	5 00	
	Old St Philip's, Smithville,	2 40	
	Ditto, (arrears)	5 60	
	Church of the Saviour, Jackson,	2 40	
	St Matthew's, Hillsborough,	12 00	
	Christ Church, Rowan,	2 00	
	St Andrew's, do	2 00	
	St Philip's, Mocksville,	2 40	
	Church of the Redemption, Lexington,	3 60	
	Calvary, Wadesborough,	6 00	
	St Paul's, Greenville,	3 60	
	St Paul's, Beaufort,	2 50	
	Zion chapel, Beaufort county,	5 00	
	St Thomas's, Bath,	2 77	
	St Barnabas, Murfreesborough,	2 50	
	St Thomas's, Windsor,	6 00	
	Grace church, Bertie,	2 50	
	Church of the Advent, Williamston,	2 40	
			74 27
May 23.	Holy Innocents, Henderson,	5 00	
June 9.	St Bartholomew's, Pittsborough,	7 00	
July 15.	St Mary's, Orange,	2 00	
Aug. 24.	W. Eaton, Esq., Granville,	5 00	
1860,			
Jan. 26.	St James's, Wilmington,	60 00	
	St John's, Fayetteville,	60 00	
	Christ church, Raleigh,	60 00	
Feb. 14.	St Bartholomew's, Pittsborough,	12 50	
	St Mark's, Deep River,	1 50	
April 17.	St Matthew's, Hillsborough,	12 00	
	St Mary's, Orange,	2 00	
May 5.	St Mary's School,	12 00	
	Christ church, Rockfish,	3 60	
			242 60
			$581 83
	By balance on hand,	$131 83	

DR. *Diocese of North Carolina, (for Missionary Fund for current*

1859,			
June 4.	To cash for half-year's services commencing from Convention, viz:		
	Rev Israel Harding,	$100 00	
Sept. 18.	Rev George Benton,	100 00	
	Rev E. M. Forbes, on account,	50 00	
	Rev J. L. Gay,	75 00	
	Rev David Kerr,	100 00	
	Rev M. A. Curtis,	100 00	
	Rev N. C. Hughes,	100 00	
	Rev Jarvis Buxton,	100 00	
	Rev J. A. Wainwright,	100 00	
	Rev H. A. Skinner,	50 00	
	Rev W. E. Snowden,	100 00	
	Rev B. S. Bronson,	50 00	
	Rev D. D. Van Antwerp,	100 00	
	Rev F. W. Hilliard,	100 00	
	Rev S. S. Barber,	75 00	
	Rev C. T. Bland,	100 00	
	Rev W. W. Skiles,	75 00	
	Rev R. W. Barber,	100 00	
	Rev G. B. Wetmore,	100 00	
	Rev S. D. Davenport,	50 00	
	Rev T. S. W. Mott,	100 00	
			$1825 00
Dec. 5.	Rev Mr Hunter, by Bishop Atkinson,	100 00	
7.	Rev Israel Harding,	50 00	
1860,			
Feb. 14.	To cash for services to Convention:		
	Rev S. S. Barber,	75 00	
	Rev George Benton,	100 00	
	Rev E. M. Forbes,	116 66	
	Rev M. A. Curtis,	100 00	
	Rev S. D. Davenport,	50 00	
	Rev G. B. Wetmore,	100 00	
	Rev R. W. Barber,	100 00	
Ap. 10.	Rev W. W. Skiles,	75 00	
	Rev C. T. Bland,	100 00	
	Rev J. A. Wainwright,	100 00	
	Rev Jarvis Buxton,	100 00	
	Rev H. A. Skinner,	50 00	
	Rev W. E. Snowden,	100 00	
	Rev B. S. Bronson,	50 00	
	Rev D. D. Van Antwerp,	100 00	
	Rev F. W. Hilliard,	100 00	
	Rev David Kerr,	100 00	
			1666 66
	Postage Stamps,	2 45	
	This amount of interest transferred to Permanent Relief Fund,	16 77	
			19 22
	To amount carried forward.		$3510 88

purposes,) in account with the Treasurer of the Convention. CR.

1859,			
May 2.	By balance on hand as reported to Convention,		$1436 99
	By cash, Christ church, Raleigh,		320 00
5.	By cash received at Convention:		
	St Luke's, Washington county,	$7 50	
	St Paul's, Edenton,	100 80	
	Calvary, Tarborough,	50 00	
	Trinity, Scotland Neck,	65 00	
	Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,	15 00	
	St Stephen's, Goldsborough,	5 00	
	St John's, Williamsborough,	20 00	
	St Mary's, Kinston,	10 00	
	St John's, Pitt county,	15 00	
	Immanuel, Warrenton,	75 00	
	Trinity, Asheville,	9 60	
	St John's, Rutherfordton,	5 00	
	Trinity, Beaufort,	27 00	
	Christ church, Elizabeth City,	50 00	
	Christ church, Newbern,	235 72	
	St Peter's, Charlotte,	15 00	
	Ditto ditto, arrears,	15 00	
	St Luke's, Lincolnton,	15 00	
	St David's, Scuppernong,	38 00	
	St Paul's, Wilkesborough,	25 00	
	Grace church, Plymouth,	18 00	
	St Peter's, Washington,	160 00	
	St Luke's, Salisbury,	40 00	
	Holy Trinity, Hertford,	30 00	
	A member, St Mark's, Deep River,	5 00	
	Sunday School, ditto, ditto,	2 00	
	Church of Epiphany, Leaksville,	12 00	
	Old St Philip's, Smithville,	9 00	
	St Matthew's, Hillsborough,	25 00	
	Christ church, Rowan,	5 00	
	St. Andrew's, Rowan,	4 00	
	St Philip's, Mocksville,	8 00	
	Church of Redemption, Lexington,	10 00	
	St James's, Iredell,	8 70	
	Calvary, Wadesborough,	21 50	
	St Paul's, Greenville,	15 00	
	St Paul's, Beaufort,	2 50	
	Zion chapel, Beaufort,	10 00	
	St Barnabas, Murfreesborough,	7 50	
	St Thomas's, Windsor,	30 00	
	Grace church, Bertie,	7 50	
	Church of the Advent, Williamston,	9 00	
	Collection at St Stephen's, Goldsborough,	100 25	
	By Bishop Atkinson,	25	
	Church of the Saviour, Jackson,	9 00	
	Miss Helen Slade, Williamsborough,	25 00	
			1367 82
25.	By cash, Holy Innocents, Henderson,	11 00	
June 9.	St Bartholomew's, Pittsborough,	45 00	
July 15.	St Mary's, Orange,	4 00	
Sept. 3.	W. Eaton, Esq., Granville, by Bp. Atkinson,	10 00	
			70 00
	By amount carried forward.		$3194 81

DR. *Diocese of North Carolina, (for Missionary purposes,)*

1860,	To amount brought forward,	$3510 88
May 5.	To balance on hand,	$1857 84
		$5368 72

in account with Treasurer of Convention—continued. Cr.

1859,				
	By amount brought forward,			$8194 81
Sept. 3.	Interest 4 mos. 3 days on $1709 42,		35 32	
	Dividend on 12 shares C. F. Bank stock,		60 00	
	Alex'r Robertson, Esq., Charleston, by Bishop Atkinson,		50 00	
1860,				
Jan.	Cash returned by Rev. J. L. Gay,		25 00	
	St James's, Wilmington, April 6, $165; April 27, $185, in full,		350 00	
30.	St Mary's School,		112 00	
	St Paul's, Edenton, Jan'y 31, $17 48; April 18, $38 01; April 27, $118 50,		173 99	
Feb. 14.	St Bartholomew's, Pittsborough,		45 00	
	St Mark's, Deep River,		3 00	
Mar. 15.	St Stephen's, Oxford,		8 00	
Ap. 10.	Interest for 10 mos. on $1600,		83 33	
16.	Female Miss'y Society of Christ ch.. Raleigh,		41 00	
17.	St Matthew's, Hillsborough,		25 00	
	St Mary's, Orange,		5 00	
	Rev M. A. Curtis,		4 00	
				1020 64
18.	By cash contributions at the visitations of the Bp.:			
	Jan. 29. St Luke's, Salisbury,	$24 60		
	Feb'y 5. Christ church, Raleigh,	47 92		
	Mar. 1. St Mary's, Kinston,	6 75		
	4. Christ church, Newbern,	40 47		
	5. Swift Creek Bridge,	2 87		
	6. Pugh's Chapel	6 45		
	7. Trinity, Beaufort county.	8 27		
	8. Durham's Creek,	2 40		
	9. Bath,	5 03		
	10. Pantego,	4 98		
	11. Washington,	33 30		
	12. Zion chapel,	11 10		
	14. Greenville,	21 38		
	21. Jackson,	14 25		
	26. Williamston,	1 80		
	29. Plymouth,	31 00		
	30. St Luke's, Washington county,	2 51		
	April 1. St David's, Scuppernong,	32 57		
	3. Gatesville,	6 65		
	8. Hertford,	22 88		
	10. Elizabeth City,	25 84		
	15. Goldsborough,	18 00		
			371 02	
May 1.	By cash from E. J. Hale & Son, sales Bishop Ravenscroft's Sermons,		29 25	
	Dividend on 12 shares C. F. Bank stock,		60 00	
3.	Christ church, Raleigh,		320 00	
4.	St John's, Fayetteville,		320 00	
	St. Mary's school,		38 00	
	Christ church, Rockfish,		15 00	
				1153 27
				$5368 72
5.	By balance on hand,			$1857 84

Dr. *Diocese of North Carolina, (Permanent Fund for support*

1859,			
June 6.	To cash paid for State Bond No. 151, dated April 1, 1859,	$980 00	
1860,			
Jan. 10.	To cash paid for $7500 State Bonds,	7237 50	
			$8217 50

Dr. *Diocese of North Carolina, (Permanent Fund for relief of men,) in account with the*

Permanent Mis-

12 shares Cape Fear Bank stock,

Dr. *Report of Thos. H. Wright, Trea-*

1859,			
April 27.	To balance per acc't rendered to Convention, May 1859,		$397 13
May 9.	Convention,		57 57
	Member St Mark's, Deep River,		5 00
	Trinity church, Beaufort,		2 25
	St David's, Scuppernong,		3 40
16.	St Bartholomew's, Pittsborough,		14 00
June 27.	St James's, Lenoir, Caldwell county,		5 00
	St James's, Wilmington, (Trinity Sunday,)		68 29
July 6.	Christ church, Raleigh,		22 14
9.	Calvary church, Tarborough,		33 50
	Trinity, Scotland Neck,		22 00
	St Luke's, Salisbury,		15 00
	St Bartholomew's, Pittsborough,		12 50
22.	Grace church, Morganton,		5 00
1860,			
April 16.	Christ church, Raleigh,		29 00
			$691 78
	To balance brought down,	$265 78	

of the Episcopate,) in account with Treasurer of Convention. Cr.

1859,			
May 2.	By cash on hand as reported,	$219 37	
4.	Ditto St David's, Scuppernong,	100 25	
	Premium on draft,	50	
1860,			
Jan.	Raleigh & Gaston R. R. Bonds,	7500 00	
	From Gen. Fund for support of Episcopate,	397 38	
			$8217 50

Fund now consists of $9500 Bonds of the State, and 48 shares of Stock in Bank of Cape Fear.

disabled Clergymen and Widows and Orphans of deceased Clergy-Treasurer of the Convention. Cr.

1859,			
May 2.	By cash on hand as reported to Convention,	$188 90	
4.	Donation from Lake Chapel, Somerset Place,	140 00	
	Premium on draft,	70	
	12 mos. interest on $279 60,	16 77	
			$296 37

sionary Fund.

Cost	$1800 00

C. T. HAIGH, Treasurer.

surer of Education Committee. Cr.

1860,		
	By amount disbursed by the Committee since 27th April 1859, and for which vouchers have been submitted to and approved by the Committee,	$426 00
April 30.	By balance to the credit of the Treasurer, in the Bank of Cape Fear, Wilmington,	265 78
		$691 78

The Treasurer holds a certificate for five shares of Fayetteville and Western Plank Road stock, upon which no dividends are paid.

THOS. H. WRIGHT, Treas'r.

by one or more delegates, not exceeding four, to be chosen by the Vestry from among the baptized persons of good moral standing in said Parish. And each Vestry shall be entitled to elect in addition four *alternate* delegates, subject to the same qualifications, who shall be authorized, in the order of their election, to fill any vacancy that may occur in the delegation originally chosen. Provided, that no person, clerical or lay, under ecclesiastical censure, publicly declared by a competent tribunal, shall be admissible to a seat in the Convention.

SEC. 5—If any Parish shall neglect or decline to appoint delegates, or if any of those appointed shall neglect or be prevented from attending, such Parish shall nevertheless be bound by the acts of the Convention.

ARTICLE IV.

SEC. 1—The Convention shall be the sole judge of the election of its own members. It shall have power to adopt rules of order for its own government, elect officers and raise funds, and shall also have such other legislative powers as may be necessary and proper for the well being of the Diocese.

SEC. 2—The Convention shall have no power to pass any Canon infringing the Episcopal authority, or affecting the spiritual condition of the Diocese against the express dissent of the Bishop: *Provided*, that said dissent shall be expressed at that or the ensuing Annual Convention.

SEC. 3—But this shall not prevent the Convention from offering, independently of the Bishop, resolutions of advice or inquiry, or from any proceedings necessary for the purposes of impeachment.

ARTICLE V.

To constitute a quorum for the purpose of ordinary business, the presence of one-third of all the Parochial Clergy, and of delegates from one-third of all the Parishes entitled to representation as appearing on the Journal of the preceding year, shall be necessary. Any less number, however, shall be competent to receive reports and to adjourn.

ARTICLE VI.

SEC. 1—Upon any question before the Convention, when it may be required by any one clerical member, or by the delegation present of any one Parish, the two orders shall vote separately. And in all cases of a vote by orders, each clerical member shall be entitled to one vote, and each delegation shall also be entitled to one vote, and a concurrence of majorities of both orders shall be necessary to a decision. When no such division is called for, each member of the Convention shall be entitled to one vote.

SEC. 2—All elections shall be by ballot, unless otherwise unanimously ordered.

ARTICLE VII.

SEC. 1—The Convention shall annually elect a President, (who shall be a Presbyter of the Diocese,) a Secretary and a Treasurer.

SEC. 2—Should there at any time be no such election, then the officers *last* before elected shall hold over till such election shall be had.

SEC. 3—Should the office of Secretary or that of Treasurer become vacant, by death or otherwise, at any time preceding the annual election, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall be empowered to appoint some person to fill the vacancy till such time as an election shall be had, who shall be competent to all the powers and duties of the office as if regularly elected thereto.

ARTICLE VIII.

SEC. 1—A Standing Committee or Council of Advice to the Bishop, of not less than five persons, shall be annually elected by the Convention. A majority of said Committee shall at all times be Clergymen of the Diocese, and no Layman not a Communicant shall be a member thereof.

SEC. 2—The Committee shall have power to fill any vacancies that may occur in their own body between the Annual Meetings of the Convention.

SEC. 3—When there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, and, as such, may invite the temporary services of other Bishops, and, for due cause, may change the time or place of the Annual Meetings of the Convention. They may also summon special Conventions when there is no Bishop, and shall do so upon the call of one-third of the Clergy of the Diocese, or of one-third of the Parishes in union with the Convention, as appearing upon the lists of the Journal last before published. And although there be a Bishop, the Standing Committee shall have power to call special Conventions for the purpose of proceedings relative to his impeachment, and shall do so upon a similar requisition by the Clergy or Laity.

ARTICLE IX.

SEC. 1—Any ten or more Adults may organize themselves into a Parish and be received into union with the Convention, by taking such steps as may be provided for by Canon.

SEC. 2—Provided that it shall always be competent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, with the consent of the Rector of any Parish, to establish within the limits of said Parish, independent Missionary congregations, whose pastors shall be independent of the Rector and responsible only to the Ecclesiastical Authority aforesaid.

SEC. 3—In all Parochial elections none shall be entitled to vote but males of the age of twenty-one years, members of the Parish, who shall have subscribed a declaration in the following words, viz:

We, the undersigned, do hereby consent to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church, as set forth in General Convention, and by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese. [See Canon xiv.] *Provided*, that this section shall not be taken to infringe upon the existing customs of any already organized Parish.

SEC. 4—Any Parish ceasing to elect Delegates to the Convention for two successive years, or any Parish resisting the authority of the Convention, may be suspended from the right of representation, or its connection with the Convention dissolved by a vote of not less than two-thirds of each order entitled to seats. But such suspension or dissolution shall never take place without previous inquiry by a Committee appointed for the purpose, and a report upon the facts of the case.

ARTICLE X.

SEC. 1—Any Presbyter regularly called to the charge of a Parish and entering thereupon, shall, during the time of such charge, be held to be the Rector of said Parish.

SEC. 2—The Rector is recognized as having, by virtue of his office, the exclusive regulation, under his canonical superiors, of all the spiritual concerns of the Parish; as being entitled at all times to have access to the Church building, and to open the same for the service or instruction of this Church, as he may deem proper; to call meetings of the Vestry or congregation; when present, to preside in the same, and, in case of a tie, to give the casting vote.

ARTICLE XI.

The Convention shall pass Canons for the trial of Clergymen.

ARTICLE XII.

SEC. 1—When a Bishop is to be elected, the Convention shall always vote in distinct orders, and on this wise: The Clergy, by a majority of all in the Diocese entitled to seats in the Convention, shall nominate, by ballot, a Presbyter for the office; and the concurrence, by ballot, of a majority of all the Parishes in union with the Convention, shall complete the election.

SEC. 2—In the election of a Bishop, or upon any question touching the same, no Clergyman who shall have become canonically connected with the Diocese during the vacancy in the Episcopate, and no Parish which shall have been received into union with the Convention during such vacancy, shall be permitted to vote.

ARTICLE XIII.

No new Canon shall be passed, nor shall any existing Canon be amended, upon the day upon which said new Canon or amendment may be proposed, without unanimous consent. Nor, without a similar consent, shall the question upon such Canon or amendment be finally put without previous reference to a Committee.

ARTICLE XIV.

SEC. 1—This Constitution shall not be altered or amended without,

First: A concurrent vote of a majority of both orders present at one Annual Convention proposing said alteration.

Second: The adoption of the proposed alteration or amendment, at the next ensuing Annual Convention, by a majority of all the Clergy and of all the Parishes entitled to seats in said Convention.

SEC. 2—Provided, that the consideration of the proposed amendment may always be postponed to the next Annual Convention, by a vote of two-thirds of both orders present.

ARTICLE XV.

This Constitution shall go into effect from and after the adjournment of this Convention.

CANONS

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church in North Carolina.

ADOPTED MAY 6, 1859.

CANON I.—*Change of time or place of meeting of Convention.*

Whenever the prevalence of an epidemic, or contagious disease, or other sufficient cause, shall render it necessary, the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese may change the place and time of meeting of the Diocesan Convention.

CANON II.—*List of Members of Convention.*

SECTION. 1.—*Clergy.*—It shall be the duty of the Secretary, before the opening of the Annual Convention, to apply to the Ecclesiastical Authority for a correct list of the Clergy entitled to seats. Such list shall be *prima facie* evidence of said title, and from it the Secretary shall prepare the Roll for the purpose of organization.

SEC. 2.—*Laity.*—The Secretaries of the several Parish Vestries, electing Lay Delegates to the Convention, shall furnish three certificates of said election, whereof one shall be handed to the Delegates elect, one shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Convention, and one to the Minister of the Parish where the Convention is to be held—the latter two to be mailed at

least two weeks before the time appointed for the opening of the session. From these certificates the Secretary shall prepare a list of Lay Delegates, to be called at the opening of the Convention; nor shall he insert any name upon the roll without the evidence of one of said certificates, unless specially directed to do so by the Convention. Defective or doubtful certificates shall be laid aside to be acted upon after the Convention shall have organized.

CANON III.—*Services.*

At the opening of the Convention, Divine Service shall be celebrated and the Holy Communion administered; and a Sermon shall be preached by some Clergyman appointed for the purpose by the Ecclesiastical Authority.

CANON IV.—*Rules of Order.*

The Convention shall adopt Rules of Order, which shall continue in force till altered.

CANON V.—*President.*

The President shall preside at all meetings of the Convention, in the absence of a Bishop competent to do so, according to the provisions of the Constitution.

CANON VI.—*Secretary.*

The Secretary shall issue the prescribed notices of the annual meetings of the Convention, and in case of special meetings of the same, or of a change in the time or place of the regular meeting, shall, under the direction of the Ecclesiastical Authority, issue notices thereof. He shall prepare the canonical lists of the Clergy and Lay Delegates entitled to seats therein. In the absence of both Bishop and President, he shall call the Convention to order for the purpose of organization. He shall keep a record of its proceedings under its direction; shall prepare and issue its journals; and shall preserve, and have ready for reference, all papers belonging to the same, not specially given into other hands.

CANON VII.—*Treasurer.*

The Treasurer shall have custody of all funds or moneys belonging to the Diocese; shall, under the direction of the Convention, receive, invest and disburse the same, and shall keep and return an account thereof to each annual meeting.

CANON VIII.—*Committees.*

SEC. 1.—In addition to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, as provided for by the Constitution, the following permanent Committees shall be annually elected, who shall remain in office till the appointment of their successors, viz: An Executive Missionary Committee, to consist of five; and an Education Committee, to consist of three, exclusive of the Bishop, who, if there be one, shall be *ex officio* Chairman of the said Committees.

SEC. 2.—*Standing Committee.*—The Standing Committee shall elect a President and Secretary from their own body. They shall assemble upon the call of their President, whenever he may deem it necessary. He shall also summon them whenever required to do so by the Bishop, or by any three members of the Committee. In the event of a vacancy in the Episcopate, the President shall call a meeting within thirty days after knowledge of the fact. The Standing Committee shall hold meetings for the transaction of business at each Convention; and shall report to the annual meetings of the Convention the transactions of the preceding year. A record of all their official acts shall be kept by their Secretary, which shall always be open to the inspection of the Bishop, and of the Convention.

SEC. 3.—*Executive Missionary Committee.*—The Executive Missionary Committee shall have in charge the Missionary funds of the Diocese, for which they shall be empowered to draw upon its Treasurer, the order of their Chairman being the Treasurer's warrant. They shall receive applications for aid; they shall report annually to the Convention their transactions during the previous year, and the condition of the Missionary field, and shall make such recommendations for the future as may seem to them good. Under the direction of the Bishop, if there be one, they shall select the Missionaries or Missionary Stations to be aided, and in the absence of specific directions by the Convention, shall make such appropriations to the same as may seem to them suitable.

SEC. 4.—*Education Committee.*—The Education Committee shall have charge of the Education fund of the Diocese, with power, in the absence of express provisions to the contrary, to invest or appropriate the same as may seem to them best. They shall be empowered to draw upon the Treasurer of the Diocese for all such funds in his hands, and the order of their Chairman shall be his warrant. They shall receive, consider, and act upon all applications for aid in behalf of young men desirous to enter the Ministry of the Church. They are hereby directed to seek out such cases, and if need be, bring them to the notice of the Church, in any way that may seem best. They shall report annually to the Convention their transactions of the preceding year, and the condition of the fund under their control; and shall make such recommendations for the future as may seem to them good.

CANON IX.—*Relief Fund.*

The contributions to the Relief Fund shall be distributed under the direction of the Bishop.

CANON X.—*Committee on the State of the Church.*

It shall be the duty of the Committee on the State of the Church, from such materials as may be placed before them, to

report to the Convention, at some time during its session, the condition of the Diocese, with such particular statements, or such recommendations, as may seem to them desirable.

CANON XI.—*Committee on Finance.*

The Committee on Finance shall audit the Treasurer's accounts. They shall have power to report a scale of assessments, for the purpose of raising funds required for Diocesan purposes; they may receive applications for the alteration of the said scale, and shall report thereon to Convention. They shall report to each Convention the general condition of the several funds of the Diocese, with such deficits in the assessments as may be discoverable. They may make such recommendations as may seem to them desirable, and shall act upon all other matters relative to Diocesan property committed to them by the Convention.

CANON XII.—*Deputies to the General Convention.*

At each Annual Convention there may, and at each Annual Convention immediately preceding the triennial session of the General Convention there shall, be elected four Clerical and four Lay Deputies to said General Convention, who shall be, in accordance with Article II of the Constitution of the General Convention, "Communicants in this Church and residents in the Diocese." There may also be appointed four Alternate Clerical and four Alternate Lay Deputies, subject to the same provisions as the original Deputies above-mentioned. The said Alternate Deputies shall succeed to vacancies in the original deputation—the Clergy in the order of *official* and the Laymen in that of *personal* seniority. And in this order the Secretary shall insert their names upon the journal. Deputies elect to the General Convention, finding themselves unable to attend, shall, four weeks at least before the time of meeting, give notice to the first Alternate of the same order. Should said Alternate be unable to attend, he shall give immediate notice to the next upon the list of the same order with himself. Should either of said Alternates receive two or more such notices, he shall, according to the circumstances, transmit said notices to one or more of the Alternates who follow him, and in the order in which they stand.

CANON XIII.—*Trustees of the Diocese.*

The Bishop, or when there is no Bishop, the President of the Standing Committee, shall, *ex officio*, with two Laymen to be elected by the Convention, constitute a Board of Trustees for the Church in this Diocese, and shall be authorized to hold the property of the Diocese not otherwise provided for.

CANON XIV.—*Organization of Parishes.*

In order to the organization of a new Parish, and its union with the Convention, it shall be necessary,

First. To obtain the written consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Second. If within the limits of some already existing Parish, to obtain and present to the Convention the written consent of the Rector of the Parish. *Provided*, that if the consent of the Minister aforesaid is denied or withheld, application may be made to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese for the establishment of such new Parish, of which application one month's previous notice shall be given to the Minister whose consent is so denied or withheld. The decision of the Ecclesiastical Authority, if in favor of the application, shall be final; but if otherwise, the case shall be reported to the Convention of the Diocese, (with the reasons for withholding an assent,) for the final action of that body.—(*From Sec.* 15, *Canon IX*, 1853, *of General Convention.*)

Third. To assume a name and elect a Vestry.

Fourth. To subscribe and present to the Convention a certicate in the following words, viz: "We, the undersigned, being adults desirous to form ourselves into a Parish of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, do certify that we consent to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church, as set forth in the General Convention, and by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese: that we have assumed the name of ———, and have elected the following persons Vestrymen: ——— ———. In witness whereof, we have hereunto subscribed our names, this —— day of ——, in the year of our Lord ——." For the purpose of recording said subscription, as also for the purpose of receiving the subscriptions of subsequent voters, provided for by Art. X, Sec. 4, of the Constitution, a book shall be kept in the Vestry of each Church, and shall be present at the Parochial Elections.

CANON XV.—*Parochial Elections.*

Sec. 1.—*Vestry.*—Upon Easter Monday, unless some other day has been specified by the Vestry, each Parish shall annually elect a Vestry of not less than three, nor more than twelve persons. But in the event, at any time, of an omission to elect, the Vestry last chosen shall hold over till another election shall be held.

Sec. 2.—*Wardens.*—Each Vestry shall annually elect a Senior and a Junior Warden, from among their own number; the former upon nomination by the Rector. If there be no Rector, the election shall proceed without said nomination.

Sec. 3.—*Duties of Wardens.*—In the absence of the Rector, the Wardens shall preside in all meetings of the Vestry or congregation, in the order of their official seniority. As representatives of the Vestry, they shall (subject to its directions and in consistency with the rights of the Pastor,) have charge of the Church-building, and shall see that it be kept from all secular

report to the Convention, at some time during its session, the condition of the Diocese, with such particular statements, or such recommendations, as may seem to them desirable.

CANON XI.—*Committee on Finance.*

The Committee on Finance shall audit the Treasurer's accounts. They shall have power to report a scale of assessments, for the purpose of raising funds required for Diocesan purposes; they may receive applications for the alteration of the said scale, and shall report thereon to Convention. They shall report to each Convention the general condition of the several funds of the Diocese, with such deficits in the assessments as may be discoverable. They may make such recommendations as may seem to them desirable, and shall act upon all other matters relative to Diocesan property committed to them by the Convention.

CANON XII.—*Deputies to the General Convention.*

At each Annual Convention there may, and at each Annual Convention immediately preceding the triennial session of the General Convention there shall, be elected four Clerical and four Lay Deputies to said General Convention, who shall be, in accordance with Article II of the Constitution of the General Convention, "Communicants in this Church and residents in the Diocese." There may also be appointed four Alternate Clerical and four Alternate Lay Deputies, subject to the same provisions as the original Deputies above-mentioned. The said Alternate Deputies shall succeed to vacancies in the original deputation—the Clergy in the order of *official* and the Laymen in that of *personal* seniority. And in this order the Secretary shall insert their names upon the journal. Deputies elect to the General Convention, finding themselves unable to attend, shall, four weeks at least before the time of meeting, give notice to the first Alternate of the same order. Should said Alternate be unable to attend, he shall give immediate notice to the next upon the list of the same order with himself. Should either of said Alternates receive two or more such notices, he shall, according to the circumstances, transmit said notices to one or more of the Alternates who follow him, and in the order in which they stand.

CANON XIII.—*Trustees of the Diocese.*

The Bishop, or when there is no Bishop, the President of the Standing Committee, shall, *ex officio*, with two Laymen to be elected by the Convention, constitute a Board of Trustees for the Church in this Diocese, and shall be authorized to hold the property of the Diocese not otherwise provided for.

CANON XIV.—*Organization of Parishes.*

In order to the organization of a new Parish with the Convention, it shall be necessary

First. To obtain the written consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Second. If within the limits of some already existing Parish, to obtain and present to the Convention the written consent of the Rector of the Parish. *Provided*, that if the consent of the Minister aforesaid is denied or withheld, application may be made to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese for the establishment of such new Parish, of which application one month's previous notice shall be given to the Minister whose consent is so denied or withheld. The decision of the Ecclesiastical Authority, if in favor of the application, shall be final; but if otherwise, the case shall be reported to the Convention of the Diocese, (with the reasons for withholding an assent,) for the final action of that body.—(*From Sec.* 15, *Canon IX*, 1853, *of General Convention.*)

Third. To assume a name and elect a Vestry.

Fourth. To subscribe and present to the Convention a certicate in the following words, viz: "We, the undersigned, being adults desirous to form ourselves into a Parish of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, do certify that we consent to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church, as set forth in the General Convention, and by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese: that we have assumed the name of ———, and have elected the following persons Vestrymen: ——— ———. In witness whereof, we have hereunto subscribed our names, this —— day of ——, in the year of our Lord ——." For the purpose of recording said subscription, as also for the purpose of receiving the subscriptions of subsequent voters, provided for by Art. X, Sec. 4, of the Constitution, a book shall be kept in the Vestry of each Church, and shall be present at the Parochial Elections.

CANON XV.—*Parochial Elections.*

Sec. 1.— *Vestry.*—Upon Easter Monday, unless some other day has been specified by the Vestry, each Parish shall annually elect a Vestry of not less than three, nor more than twelve persons. But in the event, at any time, of an omission to elect, the Vestry last chosen shall hold over till another election shall be held.

Sec. 2.— *Wardens.*—Each Vestry shall annually elect a Senior and a Junior Warden, from among their own number; the former upon nomination by the Rector. If there be no Rector, the election shall proceed without said nomination.

Sec. 3.—*Duties of Wardens.*—In the absence of the Rector, the Wardens shall preside in all meetings of the Vestry or congregation, in the order of their official seniority. As representatives of the Vestry, they shall (subject to its directions and in consistency with the rights of the Pastor,) have charge of the Church-building, and shall see that it be kept from all secular

uses, and from all uses inconsistent with the doctrines or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and, so far as possible, in good repair, as becometh the House of God. They shall see that it be prepared for public worship, and that order be preserved during the same; that suitable books be provided for the service, robes for the Vestry, and, when necessary, the elements for the Holy Communion.

SEC. 4.—*Treasurer.*—In the absence of any other appointment, the Junior Warden shall act as Treasurer of the parish.

SEC. 5.— *Vestry Meetings in certain cases.*—Should the Rector refuse to call a meeting of the Vestry, when in the opinion of the Wardens or of a majority of the Vestry such a meeting would be of importance, it shall be competent to the Wardens, or to any three of the Vestry, to call one. Provided that the Rector shall have due notice of the same.

CANON XVI.—*Call of a Pastor.*

When there is no Rector, the Wardens and Vestry shall have power to call a minister and to enter into all needful stipulations for his support. But if he prefer to rely upon the voluntary contributions of the people, he shall be entitled to do so; and in such case the Vestry shall not have power to tax the sittings for that purpose without his consent. The Rector shall not have power to appoint a *permanent* assistant without the consent of the Vestry.

CANON XVII.—*Legal Powers of the Vestry.*

The Vestry shall be the Trustees of the Parish; shall have charge of all the secular concerns thereof; shall hold the property belonging thereto, and shall be authorized to collect, invest or disburse its funds.

CANON XVIII.—*Dissolution of Parishes.*

In case of the dissolution of a Parish, the property belonging to the same shall vest in the Trustees of the Diocese, in trust for the interests of the church in the said late parish, and shall, upon the *bona fide* reorganization of said Parish, be re-conveyed to the same.

CANON XIX.—*Registration, Reports, &c.*

SEC. 1.—*Private and Parish Registers.*—In order to give effect to canons XXIX of 1832, and XII of 1853, of the General Convention, it is hereby ordered, that each clergyman of this church shall keep a register of all the baptisms, marriages and funerals solemnized by him, as well as of all the baptisms, marriages, confirmations and funerals within his parish or cure, specifying the names of the persons in each instance; the ages and parentage of those baptized, with the names of their sponsors or witnesses, and the time when each rite is performed, which register shall be transcribed at least once in each month into a book to be kept for the purpose by the Vestry of the Parish.

Sec. 2.—*Lists of Communicants, &c.*—It shall also be the duty of each clergyman to keep a list of the communicants within his cure, and, so far as practicable, of all the families and adult persons within the same, to remain for the use of his successor.

Sec. 3.—*Parochial Reports.*—It shall be the duty of each clergyman to report to the Bishop of the Diocese, on or before the first day of each annual convention, the number of the baptisms, confirmations, marriages and deaths among the people of his charge since the preceding convention. Also, all such official acts as he may have performed during the same period, whether within or without his cure, specifying in the latter case the place where performed. He shall also report, so far as practicable, the number of communicants within his cure, with the numbers of children receiving religious instruction in Sunday Schools, or Parochial Schools; also the amounts of contributions for church purposes, as well as such other matters as may throw light upon the state of the parish.

Sec. 4.—*Reading of said Reports.*—The said reports, or such parts of the same, as the Bishop may deem fit, may be read in the Diocesan Convention, and shall be entered upon the journals thereof.

Sec. 5.—*If there be no Pastor.*—In the case of a Parish without a Pastor, it shall be the duty of the Vestry to make the parochial report required in this Canon.

Sec. 6.—*Communicants to be Reported.*—In making the above Reports, all Communicants not suspended by action of a regular tribunal, or with their own consent, shall be included.

CANON XX.—*Salaries, Compensations, &c.*

Sec. 1.—*Officers of the Convention, &c.*—The Secretary, the Treasurer, the clerical members of the Diocesan Convention, and the members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, in actual attendance upon the duly called meetings of the bodies to which they severally belong, shall be entitled to have their necessary expenses, incurred by such attendance, paid out of the funds of the Diocese; and the Treasurer of the Diocese is hereby directed to pay the same upon the personal application (by letter or otherwise) of said parties, accompanied by a certificate of the amount actually and necessarily expended in each instance.

Sec. 2.—*Clerical Deputies.*—Each clerical deputy to the General Convention actually attending the same, shall be entitled to receive $50 to cover his expenses; and the Treasurer is hereby directed to pay the same upon his application.

CANON XXI.—*Diocesan Assessments.*

Sec. 1.—*Scale of Assessments.*—In order to meet the regular expenses of the Diocese, and its Missionary and other wants, there shall be, from time to time, a scale of assessments adopt-

ed, by the authority of the Convention, to be printed with the Journals, whereby the amounts needed shall be assessed upon the several Parishes, as nearly as may be in proportion to their pecuniary ability.

SEC. 2.—*Change of Scale.*—Should any Parish or Congregation deem its assessment out of proportion to its means, said Parish or congregation may, by its Pastor or Lay delegates, appear before the Committee of Finance and urge its objections to said assessment; and it shall be the duty of the Committee of Finance to hear all such applications, and report them, with their judgment upon the same, to the Convention.

SEC. 3.—*Objects of Assessment.*—The above-mentioned assessments shall be for the expenses of the Diocese, the salary of the Bishop, the Diocesan Missionary fund, and the fund for the relief of widows and orphans of deceased Clergymen.

CANON XXII.—*Education Fund.*

There shall also be made, in every Parish of the Diocese, at least once in each year, a collection in behalf of the Diocesan Education fund.

CANON XXIII.—*Permanent Episcopal Fund.*

SEC. 1.—There shall be established, to aid in the support of the Bishop, a fund to be called the Permanent Episcopal Fund, to include all sums hitherto contributed specifically to that object, or which may hereafter be contributed, whereof the principal shall remain untouched, and only the interest be applied to the support of the Episcopate.

And the Treasurer is hereby directed to add to the same, from time to time, all the surplus remaining from the amounts received by assessment or otherwise, for the support of the Episcopate and the contingent expenses of the Diocese, after payment of said Bishop's salary and contingent expenses.

SEC. 2.—*Investment of the same.*—The Treasurer is furthermore directed to invest all said contributions to the Permanent Episcopal Fund, as well as all the additions last above mentioned, in North Carolina State Stock, or upon some other good security within the State, as may seem to him most advantageous.

CANON XXIV.—*Permanent Missionary Fund.*

SEC. 1.—All sums derived for Missionary purposes, from any source other than that of the regular Missionary assessment, shall, if consistent with the will of the donors, be invested as a Permanent Missionary Fund, whereof the principal shall remain untouched, and only the interest be applied to current Missionary expenses.

Any surplus which may remain from the amounts received for current Missionary expenses, whether by interest upon the permanent fund aforesaid, by assessment or otherwise, after

payment of such current Missionary expenses, shall be added to the permanent fund aforesaid.

SEC. 2.—*Investment of the same.*—The Treasurer of the Diocese is directed to invest such permanent fund, together with such additions as it may, from time to time, receive as aforesaid, in North Carolina State Stock, or upon some other good security within the State, as may seem to him most advantageous.

CANON XXV.—*Unappropriated Funds.*

Should there remain in the Treasury any other funds not specifically appropriated, the Treasurer is hereby directed to invest the same in North Carolina State Stock, or upon some other good security within the State, as may seem to him most advantageous.

CANON XXVI.—*Clergy liable to Missionary Duty.*

All Clergymen receiving aid from the Missionary funds of the Diocese, shall be liable to perform regular Missionary duty, the sphere of which shall be fixed by the Bishop and the amount by the Bishop and Missionary Committee.

CANON XXVII.—*Trial of Clergymen.*

SEC. 1.—*The Presentment.*—Any Clergyman shall be liable to presentment and trial, for false doctrine, immorality, disorderly conduct, violation of the rubrics, of the Constitution or Canons of the Church in the United States, or of the Constitution or Canons of the Church in this Diocese.

Such presentment to be made by the Vestry of the Parish in which said Clergyman has charge, or in which he resides, or by at least three male Communicants of the Diocese of full age, or by two or more Presbyters, who shall have been canonically resident therein for one year.

But no presentment shall be made in any case of any offence alleged to have been committed more than three years before the date of the presentment. *Provided*, that if the accused be convicted of the alleged offence in a civil Court, presentment may still be made within one year after said conviction.

Said presentment shall be made to the Bishop, in *writing*, with the names of the presenters subscribed, and shall distinctly declare, with all reasonable specification of time and circumstances, the nature of the offence or offences with which the said clergyman may be charged.

SEC. 2.—*Public Rumor.*—But although no such presentment be made, if *public rumor* charge any Clergyman with the commission of any of the offences above enumerated, the Bishop shall appoint two or more Presbyters to investigate the truth of such rumor, and if such investigation prove adverse to the Clergyman so charged, the said Presbyters shall make the presentment as above, according to the form and regulations there provided.

The presenters shall, in all cases, assume the responsibility of conducting the prosecution.

SEC. 3.—*Service of Presentment—Constitution of Court.*—Should the Bishop be of opinion from the nature of the charge or charges made, that the presentment contains sufficient grounds for proceeding to trial, he shall cause a copy thereof to be forthwith sent to the accused. He shall then give notice to the Standing Committee, who thereupon shall select *seven* Presbyters, actually and canonically resident in the Diocese, from whom the President of the Standing Committee shall, in writing, call upon the accused to elect *three*. But in case the accused refuse or neglect to make such election within ten days after due notice as aforesaid, the Standing Committee shall make the said election.

The three Presbyters so elected shall constitute a Court for the trial of the accused; and shall have all powers necessary for the due conducting of the said trial.

SEC. 4.—*Lay Assessor.*—The Bishop shall appoint a member of the legal profession, who shall also be a Communicant of the Church, as *Assessor* to the Court, to advise the Court, *if requested*, upon all *questions of law* which may arise during the trial.

SEC. 5.—*Time and Place of trial, and Notice thereof.*—The Bishop shall appoint a time and place of trial, and shall give at least thirty days notice of the same to the members of the *Court*, the *Assessor*, the *Presenters*, and the *Accused;* at which time and place, the *Witnesses* also shall be notified to attend.

SEC. 6.—*Assembling of Court and Record of Proceedings.*—The Court shall assemble at the time and place appointed, and shall proceed to examine fully the charges, and shall keep an accurate *record* of all their proceedings and of the evidence.

SEC. 7.—*Nature of Evidence and how Given.*—No charge shall be considered as established, unless proved by *two witnesses*, or by one witness and *corroborating circumstances.*

Testimony may be given orally, before the Court, or in writing, upon interrogatories and cross-interrogatories, to be previously filed with the Secretary or Registrar of the Court. Any one or more of the witnesses may be examined on oath or affirmation, on the requisition of either party.

SEC. 8.—*Decision of the Court and the Sentence.*—A *unanimous* vote of the Court on one or more of the charges, shall be necessary to the conviction of the accused; and if their decision be adverse to the accused, they shall proceed to determine the kind and degree of punishment commensurate in their opinion with the offence or offences committed. They shall transmit to the Bishop, under their hand, the record of their proceedings. The judgment of the Bishop on such decision shall be final, except that he shall have no power to *increase* the punishment recommended by the Court.

SEC. 9.—Suspension or any heavier sentence shall, *ipso facto*, sever the connection of the Clergyman with his Parish.

SEC. 10.—*The Record to be Filed.*—The Record provided for in the Sixth Section of this Canon, together with the Bishop's sentence endorsed, shall be preserved among the papers of the Diocese.

SEC. 11.—*Notices.*—For the purpose of any notice provided for by this Canon, it shall be sufficient to serve it either personally or by leaving a copy thereof at the last place of residence of the accused.

SEC. 12.—*Confession of an Offence.*—When a Clergyman shall make confession to the Bishop of the commission of any of the offences enumerated in the first section of this Canon, the Bishop shall proceed to inflict such ecclesiastical censure or punishment upon the Clergyman so confessing, as he (the Bishop) shall think right.

SEC. 13.—*Renunciation of False Doctrine.*—In the case of any accusation of false doctrine, a *renunciation* of the same, to the satisfaction of the Bishop, shall stay all farther proceedings.

CANON XXVIII.—*Journals of Convention.*

The Secretary shall each year preserve thirty copies of the Journal for the use of the members of the next ensuing Convention.

RESOLUTION CONTINUING IN FORCE.

Resolved, That the salary of the Bishop of this Diocese be increased, and fixed at Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars.—*Adopted May* 1853.

RULES OF ORDER.

I. Upon the day appointed, the Convention shall assemble at 10 A. M., for the purpose of organization. The Presiding Officer shall call the Convention to order and cause the Roll to be called; whereupon, should a quorum be present, the Convention shall be declared organized.

II. After Morning Prayer, the Convention shall proceed to the election of a President and a Secretary.

III. The Convention shall elect a Treasurer, after the Report of the Committee of Finance.

IV. All Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.

108649

V. The regular Committees shall be—
(*a*) The Committee on the State of the Church,
(*b*) The Committee on Canons,
(*c*) The Committee on Finance,
to consist each of five persons.
(*d*) The Committee on Elections,
(*e*) The Committee on New Parishes,
(*f*) The Committee on Unfinished Business,
to consist each of three.

The said Committees shall be appointed at as early a period in the Session as may be practicable.

VI. The order of business shall be as follows:
(*a*) The Bishop's Address.
(*b*) Communications from the President.
(*c*) Reports from The Committee on Elections.
(*d*) The Committee on New Parishes.
(*e*) Parochial Reports.
(*f*) Standing Committee's Report.
(*g*) Committees appointed at the last Convention.
(*h*) Treasurer's Report.
(*i*) Finance Committee.
(*k*) Committee on Canons.
(*l*) Committee on Unfinished Business.
(*m*) Committee on the State of the Church.
(*n*) Other Special Committees.
(*o*) Petitions and Memorials.
(*p*) Motions and Resolutions.

VII. After the President has taken the Chair, no member shall continue standing, except to address the Chair.

VIII. Speakers shall address the Chair, and shall confine themselves to the point in debate.

IX. No motion shall be considered unless seconded, and, if required, reduced to writing.

X. When the President is putting any question the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

XI. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay upon the table, to postpone to a certain time, to postpone indefinitely, to commit, to amend, or to divide; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. The motions to lay on the table and to adjourn shall always be in order, and shall be decided without debate; and of these, the motion to adjourn shall take precedence.

XII. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, the same shall be divided at the request of any member, and a vote taken separately, except that a motion to strike out and insert shall be indivisible.

XIII. All amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved.

When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made. No after amendment to such second amendment shall be in order. But when an amendment to an amendment is under consideration, a substitute to the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject different from the one under consideration shall be received under color of a substitute.

XIV. A question once decided shall stand as the judgment of the Convention, and shall not be drawn again into debate. A motion to reconsider any vote shall not be in order, except on the same or succeeding day to that on which the vote is taken: Provided always, that a vote or question may be reconsidered at any time by the consent of two-thirds of the Convention: Provided further, that no motion to reconsider shall be made on the last day of the Convention, except on a vote or question originally taken on that day.

XV. The Reports of all Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received of course and without motion for acceptance, unless re-committed. All Reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the Convention, shall be accompanied by a corresponding resolution.

XVI. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair without debate, but any member may appeal from such decision. And on such appeal no member shall speak more than once without leave.

XVII. No member shall be absent from the Sessions of the Convention without leave, or unless he be unable to attend.

XVIII. When the Convention is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the Chair.

FORMS OF DEEDS.

No. 1.

THIS INDENTURE, made and entered into this —— day of ——, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ——, between —— of the County of —— and State of ——, of the one part, and ——, the Wardens and Vestry and Trustees of —— Church, ——, and members of the said Congregation, (the said Church being a Church of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of North Carolina:) Witnesseth, That the said ——, for and in consideration of —— dollars to him in hand paid by the said ——, at and before the ensealing and delivery of these presents, the receipt whereof is hereby ac-

knowledged hath given, granted, bargained and sold, conveyed and confirmed, and doth by these presents give, grant, bargain and sell, convey and confirm unto the said ——, Wardens and Vestry and Trustees of said —— Church, their heirs and successors in office, the following lot or parcel of land, situate in ——, and bounded as follows, to-wit: ———. To have and to hold the same, together with all and singular its appurtenances, to the said ——, Wardens and Vestry and Trustees aforesaid, their heirs and successors forever, to and for the use and benefit of the Congregation of said —— Church, ——. And the said —— doth, for himself and his heirs, covenant and agree with the said ——, Wardens and Vestry and Trustees aforesaid, their heirs and successors, to warrant and defend the same to the said ——, Wardens and Vestry and Trustees aforesaid, their heirs and successors forever.

In witness whereof, the said —— hath hereunto set his hand and seal, the day and year above written.

—— ——, [SEAL.]

Signed, sealed and delivered, in presence of ——.

No. 2.

THIS INDENTURE, made and entered into this —— day of ——, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ——, between ——, of the County of —— and State of ——, of the one part, and ——, Trustees appointed by the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the State of North Carolina, by virtue of the provisions of the Act of the General Assembly of North Carolina, passed in the year 1844–45, entitled "An act to amend the Revised Statutes entitled Religious Societies:" Witnesseth, That the said ——, for and in consideration of —— dollars to him in hand paid by the said Trustees as aforesaid, at and before the ensealing and delivery of these presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hath given, granted, bargained and sold, conveyed and confirmed, and doth by these presents give, grant, bargain and sell, convey and confirm, unto the said —— Trustees as aforesaid, their heirs and successors in office, the following lot or parcel of land situate in ——, and bounded as follows, to-wit: ———. To have and to hold the same, with all and singular its appurtenances, to the said ——, Trustees as aforesaid, their heirs and successors in office forever, to and for the use and benefit of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of North Carolina. And the said —— doth, for himself and his heirs, [&c., as in the foregoing Deed.]

STANDING COMMITTEE FOR 1860–61.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D.	Hon. JOHN H. BRYAN.
Rev. F. M. HUBBARD.	GEORGE W. MORDECAI.
Rev. ALDERT SMEDES, D. D.	

EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

Rev. GEORGE BENTON.	EDW'D LEE WINSLOW.
Rev. JOSEPH C. HUSKE.	CHARLES T. HAIGH.
	EDWARD J. HALE.

EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

Rev. R. B. DRANE, D. D.	Dr. THOMAS H. WRIGHT.
	P. K. DICKINSON.

DELEGATES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D.	Hon. THOMAS RUFFIN.
Rev. R. B. DRANE, D. D.	JOSIAH COLLINS.
Rev. A. A. WATSON.	Hon. WM. H. BATTLE.
Rev. J. B. CHESHIRE.	EDW'D LEE WINSLOW.

ALTERNATES.

Rev. ALDERT SMEDES, D. D.	Dr. THOMAS H. WRIGHT.
Rev. H. H. PROUT.	GEORGE W. MORDECAI.
Rev. EDWIN GEER.	SAMUEL F. PATTERSON.
Rev. JOSEPH C. HUSKE.	MOSES W. JARVIS.

TRUSTEES TO HOLD PROPERTY FOR THE DIOCESE.

Rt. Rev. THOMAS ATKINSON.
GEORGE W. MORDECAI.
Hon. WILLIAM H. BATTLE.

TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D.	Hon. THOMAS RUFFIN.
Rev. R. B. DRANE, D. D.	GEORGE W. MORDECAI.
Rev. ALDERT SMEDES, D. D.	JOSIAH COLLINS.
Rev. E. M. FORBES.	Dr. A. J. DeROSSET.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

Rev. M. A. CURTIS, D. D.	Hon. THOMAS RUFFIN.
	Dr. THOMAS D. WARREN.

Treasurer of the Convention, CHARLES T. HAIGH, Fayetteville.

Secretary of the Convention, EDWARD LEE WINSLOW, ditto.

The Forty-fifth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, will be held in CHRIST CHURCH, NEWBERN, on the Third Wednesday in May 1861.

JOURNAL

OF THE

FORTY-FIFTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON,

on Wednesday July 10, Thursday July 11, and Friday July 12,

1861.

FAYETTEVILLE:
PRINTED BY EDWARD J. HALE & SONS.
1861.

JOURNAL

33239

OF THE

FORTY-FIFTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON,

On Wednesday July 10, Thursday July 11, and Friday July 12,

1861.

FAYETTEVILLE:
PRINTED BY EDWARD J. HALE & SONS.
1861.



LIST OF CLERGY,

IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA, ENTITLED TO SEATS IN THE CONVENTION OF 1861.

Right Rev. THOMAS ATKINSON, D. D., Bishop, and President *ex officio* of the Convention.

Rev. R. W. BARBER, Missionary in Wilkes and Ashe counties, and parts adjacent.

Rev. SAM'L S. BARBER, Assistant to the Rev. G. B. Wetmore.

Rev. GEO. BENTON, Rector of Christ Church, Rockfish.

Rev. ANGELO AMES BENTON, Missionary, Wilson and Bertie Counties, and parts adjacent.

Rev. CH'S T. BLAND, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton.

Rev. JARVIS BUXTON, Rector, Trinity Church, Asheville.

Rev. J. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D. D., Rector, Calvary Church, Tarborough, and Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.

Rev. J. B. COLHOUN, St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.

Rev. M. ASHLEY CURTIS, D. D., Rector, St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough, and Missionary in parts adjacent.

Rev. R. B. DRANE, D. D., Rector of St. James's Church, Wilmington.

Rev. FREDERICK FITZGERALD, Editor of the Church Intelligencer.

Rev. LUTHER EBORN, Beaufort County, Assistant to Rev. Mr. Harding.

Rev. G. M. EVERHART, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

Rev. E. M. FORBES, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

Rev. EDWIN GEER, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington.

Rev. PEYTON GALLAGHER.

Rev. E. W. GILLIAM, Rector of Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.

Rev. ISRAEL HARDING, Rector of Zion Church, Beaufort County, and parts adjacent.

Rev. THOS. G. HAUGHTON, Rector of St. Luke's, Salisbury.

Rev. F. W. HILLIARD, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

Rev. W. HODGES, D. D., Rector of Immanuel Church, Warrenton.

Rev. LUCIAN HOLMES, Principal of Ravenscroft School, Asheville, Buncombe County.

Rev. FORDYCE M. HUBBARD, D. D., Professor, Chapel Hill, Orange County.

Rev. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Missionary, Hendersonville, Henderson County, and parts adjacent.

Rev. W. C. HUNTER, Rector, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsborough, and St. Mary's, Kinston.

Rev. JOS. C. HUSKE, Rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

Rev. SAM'L I. JOHNSTON, D. D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

Rev. S. W. KENNERLY, Rector of Trinity Parish, Beaufort County, and Pugh's Chapel, Pitt County.

Rev. FRED. J. LIGHTBOURNE, Rector of the Church of the Saviour, Jackson, Northampton County.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.

Rev. R. H. MASON, "John's River," Morganton, Burke County.

Rev. DANIEL MORRELLE, Deacon, Wilmington.

Rev. T. S. W. MOTT, Editor of the Church Intelligencer, Raleigh.

Rev. JOS. W. MURPHY, Rector of St. David's Church, Scuppernong, Washington County.

Rev. GEORGE PATTERSON, Lake Chapel, and Missionary in Washington County.

Rev. H. H. PROUT, Rector, St. John's, Williamsborough, and Holy Innocents, Henderson.

Rev. S. C. ROBERTS, Rector, Grace Church, Morganton.

Rev. W. W. SKILES, Deacon, Watauga County.

Rev. H. A. SKINNER, Edenton.

Rev. A. SMEDES, D. D., Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

Rev. W. E. SNOWDEN, Rector, Holy Trinity, Hertford.

Rev. R. B. SUTTON, Rector, St. Bartholomew's, Pittsborough, and St. Mark's Church, Deep River.

Rev. LEWIS TAYLOR, Oxford, Granville County.

Rev. D. D. VAN ANTWERP, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.

Rev. MAURICE H. VAUGHAN, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

Rev. JONATHAN A. WAINWRIGHT, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

Rev. A. A. WATSON, Rector of Christ Church, Newbern.
Rev. G. BADGER WETMORE, Rector, St. Philip's Church, Mocksville, and parts adjacent.
Rev. CYRUS WATERS, St. Thomas's, Windsor.

The Rev. Messrs. George Benton, Lightbourne, S. I. Johnston, D. D., Mott, Taylor, Watson, FitzGerald, H. A. Skinner, Vaughan, S. S. Barber, Colhoun, Drane, D. D., Gallagher, A. Smedes, D. D., Sutton and Waters, were not present at this Convention.

LAY DELEGATES.

*THOS. G. WALTON, *WM. M. WALTON, *J. J. ERWIN, *JOHN COLLETT,	Grace Church, Morganton.
CHAS. F. FISHER, WILLIAM MURPHY, *MOSES W. JARVIS, LUKE BLACKMER,	St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.
SAM'L R. HARRISON, JOHN M. COFFIN, RICHARD HARRISON, WILLIAM LOCKE,	" " " Alternates.
*J. M. TATE, WM. A. WILLIAMS, *JOHN WILKES, W. F. DAVIDSON,	St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.
S. L. FREMONT, S. P. GAUSE, WM. A. WILLIAMS, ROBERT B. WOOD,	St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
*EDW'D LEE WINSLOW, CHARLES T. HAIGH, C. B. MALLETT, JOHN H. TILLINGHAST,	St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
THOMAS RUFFIN, P. C CAMERON, H. K. NASH, THOS. B. HILL,	St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough.
WM. EATON, JR., *JOS. B. BATCHELOR, JOHN WHITE, THOS. A. MONTGOMERY,	Immanuel Church, Warrenton.

LEVIN LANE, Dr. JAS. F. McREE, T. W. BROWN, M. J. DEROSSET,	St. James's Church, Wilmington.
Dr. A. J. DEROSSET, A. H. VANBOKKELIN, C. W. DUDLEY, JAS. G. BURR,	" " " Alternates.
Dr. E. B. HAUGHTON, HENRY DOWNING,	St. Luke's Church, Washington Co.
JOS. B. HODGES, ANDREW L. CHESSON,	" " " Alternates
JAS. W. BRYAN, WM. M. OLIVER, FRED. C. ROBERTS, H. R. BRYAN,	Christ Church, Newbern.
J. GOODING, Sr., W. G. HALL,	" " " Alternates.
*J. H. TAYLOR, *J. C. DAVIS, *ISAAC RAMSAY, S. F. WILLIS,	St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.
M. F. ARENDELL, M. D., WM. CRAMER, M. D., W. J. POTTER, H. REIGER,	" " Alternates.
Hon. W. H. BATTLE, C. P. MALLETT, Dr. J. B. JONES, *Prof. H. H. SMITH,	Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.
JOHN C. EHRINGHAUS, R. B. CREECY,	Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
Dr. R. PIEMONT, WM. F. MARTIN, JOSEPH H. POOL,	" " " Alternate
H. A. LONDON, JOHN H. HAUGHTON, THOS. HILL, THOS. EMERY,	St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough.
FRED. DAVIS, N. M. HILL, JOHN MANNING, M. Q. WADDELL,	" " " Altern
PHIL. B. HAWKINS, WILLIAM GILLIAM, SAMUEL EDWARDS, PRO. E. A. JONES,	Holy Innocents, Henderson.
Dr. E. T. BRODNAX, RAWLEY GALLOWAY, Dr. J. G. BRODNAX,	Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.

1. GAYLORD, IN H. ARCHBELL, RACE G. HILTON, M. R. BOYD,	St. Thomas's Church, Bath.
SEPH BONNER, W. HODGES, F. STYRON, HN J. ROWLAND,	" " " Alternates.
. L. KENNEDY, M HOYT, B. HARDING, . E. DEMILL,	St. Peter's Church, Washington.
H. B. MEYERS, H. MCCLURE, TREDWELL, STANLY,	" " " Alternates.
W. CRAWFORD, r. H. J. BRETT, C. ARCHBELL, . M. PATRICK,	St. John's Church, Durham's Creek.
. W. BONNER, ESSE J. ROBESON,	" " " Alternates.
r. W. T. JOHNSON, HOS. WHITE, OHN B. YARBROUGH, V. K. BARHAM,	St. Paul's Church, Louisburg.
r. W. W. GREEN, . T. SHAW, OHN NEAL, . F. YARBROUGH,	" " " Alternates.
EWIS C. DESMOND,)r. JAS. P. BRYAN, EORGE WASHINGTON, ENRY R. STRONG,	St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
OHN C. WASHINGTON, OHN H. PEEBLES, WARREN KILPATRICK, Dr. THOMAS WOODLEY,	" " " Alternates.
JOHN SKINNER, J. T. SMITH, M. D., GEORGE H. FREER, THOS. H. GILLIAM,	Holy Trinity, Hertford.
J. W. ALBERTSON, C. W. WOOD, A. R. ELLIOTT,	" " Alternates.
WM. BADHAM, JOHN THOMPSON, W. H. STANDIN, THOS. D. WARREN,	St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

WM. BADHAM, Jr., EDWARD WOOD, THOS. THOMPSON, W. A. MOORE,	" " "	Alternates.
*S. F. PATTERSON, EDW'D W. JONES, W. W. SCOTT, JAS. C. NORWOOD,	St. James's Church, Lenoir.	
W. W. LENOIR, E. P. MILLER,	" " "	Alternates.
J. W. T. HARVEY, N. O. EBORN, LUTHER EBORN, A. N. CUTLER,	Zion Parish, Beaufort County.	
H. L. HARVEY, M. COUGHTON, N. W. NORTH, O. H. P. TANKARD,	" " "	Alternates.
*R. CHAPMAN, *MATTHEW WEDDELL, *R. T. HOSKINS, H. B. BRYAN,	Calvary Church, Tarborough.	
E. D. McNAIR, GEO. W. WHITFIELD,	" "	Alternates.
GEO. V. STRONG, RICHARD WASHINGTON, E. H. GOELET, *J. M. PALMER,	St. Stephen's Church, Goldsborough.	
J. A. TENELL, J. A. WASHINGTON, J. A. EVANS, P. A. WILEY,	" " "	Alternat

Those marked thus [*] were present.

JOURNAL.

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON,
JULY 10, 1861.

This being the day and place appointed for the meeting of the 45th Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, the day and place having been changed by the Bishop from the 10th May, and the place Christ Church, Newbern, under the first Canon of the Church, to the 10th July 1861, and the place Grace Church, Morganton,

The Bishop, with the attending Clergy and Laity, assembled in Grace Church.

The Secretary of the last year called the list of the Clergy and Laity.

The following Clergy and Laity were found present and took seats:

Rev. Jarvis Buxton.	Rev. Angelo Ames Benton.
Rev. J. Blount Cheshire, D. D.	Rev. M. Ashley Curtis, D. D.
Rev. E. M. Forbes.	Rev. W. Hodges, D. D.
Rev. F. M. Hubbard, D. D.	Rev. W. C. Hunter.
Rev. R. H. Mason.	Rev. George Patterson.
Rev. S. C. Roberts.	Rev. W. W. Skiles.
Rev. W. E. Snowden.	Rev. D. D. Van Antwerp.
Rev. G. Badger Wetmore.	Rev. C. T. Bland.

And of the Laity, the following took seats: Isaac Ramsay, J. H. Taylor, J. C. Davis, Prof. H. H. Smith, Moses W. Jarvis, J. M. Tate, John Wilkes, Edw'd Lee Winslow, T. G. Walton, Wm. M. Walton, J. J. Erwin, John Collett, J. M. Palmer.

On motion, Convention adjourned to 4 o'clock P. M.

Morning Prayers were read by the Rev. J. Blount Cheshire, D. D., assisted by the Rev. F. M. Hubbard, D. D.; a Convention Sermon preached by the Rev. W. Hodges, D. D., from the 20th chapter of the Gospel by St. Matthew, 26th, 27th and 28th verses.

The Holy Communion was administered by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. W. Hodges, D. D., Rev. F. M. Hubbard, D. D., and the Rev. J. Blount Cheshire, D. D.

4 O'CLOCK.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Rev. Messrs. E. Geer, H. H. Prout, E. W. Gilliam, J. W. Murphy, F. W. Hilliard, N. Collin Hughes, J. C. Huske, L. Holmes, J. A. Wainwright, R. W. Barber, Clerical Delegates, appeared and took seats.

Messrs. R. Chapman, Matthew Weddell, R. T. Hoskins, Luther Eborn, John B. Batchelor, Lay Delegates, appeared and took seats.

On motion, adjourned to Thursday, 9 o'clock.

Wednesday Night, Prayers were read by the Rev. , assisted by the Rev. , and a Sermon preached by the Rev. G. W. Everhart.

THURSDAY, 9 o'clock.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

The Bishop read Prayers.

Minutes of yesterday read and approved.

S. F. Patterson, a Lay member, appeared and took his seat.

The Bishop read his Address to the Convention:

BRETHREN OF THE CLERGY AND LAITY:

The time and place at which we are assembled admonish us that strange and unexpected events have occurred since we separated last year. We then adjourned to meet again in Newbern on the third Wednesday in May, and we now find ourselves assembled in Morganton on the second Wednesday in July. This change of the place and time of holding the Convention was directed by me, in consequence of my being informed by the Rector of the Church in Newbern, that hostilities having commenced between our State and the government of the United States, many of the male members of his congregation were absent on military duty, and most of

the females engaged in occupations made necessary by the same state of things, and that consequently they were not in a condition to receive the Convention. I then thought of our session being held at Raleigh or Fayetteville, but I found the Rectors of both these Parishes were hindered by the same difficulties; and as it was important that the Convention should meet, I appointed this place, as being accessible, healthy, and as free from political disturbance as any in the State, while as this body had never met here before, I trusted that its doing so now might be useful to the Church.

The same state of things that made necessary the postponement of our meeting, induced me to issue Forms of Prayer for the people of the Confederate States, and for the soldiers gone to war, and also caused me to recommend to the Clergy, in the use of the Prayer for our Civil Rulers, to make their petitions for the Governor of this Commonwealth; and when it became one of the Confederate States, for the President of those States, instead of the President of the United States, he having ceased to be our civil Ruler, and the other having become so. I felt justified in making this recommendation, because it is clearly the meaning of the Church to pray for those actually in authority over us, as indeed the Scriptures prescribe, and not those who are at the time exercising an authority hostile to the community in which we live and labor. And it seemed clear that what was thus done should be uniform through the Diocese, and should be done under the direction of the Bishop, to whom the regulation of the Liturgy belongs, by the principles and practice of the Primitive Church.

I mention this to show that I did not then, as I do not now, entertain the view which many hold, that the severance of the National Union does of itself, and without any act of the Church, produce a disruption of the bonds which bind our Dioceses together. This is a matter in itself of so much importance, and is likely to furnish so controlling, and, as it seems to me, so dangerous a precedent for the future, that it ought to be very carefully considered, before we adopt the conclusion just now stated, recommended though it be by persons for whom we all have the sincerest respect. The question is not, you observe, what may these Southern Dioceses rightfully and wisely

do, but what is the effect on them, willing or unwilling, of what others have done.

It is clearly wise, and even necessary, that the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States shall be greatly modified; perhaps it may be necessary that it should cease to exist as one Church. But that is not the matter before us now. We have first to decide, not whether we shall modify or destroy that Church, but whether there is such a Church now in existence. If the Dioceses established in the States which have seceded are no longer a part of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States—are indeed no longer a part of any ecclesiastical organization, but are separate and independent each of the other and each of the rest of Christendom—how has this very important change been brought about? Not by their own act, for those which have acted in recognition of their Diocesan isolation only profess to recognize an existing fact, not to make the fact. They do not separate from the other Dioceses; they declare themselves to have been already separated by the acts of the States within whose limits they have been organized. What were those acts? The secessions of these States from the Political Union of which they had previously formed a part. If, then, this cause produce this effect now, it will produce it hereafter. Take, for example, the case of any one of our Dioceses. It is formed within a State, the population of which is generally alien to our Church, not hostile perhaps, but indifferent; not recognizing its authority, of course not concerned to advance its growth or to preserve its principles. Within this mass of population, most of whom are attached to some form of Protestant dissent—some of whom are Roman Catholics, a few of whom are Jews, and some rejecters of all revealed religion—we have a few congregations, amounting in the most favored Dioceses to not a tenth of the whole number of the people, in others to not a hundredth. Does the action of such a body politic determine, *ipso facto*, without the Church being consulted, without its action, without any expression of its will, perhaps against its will, what shall be its relations to its sister Dioceses, and through them to the Churches in alliance with our own—to its Missions, Foreign and Domestic—to the General Seminary, and to its en-

tire Code of Canon Law, other than that which is merely Diocesan? And in coming to our conclusions on this subject, two things must be borne in mind: 1st. That according to the theory that secession in the State produces a disruption of the Church, each Diocese in the seceding States is relegated to a condition of absolute isolation and independence. The Diocese of North Carolina is no more united to that of South Carolina than to that of New York or of London. Each stands alone in Christendom; a position I believe to be without precedent in Church History, from the Apostles' time downwards, except perhaps when the ban of excommunication has rested on a Diocese. Its results must be to deprive our Bishops and Delegates of their rights to seats in the General Convention, in the Board of Missions, and in the Board of Trustees of the General Seminary. Another of its results, according to the view generally taken among us of Canon Law,—not, I admit, my own view, still the more common one,—according to this view, I say, another result of the secession of the State would be the abrogation and repeal of all the laws of the Church except Diocesan Canons, and that too without any action of the Diocese. For it has been generally thought that our Ecclesiastical Independence of England abrogated the authority of the English Canon Law over the American Church. By parity of reasoning it would then follow, that our separation from the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States abrogates the authority of the Constitution and Canons of that Church over us.

In that case it is very doubtful whether the use of the Book of Common Prayer is binding on us, for that is made binding by Article 8 of the Constitution of the General Church.

In what confusion then are we left! Who knows what laws we have, or whether we have any laws but our local Canons? And all this is imagined to have been brought about by a political measure, as to which the Church was not consulted, and indeed could not well be consulted. Suppose that this result, which some think has been brought about by implication, had been attempted avowedly and expressly. Suppose that any political body in North Carolina had passed a decree which undertook, *proprio vigore*, to separate this Diocese from

every other in Christendom; to take away the right of its Bishop and Delegates to seats in the General Convention, the Board of Missions and the General Seminary; to confiscate its interest in the property held by these bodies, and to abrogate all its most solemn laws and regulations; what should we think of the stupendous injustice and tyranny of such an ordinance? No one probably would maintain that that was binding on us, without any act or vote, or thought or will of our own. Yet shall we say that what could not be done directly has been done indirectly? Would not this be to make the Church the mere shadow of the State, its slave, not its fellow-worker,—that State, withal, not being in union with the Church, not composed of the same individuals as the Church, as is the supposition in England, where the State exercises so much power over the Church, but in our case the State being altogether alien from the Church, and acknowledging in no degree its claims or authority? Of course I know that the State is not thinking of us, does not wish to tyrannize over us, or to exercise any power over us; but the question is, does it really exercise this prodigious power, by virtue of principles and facts embodied in the subject itself? I think it does not, and that it would be worse for the State as well as worse for the Church if it did. The State, then, in taking its action, instead of having only to deliberate on what was best for the people in their temporal interests, would find this other and most perplexing question forced upon it: What is due to the Church, and what is best for it, in its spiritual character and relations?

I said that there were two things which deserve to be considered by us in making up our judgment on this mighty question. The first I have stated. The second is this: That if political separation do, without any action of the Church, produce ecclesiastical disruption, we lose all control over ourselves in our Church relations for the future. Suppose the Dioceses in the Confederate States form a united Church, as no doubt they will, and that one of these States should afterwards secede from the Confederacy, then the Diocese in that State will be cut off, whether she wish it or no, from the Southern Church. Then the Church throughout all time will have her relations settled for her by men not necessarily of her

communion, perhaps by men hostile to her, and anxious to destroy her. Was it ever heard before that the Church of Christ was under such bondage? The relations of Church and State do, beyond doubt, sometimes present practical difficulties. But those difficulties will be least and fewest if we adhere rigidly to the great principle of the mutual independence of these two societies. This is the American, this is the Scriptural and primitive principle, which equally forbids the Church to control the State, as ultramontane Papists demand, and the State to control the Church, as has been to some extent permitted in England. Church and State, although both are appointed by God, and both necessary for man, are yet entirely distinct organizations,—distinct in the authority which frames them, the one being human, the other Divine: distinct in the power which secures the execution of their laws, the one being force, the other conscience: distinct in their objects, those of the one being temporal happiness, those of the other eternal felicity. Their only point of contact is, that the persons whom they govern are to some extent, although by no means entirely, the same—the members of the Church being all citizens of the State, but the citizens of the State being by no means all members of the Church. It is one function of the Church to uphold the State, by its prayers, and by insisting on obedience to it as a christian duty. The State is always entitled to our prayers and our obedience, unless she undertake to set aside the law of Christ, in which case we must obey God rather than man. But the State has a right to frame her own government, and then the Church in that State must respect and sustain that government. If, then, we individually censured the acts by which North Carolina seceded from the American Union and established a government for herself, and afterwards adopted the government of the Confederate States, still, as a Church, we must have acknowledged, prayed for and obeyed that government, for as to us its officers are "the powers that be," whom St. Paul bids us obey. Happily, however, for our peace of mind, we have had no perplexing questions of the sort to settle. By the time the State acted, her citizens had become nearly unanimous in the conviction that she must adopt the course which she has pursued. The duty of the

Church in this Diocese to the State is then clear. The only question is, what is her duty to herself? Is she to regard the Ecclesiastical system of which she formed a part, as dissolved by the act of the State, without any action of her own, or is she to consider it as still subsisting, and liable to be abolished or modified as she after deliberate inquiry and consultation shall see best? This is a question, the decision of which involves the right to property of considerable amount, and what is incomparably more important, principles of great weight, and liable to frequent application in the future.

So far as I understand the reasoning of those respected brethren from whose views I am compelled to dissent, it all rests upon this notion, that conditions, which if they existed at the time would *prevent* an union of Dioceses, will, if they should subsequently arise, destroy that union. These brethren seem to have a chain of propositions of this sort to pass through their minds: 1st, that the Confederate States are now a foreign country to the United States. This I grant. 2d, that a Diocese in a foreign country could not be received into union with the Church in the United States. This is not so clear. The Right Reverend Drs. Boone and Payne are Bishops of that Church, exercising Episcopal functions, and possessing jurisdiction under its authority and liable to its discipline. If Dioceses were established at Shanghai and Cape Palmas, I see no hindrance, either in our Constitution or in Church principles, to those Dioceses being received into union with the Church in the United States. Her name, of Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, does not confine her field to the United States, otherwise she would be condemned by her very Constitution to perpetual sterility of all Missionary fruit. And if she may rightfully have, as she actually has, Bishops and other Ministers and congregations out of the United States, it is difficult to conceive why they might not be arranged in the form of Dioceses, if that form should be more convenient than the present one, as indeed it must be if our Missions shall go on to prosper.

The name of the Church of England does not hinder that Church from having Dioceses beyond the bounds of Great Britain. But if we grant that a Diocese in a foreign country

could not be *received* into union with the Church in the United States, it does not follow that if the State in which that Diocese is established, having once been a part of the United States, become a foreign country, the Church necessarily ceases to be a part of the Church of the United States. To suppose this, is to confound conditions precedent with conditions subsequent, and they are far from being the same.

Take this example: By Article 5 of the Constitution of the Church in the United States, a new Diocese cannot be formed within the limits of an existing one, without the consent of the Bishop and Convention of the latter. Suppose such consent given and the Diocese formed, and then the consent withdrawn, no one would contend that thereby the new Diocese was dissolved. The consent is necessary as a condition precedent to the formation of the Diocese, but is not necessary as a condition subsequent to its formation in order to its continuance. So, to be within the United States, may be necessary as a condition precedent to the union of a Diocese with the Church of the United States, but may not be necessary to a continuance of that union. Again: To make a new Diocese within the limits of an existing one, requires fifteen self-supporting Parishes, and thirty in the old. Suppose this condition to be complied with, and the number of such Parishes afterwards to fall below the assigned limit in either Diocese, are both, or is either, dissolved thereby? Surely not. Yet the union could not begin to exist under the circumstances in which, when once formed, it may continue to exist.

While, then, I see insuperable objections to the acceptance of the theory that the secession of the State does, without any act of the Church, produce a disruption of the Church, I see no plausible arguments to incline me to accept it. At the same time some very important changes are necessary in our relations with the Northern Dioceses, and it may be best to form an entirely new Ecclesiastical system. This ought to be done with the utmost possible forethought and deliberation. Changes in the Liturgy, made necessary by our altered circumstances, may be made, I conceive, under the authority of the Bishops, as in the case of services for Missionary congre-

gations, and of third services, and the like. Whether we shall be represented or not in the next General Convention is altogether a question addressed to our discretion. However decided, it will not affect our relations with that body. It ought to be decided after consultation with the Bishops and Delegates of all the Dioceses within the seceded States, who will meet, I am informed, in a short time, for the purpose of deliberation on this and kindred subjects. I recommend to the Convention the appointment of Clerical and Lay Delegates to represent the Diocese at this meeting.

And when the Congress of the Confederate States, which has now become our supreme Legislature, shall meet, I recommend to the Clergy to offer in behalf of that body the Prayer heretofore in use for the Congress of the United States.

I have bestowed so much space on the consideration of our relations with other Dioceses, that I must be brief in the recital of my official acts since the last Convention. I have in that time visited every Parish and congregation in the Diocese, except St. James's, Iredell county, and the Church of the Redemption, Lexington, and to these I propose going after the adjournment of this body. To every congregation thus visited I have preached once or twice, to many of them more frequently. I have confirmed—

At the last Convention in Charlotte,		8 persons.	
May 27,	1860,	At Clinton,	1 colored.
June 15,	"	At Newbern,	1
Aug. 12,	"	At Leaksville,	1
" 17,	"	At Lincolnton,	6—2 being colored.
" 24,	"	At St. John's in the Wilderness,	2
" 26,	"	At Calvary Church, Henderson county,	3
" 28,	"	At St. Paul's in the Valley	1
Sept. 2,	"	At Asheville,	2
" 5,	"	Of the congregation of Grace Ch., Morganton,	1 (in private.)
" 7,	"	At Lenoir,	1
" 9,	"	At Valle Crucis,	1
" 20,	"	At Statesville,	1

"	27,	"	At Waynesville,	1
"	30,	"	At Murphy, Cheroke co.,	2
Nov.	12,	"	Near Wilmington, in private,	1—colored.
"	14,	"	At St. Paul's, Wilmington	2
"	18,	"	At Hillsborough,	4
"	22,	"	At Chapel Hill,	4
"	25,	"	At St. Mary's, Raleigh,	7
			Same evening at Christ Church, Raleigh,	6
"	27,	"	At Louisburg,	2
"	29,	"	At Oxford,	3
Dec'r	1,	"	At Henderson,	1
"	2,	"	At Williamsborough,	4
"	4,	"	At Warrenton,	15
"	6,	"	At Gaston,	1
"	9,	"	At Halifax,	2
Feb'y	3,	1861,	At Wadesborough,	7
"	9,	"	At Rockfish,	3
"	10,	"	At Fayetteville,	24—9 being colored.
Mar.	17,	"	At Tarborough,	1
"	19,	"	At Scotland Neck,	3—1 being colored.
"	22,	"	At Windsor,	2
"	24,	"	At Williamston,	2
"	28,	"	At St. John's, Durham's Creek,	5
"	29,	"	At Bath,	6—1 colored.
April	1,	"	At Washington,	7—1 colored.
"	4,	"	At St. David's, Washington county,	13—3 colored.
"	5,	"	At Lake Chapel,	9—all colored.
"	7 & 8,	"	At Plymouth,	13—2 colored.
"	10,	"	At Gatesville,	2
"	14,	"	At Elizabeth City,	18—1 colored.
"	16,	"	At Currituck C't House,	2
"	18,	"	At Woodville, Perquimons county,	1
"	19,	"	At Hertford,	4
"	21,	"	At Edenton,	16—9 colored.

"	24,	"	At Murfreesborough,	1
"	29,	"	At Goldsborough,	7
May	12,	"	At St. John's, Wilm'ton	7
"	17,	"	At Kinston,	1
"	19 & 20,		At Newbern,	12—1 of whom was colored and 1 confirmed in private.
"	21,	"	At Beaufort,	2
"	23,	"	At Swift Creek Bridge,	1
"	24,	"	At Pugh's Chapel,	5
June	2,	"	At St. James's, Wilm't'n,	6
			And on the same day at St. Paul's, Wilmington	6—2 colored.
"	23,	"	At Smithville,	2
"	29,	"	At St. Mark's, Deep Riv'r	1
July	4,	"	At Huntsville,	1
"	5,	"	At Mocksville,	1—colored.
"	6,	"	At St. Andrew's, Rowan,	3—1 colored.
"	7,	"	At Salisbury,	3
"	8,	"	At Christ Ch., Rowan,	4—1 colored.

I have thus, since the last Convention, confirmed 285 persons, of whom 48 were colored.

On my visitations I have administered the Holy Communion forty six times, besides the occasions on which I have celebrated that Sacrament in Wilmington.

I have baptized, of infants, white 13, colored 8; of adults, white 3, colored 1. The whole number of baptisms being 25.

I have admitted to the order of Deacons, Angelo Ames Benton and Bennet Smedes, of the last Graduating Class of the General Theological Seminary. This ordination took place on the 1st of July 1860, at Trinity Church, New York, on which occasion Bishops DeLancey and Chase ordained ten others, of the Dioceses of New York and Western New York, to the same office. I had, at the request of the Faculty of the Seminary, preached to the Graduating Class, at St. Peter's Church in the same city, a few days before. I have received to the Priesthood the Rev. Henry A. Skinner, in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, on the 13th of May 1860; the Rev. Jonathan A. Wainwright, in St. John's Church, Wilmington, on the 17th of the same month.

In the same Church, on the 16th day of December 1860, the Rev. Edward Winslow Gilliam, and in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, on the 14th of April 1861, the Rev. Maurice H. Vaughan; making four who have been ordained Priests and two Deacons.

There has been transferred to the Diocese the Rev. Sherrod W. Kennerley, from that of Georgia. Mr. Kennerley has in fact been laboring in this Diocese since August 1859, and the Bishop of Georgia informs me that he soon afterwards sent me his Letters of Dismission, but by some accident they never reached me. During the last Autumn others were furnished me.

I have received also into the Diocese, from that of Maryland, the Rev. Robert B. Sutton, the Rev. Cyrus Waters, and the Rev. John B. Colhoun, M. D.; from that of Western New York, the Rev. Peyton Gallagher, and from that of Kentucky, the Rev. George M. Everhart.

I have given Letters Dimissory to the Rev. Bennet Smedes and the Rev. B. S. Bronson to the Diocese of Maryland; the Rev. S. D. Davenport to that of Texas, and the Rev. David Kerr to the Missionary Bishop of the Southwest. From the latter, however, I have not yet received notice of their acceptance.

The following changes have occurred in the incumbency of the Parishes: The Rev. Cyrus Waters has taken charge of St. Thomas's, Windsor, in the place of the Rev. B. S. Bronson. The Rev. Sherrod W. Kennerley has charge of Trinity Church, Beaufort, and of Missionary Stations at Swift Creek Bridge, Craven, and Pugh's Chapel, Pitt. The Rev. Angelo A. Benton, immediately after his ordination, became the Assistant of the Rev. Mr. Cheshire, being at Scotland Neck, and laboring especially among the slaves who so abound in that fertile region on the Roanoke. I have thought it advisable recently to transfer his labors to Marlborough and Greenville in Pitt County, and to the village of Wilson. His services have been rendered conscientiously and effectively, and have been very acceptable. While at Scotland Neck, he performed Missionary duty at Halifax, which now, I fear, will be out of his power. The Rev. Robert B. Sutton is Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough, and St. Mark's, Deep River. The Rev. John B. Colhoun is Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford,

in place of the Rev. E. W. Gilliam, who has charge of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville. The Rev. Francis W. Hilliard has resigned the charge of Grace Church, Plymouth, and taken that of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. The Rev. Frederick FitzGerald and the Rev. Maurice H. Vaughan have accepted Chaplaincies in the Army, and very recently the Rev. A. A. Watson has done the same. The Rev. Lucian Holmes has relieved the Rev. Mr. Buxton of the charge of the Church School at Asheville. The Rev. Mr. Hughes has become the Minister of two new congregations, that of Calvary Church, and that of Hendersonville, both in Henderson County. The Rev. Wm. C. Hunter is officiating at Goldsborough and Kinston. The Rev. H. A. Skinner has resigned the charge of St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, and of St. Barnabas, Murfreesboro', in which he has been succeeded by the Rev. P. A. Johnson, who is, however, not yet canonically transferred to the Diocese. The Rev. Mr. Everhart has accepted the charge of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. The present number of Clergy is 49.

The Candidates for Deacon's Orders are nine, viz: Luther Eborn, Robert Walker Anderson, John James Bishop, Edward Wooten, Gerard Phelps. Thomas B. Haughton, John T. Cooke, Horace G. Hilton and John H. Tillinghast.

Those for Priest's Orders are five, viz: Robert Walker Anderson, Lucian Holmes, Angelo A. Benton, William C. Hunter and Israel Harding.

I have consecrated three Churches, viz: "St. Paul's in the Valley," in Henderson County; St. Peter's, in Gates County,—an addition to the houses of God in this Diocese for which the Church is mainly indebted to the zeal and liberality of one of her members, T. H. Lassiter, Esq.;—and St. Paul's, Beaufort, the result, under God, of the self-denial and indefatigable labors of the Rev. D. D. Van Antwerp.

Public worship was held for the first time in three new Churches on the occasion of my visitation to the Parishes in which they have been erected, but which could not be consecrated, not being finished. One of them is at Shelby, another at Hendersonville, and the third at Plymouth. The last will be an ornament to the town in which it is built, and a most encouraging evidence of what may be accomplished with slen-

der means in zealous and judicious hands. The Rev. Mr. Watson was the principal agent in gathering these means, which were liberally contributed not only by our small flock in the town, but by zealous members of the Church in the surrounding country and in Edenton. It was under the zealous and intelligent supervision of the Rev. Mr. Hilliard that the work so far has been carried on. The Edenton congregation has again this Spring signalized its zeal for Church Extension by large contributions to the erection of a Church at Columbia, in Tyrrell County, and to the completion of one at Gatesville. Indeed, it is impossible not to see that a great work is before us in this Diocese, had we only the men and means to set about its performance. I travelled last Autumn through the Southwestern part of the State to Murphy, in Cherokee County, and found everywhere evidences of a desire to receive the Gospel as the Church proclaims it—the Gospel in its entireness and its purity. I preached for the first time to a small congregation recently collected by Mr. Skiles, on the border of Watauga and Yancey Counties. I preached also for the first time at Elizabeth, in Bladen County, and at Currituck Court House, where the Rev. M. H. Vaughan has been holding monthly services very acceptably through the greater part of the year. There are several Counties in the State in which I have never yet held a service, and probably there are some in which no Clergyman of our Church has ever held one; and yet, perhaps, there is not one in which an efficient man, self-supported or supported by the Diocese, could not within a short time build up a congregation. If our Missionary work and contributions then were double or treble what they are, they still would be inadequate to the wants of the country and the opportunities for doing good before us. And in this connexion, I must remind the Convention of the importance, and indeed the necessity, of effectually sustaining the operations of our Committee of Education. So far they have been enabled to grant every application which has been made to them, and this may be considered very satisfactory. And for the past it is, but in the mean time the balances at the end of each year have been becoming smaller and smaller, until now there is a very inconsiderable sum in hand, while one of the

results of the political changes which we are experiencing will almost certainly be to increase the demands on that fund. We must henceforth expect supplies to our Ministry almost entirely from among ourselves. Obviously, but few will be derived from the North, and the needs of the other Southern Dioceses are not less than our own. We must then more largely than heretofore train our own young men for the Ministry, and many will need the aid of the Church while receiving their education. I ask the Clergy, therefore, to recollect, and comply with more system and unformity than heretofore, with our 22d Diocesan Canon, the observance of which they have possibly considered heretofore not necessary under the circumstances of our past history, but which now all will see to be of imperative obligation.

Under the protecting care of God, the Church in this Diocese has been spared during the past year the loss of any of her Clergy by death, but she has to lament the removal by that cause of some of her most valued Lay members, among whom I may especially mention Dr. F. J. Hill of Wilmington, Mrs. B. S. Skinner of Perquimons, and Col. Thomas Lenoir of Caldwell; while it has been called to sympathize with the Church in Alabama in its great affliction in losing its honored and beloved Bishop, the late Right Rev. Nicholas H. Cobb. I knew him intimately for many years, and may be permitted in recording his death to record this testimony concerning him: That he was a man eminently wise and good and devout, a very model of benevolence and tender sympany with his fellow-men, "weeping with those that wept and rejoicing with those that rejoiced;" a son of consolation like Barnabas, and with such love and zeal for Christ and His Church as to seem to appear excessive. In labors he was abundant; his disinterestedness was conspicuous. His powers of mind, which were generally acknowledged to be considerable, were not duly estimated, except by those who knew him well, because of his modest and retiring character. But his mind appears to me to have been the most original and suggestive I ever met with. At least it seems to me I have derived more new thoughts than from that of any other man I have known. He was the best Parish-Priest perhaps of his day, and what man-

ner of Bishop he was, the growth of his Diocese, and the love and veneration in which he was held by his Clergy and people, sufficiently manifest. How deeply do we miss him at this crisis, when we so much need his wisdom, his insight, his zealous and enlightened Churchmanship, his loving and conciliatory temper. But he was removed, we may well believe, by his gracious Master, to rest with Him, just as the storm was about to burst upon this land; and thus that gentle and loving heart was rescued from the wounds with which it would have been pierced had he lived to witness all we now see, for indeed the far-off prospect almost overwhelmed him.

Before concluding this Address, I will take the opportunity of recommending to the Clergy and Laity, the use of increased efforts to sustain and enlarge the circulation of the Church Intelligencer. Its success so far has been very gratifying, and at the same time well deserved, for all must agree that, in a new and difficult position, the Editors have shown great good-temper, ability and tact. I have had the pleasure of hearing it repeatedly pronounced the best Church Paper in our country. The South, which needed it at the time of its establishment, needs it now much more. But that its success may be assured, and its usefulness increased, it needs a still wider circulation, and contributions to its columns from the number of our Clergymen and Laymen who are qualified to enrich them, not only by discussions on general topics of interest, but by communications giving an account of the progress of the Church and of the success of such measures as they use in their respective Parishes for its growth.

In conclusion, let me say, dear Brethren, that it seems probable we shall have, before we meet again, if by God's goodness we do all meet again, to encounter greater trials and perhaps of a different nature from any we have heretofore known. Let us seek to cherish in ourselves, and to cultivate in others, a cheerful confidence in God's protecting care; a practical conviction that all things work together for good to them that love him, and an earnest desire that these trials may not leave us as they find us, but that by them we may be purified and made meet for the inheritance we hope for in Heaven.

THOMAS ATKINSON.

The Report of C. T. Haigh, Treasurer of the Convention, was presented. [*See Appendix.*]

Thos. G. Walton was requested to act as Treasurer *pro tem.*

The Parochial Reports were called for and read:

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE.

Rev. JARVIS BUXTON, Rector.

Baptisms—White, Infant 3, Adult 1,		4
Catechumens, (about)		18
Confirmations,		2
Communicants—Present number (new list)		24
Funerals—White 1, colored 2,		3
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$13	00
Bishop's salary,	12	00
Relief Fund,	5	00
Domestic Missions,	2	50
Foreign Missions,	2	50
Parochial objects,	41	91
Diocesan Missions, by collection at Bishop's visitation,	36	08
Church Building Society, by subscription,	12	00
	$124	99

Three or four of the Communicants above reported, small as the number is, are very irregular in attendance on the Holy Communion. I record for their admonition the warning words of the Spirit: "Be watchful, and strengthen the things which remain, that are ready to die; for I have not found thy works perfect before God."

The Rev. Lucian Holmes has taken charge of Ravenscroft School in this Parish. I acknowledge gratefully his useful assistance in the Sunday School and in the instruction of the colored people on each Sunday afternoon. He also officiates once on the Sundays of my absence on Missionary duty.

I still continue to visit Rutherfordton. During the past year—

Baptisms—Infant, white 2, colored 2,		4
Marriages,		2
Contributions—Assessment,	$12	50
Communion Alms,	9	55
Communicants,		14

JARVIS BUXTON.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, LINCOLNTON.

Rev. C. T. BLAND, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 17, colored 4; Adult, white 3,	24
Catechumens—White 23, colored 12,	35
Confirmations—White 4, colored 2,	6

Communicants—Number last year, white 32, colored 4; added by first Communion, white 7, colored 1; ditto by removal, white 1; lost by removal, white 3; total now, white 40, colored 5,		45
Funerals—White,		3
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$15	00
Bishop's salary,	15	00
Relief Fund,	5	00
Parochial objects,	101	15
	136	15

CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, SHELBY.

Rev. C. T. BLAND, Rector.

Baptism—White Infant,		1
Catechumens—White 10, colored 5,		15
Communicants, (same as last year,)		4
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$4	00
Parochial objects,	42	00
	$46	00

It is regretted that the full amount of Assessment has not been made p; but it is entirely owing to the absence of the Vestry, occasioned by heir departure for the defence of their country and Southern rights. No cause, so far, appears to lessen the hope of success of planting the hurch permanently in the town of Shelby.

C. T. BLAND.

CHRIST CHURCH, ROCKFISH.

Rev. GEORGE BENTON, Rector.

Baptisms—White Infant,	8
Communicants—White, lost by removal 3; added by first Communion 1; present number	33
Marriages—White,	2
Funerals—White,	6

GEORGE BENTON.

ST. MARK'S, HALIFAX.

Rev. A. A. BENTON, Deacon.

Communicants,	8
Confirmations,	2
Funeral—White,	1

I preached here the 4th Sunday of each month from the 28th of Oc- ber to the 28th of April.

TRINITY CHURCH, SCOTLAND NECK.

I officiated for Rev. Mr. Cheshire two Sundays in the month from 27th of September to the 26th of May. In the evenings, I preached to the negroes on the plantations of the Smith family.

Funerals—White 2, colored 1, 3

ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE.

Baptisms—White 1, colored 1, 2
Communicants, 26

ST. TIMOTHY'S, WILSON.

Communicants, 8

I preach now in Marlborough, (1st Sunday of each month;) in Greenville, (2d and 5th Sundays;) and in Wilson, (3d and 4th Sundays.)

ANGELO A. BENTON.

Report of the Rev. R. W. Barber, Missionary in Wilkes, Iredell and Yadkin Counties.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILKESBOROUGH.

Baptisms—Infant, white 1, colored 3,		4
Communicants—Number last year, white 10, colored 5; lost by removal, white 1; ditto by excommunication, colored 2; present number, white 9, colored 3,		12
Marriage,		1
Funerals,		3
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$4 00	
Missionary Fund,	5 15	
Parochial objects,	2 50	
	$11 65	

GWYN'S CHAPEL, WILKES COUNTY.

Baptism—White Infant,		1
Catechumens—White,		10
Communicants—Same as last year, white 12, colored 2,		14
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$16 00	
Missionary Fund,	19 85	
Relief Fund,	7 50	
Church Building Society,	12 35	
Other objects,	41 42	
	$97 12	

UNION GROVE, IREDELL COUNTY.

Communicants, same as last year, white 2.

BUCK SHOALS, YADKIN COUNTY.

Communicants—White, number last year 3; died 1; present number	2
Funeral,	1

R. W. BARBER.

TRINITY CHURCH, SCOTLAND NECK.

Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 10, colored 8; Adult, white 4, colored 2,	24
Confirmations—White 2, colored 1,	3
Communicants—White 61, colored 11,	72
Marriages—White 1, colored 1,	2
Funerals,	6
Sunday School Scholars,	20
Contributions—Domestic Missions,	$40 00
Foreign Missions,	38 00
Diocesan Missions,	65 00
Relief Fund,	18 00
Bishop's salary,	48 00
	$209 00

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBOROUGH.

Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 8, colored 4; white Adult 6,	18
Confirmation,	1
Communicants—White 33, colored 4,	37
Marriages,	2
Funerals,	14
Sunday School Scholars,	35
Contributions—Domestic Missions,	$40 00
Foreign Missions,	30 00
Diocesan Missions,	50 00
Relief Fund,	14 00
Bishop's salary,	50 00
Education Fund,	18 00
Church Building Society,	40 00
	242 00

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE.

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, HILLSBOROUGH.

Rev. M. A. Curtis, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—White, Infant 15, Colored 6,	21

Catechumnes—White,		20
Confirmations—White,		4
Communicants—White, added by first Communion 3, by removal 1; lost by death 1; by removal 2; by withdrawal 1; present number		47
Marriages—White 2, colored 1,		3
Funerals—White,		8
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$25	00
Bishop's salary,	47	00
Relief Fund,	18	00
Domestic Missions,	38	85
Foreign Missions,	15	00
Church Building Society,	4	80
	$148	65

ST. MARY'S CHAPEL, ORANGE COUNTY.

Rev. M. A. CURTIS, D. D., Minister.

Communicants—White, (died 1,)		4
Conventional Assessment,	$7	25

Divine Service at this Chapel is held once a month.

I continue to officiate once a month at Graham, and on the evening of the same days have occasionally had religious service at the Company's Shops, where there are three or four families of Episcopalians. Five of the Baptisms included in my Parochial Report were administered at the latter place.

M. A. CURTIS.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, OXFORD.

Rev. J. B. COLHOUN, Rector.

Baptisms,		8
Communicants—Number last year 40; added by first Communion 3, otherwise 1; removed 2; present number		42
Marriage,		1
Burials,		4
Contributions—Weekly offerings,	$31	90
Assessment for St. Stephen's Church,	46	00
" for Kittrell's Springs, by Wm. A. Eaton, Esq.,	12	00
For Parochial objects, am't unknown.		
	$89	90

This report reaches from December 1860 to July 1861.

The weekly offertory was commenced in February.

Monthly services are held at Goshen, 12 miles from Oxford; and such appointments as are practicable will be made at Kittrell's Springs—the Parochial organization of which is virtually extinct.

The number of Communicants is probably greater than should be reorted, and is given on the basis of the report of my predecessor—not eing fully prepared at this moment to rectify the list in the Register.

J. B. COLHOUN.

ST. JAMES'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

Rev. R. B. DRANE, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 29, colored 8; col'd Adult 2,		39
Catechumens, (average)		40
Confirmations,		6
Communicants—Number last year, white 221, colored 8; added by first Communion, white 4; lost by death, white 8, colored 3; ditto by removal, white 4; total now, white 213, colored 5,		218
Marriages—White 9, colored 2,		11
Funerals—White 17, colored 5,		22
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$350 00	
Bishop's salary,	300 00	
Relief Fund,	90 00	
Education Fund,	92 34	
Domestic Missions,	132 27	
Foreign Missions,	130 40	
Church Building Society,	28 00	
Parochial Charity,	291 00	
Other objects,	955 00	
	$2369 01	

R. B. DRANE.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE.

Rev. GEO. M. EVERHART, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 3, colored 3,		6
Catechumens—White 19, colored 47,		66
Communicants—Number last year 37; lost by death, white 2, ditto by removal, white 2, colored 3; added by first Communion 5, ditto from other Parishes 4; present No., white 33, col'd 6,		39
Confirmations 5, from other Parishes 3,		8
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$15 00	
Bishop's salary,	7 50	
Relief Fund,	2 50	
Parochial objects,	139 00	
	$164 00	

During the past year, until the 1st instant, there has been no regular ervice in the Parish. We are indebted to the Rev. Messrs. Obear of

S. C., McCrea of Penn., and Mason, Mott and Haughton, of this Diocese, for occasional services. In the absence of a Rector, the Secretary of the Vestry, under authority from the Bishop, has served as Lay Reader for the past three months.

CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY.

Rev. E. M. FORBES, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 25, colored 16; Adult, white 7, colored 1,		49
Catechumens—White,		70
Confirmations—White 17, colored 1,		18
Communicants—Added by first Communion, white 18, colored 1; total now, white 86, colored 6,		92
Marriages—White 1, colored 1,		2
Funerals—White,		7
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$50	00
Bishop's salary,	40	00
Relief Fund,	13	00
Domestic Missions,	50	00
Foreign Missions,	40	00
Parochial objects,	540	00
Other objects,	37	00
	$770	00

As men, in the final disposition of their property, are so apt to neglect the claims of the Church of God, it affords me pleasure to report that a colored man (a member of the Baptist denomination,) bequeathed his town property to be equally divided among the Church, Baptists and Methodists.

E. M. FORBES.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON.

Rev. EDWIN GEER, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult 1, Infant 21,		22
Communicants—Added by first Communion 8, by removal 2; lost by death 6, by removal 2; present number		153
Marriages,		6
Funerals—Adult 13, Infant 4,		17
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$125	00
Diocesan Missions,	100	00
Relief Fund,	40	00
Collection at Bishop's visitation,	35	00
Parochial Charity,	85	47
Other Parochial objects,	132	00
	$517	47

EDWIN GEER.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LEAKSVILLE.

Rev. Edw'd W. Gilliam, Rector.

I took charge of this Parish August 5th, 1860. This report embraces the statistics of a Chapel within the Parish, called the Mountain Chapel, where, until Easter, half of my time was given. I now officiate at this Chapel once a month only. The following are the statistics of the Parish since the last Convention:

Baptisms—White, Infant 5, Adult 1; colored Infant 2,		8
Confirmed,		1
Communicants,		33
Marriage,		1
Burials—White 2, colored 3,		5
Sunday School Scholars,		50
" " Teachers,		3
Contributions—Collection at Bishop's visitation,	$14	00
Domestic Missions,	11	26
Foreign Missions,	20	00
Bishop's salary,	10	00
Missionary Fund,	12	00
Relief Fund,	7	50
Parochial objects,	55	00
	$129	76

Occasionally I have officiated at Cascade, Va., and also at Yanceyville, N. C., at which last mentioned place efforts are making to build a Church.

E. W. GILLIAM.

"ST. PAUL'S IN THE VALLEY," HENDERSON COUNTY.

Having accepted a Professorship in the S. C. Theological Seminary at Camden, Rev. Mr. Hanckel was prevented from resuming his services at "St. Paul's in the Valley," Henderson County, N. C., before the 17th June 1860. Rev. Mr. Lucas had, however, supplied the Church during May and the earlier part of June. Aided by Rev. Mr. Porter two Sundays in October, the Church was kept open until November.

On the 16th of June 1861, Rev. Mr. Hanckel resumed his duties—Rev. Mr. Drayton having officiated on one Sunday previous. The number of families from the low country attached to this Church is now 14

No. of Communicants—White 20, colored 3,	23
" of new Communicants,	13
" of Children,	32
Baptism—Infant,	1
Burial—Adult,	1
Confirmation,	1

The Church was consecrated by the Bishop of the Diocese, April 28, 1860. Besides those reported, several residents attached to other Communions commune also with us. The number of occasional Communicants last Summer was also quite large. The attendance of visiters and of country people was also more numerous than ever before.

The Parish greatly needs the services of a resident and permanent Pastor.

In addition to services at the Church, I preached regularly every Sunday afternoon in the Methodist, Baptist or Presbyterian Churches in the neighborhod, to good congregations. These Churches are at present more destitute of services than ever.

J. STUART HANCKEL.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

Rev. J. C. HUSKE, Rector

Baptisms—Infant, white 19, colored 3; Adult, white 9, colored 1,		32
Confirmations,		24
Communicants—Number last year, white 148, colored 15; added by first Communion, white 10, colored 10; ditto by removal, white 5; lost by death, white 2, colored 1; ditto by removal, white 5; total now, white 156, colored 24,		180
Marriages—White 3, colored 3,		6
Funerals—White 16, colored 7,		23
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$320 00	
Bishop's salary,	280 00	
Relief Fund,	90 00	
Sunday School,	50 00	
Domestic Missions,	95 58	
Foreign Missions,	82 91	
Parochial Charities,	272 00	
	$1190 49	

The Female Benevolent Society, spoken of in my last report as then recently organized, has been in successful operation during the year, and has greatly benefited the poor, both in soul and body. It has been a great assistance to the Rector, in aiding him in the discharge of his duty among the poor. The poor at the County Poor House have been embraced within the scope of their visitations, and monthly services are held there by the Rector.

The most marked features in the condition of this Parish during the last year are the number of Adult Baptisms, and the increase in the colored Communion.

Nothing, it is believed, is wanting to continue this increase and make it general, but thorough systematic instruction, which no one having the charge of the whites can adequately convey.

I preached on Sunday last to a very large and deeply attentive colored congregation, on the occasion of the burial of the colored Sexton of this Parish. He had acted in that capacity from the organization of the Parish in 1817, and for many years has been a Communicant in the Church, and died in the comfortable faith of the Gospel.

J. C. HUSKE.

GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH.

Rev. Francis W. Hilliard, late Rector.

Baptisms—White Infant 19; Adult, white 11, colored 2,		32
Catechumens—White 60, colored 50,		110
Confirmations—White 11, colored 2,		13
Communicants—Number last year, white 55, colored 5; added by first Communion, white 11, ditto by removal, white 4, colored 1; lost by removal, white 3; total now, white 67, colored 6,		71
Marriages—Colored,		3
Funerals—White 3, colored 1,		4
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$18	00
Bishop's salary,	18	00
Relief Fund,	5	00
Church Building Society,	27	52
Domestic Missions,	25	00
Foreign Missions,	20	00
Education Fund,	16	00
Parochial objects,	1423	44
Ravenscroft Church Book Society,	20	00
	$1572	96

Contributed towards new Grace Church, from other places, $1631.

The past year has been an important one for this Parish. The new Church edifice, for some time past in contemplation, has been very nearly completed, after plans by R. Upjohn & Co. It is a large and handsome building, very much admired, and pronounced unusually cheap for a Church of its size and style. It is of brick, with tower and spire at the same end with the chancel, and with nave and aisles, the aisles being covered with distinct Gothic roofs of their own. The cost of the Church, when entirely completed, will be $8000. While the members of the Parish have exhibited commendable zeal in carrying forward this good work, they are under great obligations to their friends in other places, especially to Josiah Collins, Esq. of this County, but for whose generous subscription, at the outset, of $1000, the project of building such an edifice would hardly have been entertained.

As the old Church was removed to make way for the new one, we should have been at some loss for a comfortable place of worship, but for the kindness of the gentlemen having charge of the Common School House in this town. As there was no school kept there at the time, we were enabled to hold in this building, liberally offered for our use, not only Sunday, but daily services. These last, especially in Lent, have, by God's mercy, been of great service to the congregation. They seemed to find real pleasure in them; and their attendance and manifest devotion—the last evidently growing from day to day and filling with new beauty and solemnity the solemn services of Passion Week and Easter—gladdened and cheered my heart more than words can tell.

The School House being scarcely large enough to accommodate the congregation as it stood, there was of course no opportunity for much

improvement is looked for now that the

prevailing motives
a truly faithful

HILL.

, Rector.

	2
	25
	3
	59
	1
	$15 00
	15 00
	5 00
	28 00
	$63 00

unable to ascertain
Parish
to the amount above
Rectory has been added
of some five hundred

stated to state, that in the report from this Parish
persons who had been added to the Communion were in-
not communicated

FRANCIS W. HILLIARD.

Harding, officiating at Zion Parish, Beaufort County, and parts adjacent.

ZION PARISH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

Rev. ISRAEL HARDING, Minister.

Baptisms—White Infant,		2
Marriage,		1
Burial,		1
Communicants—White 50, colored 4,		54
Contributions—Bishop's salary,		$10 00
	Missionary Fund,	10 00
	Relief Fund,	1 23
	Church Building Society,	8 00
		$29 23

ST. THOMAS'S CHURCH, BATH.

Baptisms—White, Infant 2, Adult 1; colored Infant 4,		7
Confirmations—White 5, colored 1,		6
Marriages,		4
Communicants—White 31, colored 4,		35
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$10	00
Missionary Fund,	5	00
Relief Fund,	3	08
Church Building Society,	4	93
	$23	01

An improvement has been made to the old Church edifice in this Parish.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, DURHAM'S CREEK.

Baptisms—White Infant,		3
Confirmations,		5
Marriage,		1
Communicants—White 9, colored 1,		10
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$9	00
Relief Fund,	2	78
Church Building Society,	4	10
	$15	88

MISSIONARY STATION AT PANTEGO.

Communicants,	8
Communicants in Hyde County,	6

The Missionary field in which I am engaged is large and inviting, and, could more laborers be employed in it, abundant good might be done. In every part of it, people who have never known or have lightly appreciated our services, are anxious to have them performed amongst them, and the demand for Prayer Books cannot now be supplied. Your Missionary is cheered with the hope that others will be sent to labor with him in this field, and to convert the abundant material here found into lively stones for the Master's temple.

ISRAEL HARDING.

Report of Rev. N. Collin Hughes, in charge of St. James's Church, Hendersonville, and Calvary Church, Henderson County.

ST. JAMES'S CHURCH, HENDERSONVILLE.

Baptisms—White Infant,	3
Communicants—White,	8

CALVARY CHURCH, HENDERSON COUNTY.

Baptisms—White Adult 1; Infant, white 8, colored 18,	27

Confirmtions—White,		3
Communicants—White,		9
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$4	00
Diocesan Missions,	5	00
Education Fund,	10	00

I assumed my present charge, by appointment of the Bishop, about the beginning of September last. The former of these Parishes has not yet been admitted into union with the Convention; the latter is not organized at present.

N. COLLIN HUGHES.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GOLDSBOROUGH.

Rev. W. C. HUNTER, Deacon.

Baptisms—White Infant.		3
Confirmations—White,		7
Communicants—White, number last year 29; added by first Communion 6; lost by death 1, by removal 1; total now		33
Marriage—White,		1
Funerals—White,		2
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$5	00
Bishop's salary,	15	00
Relief Fund,	7	50
Parochial objects,	91	84
Other objects,	5	50
	$124	84

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, KINSTON.

Rev. W. C. HUNTER, Deacon.

Baptisms—Infant, white 3; Adult, white 1, colored 1,		5
Confirmation—White		1
Communicants—White, number last year 10; added by first Communion 1; lost by death 1; total now,		10
Funeral—White,		1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$10	00
Bishop's salary,	10	00
Relief Fund,	5	00
	$25	00

I have also to report regular monthly services at St. Timothy's, Wilson, from January till July, during which time I baptized 2 white Infants.

I have been compelled to discontinue my services in Onslow County, by the fact that the Bishop had assigned me other duties. Before leaving them I baptized 2 white Infants.

W. C. HUNTER.

Report of Rev. F. M. Hubbard, Professor in the University.

I have officiated statedly during the past year in the Chapel of the University, and from October last till June of this year have had charge of the Parish of the Holy Cross. In this interval, four persons have been confirmed in this Parish, and two have been admitted to the Communion. I have officiated at one funeral.

F. M. HUBBARD.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, SALISBURY.

Rev. T. G. HAUGHTON, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 10, colored 1; white Adult 1,		12
Catechumens—White,		30
Confirmations—White,		3
Communicants—Number last year, white 77, colored 4; added by removal, white 2; lost by death, white 1, by removal, white 4; total now,		78
Marriages—White,		4
Funerals—White,		9
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,		$40 00
Bishop's salary,		40 00
Relief Fund,		15 00
Domestic Missions,		27 00
Foreign Missions,		14 00
Education Fund,		12 00
Parochial objects,		8 80
Other objects,		21 00
Bishop's collection,		19 70
		$197 50

T. G. HAUGHTON.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON.

Rev. SAM'L I. JOHNSTON, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult 6, Infant 35,		41
Confirmations,		16
Communicants—Number last year 163; added by first Communion 14; lost by death 3, by removal 5; present number		169
Collections by the offertory,		$439 67
For Assessment,	$172 54	
African Mission,	51 63	
Church Building Society,	31 44	
Orphans and Widows,	20 80	
Parochial purposes,	163 76	

SAM. I. JOHNSTON.

ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, MURFREESBOROUGH.

Catechumens,		20
Confirmation,		1
Communicants,		10
Contributions—Bishop's salary,		$7 50
Missionary Fund,		7 50
Relief Fund,		3 00
		$18 00

I have visited this Parish three times. It is pleasant to meet with the few here interested and find they do not forget the good work of the Sunday School. P. A. JOHNSON.

TRINITY PARISH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

Rev. S. W. KENNERLY, Rector.

Communicants—Removed 2; present number, white 43, colored 13,	56
Sunday School Scholars,	45
Marriage,	1
Funeral,	1
Contributions—Bishop's salary and contingent,	$24 00
Missionary Fund,	27 00
Relief Fund,	7 50
	$58 50

PUGH'S CHAPEL, PITT COUNTY.—MISSION.

Baptisms—White, Infant 3, Adult 3,	6
Confirmations,	6
Communicants—Added 6; present number, white 31, colored 4,	35

ST. PAUL'S PARISH, SWIFT CREEK, CRAVEN COUNTY.

Confirmation,	1
Communicants—Added 1; present number	8

Of the above reports, the two last date from November 1860, the time I took charge of them as Mission Stations.

S. W. KENNERLY.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—White, Infant 11, Adult 3,	14
Confirmations—White,	8
Communicants—Number last year, white 115, colored 9; added by first Communion, white 7,	

	ditto by removal, white 1; lost by removal, white 2, colored 1; by withdrawal, white 2; total now, white 119, colored 8,	127
Marriages—White,		4
Funerals—White 4, colored 1,		5
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,		$351 00
Bishop's salary,		280 00
Relief Fund,		90 00
Domestic Missions,		57 00
Foreign Missions,		47 00
Parochial objects,		116 57
Other objects,		80 00
		$1021 57

Forty dollars of the contributions to Diocesan Missions were contributed by the Female Working Society.

R. S. MASON.

ST. DAVID'S CHURCH, SCUPPERNONG, WASHINGTON CO.

Rev. JOSEPH W. MURPHY, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 15, colored 34; white Adult 3,		52
Catechumens—White 35, colored 10,		45
Confirmations—White 10, colored 3,		13
Communicants—Number last year, white 60, colored 25; added by 1st Communion, white 11, colored 3; lost by death, white 2, colored 2, by removal, white 4; total now, white 65, colored 26,		91
Marriages—White,		2
Burials—White 5, colored 2,		7
Contributions—Bishop's salary, (Assessment,)		$34 00
Diocesan Missions,	"	50 00
Relief Fund,	"	20 00
Domestic Missions,		5 68
Foreign Missions,		5 83
Education Fund,		25 00
Sunday School Aid Fund,		4 70
Ravenscroft Church Book Society,		16 75
Church Building Society,		10 22
Columbia Church,		19 25
Albemarle Convocation Funds,		7 38
		$198 81

Regular monthly services are still continued at Columbia, and at New Hope, on the Sound.

Of the Baptisms reported, 10 are from those Stations.

Of the Confirmations, 4.

Of the Communicants, 12.

At both these places we hope to build Churches in honor of our God,

when, by His permission, peace and quietness are restored to our land. For the Church to be built at Columbia, there are already in hand nearly $800.

Thanks are due, for this, to many friends in different parts of the country, who have responded to the Missionary's call for aid; and, more particularly, to the Ladies of Edenton, who, by their self-denying labors, raised, of the amount above, $500. In addition, $300 or more can be gotten whenever called for. This from subscribers. There is still room for others to help.

At St. David's Church, the troubles of the country have so far stirred us up to due appreciation of the system of the Church, that we now have Morning Prayer on every Wednesday and Friday, and on all Holy Days.

JOSEPH W. MURPHY.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

Rev. DANIEL MORRELLE, Deacon.

Baptisms—Infant, white 5, colored 14; Adult, white 1, colored 1,		21
Catechumens—(Average) white 40, colored 75,		115
Confirmations—White 6, colored 2,		8
Communicants—Number last year 40; added by first Communion, white 5, colored 3, by removal, white 3; lost by death, colored 2, by removal, white 3; total now, white 30, colored 16,		46
Marriages—Colored,		4
Funerals—White 4, colored 2,		6
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, (Assessment,)		$20 00
Bishop's salary,	"	20 00
Relief Fund,	"	10 00
Domestic Missions,		28 40
Foreign Missions,		26 40
Education Fund,		23 10
Parochial objects,		1208 43
		$1366 33

Of the baptisms, marriages, &c. reported above, many were performed by the Diocesan. In addition to those performed by myself, I have to report the baptism, in September last, at Mamaroneck, New York, of two colored infants, at the request and in the presence of the Rector; and also, on the Sunday after Ascension, at Goldsborough in this Diocese, the burial of a white infant, during the absence of the Rector.

The report with regard to contributions for Parochial objects may not be understood without the statement, that it includes all the funds of the Parish in whatever way collected, actually disbursed, and covering expenses of every kind, ordinary and extraordinary.

DANIEL MORRELLE.

Report of the Rev. George Patterson, in charge of the Chapel at Lake Scuppernong, Washington County.

Baptisms—Colored, Infant 32, Adult 6,	38
Catechumens—Colored,	245
Confirmations—Colored,	9
Communicants—Number last year, white 2, colored 180; added by first Communion, colored 9; lost by death, colored 7, by removal, white 1, colored 2; total now, white 1, colored 180,	181
Marriages—Colored,	2
Funerals—Colored,	41

In addition to the above report, I beg leave to say, that the Mission established at Cypress Grove, A. D. 1857, has been discontinued during the past year, because I could not get a suitable place for public worship.

Number of Communicants last year, white 7, colored 2; added by removal, white 2; lost by death, white 1; total now, 10

During the year 1859, in the Parish of St. Luke's, Washington County, I baptized—

White, Adults 1, Infants 9; Colored, Adults 10, Infants 50, 70

GEO. PATTERSON.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILLIAMSBOROUGH.

Rev. H. H. PROUT, Rector.

Baptisms—White, Infant 5, Adult 3,	8
Confirmations—White,	3
Communicants—Number last year, white 14, colored 3; added by first Communion, white 3; total now,	20
Funerals—White,	2
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$15 00
Bishop's salary,	15 00
Relief Fund,	7 50
	$37 50

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, HENDERSON.

Rev. H. H. PROUT, Rector.

Baptism—White Infant,	1
Confirmation—White,	1
Communicants—Number last year, white 22, colored 5; added by first Communion, white 1, by removal, white 1; lost by death, white 1, by removal, 3; total now,	24
Marriage—Colored,	1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$10 00

Bishop's salary,	15 00
Domestic Missions,	5 00
	$30 00

H. H. PROUT.

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON.

Rev. S. C. ROBERTS, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 5, colored 2,		7
Catechumens—White,		18
Communicants—Number last year, white 40, colored 3; added by removal, white 3; total now, white 43, colored 3,		46
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$15	00
Bishop's salary,	15	00
Relief Fund,	5	00
Domestic Missions,	10	00
Foreign Missions,	10	00
Education Fund,	20	75
Parochial objects,	69	00
Other objects,	139	06
	$283	81

ST. JAMES'S CHURCH, LENOIR.

Rev. S. C. ROBERTS, Minister.

Baptisms—Infant, white 2, colored 9,		11
Catechumens—White 6, colored 5,		11
Confirmation—White,		1
Communicants—White, Number last year 22; added by first Communion 1; total now,		23
Funeral—White,		1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$16	50
Bishop's salary,	8	00
Relief Fund,	7	50
Domestic Missions,	1	90
Parochial objects,	7	38
	$41	28

S. C. ROBERTS.

Report of the Rev. Henry A. Skinner.

During the past conventional year, I have had no charge, owing to family circumstances and the state of my health; but have occasionally assisted Mr. Snowden of Hertford, and more frequently, Dr. Johnston of Edenton, in the public services of the Church; and have performed various other official acts in the parishes of those brethren, all of which

were duly reported to them, and doubtless included in their reports to the Bishop.

Having accepted a call to the Rectorship of St. Paul's Parish, Wilmington, I entered upon the discharge of my duties on the 12th July.

H. A. SKINNER.

ST. BARTHLOMEW'S CHURCH, PITTSBOROUGH.

Rev. R. B. SUTTON, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 6, colored 7; Adult, white 1,	14
Catechumens—White 15, colored about 45,	60
Communicants—Added by removal 5, by first Communion 2; removed 3, died 1; present number, white 40, colored 3,	43
Marriages—White,	2
Funerals—White,	3

The present Rector took charge Sept. 15th, 1861. The Vestry have very considerately added a room to the Rectory and repaired it throughout, thus adding greatly to the comfort of their Minister's family.

In addition to the regular Sunday services, there is Morning Prayer on Wednesdays and Fridays since the beginning of the war. There is also a service at Haywood on the 2d Saturday of each month.

ST. MARK'S, DEEP RIVER.

Rev. R. B. SUTTON, Rector.

Confirmation—White,	1
Communicants—White 8, colored 5,	13
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$12 20
Diocesan Missions,	12 20
Relief Fund,	5 00
	$29 40

There is Divine Service at this place the 3d Sunday morning in the month, and in the afternoon at Farmville. We have lost, by the removal of a lady, one of the most efficient members of the congregation of St. Mark's.

Report of Rev. W. W. Skiles, Deacon.

I have held Divine Service at the following places, viz: At Lower Watauga, Elk ⋈ Roads, Valle Crucis, Upper Watauga, Cranberry Forge and at Rich Lands in Ashe County. I established a new Missionary Station on Lynnville, now in Mitchell County, in July last, where I have held monthly services up to the 1st of March, and still expect to continue; and with the aid of a few zealous members of the Church, there has been established a flourishing Sunday School which continues to be well attended. The attendance on the services of the Church have been generally good, such as to encourage me in the hope that the seed sown there may yet bring forth a fruitful harvest.

Since last Convention, I have finished a small, but neat and comfortable Church at Lower Watauga, which is now ready for consecration; for which I feel very grateful.

Baptisms—Adult 4, infant 6,	10
Confirmation,	1
Marriage,	1
Burials,	2
Communicants—Added by removal 4, ditto by first Communion 2; present number	32

W. W. SKILES.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH.

Rt. Rev. THOMAS ATKINSON, D. D., Visiter.
Rev. ALDERT SMEDES, D. D., Rector.

Confirmed,		7
Communicants, (permanently connected with the School and not reported elsewhere,)		13
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,		$150 00
Relief Fund, (now sent $6,)		18 00
Educating an Indian Boy,		70 00
" African Girl,		25 00
To Nashotah,		40 00
Aid in building Churches,		50 00
Other objects,		17 00
		$370 00

ALDERT SMEDES.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD.

Rev. W. E. SNOWDEN, Rector.

Baptisms—White, Infant 17, Adult 1,	18
Catechumens—(Fluctuating,) white 13, colored 18,	31
Confirmations—White,	4
Communicants—White 40, colored 7,	47
Marriages—White,	2
Funerals—White 7, colored 4,	11
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$31 40
Bishop's salary,	27 00
Relief Fund,	3 60
	$62 00

ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, WOODVILLE.

Rev. W. E. SNOWDEN, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 1, colored 17,	18
Confirmation - White,	1
Communicants—White,	4

W. E. SNOWDEN.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, BEAUFORT.

Rev. D. D. VAN ANTWERP, Rector.

Baptisms—White, Infant 7, colored 1,		8
Confirmations—White,		2
Communicants—White, number last year 20; added by first Communion 2, by removal 1; total now,		23
Marriage—White,		1
Funeral—White,		1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$2	50
Bishop's salary,	5	00
Relief Fund,	2	50
Parochial objects,	572	84
	$582	84

On the 21st of May 1861, our Bishop paid us his annual official visit, on which day he consecrated St. Paul's Church, St. Paul's Cemetery, instituted the Rector, and confirmed. A like series of services have rarely been witnessed on one day in one Parish. They were exceedingly interesting.

I have held service and preached once at Swannsborough, Onslow County. Last Autumn I believed it to be my duty to make the attempt to give religious services to the colored people of Beaufort. To interest them in the services of the Church, I gave them some instruction in vocal music; taught them a few simple chants, and prepared them to conduct the singing. I then began to give them services and to preach to them. But the enterprise met so violent an opposition from the white population, that I thought it advisable to defer the attempt for the present.

St. Paul's School has gradually increased in numbers until the present term. The civil war has had a disastrous effect upon its prosperity.

D. D. VAN ANTWERP.

CHRIST CHURCH, NEWBERN.

Rev. A. A. WATSON, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 36, colored 14; Adult, white 4, colored 3,		57
Confirmations—White 12, colored 1,		13
Communicants—White 102, colored 4,		106
Marriages—White 3, colored 1,		4
Funerals—White 22, colored 11,		38
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$300	00
Bishop's salary,	225	00
Relief Fund,	90	00
Domestic Missions,	55	48
Foreign Missions,	78	79
Education Fund,	18	00
Parochial objects,	643	53
Other objects,	44	00
	$1454	80

In the above report I have included one funeral performed in Onslow County, and two baptisms performed at St. Thomas's Chapel, near Newbern, and one baptism at Camp Advance, near Garysburg. I have in one instance immersed the candidate at her own desire. I have officiated occasionally at the Camp in Newbern.

The number of Communicants reported this year will be found less than in previous years, owing to the striking from the list of the names of some who have not communed in several years. The actual attendance upon the Communion is better than before. The accessions to the list of Communicants are more than the losses, with the exception of those stricken off as above.

A. A. WATSON.

ST. JOHN'S PARISH, WILMINGTON.

Rev. JONATHAN A. WAINWRIGHT, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 18, colored 3; white Adult 1,		22
Catechumens—White,		75
Confirmations—White,		9
Communicants—Number last year, white 32; added by first Communion, white 9, ditto by removal, white 14, colored 3; total now, white 55, colored 3,		58
Marriage—White,		1
Funerals—White,		5
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$20	23
Education Fund,	9	48
Parochial objects,	2667	35
Charity,	49	16
	$2726	22

JONATHAN A. WAINWRIGHT.

Report of Rev. G. B. Wetmore, Rector, and Rev. S. S. Barber, Assistant Minister, of Christ Church, Rowan County, and other Parishes.

CHRIST CHURCH, ROWAN.

Baptisms—Infant, white 12, colored 2; white Adult 3,		17
Confirmations—White 3, colored 1,		4
Communicants—Number last year, white 64, colored 13; added by Confirmation, white 2; lost by death, white 1, by removal, white 1; present number, white 64, col'd 13,		77
Marriages, (one at Richmond Hill,)		2
Funeral,		1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions $6, (at Bishop's visitation $1 80,)	$7	80
Bishop's salary,	7	00

Relief Fund,	3	15
Domestic and Foreign Missions,	6	50
Parochial objects,	150	00
	$174	45

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, ROWAN.

Baptisms—White, Infant 4, Adult 2,		6
Confirmations—White 2, colored 1,		3
Communicants—Number last year, white 23, colored 2; added by Confirmation, white 2, colored 1, by removal, white 1; present number, white 26, colored 3,		29
Funeral,		1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions $4, at Bishop's visitation 1 65,	$5	65
Bishop's salary,	5	00
Relief Fund,	1	65
Domestic and Foreign Missions,	3	50
	$15	80

ST. JAMES'S CHURCH, IREDELL COUNTY.

Baptisms—White Infant,		7
Communicants—Number last year, white 45, colored 12, lost by removal, white 2, by death, colored 3; present number, white 43, colored 9,		52
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$2	00
Bishop's salary,	2	00
Relief Fund,	1	00
Church Building Society,	6	00
	$11	00

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, MOCKSVILLE.

Catechumens,		20
Baptism—Colored Adult,		1
Confirmation—Colored,		1
Communicants—Number last year, white 10, colored 2; added by Confirmation, colored 1; present number, white 10, col'd 3,		13
Contributions—Diocesan Missions $8, at Bishop's visitation 2 20,	$10	20
Bishop's salary,	8	00
Relief Fund,	4	00
	$22	20

CHURCH OF THE REDEMPTION, LEXINGTON.

Baptism—White Infant,	1
Communicants—White,	6
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$7 50
Bishop's salary,	10 00
Relief Fund,	3 50
	$21 00

HUNTSVILLE.

Baptism—White Adult,	1
Confirmation—White,	1
Communicants—White, number last year 5; added by Confirmation 1; present number	6
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, at Bishop's visit'n,	$5 50

AT STATESVILLE,

Regular services have been discontinued since last October.

AT COOLEEMEE HILL,

Services have been continued for the servants of Mr. P. W. Hairston.

GEO. B. WETMORE, Wood Leaf.
S. S. BARBER, Mocksville.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LOUISBURG.

Baptisms—Infant, white 6, colored 8,	14
Confirmations—White,	2
Communicants—White, Number last year 23; added by first Communion 2; lost by death 1, by removal 2; total now,	22
Marriages—Colored,	2
Funerals—White 5, Colored 2,	7
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$25 00
Bishop's salary,	25 00
Relief Fund,	4 50
	*$54 50

On motion,

WHEREAS, there is not a sufficient number of the Parishes represented in the Convention to make a quorum, under the 5th Article of the Constitution of the Church, to transact "ordinary business:"

Resolved, That the Convention proceed now to do that business which it is empowered to do under the 5th Article.

The Report of the Church Building Society was made, and read by the Rev. F. W. Hilliard.

*This money was not enclosed in the letter, and never came into my hands.
E. L. W.

The resignation of H. R. Savage, Esq., as Treasurer of the University of the South for North Carolina, was read and accepted.

Dr. Thos. H. Wright made a Report as Treasurer of the Education Committee, which was certified as correct.

On motion,

Resolved, That all Clergymen of the Church, and all Candidates for Orders in this Diocese, be admitted as honorary members to seats in the Convention.

Rev. Mr. Dame of Virginia was admitted to a seat.

On motion, Convention adjourned to 5 o'clock P. M.

Morning Prayers were read by the Rev. G. Patterson, assisted by the Rev. J. W. Murphy; Sermon preached by the Rev. E. W. Gilliam, from the 5th chapter of St. Matthew's Gospel, 3d verse.

5 O'CLOCK P. M.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

On motion of Rev. F. W. Hilliard,

Resolved, That the next Convention be held in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, on the 2d Wednesday in May 1862.

On motion, the same Standing Committee as the last year was elected. [The other Committees hold over.]

The Report of the Standing Committee was read, as follows:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina respectfully submit the following report of their proceedings during the past Conventional year:

On 12th May 1860, testimonials were signed on behalf of Jonathan A. Wainwright, recommending him for Priest's Orders. Also on behalf of Israel Harding as a candidate for Priest's Orders.

On 14th June 1860, testimonials were signed recommending Angelo A. Benton for Deacon's Orders.

On 25th August 1860, testimonials were signed on behalf of Edward W. Gilliam, applicant for Priest's Orders.

On 24th November 1860, a letter was presented from the Bishop, requesting a dispensation of time on behalf of Rev. E. W. Gilliam, Deacon, desiring to be admitted to Priest's Orders, which was granted.

On 25th February 1861, testimonials for Priest's Orders were signed on behalf of Rev. E. W. Gilliam. Also on behalf of John T. Cooke, as a candidate for Orders. Also on behalf of Maurice H. Vaughan for Priest's Orders.

On 11th May 1861, testimonials were signed on behalf of Israel Harding re-

commending him for Priest's Orders. Also on behalf of Horace G. Hilton as a candidate for Orders.

At a meeting held July 6, testimonials were signed on behalf of Luther Eborn and John H. Tillinghast for Deacon's Orders, and William C. Hunter for Priest's Orders.

Respectfully submitted.

R. S. MASON, Ch'n.

The Report of the Executive Missionary Committee was read, as follows:

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

Balance on hand May 1860,		$1857 84
Cash received from Edenton in full to Convention,		126 01
Amount received at Convention on Assessment,		1230 44
Collection at Charlotte,		142 16
Sales of Bishop Ravenscroft's Portrait,		5 50
Dividend on Cape Fear Bank stock,		120 00
Collections by Bishop,		267 96
Contribution from Ladies' Society, Raleigh,		40 00
Half interest on loan,		64 82
Sales of Bishop Ravenscroft's Works,		10 00
By contribution from private persons,		21 00
Received on Assessment for past year,		1594 35
		$5480 08
Paid Missionary services,	$3733 34	
Prayer Books, by order from Bishop,	74 78	
Insurance on Bishop Ravenscroft's Works,	6 00	
Postage Stamps,	1 00	
		3815 12
Balance now on hand,		$1664 96

The Committee refer to the Treasurer's Report for information as to the persons and places which have received aid from this Fund, and have nothing to add on the subject of Missions, except to express the hope that the Church will remember that the time of public trial is a time for greater faith and devotion to the cause of Christ, and so for continued support of His laborers in the field.

J. C. HUSKE.

The Report of the Committee on Bishop Ravenscroft's Works was read, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON BISHOP RAVENSCROFT'S WORKS.

The Committee on Bishop Ravenscroft's Works report—

Sales of the Work to the amount of	$10
Paid on insurance,	6
Balance in favor of Missionary Fund,	$4

There have been no returns from those in whose hands copies of the Work have been placed, as reported in the last Journal, except from Rev. Mr. Cheshire,

who has accounted for all the copies received by him and to whom credit will be given in the next Report of the Treasurer.

J. C. HUSKE.

On motion,

Resolved, That the Secretary cause 1000 copies of the Journal to be published and circulated.

On motion, after Prayer by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned.

EDW'D LEE WINSLOW, Sec'y.

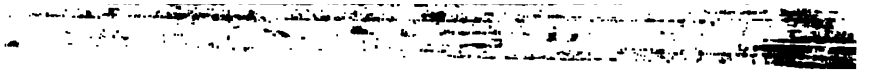
Thursday night, Prayer by the Rev. Jarvis Buxton, assisted by the Rev. C. T. Bland; and a Missionary Sermon by the Rev. Mr. Hilliard.

A collection, amounting to $44, was made.

FRIDAY MORNING—Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Mason, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Huske; Sermon by the Bishop, from the 15th chapter of St. John's Gospel, 16th verse.

The Rev. Messrs. W. C. Hunter and Israel Harding were ordained to the Priesthood, and Luther Eborn was made a Deacon.

Friday Night, Prayers were read by the Rev. Mr. Prout, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Harding; Sermon by the Rev. Mr. Patterson.



APPENDIX.

SCALE OF ASSESSMENTS.

	Bishop's Salary and Contingent	Missionary Fund.	Relief Fund.
St James's church, Wilmington..	$300 00	$350 00	$90 00
St John's church, Fayetteville	280 00	320 00	90 00
Christ church, Raleigh	280 00	320 00	90 00
Christ church, Newbern	250 00	320 00	90 00
St Paul's church, Edenton	266 00	300 00	72 00
St Peter's, Washington	150 00	160 00	53 00
St Mary's school		150 00	18 00
Immanuel church, Warrenton	67 00	75 00	27 00
St Luke's, Salisbury	40 00	40 00	15 00
St Stephen's, Oxford	30 00	30 00	7 50
Trinity church, Scotland Neck	48 00	65 00	18 00
St John's in the Wilderness	48 00	55 00	18 00
St Matthew's, Hillsborough	47 00	25 00	18 00
Christ church, Elizabeth City	40 00	50 00	18 00
St Bartholomew's, Pittsborough	40 00	45 00	18 00
St John s, Williamsborough	15 00	15 00	7 50
Calvary church Tarborough	50 00	50 00	14 00
Missionary stati n in Scuppernong	34 00	50 00	20 00
Church of the Holy nnocents, Henderson	15 00	15 00	7 50
Trinity chapel, Beaufort	24 00	27 00	7 50
Calvary church Wadesborough	20 00	20 00	9 00
St Thomas's, Bath	10 00	12 00	4 50
Holy Trinity, Hertford, Perquimons	27 00	30 00	3 60
St Thomas's, Windsor	27 00	30 00	9 00
Christ church, Rowan	20 00	22 00	6 50
St Thomas's, Craven	20 00	22 00	6 50
St James's, Granville	19 00	13 00	4 50
St Paul's, Louisburg	25 00	25 00	4 50
Zion chapel, Beaufort	10 00	12 00	4 50
Grace church, Plymouth	18 00	18 00	5 00
St Mary's, Orange	13 00	15 00	5 00
St Mary's, Kinston	10 00	10 00	5 00
Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill	15 00	15 00	5 00
St Mark's church, Chatham county	15 00	15 00	5 00
Church of the Redemption, Lexington	7 50	10 00	5 00
St Paul's, Greenvill	15 00	15 00	5 00
Grace church, Morganton	15 00	15 00	5 00
Christ church, Rockfish	15 00	15 00	5 00
St Luke's, Lincolnton	15 00	15 00	5 00
St Philip's church, Mocksville	7 50	8 00	3 00
St Peter's, Charlotte	7 50	15 00	3 00
St John's, Pitt county	7 50	15 00	3 00
St Luke's church, Washington county	7 50	7 00	3 00
St John's, Rutherfordton	7 50	10 00	3 00
Church of the Advent	7 50	9 00	3 00

	Bishop's Salary and Contingent	Missionary Fund.	Relief Fund.
St Philip's, Smithville	$8 00	$9 00	$3 00
Church of the Saviour, Jackson	8 00	9 00	3 00
Trinity church, Asheville	12 00	13 00	7 50
Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville	10 00	12 00	7 50
St Mark's, Halifax	10 00	12 00	7 50
St Paul's, Clinton	15 00	5 00	7 50
St Stephen's, Goldsborough	15 00	5 00	7 50
St Andrew's, Rowan	15 00	10 00	7 50
St Mary's, Gatesville	15 00	15 00	10 00
Grace church, Bertie	7 50	7 50	3 75
St Barnabas, Murfreesborough	7 50	7 50	3 75
St James's, Iredell county	7 50	5 00	3 75
St Paul's, Beaufort	5 00	2 50	3 75
St James's, Lenoir	8 00	12 00	7 50
St Paul's, Wilkesborough	20 00	25 00	7 50
St John's church, Durham's creek	7 50	7 50	5 00
St John's church, Wilmington	70 00	70 00	10 00
Calvary church, Henderson	50 00	50 00	20 00
St Paul's, Wilmington	20 00	20 00	10 00
St Timothy's, Wilson	4 00	4 00	2 00
St Paul's, Swift Creek	4 00	4 00	2 00
St James's, Kittrell's Springs	4 00	4 00	2 00
Church of the Redeemer, Shelby	4 00	4 00	2 00
	$2712 50	$3168 00	$963 60

REPORT OF THE TREASURER.

Balances on hand, viz:

Permanent Fund for support of Episcopate,	$100 00
Permanent Fund for relief of disabled Clergy and Widows and Orphans of deceased Clergy,	433 65
Fund for support of Episcopate and Contingent Expenses of Convention,	1397 43
Missionary Fund,	1664 96
Relief Fund,	236 50
Amount of cash on hand,	$3832 54

The Permanent Fund for support of Episcopate consists of $9500 Bonds of the State of North Carolina, and 48 shares ($100 each) in Bank of Cape Fear, and $100 cash.

Permanent Missionary Fund, 12 shares in the Bank of Cape Fear.

CHARLES T. HAIGH,
Treas'r of Convention.

Fayetteville, July 4th, 1861.

Dr. *Diocese of North Carolina, (Fund for support of Episcopate and*

1860,			
May.	To cash pd Clergy, &c., expenses attending Convention, viz:		
	Rev L Holmes,	$12 50	
	Rev R S Mason,	7 00	
	Rev J C Huske,	18 10	
	Rev R B Drane,	10 00	
	Rev David Kerr,	17 90	
	Rev S S Barber,	4 00	
	Rev J A Wainwright,	13 15	
	Rev H A Skinner,	29 60	
	Rev S C Roberts,	7 00	
	Rev W C Hunter,	10 50	
	Rev B S Bronson,	24 00	
	Rev I Harding,	18 60	
	Rev E M Forbes,	7 50	
	Rev D D Van Antwerp,	13 25	
	Rev J W Murphy,	21 00	
	Rev R W Barber,	2 40	
	Rev Daniel Morrelle,	10 75	
	Rev W W Skiles,	5 00	
	Rev A A Watson,	10 00	
	Rev C T Bland,	3 00	
	Rev F W Hilliard,	24 00	
	Rev M H Vaughan,	25 50	
	Rev S D Davenport,	4 00	
	Rev Edwin Geer,	19 95	
	Rev W E Snowden,	22 50	
	Rev George Patterson,	21 00	
	Rev E W Gilliam,	12 20	
	Rev G B Wetmore,	1 50	
	Mr E L Winslow, Sec'y,	20 35	
			$396 15
	To cash paid Rev R B Drane, attending General Convention,	50 00	
	Ditto Rev J B Cheshire, ditto,	50 00	
May 26.	Ditto insurance on Bishop's residence,	24 04	
June 5	Ditto H rmo Cope, Treas'r General Convention,	30 86	
12	Ditto E J ale & Sons, printing Journals,	215 00	
18.	Ditto E L Winslow postages,	8 58	
	Ditto taxes on Bishop's residence,	88 80	
Oct 27.	Ditto Rev M A Curtis, expenses to Suwanee,	60 00	
	Ditto Rt Rev Bishop Atkinson, ditto,	40 00	
	Ditto postage stamps,	1 39	
1861,			
Mar. 18.	Ditto Bp's salary fm July 15, 1860, to July 15, 1861,	2500 00	
May 15.	Ditto taxes on Bishop's residence—State and County 30 60, Town $60,	90 60	
18	Ditto insurance on ditto,	24 04	
			3183 81
	To amount carried forward,		$3579 46

Contingent Expenses of Convention,) in ac't with Treasurer, &c. CR.

1860,			
May.	By balance on hand as reported,		$926 33
	By cash received at Convention at Charlotte:		
	Grace church, Plymouth,	$18 00	
	St Luke's, Salisbury,	40 00	
	Immanuel, Warrenton,	67 00	
	Calvary, Tarborough,	50 00	
	Trinity, Scotland Neck,	48 00	
	St Paul's, Wilkesborough,	20 00	
	St Mary's, Kinston,	10 00	
	St Peter's, Washington,	150 00	
	Trinity, Beaufort,	24 00	
	St Paul's, Louisburg,	20 00	
	Christ church, Elizabeth City,	40 00	
	Holy Trinity, Hertford	27 00	
	St Mary's, Gatesville— 859, 7 50; 1860, 7 50,	15 00	
	Grace church, Morganton,	15 00	
	St James's, Lenoir,	8 00	
	Christ church, Newbern,	225 00	
	Christ church, Raleigh,	280 00	
	St Stephen's, Oxford,	80 00	
	St Philip's, Mocksville,	8 00	
	St Paul's, Beaufort	5 00	
	Holy Innocents, Henderson,	15 00	
	Zion chapel Beaufort county,	10 00	
	St John's, Pitt county	7 50	
	Durham's creek, Beaufort county,	10 00	
	St Thomas's, Bath,	10 00	
	St David's, Scuppernong,	34 00	
	Grace church, Bertie,	7 50	
	St Thomas's, Windsor	27 00	
	Church of the Advent, Williamston,	7 50	
	Christ church, Rowan,	7 00	
	St Andrew's, Rowan,	5 00	
	St James's, Iredell,	4 00	
	St Luke's, Lincolnton,	15 00	
	St Mary's, Gatesville,	2 50	
	Calvary, Wadesborough,	20 00	
	Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville,	10 00	
	St John's, Williamsborough,	15 00	
	Church of the Redemption, Lexington,	7 50	
	St Stephen's, Goldsborough,	15 00	
	St Luke's, Washington county,	7 50	
	St Timothy's, Wilson,	4 00	
	Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,	15 00	
			1356 00
	By cash received for Prayer Books,	1 50	
June 5.	Ditto from Trinity church, Asheville,	12 00	
	Ditto St John's, Rutherfordton,	7 50	
July 10.	Ditto St Philip's, Smithville,	10 00	
			31 00
23.	Ditto coupons on $500 State Bonds,	255 00	
	Ditto premium,	2 55	
Oct. 1.	Ditto ditto on 1000, $30; prem. 30 cts.,	30 30	
			287 85
13.	Ditto St John's in the Wilderness,	48 00	
Nov. 1.	Ditto dividend on 48 shares C F Bank stock,	240 00	288 00
	By amount carried forward,		$2889 18

DR. *Diocese of North Carolina, (Fund for support of*

1861, June.	To amount carried forward,	$3579 46
July 2.	To balance to new account,	1397 43
		$4976 89

DR. *Diocese of North Carolina, (Fund for relief of disabled Cler-*
with the Treasurer

1860,				
May 23.	To cash paid	Mrs Wiley,	$161 73	
	Ditto	Mrs Thurston, to Conv'n 1860,	100 00	
	Ditto	Mrs Thurston, ½ balance on hand,	161 73	
1861,				
Feb'y 9.	Ditto	Mrs Wiley,	80 00	
March 7.	Ditto	Mrs Greene,	80 00	
8.	Ditto	Mrs Thurston,	80 00	
				$663 46
	To amount carried forward,			$663 46

the Episcopate, &c.) in account with Treasurer, &c. CR.

1861,	By amount brought forward,		$2889 18
Jan. 1.	Ditto coupons on 8500 State Bonds,	255 00	
	6 per ct. premium on ditto,	15 30	
	Ditto St James's church, Wilmington, in full,	300 00	
Jan'y 4.	Ditto H H Robinson, Esq. Bladen county,	6 00	
Feb. 18.	Ditto Church of the Saviour, Jackson,	8 00	
April 2.	Ditto coupons on 8500 State Bonds,	255 00	
	Premium, 6 per cent.	15 30	
19.	Ditto St Paul's, Edenton, in part,	157 78	
May 1.	Ditto dividend on 48 shares C F Bank stock,	240 00	
4.	Ditto St Paul's, Beaufort,	5 00	
20.	Ditto St Matthew's, Hillsborough,	47 00	
	Ditto St Mary's, Orange county,	5 00	
28.	Ditto Grace church, Bertie,	7 50	
June 7.	Ditto Christ church, Newbern,	135 00	
10.	Ditto Christ church, Raleigh, in full,	280 00	
28.	Ditto St Paul's, Swift Creek, 1859-'60,	4 00	
July 1.	Ditto half amount of interest on money loaned,	64 83	
	Ditto St John's, Fayetteville,	280 00	
	Ditto interest 14 months on $100 from Permanent Episcopate Fund,	7 00	
			2087 71
			$4976 89
2.	By balance on hand,		$1397 43

gymen and Widows and Orphans of deceased Clergymen, in account of the Convention. CR.

1860,			
May 5.	By balance on hand as reported,		$131 83
	By cash from St Paul's, Edenton,		16 99
10.	By cash received at Convention, viz:		
	Grace church, Plymouth,	$3 60	
	St Luke's, Salisbury,	10 00	
	Immanuel, Warrenton,	18 00	
	Calvary, Tarborough,	10 00	
	Trinity, Scotland Neck,	12 00	
	Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,	3 60	
	St Paul's, Wilkesborough,	5 00	
	St Mary's, Kinston,	3 60	
	St Peter's, Washington,	35 00	
	Trinity, Beaufort,	5 00	
	St Paul's, Louisburg,	4 50	
	Christ church, Elizabeth City,	12 00	
	Holy Trinity, Hertford,	2 40	
	St Mary's, Gatesville—1859, 2 50, 1860, 2 50,	5 00	
	Grace church, Morganton,	3 60	
	St James's, Lenoir,	5 00	
	Christ church, Newbern,	60 00	
	St Philip's, Mocksville,	3 00	
	St John's, Pitt county,	2 40	
			203 70
	By amount carried forward,		$352 52

DR. *Diocese of North Carolina, (Relief Fund, &c.,) in*

1861,		
March 8.	To amount brought forward,	$662 46
July 2.	To balance to new account,	236 50
		$899 96

account with Treasurer of Convention—continued. Cr.

1860,			
May 10.	By amount brought forward,		$352 52
	By cash from St Thomas's, Bath,	2 00	
	St David's, Scuppernong,	9 60	
	St Thomas's, Windsor,	6 00	
	Grace church, Bertie,	2 50	
	Church of the Advent, Williamston.	2 40	
	Christ church, Rowan,	2 33	
	St Andrew's, Rowan,	2 05	
	St James's, Iredell,	96	
	St Luke's, Lincolnton,	3 60	
	Calvary, Wadesborough,	6 00	
	Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville,	5 00	
	St John's, Williamsborough,	5 00	
	Church of the Redemption, Lexington,	3 60	
	St Stephen's, Goldsborough,	5 00	
	St Luke's, Washington county,	2 40	
	St Timothy's, Wilson,	2 00	
	St Paul's, Beaufort,	2 50	
	Holy Innocents, Henderson,	5 00	
	Zion chapel, Beaufort,	3 00	
			70 94
June 5.	By cash from Trinity, Asheville,	$5 00	
	St John's, Rutherfordton,	2 40	
July 10.	St Philip's, Smithville,	2 50	
1861,	Christ church, Raleigh,	90 00	
	St John's, Fayetteville,	90 00	
	St James's, Wilmington,	90 00	
June 7.	Christ church, Newbern,	90 00	
	St Mary's school,	12 00	
	St Matthew's, Hillsborough,	18 00	
	H H Robinson, Bladen,	3 00	
	Church of the Saviour, Jackson,	3 00	
May 4.	St Paul's, Beaufort,	2 50	
	Grace church, Bertie,	3 75	
30.	Calvary, Tarborough,	14 00	
	Trinity, Scotland Neck,	18 00	
	St Paul's, Swift Creek, 1859-1860,	2 00	
July 1	Interest 14 months on $433 65 from Permanent Relief Fund,	30 35	
			476 50
			$899 96
2.	By balance brought forward,		$286 50

DR. *Diocese of North Carolina, (for Missionary Fund for current*

1860,			
May 14.	To cash paid St Peter's, Charlotte, for Missionary services to Convention of 1861,	$100 00	
12.	To cash paid Rev S W Kennerly, by Rev E Geer,	100 00	
	To cash paid Rev E W Gilliam, Bishop's order,	50 00	
	Rev W C Hunter,	100 00	
June 7.	Rev S S Barber,	50 00	
	Rev L Holmes,	50 00	
Sept. 20.	To cash for services six mos. from Conv'n, viz:		
	Rev George Benton,	100 00	
	Rev E W Gilliam, last year,	50 00	
	Rev E M Forbes, 3 months,	50 00	
	Rev David Kerr,	100 00	
	Rev M A Curtis,	100 00	
	Rev S D Davenport,	50 00	
	Rev Geo B Wetmore,	100 00	
	Rev R W Barber,	100 00	
	Rev W W Skiles,	75 00	
	Rev C T Bland,	100 00	
	Rev S S Barber,	75 00	
	Rev W E Snowden,	100 00	
	Rev D D Van Antwerp,	100 00	
	Rev Israel Harding, last year,	50 00	
	Ditto, regular,	75 00	
	Rev F W Hilliard,	100 00	
	Rev Jarvis Buxton,	100 00	
Nov. 17.	Rev Angelo A Benton,	100 00	
1861,			
Feb'y 20.	Rev S W Kennerly, in full to Convention,	200 00	
	Rev N Collin Hughes, ditto,	150 00	
	Rev Israel Harding, ditto,	75 00	
			$2400 00
April 12.	To cash paid for services for the last six months of Conventional year, viz:		
	Rev George Benton,	100 00	
	Rev C T Bland,	100 00	
	Rev R W Barber,	100 00	
	Rev George B Wetmore,	100 00	
	Rev S S Barber,	75 00	
	Rev M A Curtis,	100 00	
	Rev R B Sutton, from Sept. to Convention,	133 34	
	Rev F W Hilliard,	100 00	
	Rev D D Van Antwerp,	100 00	
	Rev W E Snowden	100 00	
	Rev Jarvis Buxton,	100 00	
	Rev Cyrus Waters,	50 00	
	Rev W W Skiles,	75 00	
	Rev T B Cobourn,	100 00	
			1333 34
	To cash paid for postage stamps,		1 00
May 7.	Ditto insurance on Bishop Ravenscroft's Works,		6 00
Mar. 18.	Ditto Prayer Books, to order of Bishop Atkinson,		74 78
	To amount carried forward,		$3815 12

purposes,) in account with the Treasurer of the Convention. CR.

1860,			
May 5.	By balance as reported to Convention,		$1857 84
9.	By cash from St. Paul's, Edenton, in full to Convention,		126 01
10.	By cash received at Convention—		
	Grace church, Plymouth,	$18 00	
	St Luke's, Salisbury,	40 00	
	Immanuel, Warrenton,	75 00	
	Calvary, Tarborough,	50 00	
	Trinity, Scotland Neck,	65 00	
	Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,	15 00	
	St Paul's, Wilkesborough,	25 00	
	St Mary's, Kinston,	10 00	
	St Peter's, Washington,	160 00	
	Trinity, Beaufort,	27 00	
	St Paul's, Louisburg,	22 00	
	Christ church, Elizabeth City,	50 00	
	Holy Trinity, Hertford,	30 00	
	St Mary's, Gatesville—1859, 7 50, 1860, 7 50,	15 00	
	Grace church, Morganton,	15 00	
	St James's, Lenoir,	12 00	
	Christ church, Newbern,	320 00	
	St Stephen's, Oxford,	30 50	
	St Philip's, Mocksville,	8 00	
	St Paul's, Beaufort,	2 50	
	Holy Innocents, Henderson,	15 00	
	Zion chapel, Beaufort,	12 00	
	St John's, Pitt county,	15 00	
	St Thomas's, Bath,	3 00	
	St David's, Scuppernong,	38 00	
	St John's, Wilmington,	10 94	
	St Thomas's, Windsor,	30 00	
	Grace church, Bertie,	7 50	
	Church of the Advent, Williamston,	9 00	
	Christ church, Rowan,	6 00	
	St Andrews', Rowan,	5 00	
	St James's, Iredell,	3 00	
	St Luke's, Lincolnton,	15 00	
	Calvary, Wadesborough,	18 00	
	Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville,	12 00	
	St John's, Williamsborough,	15 00	
	Church of the Redemption, Lexington,	10 00	
	St Stephen's, Goldsborough,	5 00	
	St Luke's, Washington county,	7 00	
	St Timothy's, Wilson,	4 00	
			1230 44
18.	By cash, collection St Peter's, Charlotte,		142 16
	Ditto sales of Bishop Ravenscroft's portrait,		5 50
June 5.	Ditto Trinity church, Asheville,	$13 00	
	St John's, Rutherfordton,	5 10	
July 10.	St Philip's, Smithville,	9 00	
			27 10
Nov. 1.	By cash dividend on 12 shares C F Bank stock,		60 00
1861,			
Feb'y 4.	By cash from H H Robinson, Esq., Bladen,	6 00	
	Ditto church of the Saviour, Jackson,	9 00	
	St James's, Wilmington, in full,	350 00	
			365 00
	By amount carried forward,		$3814 05

Dr. *Diocese of North Carolina, (for Missionary purposes,)*

1861,

	To amount brought forward,	$3815 12
July 1.	To balance to new account,	1664 96
		$5480 08

in account with Treasurer of Convention—continued. CR.

1861,			
	By amount brought forward,		$3311 05
May 6.	By cash from St Mary's school, Raleigh,—March 30, $75; May 18, $75, in full,	$150 00	
	By cash fm a Southern gentleman, by Rev Mr Mott,	15 00	
20.	St Paul's, Beaufort,	2 50	
	Dividend on 12 shares C F Bank stock,	60 00	
	St Matthew's, Hillsborough,	25 00	
	St Mary's, Orange,	2 25	
	By cash fm Bp Atkinson, col. at visitations, &c.: 1860,		
	April 22. Smithville,	3 98	
	29. St Paul's, Wilmington,	27 24	
	May 4. Huntsville,	5 40	
	5. Mocksville,	2 80	
	6. St Andrew's, Rowan,	4 65	
	7. St James's, Iredell,	3 15	
	17. St John's, Wilmington.	21 23	
	27. Clinton,	4 85	
	Aug. 12. Leaksville,	14 10	
	19. Shelby,	5 85	
	21. Rutherfordton,	2 70	
	Con. fm Alex Robertson, Esq., Charleston,	50 00	
	Sept. 2. Asheville,	36 08	
	7. Lenoir,	12 80	
	16. Wilkesborough,	9 10	
	18. Gwyn's chapel,	5 05	
	23. Morganton,	12 85	
	J N Beaners, Waynesville,	1 50	
	Albert Siler, Macon county,	8 50	
	Fanny Eugenia Siler,	25	
	Mrs Mary Beal, Murphy, Cherokee co,	1 00	
			487 14
May 28.	By cash from Grace church, Bertie,	7 50	
30.	Calvary, Tarborough,	50 00	
	Trinity, Scotland Neck,	65 00	
June 7.	Christ church, Newbern,	275 60	
10.	Ladies' society, Christ church, Raleigh,	40 00	
	Christ church, Raleigh,	311 00	
July 1.	Half amount of interest on loan,	64 82	
			813 82
June 28.	By cash fm Bp Atkinson, rec'd at visitations:		
	May 18. Kinston,	2 47	
	19. Newbern,	18 25	
	24. Pugh's chapel.	3 95	
	Miss Slade,	5 00	
	St Paul's, Swift Creek, 1859-'60,	4 00	
	Prayer Books sold in Wilmington,	1 00	
			34 67
29.	Sales of Bp Ravenscroft's Works, by E J Hale & Sons,		10 00
July 1.	By cash from St John's, Fayetteville,		320 00
			$5180 08
	By balance on hand.		$1664 96

Dr. *Report of Thos. H. Wright, Trea-*

1860.			
April 8	To balance per acc't rendered to Convention, May 1860,		$265 78
May 19.	To collections—St Peter's church, Charlotte,		42 40
	Christ church, Newbern,		8 38
	Trinity church, Scotland Neck,		20 00
	Calvary church, Tarborough,		20 00
	Calvary church, Wadesborough,		5 00
	St David's, Scuppernong,		2 45
	Watauga Mission,		5 00
	Gwyn's chapel,		4 00
June 4	St James's church, Wilmington,		92 86
Aug. 13	Grace church, Morganton,		21 00
Oct. 1	Christ church, Newbern,		18 00
Dec. 10	Grace church, Plymouth,		16 00
1861.			
Feb. 2	St James's church, Lenoir,		3 00
March 4.	Christ church, Raleigh,		28 77
May 15.	St Paul's church, Wilmington,		28 11
			$575 25
	To balance brought down.	$146 51	

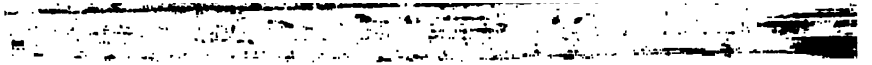
surer of Education Committee. CR.

1860,			
June 6.	By E Wooten $37 50, and exchange 37c,		$37 87
	L Eborn $50, " 50c,		50 50
20.	A A Benton,		50 50
Aug. 29.	M M Marshall,		50 50
Nov. 12.	T B Haughton,		50 00
14.	E Wooten,	$37 87	
	L Eborn,	50 50	
1861,			88 37
Feb. 23.	M M Marshall,		51 00
Mar. 12.	John T Cook,		50 00
	By balance to new account,		146 51
			$575 25

The Treasurer holds a Certificate of 5 shares "Fayetteville and Western Plank Road" stock, upon which no dividends are paid.

The Committee will observe from the above Report, that only seven Parishes, out of the fifty-two Parishes in the Diocese, have contributed to the Education Fund since the Convention of 1860.

THOS. H. WRIGHT, Treas'r.



RESOLUTION CONTINUING IN FORCE.

Resolved, That the salary of the Bishop of this Diocese be increased, and fixed at Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars. —*Adopted May* 1853.

STANDING COMMITTEE FOR 1861-'62.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D.	Hon. JOHN H. BRYAN.
Rev. F. M. HUBBARD, D. D.	GEORGE W. MORDECAI.
Rev. ALDERT SMEDES, D. D.	

EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

Rev. GEORGE BENTON.	EDW'D LEE WINSLOW.
Rev. JOSEPH C. HUSKE.	CHARLES T. HAIGH.
	EDWARD J. HALE.

EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

Rev. R. B. DRANE, D. D.	Dr. THOMAS H. WRIGHT.
	P. K. DICKINSON.

TRUSTEES TO HOLD PROPERTY FOR THE DIOCESE.

Rt. Rev. THOMAS ATKINSON.
GEORGE W. MORDECAI.
Hon. WILLIAM H. BATTLE.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

Rev. M. A. CURTIS, D. D.	Hon. THOMAS RUFFIN.
	Dr. THOMAS D. WARREN.

Treasurer of the Convention, CHARLES T. HAIGH, Fayetteville.
Secretary of the Convention, EDWARD LEE WINSLOW, ditto.

The Forty-sixth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, will be held in the CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL, on the Second Wednesday in May 1862.

JOURNAL

33240

OF THE

FORTY-SIXTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

THE CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL,

On Wednesday May 14, Thursday May 15, Friday May 16, and Saturday May 17,

1862.

FAYETTEVILLE:
PRINTED BY EDWARD J. HALE & SONS.
1862.

JOURNAL

OF THE

FORTY-SIXTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

THE CHAPEL OF [illegible] HILL,

On Wednesday May 14 [illegible] May 16,
and Saturday May 17

1862

RALEIGH:
PRINTED BY [illegible]
1862.

LIST OF CLERGY,

IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA, ENTITLED TO SEATS IN THE CONVENTION OF 1862.

Right Rev. THOMAS ATKINSON, D. D., Bishop, and President *ex officio* of the Convention.

Rev. R. W. BARBER, Missionary in Wilkes and Ashe counties, and parts adjacent.

Rev. SAM'L S. BARBER, Assistant to the Rev. G. B. WETMORE.

Rev. GEORGE BENTON, Rector of Christ Church, Rockfish.

Rev. ANGELO AMES BENTON, Missionary, Wilson and Bertie Counties, and parts adjacent.

Rev. CH'S T. BLAND, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton.

Rev. JARVIS BUXTON, Rector of Trinity Church, Asheville.

Rev. J. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D. D., Rector of Calvary Church, Tarborough, and Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.

Rev. J. B. COLHOUN, St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.

Rev. M. ASHLEY CURTIS, D. D., Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough, and Missionary in parts adjacent.

Rev. R. B. DRANE, D. D., Rector of St. James's Church, Wilmington.

Rev. FREDERICK FITZGERALD, Chaplain in Confederate Army.

Rev. LUTHER EBORN, Beaufort County, Assistant to Rev. Mr. Harding.

Rev. G. M. EVERHART, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

Rev. E. M. FORBES, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

Rev. EDWIN GEER, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington.

Rev. PEYTON GALLAGHER.

Rev. E. W. GILLIAM, Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.

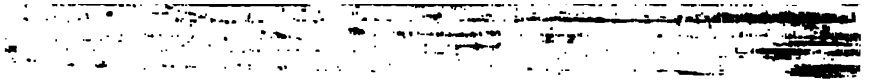
Rev. ISRAEL HARDING, Rector of Zion Church, Beaufort county, and parts adjacent.

Rev. THOS. G. HAUGHTON, Rector of St. Luke's, Salisbury.

Rev. THOMAS B. HAUGHTON, Deacon, Edenton.

Rev. F. W. HILLIARD, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

Rev. W. HODGES, D. D., Rector of Immanuel Church, Warrenton.



RESOLUTION CONTINUING IN FORCE.

Resolved, That the salary of the Bishop of this Diocese be increased, and fixed at Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars. —*Adopted May* 1853.

STANDING COMMITTEE FOR 1861-'62.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D.
Rev. F. M. HUBBARD, D. D.
Rev. ALDERT SMEDES, D. D.
Hon. JOHN H. BRYAN.
GEORGE W. MORDECAI.

EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

Rev. GEORGE BENTON.
Rev. JOSEPH C. HUSKE.
EDW'D LEE WINSLOW.
CHARLES T. HAIGH.
EDWARD J. HALE.

EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

Rev. R. B. DRANE, D. D.
Dr. THOMAS H. WRIGHT.
P. K. DICKINSON.

TRUSTEES TO HOLD PROPERTY FOR THE DIOCESE.

Rt. Rev. THOMAS ATKINSON.
GEORGE W. MORDECAI.
Hon. WILLIAM H. BATTLE.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

Rev. M. A. CURTIS, D. D.
Hon. THOMAS RUFFIN.
Dr. THOMAS D. WARREN.

Treasurer of the Convention, CHARLES T. HAIGH, Fayetteville.
Secretary of the Convention, EDWARD LEE WINSLOW, ditto.

The Forty-sixth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, will be held in the CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL, on the Second Wednesday in May 1862.

JOURNAL

3240

OF THE

FORTY-SIXTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

HELD IN

THE CHAPEL OF THE CROSS. CHAPEL HILL,

On Wednesday May 14, Thursday May 15, Friday May 16, and Saturday May 17.

1862.

FAYETTEVILLE:
PRINTED BY EDWARD J. HALE & SONS.
1862.

JOURNAL

OF THE

FORTY-SIXTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

THE CHAPEL OF [illegible]

On Wednesday May [illegible] and Saturday May 17

1862.

RALEIGH:
PRINTED BY [illegible]
1862

LIST OF CLERGY,

IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA, ENTITLED TO SEATS IN THE CONVENTION OF 1862.

Right Rev. THOMAS ATKINSON, D. D., Bishop, and President *ex officio* of the Convention.

Rev. R. W. BARBER, Missionary in Wilkes and Ashe counties, and parts adjacent.

Rev. SAM'L S. BARBER, Assistant to the Rev. G. B. WETMORE.

Rev. GEORGE BENTON, Rector of Christ Church, Rockfish.

Rev. ANGELO AMES BENTON, Missionary, Wilson and Bertie Counties, and parts adjacent.

Rev. CH'S T. BLAND, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton.

Rev. JARVIS BUXTON, Rector of Trinity Church, Asheville.

Rev. J. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D. D., Rector of Calvary Church, Tarborough, and Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.

Rev. J. B. COLHOUN, St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.

Rev. M. ASHLEY CURTIS, D. D., Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough, and Missionary in parts adjacent.

Rev. R. B. DRANE, D. D., Rector of St. James's Church, Wilmington.

Rev. FREDERICK FITZGERALD, Chaplain in Confederate Army.

Rev. LUTHER EBORN, Beaufort County, Assistant to Rev. Mr. Harding.

Rev. G. M. EVERHART, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

Rev. E. M. FORBES, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

Rev. EDWIN GEER, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington.

Rev. PEYTON GALLAGHER.

Rev. E. W. GILLIAM, Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.

Rev. ISRAEL HARDING, Rector of Zion Church, Beaufort county, and parts adjacent.

Rev. THOS. G. HAUGHTON, Rector of St. Luke's, Salisbury.

Rev. THOMAS B. HAUGHTON, Deacon, Edenton.

Rev. F. W. HILLIARD, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

Rev. W. HODGES, D. D., Rector of Immanuel Church, Warrenton.

Rev. Lucian Holmes, Principal of Ravenscroft School, Asheville.

Rev. Fordyce M. Hubbard, D. D., Professor in the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Missionary, Hendersonville, Henderson county, and parts adjacent.

Rev. W. C. Hunter, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsborough, and St. Mary's, Kinston.

Rev. Jos. C. Huske, Rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

Rev. Sam'l I. Johnston, D. D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

Rev. S. W. Kennerly, Rector of Trinity Parish, Beaufort county, and Pugh's Chapel, Pitt county.

Rev. Fred. J. Lightbourne, Rector of the Church of the Saviour, Jackson, Northampton county.

Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.

Rev. R. H. Mason, John's River, Morganton, Burke county.

Rev. Daniel Morrelle, Deacon, Wilmington.

Rev. T. S. W. Mott, Editor of the Church Intelligencer, Raleigh.

Rev. John Moore, St. Paul's Church, Louisburg.

Rev. Jos. W. Murphy, Rector of St. David's Church, Scuppernong, Washington county.

Rev. Geo. Patterson, Lake Chapel, and Missionary in Washington county.

Rev. H. H. Prout, Rector of St. John's Church, Williamsborough, and Holy Innocents, Henderson.

Rev. S. C. Roberts, Rector of Grace Church, Morganton.

Rev. W. W. Skiles, Deacon, Watauga county.

Rev. H. A. Skinner, Edenton.

Rev. A. Smedes, D. D., Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

Rev. W. E. Snowden, Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Hertford.

Rev. R. B. Sutton, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough, and St. Mark's Church, Deep River.

Rev. Lewis Taylor, Oxford, Granville county.

Rev. John Huske Tillinghast, Deacon, Chaplain in Confederate Army.

Rev. D. D. Van Antwerp, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.

Rev. MAURICE H. VAUGHAN, Chaplain in Confederate Army.
Rev. A. A. WATSON, Rector of Christ Church, Newbern, and Chaplain in Confederate Army.
Rev. CYRUS WATERS, St. Thomas's Church, Windsor.
Rev. GEO. B. WETMORE, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Mocksville, and parts adjacent.
Rev. WM. R. WETMORE, Deacon, in charge of Christ Church, Newbern.

The Rev. Messrs. R. W. Barber, S. S. Barber, Geo. Benton, C. T. Bland, Jarvis Buxton, Luther Eborn, E. M. Forbes, Edwin Geer, Peyton Gallagher, Israel Harding, Thos. G. Haughton, Lucian Holmes, N. Collin Hughes, S. W. Kennerley, Jas. Moore, Jos. W. Murphy, H. A. Skinner, W. E. Snowden, A. Smedes, D. D., Lewis Taylor, D. D. Van Antwerp, M. H. Vaughan, A. A. Watson, Cyrus Waters, Geo. B. Wetmore, and Wm. R. Wetmore, were not present at this Convention.

LAY DELEGATES.

THOS. J. CORPENNING,
E. S. WALTON,
WILL. M. WALTON,
JOHN COLLETT,
} Grace Church, Morganton.

ROBERT GREEN,
ROBERT W. JOYNER,
} St. Paul's Church, Greenville.

Dr. RICHARD WILLIAMS,
*Dr. NOAH JOYNER,
} Alternates.

GEORGE W. MORDECAI,
*JOHN H. BRYAN,
*KEMP P. BATTLE,
JAS. W. MCKIMMON,
} Christ Church, Raleigh.

*Hon. W. H. BATTLE,
*Dr. W. P. MALLETT,
*A. MICKLE,
*Professor M. FETTER,
} Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

Dr. J. B. JONES,
Professor H. H. SMITH,
" J. KIMBERLY,
R. B. SAUNDERS,
} Alternates.

THOS. C. DAVIS,
*CHARLES IBBERTSON,
} St. Timothy's Church, Wilson.

CHARLES T. HAIGH,
*EDWARD LEE WINSLOW,
*E. J. HALE,
*W. N. TILLINGHAST,
} St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

Dr. THOS. E. WILSON,
JOHN WHITE,
THOS. A. MONTGOMERY,
*JOS. B. BATCHELOR,
} Immanuel Church, Warrenton.

*L. E. THOMPSON,
Dr. JOHN M. RICHARDSON,
V. A. McBEE,
} St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton.

*Dr. A. J. DEROSSET,
*P. K. DICKINSON,
A. H. VANBOKKELIN,
JOSHUA G. WRIGHT,
} St. James's Church, Wilmington.

J. G. BURR,
A. A. BROWN,
R. G. RANKIN,
JAMES ANDERSON,
} Alternates.

RUSSEL CHAPMAN,
*MATTHEW WEDDELL,
R. T. HOSKINS,
H. B. BRYAN,
} Calvary Church, Tarborough.

THOMAS RUFFIN,
P. C. CAMERON,
H. K. NASH,
*THOMAS B. HILL,
} St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough.

*JOHN WILKES,
W. F. DAVIDSON,
M. M. ORR,
Dr. J. M. DAVIDSON,
} St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

DAVID A. BARNES,
JOHN F. BURGWIN,
} Church of the Saviour, Jackson.

*S. L. FREMONT,
W. L. DEROSSET,
H. NUTT,
J. A. WILLARD,
} St. John's Church, Wilmington.

*S. J. PERSON,
J. J. LIPPITT,
J. L. HOLMES,
N. N. NIXON,
} Alternates.

E. W. JONES,
*THOMAS B. HAUGHTON,
JOHN MACBOYLE,
} Grace Church, Plymouth.

W. A. HARDISON,
F. F. FAGAN,
R. S. GOELET,
} Alternates.

JOHN THOMAS,
JOSEPH TOWNES,
} St. John's, Williamsborough.

RICHARD H. SMITH,
W. H. SHIELDS,
W. R. SMITH,
J. J. BISHOP,
} Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.

R. G. FRAZIER,
G. WASHINGTON,
J. C. HOOKER,
Dr. G. C. NEWBY,
} St. Mark's Church, Deep River.

H. A. LONDON,
JOHN H HAUGHTON,
THOMAS HILL,
M. Q. WADDELL,
} St. Bartholomew's, Pittsborough.

WILLIAM JONES, Holy Innocents, Henderson.

W. A. WILLIAMS,
J. J. LING,
Dr. W. A. BERRY,
T. H. HARDIN,
} St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

DANIEL FERGUS,
Capt. WHITEHEAD,
S. P. GAUSE,
T. H. HARDIN,
} Alternates.

WILL. MURPHY,
MOSES W. JARVIS,
JOHN M. COFFIN,
} St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.

LUKE BLACKMER,
NATHANIEL BOYDEN,
SAM'L R. HARRISON,
} Alternates.

E. W. JONES,
THOS. L. NORWOOD,
S. F. PATTERSON,
WALTER SCOTT,
} St. James's Church, Caldwell County.

Dr. E. FRANCIS BRODNAX,
Dr. A. B. JOHNS,
Dr. J. G. BRODNAX,
RAWLEY GALLOWAY,
} Church of Epiphany, Leaksville.

*A. B. GALLOWAY, Alternate.

A. W. BURTON,
Dr. FRONEBERGER,
G. W. WHITFIELD,
H. CABANISS,
} Church of the Redeemer, Shelby.

*Dr. W. T. JOHNSON,
Dr. W. W. GREEN,
THOS. WHITE,
JNO. B. YARBROUGH,
} St. Paul's Church, Louisburg.

GEO. V. STRONG,
RICHARD WASHINGTON,
E. N. GOELET,
P. A. WILEY,
} St. Stephen's Church, Goldsborough.

W. E. DEMILL,
W. L. KENNEDY,
JAS. E. HOYT,
T. H. B. MYERS,
} St. Peter's Church, Washington.

Dr. JOHN K. RUFFIN,
ELI HOYT,
ALFRED STANLY,
CHURCHILL PERRETT,
} Alternates.

PATRICK H. WILSON,
STARK A. SUTTON,
WILLIAM G. PARKER,
Dr. TURNER WILSON,
} St. Thomas's Church, Windsor.

Dr. T. J. P. SMALLWOOD,
Dr. WM. T. SUTTON,
WM. T. SUTTON, Sr.,
WM. STEVENS GRAY,
} Alternates.

STEPHEN NORFLEET,
THOMAS THOMPSON,
THOMAS J. PUGH,
} Grace Church, Bertie County.

LEWIS THOMPSON,
JOSEPH J. PUGH,
Dr. HENRY FLETCHER WILLIAMS,
} Alternates.

These marked thus [*] were present.

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL,
MAY 14, 1862.

This being the day and place for the meeting of the Forty-sixth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, the Bishop of the Diocese, with the attending Clergy and Laity, assembled in the Church of the Chapel of the Cross.

The Secretary of the last year called the List of the Clergy and Laity.

The following Clergymen answered to their names and took their seats as members of the Convention:

Rev. A. A. Benton.	Rev. F. M. Hubbard, D. D.
Rev. J. Blount Cheshire, D.D.	Rev. W. C. Hunter.
Rev. M. Ashley Curtis, D. D.	Rev. Sam'l I. Johnston, D. D.
Rev. G. M. Everhart.	Rev. T. S. W. Mott.
Rev. E. W. Gilliam.	Rev. George Patterson.
Rev. F. W. Hilliard.	Rev. H. H. Prout.
Rev. Wm. Hodges, D. D.	Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.

The following Laity took seats as members of the Convention: Hon. W. H. Battle, A. Mickle, P. K. Dickinson, John Wilkes, A. J. DeRosset, Thomas B. Hill, Edw'd Lee Winslow, S. J. Person, Charles Ibbertson, Professor M. Fetter, Dr. W. P. Mallett, L. E. Thompson.

No quorum appearing to be present, a motion was made to adjourn to 9 o'clock Thursday morning, and the Convention adjourned to that hour.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. E. W. Gilliam, assisted by the Rev. W. C. Hunter.

The Ante-Communion was said by the Bishop.

Sermon was preached by the Rev. F. M. Hubbard, D. D., from the 2d Epistle of Peter, 3d chapter, 18th verse.

The Holy Communion was administered by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. Dr. Hubbard, Rev. E. W. Gilliam, and Rev. W. C. Hunter.

Wednesday Evening, Prayer was said by the Rev. R. B. Sutton, assisted by the Rev. G. M. Everhart.

Sermon preached by the Rev. W. C. Hunter, from the 1st Epistle of St. Peter, 1st chapter, 3d, 4th and 5th verses.

During the Service an Adult was baptized.

THURSDAY, MAY 15.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Prayers were said by the Bishop.

E. J. Hale, W. N. Tillinghast, Dr. W. T. Johnson and Dr. Noah Joyner, appeared and took seats.

On motion,

Resolved, That a Committee of five be appointed to ascertain and report if there be a quorum of members present.

And the Bishop appointed Rev. Dr. Drane and Rev, Dr. Mason of the Clergy, and A. J. DeRosset, Hon. W. H. Battle and L. C. Thompson, of the Laity.

Resolved, That all Clergymen of this Church, and all Candidates for Orders in this State, be admitted to seats in this Convention.

The Committee appointed to report on the organization of the Convention reported as follows:

The Committee to whom it was referred to ascertain whether there is a sufficient number of Clerical and Lay Delegates in attendance at this Convention to constitute a quorum for the transaction of ordinary business, have had the subject under consideration and ask leave to submit the following Report:—

By Article 5th of the Constitution it appears that "to constitute a quorum for the transaction of ordinary business, the presence of one-third of all the Parochial Clergy, and of Delegates from one-third of all the Parishes entitled to representation as appearing on the Journal of the preceding year, shall be necessary." In making the inquiry submitted to them, the committee had to decide a preliminary question, to-wit, whether the Journal of the Convention which sat at Grace Church, Morganton, in August of last year, was the one, within the meaning of the Constitution, by which they were to be governed in determining the main question before them. It appears on the Journal of that Convention, that there was no quorum for the purpose of ordinary business, but there was a sufficient number of Clerical and Lay Delegates in attendance to enable the Convention to organize for the purpose of receiving Reports and adjourning, as they had a right to do under the last clause of the 5th Article above referred to. For that the Convention did organize and transact the business coming within the scope of its authority, kept a Journal of its proceedings, and had it published in the usual manner. The Committee have no hesitation in saying, that, for the purpose of their inquiry, such Journal was the one of "the preceding year" to which they must have reference; for, upon looking into it, they found that it contained all the information pertinent to this investigation which the Journal of any other year

could have furnished, and it was the only one which answered the description, "the Journal of the preceding year."

The next question presenting itself to the committee was the main one, whether there was now present a sufficient number of Clerical and Lay Delegates to form a quorum for ordinary business? They had no difficulty as to the Clerical Delegates. The 2d Canon provides the means for ascertaining the number entitled to seats, and from that it was easy to find the number of Parochial Clergy, one-third of whom must be in attendance. They find that of such Clergy there are thirty-four, of whom there are fourteen now present, which is more than one-third.

In determining the remaining question, the committee could not so readily come to a satisfactory conclusion. How was it to appear from the Journal of the preceding year what number of Parishes were entitled to send Delegates to the Convention? Neither the Constitution nor Canons furnish the same ready means for ascertaining this fact, as the 2d Canon does with regard to the Clerical Delegates. After due reflection the committee came to the conclusion, that the only undoubted evidence of the fact which it was their duty to ascertain, was the number of certificates of election sent from the different Parishes to the last Convention, as appears from its Journals. The list of Parishes assessed for the various purposes of the Church will not answer, nor will the number from which Parochial Reports were sent in. Many Parishes thus assessed, and from which Reports were sent, may have been, under the provisions of the 4th section of the 9th Article, suspended from the right of representation. Nothing would appear on the Journal of the preceding year to show that such was not the case; and the only certain evidence of the existence of such right would be the actual exercise of it. Taking this as the test, the committee find that the number of Parishes entitled to representation is twenty seven, from eleven of which Delegates are in attendance, which is sufficient to constitute a quorum. The committee therefore report, that there are now in attendance on this Convention the Constitutional number of Clerical and Lay Delegates to constitute a quorum for the purpose of ordinary business. All of which is respectfully submitted.

R. B. DRANE, Chairman.

Which being unanimously adopted, the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized and ready to proceed to business.

The Bishop read his Annual Address, as follows:

BRETHREN OF THE CLERGY AND LAITY:

We have met together to take counsel for the Church, on a dark and anxious day, both for the Church and the Country. The invading enemy has taken possession of a considerable part of this State, as well as of others of the Southern Confederacy, and is seeking to overrun and possess the whole. In this we suffer, not only as patriots, but as Churchmen. The blood of our brethren of the household of faith has been shed on the field of battle. Our congregations have been dispersed, our Ministers driven from their Churches, public worship suspended, and the slender maintenance of the Clergy diminished, or taken away. It is a sore and grievous trial, ne-

cessary, we must suppose, because it comes in the providence of God, but hard to bear without despondency, without secret murmurings against that providence, and without bitter and malignant feelings against the men who have brought these calamities upon us. May we, by His grace, learn thus to bear them, and so inherit the blessing promised to those who suffer as Christians.

My official acts have been fewer than usual since we last met, ranging as they do through only ten months, since the Convention in Morganton, and having been also diminished by the consequences of the war.

At Morganton, the day after the adjournment of the Convention, I admitted to Deacon's Orders Mr. Luther Eborn, who was presented by the Rev. N. Collin Hughes; and to that of Priests the Rev. William C. Hunter and the Rev. Israel Harding, presented by Rev. C. T. Bland. I preached the Sermon. On the evening of the same day, after a Sermon by the Rev. Mr. Patterson, I confirmed six persons.

July 14th, I preached twice at Statesville.

16th, at St. James's, Iredell county, I preached, confirmed three persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

18th, at Lexington, I preached and confirmed two persons.

25th, I confirmed a sick colored man in private at Wilmington, presented by the Minister of St. Paul's Church.

26th, at the same Church I ordained John Huske Tillinghast, Deacon, Dr. Drane presenting the Candidate and I preaching the Sermon.

The month of August I spent in Virginia, preaching to the soldiers in various camps, and also to congregations in several Churches in Richmond. At Yorktown, August 6th, I buried a soldier from North Carolina.

In consequence of the taking of Fort Hatteras, I thought it advisable to shorten my mountain visitation, and to spend the time thus obtained in Wilmington. During nearly the whole of September, I remained there. On the 15th of that month, I baptized in St. John's Church an infant, and on the evening of the same day buried another belonging to that congregation.

Sept. 16th, I baptized a colored infant in St. Paul's Church.

Of course I preached every Sunday in some one or other of the Churches.

29th, I preached three times in Asheville, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

Oct. 1st, I preached at Calvary Church, Henderson County, and confirmed six persons, two of whom were colored.

Oct. 2d, preached at Hendersonville, and confirmed three persons.

3d, I preached at St. Paul's in the Valley, and confirmed one person.

4th, in the morning I preached at St. John's in the Wilderness, and in the evening at Hendersonville.

6th, I preached, morning and night, at Rutherfordton,—Mr. Bland preaching in the afternoon.

9th, at Shelby, I held service and addressed a company of soldiers.

11th, preached at Lincolnton, and confirmed one colored person.

13th, I preached twice at Charlotte and confirmed eleven persons, of whom one was colored. At night Dr. Curtis preached.

14th, at the same place, I confirmed one person in private, and held service in the Church, Mr. Hewitt preaching.

From the 16th to the 25th of October, I attended a meeting of Bishops, Clergy and Laity, from the Dioceses in the Confederate States, held to deliberate on, and if possible prepare a Constitution and Canons to be offered for adoption to these Dioceses, as the instruments of their organization as an United Church. After long discussions, and much apparent diversity of sentiment on many subjects of importance, the Convention at length, with considerable unanimity, agreed on a Constitution, but instructed a Committee to prepare the Canons required. That Committee has discharged its duty, and the results of the labors of both bodies will be submitted to you for your acceptance or rejection.

Nov. 4th, I baptized in private an infant at Wilmington.

8th, At Gaston, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion.

10th, at Warrenton, I preached twice, confirmed six persons, and administered the Communion.

12th, I preached at Williamsborough, confirmed five persons and administered the Communion. In the afternoon Dr. Hodges preached.

13th, at Oxford, I preached and administered the Communion. In the afternoon Mr. Prout preached.

14th, I preached at Henderson, and on the

15th, twice at Louisburg.

17th, I preached morning and evening at Christ Church, Raleigh, and administered the Communion and confirmed three persons. In the afternoon, preached at St. Mary's, and confirmed two persons.

20th, preached at St. Mary's, Orange County.

21st, I preached in the morning at Hillsborough. In the evening Mr. Hilliard preached and I confirmed five persons.

22d, P. M., I preached at Graham.

24th, I preached at Leaksville. The Rev. J. R. Lee of Virginia administered infant Baptism, and I confirmed two persons and administered the Holy Communion.

25th, I preached at the Mountain Chapel, and administered the Communion.

Dec. 8th, I preached twice at Halifax, and administered the Communion.

1862, Jan'y 5. I married in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, a colored couple.

16th, I buried a colored infant in Wilmington.

26th, I baptized, in St. Paul's Church, two infants.

28th, I buried a soldier.

Feb'y 6th, 7th, 8th and 9th, I preached during these days four times at Fayetteville and once at Rockfish, and confirmed in the former place thirteen persons, one being in private, and at the latter six.

16th, at a special confirmation in St. James's Church, Wilmington, I administered that rite to two persons.

March 2d, at Lillington, I preached, baptized four children, and administered the Holy Communion.

22d, baptized an infant in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

I had given notice of a visitation to Beaufort, Newbern, Kinston and Goldsborough. Before making it, the two former places were assailed and occupied by the enemy, and our

Church at Kinston appropriated to the use of our own soldiers. I therefore only visited Goldsborough, where, on March 30th, I preached twice and confirmed six persons.

April 3d, I baptized in private, under special circumstances, an infant.

12th, 13th, 14th, I preached four times at Wadesborough, and administered the Communion.

15th, I preached at Rockingham, in the Methodist Church, kindly offered me for that purpose.

20th, Easter-Day, I confirmed in the morning four persons at St. Paul's, Wilmington; in the afternoon five at St. James's, and in the evening five at St. John's.

22d, I preached twice in Wilson, confirmed four persons, one being in private, baptized an infant, and administered the Communion. On the next day, in the same place, I administered the Communion in private.

24th, at Marlborough, I preached, confirmed two persons, and administered the Communion.

25th, at Greenville, in the morning I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night Mr. Geer preached and I confirmed one person.

27th, at Tarborough, I preached three times, once to the colored congregation, and confirmed three persons.

From this point I had intended to go over into Bertie and visit the congregations in that county, of which I had given notice to the Minister. I accordingly, on Monday the 28th, proceeded to the Roanoke river, some eighteen miles distant from Tarborough, but on reaching it I found the boatman unwilling to cross because of the swollen state of the stream, having indeed detained some persons there already a day and a half. He informed me moreover that if the river could be passed, which he would not undertake, the low-grounds on the other side could not, the road and bridges being washed away by the freshet. Being thus precluded from visiting Bertie for the present, I determined, in order to make the best use of time, which had now become important to me, to anticipate my proposed services at Scotland Neck by two days, and to postpone those at Jackson to another opportunity. Consequently, on the 30th, I preached at Scotland Neck and

confirmed four persons, one of whom was colored, and on the next day returned to Wilmington.

On Sunday, May 11th, at Christ Church, Raleigh, I preached and confirmed one person, and at night, at the same Church, preached to a crowded and very attentive congregation of colored people.

12th, I confirmed in the morning, in private, two persons, one of whom was colored, members of that Church. In the afternoon, at St. Mary's Chapel, I preached, baptized an infant, and confirmed six of the pupils of the School. This was my second visitation during the year to each of these congregations.

I have thus during the year confirmed one hundred and twenty-two persons; baptized thirteen infants, of whom one was colored; married one couple of colored people; buried four persons; ordained four Clergymen, two Deacons and two Priests, and received one candidate for Holy Orders, Matthias M. Marshall. The candidates for Deacon's Orders are now eight: Robert Walker Anderson, John James Bishop, Edward Wooten, Gerard Phelps, Thomas B. Haughton, John T. Cooke, Horace G. Hilton and Matthias M. Marshall. Those for Priest's Orders are five: Lucian Holmes, Angelo A. Benton, Robert Walker Anderson, John H. Tillinghast, Gerard Phelps.

I have consecrated no new Churches, but have held service for the first time in one recently erected at Shelby and at Wilson. There are quite a number awaiting consecration, it being delayed because of some indebtedness, usually very little, remaining on them, and which can be easily paid off so soon as these sad times are in the mercy of God brought to an end.

In addition to the Clergy admitted by Ordination, I have received into the Diocese by transfer from that of Alabama, the Rev. William R. Wetmore, and from that of Virginia, the Rev. James Moore. By the mercy of God, amid all our troubles, we have lost none of the Clergy by death since we last met, and during the same period none have applied for transfer to other Dioceses. The Rev. J. A. Wainwright has, however, resigned the charge of St. John's Church, Wilmington, and removed his actual residence to some other State than this, but has not yet

applied for Letters Dimissory, and the Rev. Robert E. Terry, lately of New York, has accepted the cure thus made vacant, and entered earnestly and successfully on its duties, although he has not been able to procure a Canonical transfer to my jurisdiction because of the interruption of communications, resulting from the war.

The whole number of the Clergy is therefore now fifty-three, being considerably the largest we have ever yet reached. Almost all of them are connected with their former Parishes and Missionary fields. The Rev. Messrs. Watson, Murphy, Vaughan, FitzGerald and Tillinghast are however acting as Chaplains in the Army, the two former still retaining the incumbency of their Parishes. Mr. Watson's duties at Newbern have now for eight months been discharged with energy and acceptance by the Rev. William R. Wetmore. When the place was occupied by the enemy, he felt it his duty to remain, to take charge of some of the feeble members of the flock, who could not leave home. In this trying situation he has acted, I am assured, with unswerving fidelity to the Commonwealth and the Diocese, and has raised still higher the respect and affection he had previously enjoyed. I do not, however, recommend to the Clergy generally to remain in their Parishes, if unhappily they should be included within the enemy's lines. From what has happened with Mr. Wetmore, and with others, it seems that they will not be allowed to continue their public services, unless they pray expressly for the President of the United States, which they will agree with me in thinking they cannot do without failing in their duty both to the Church and the country. There are, however, some exceptional cases, in which for special reasons they ought to remain. Each one must judge whether he is to permit himself to be silenced within his charge, or to withdraw from it, according to the circumstances in which the Providence of God has placed him, and by such lights as deliberate and devout reflection will furnish him.

Besides the changes already mentioned, there remains only to be noticed, that the Rev. Charles T. Bland has resigned the charge of St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton, retaining that of the Church of the Redeemer, Shelby, and performing also Mission-

ary duty in Lincoln county; and that the Rev. G. M. Everhart, of St. Peter's, Charlotte, has temporarily assumed the care of the Church at Lincolnton, in addition to that of his own parish.

Before concluding this branch of my subject, I must beg leave to remind my dear brethren of the Laity here assembled, and all others throughout the Diocese, that the support of the Clergy, which has always with us been a very moderate one, has in most cases been diminished, and in some instances nearly altogether taken away, by the calamities of this war, and that the large number of them who receive a portion of their income from the Diocesan Missionary Fund are in danger of having that portion curtailed, and that, consequently, now is especially the time for all Laymen who love Christ and His Church, and are mindful of their obligations to their fellowmen, to recollect the claims of these their dear brethren and fathers in the Ministry, and to provide thoughtfully and lovingly for their wants. I know that most of the Laity, too, feel very heavily the pressure of the times, and to pay what has been promised, and still more to give beyond what has been promised, is far more difficult than it was heretofore.

But it is nearly certain that none of us give as much as we might, or as much as we ought; that contributions to the Church are often looked upon as gratuities, not as obligations, and that *there* retrenchments are first made. Were we all to distribute our incomes now, as we shall wish we had done when we give account of them to the Lord of whom we are the stewards, who can doubt but that many a good cause would be prosperous, which is now straitened, and many a good man set at ease, who is now burdened with care. Need I add, that all I have said applies with undiminished, perhaps increased force, to our Missionaries laboring in the Foreign and Domestic fields out of our own Diocese. Of the former especially it is painful to think. For, being among a strange people, savage or half-civilized heathen, they have, under God, nothing between them and destitution, or even starvation, but contributions from the United States and from ourselves, and from both quarters the supplies must have become exceedingly scanty.

In illustration of the spirit in which such a crisis as this

should be met by Christian men, I may be pardoned for mentioning, that in passing through one of our Parishes a short time ago. and knowing that the principal market crop grown in that quarter had not been sold and might be altogether lost, I inquired what they would at this time be able to contribute for Diocesan Missions, and learned that in view of such considerations as I have been urging, they had determined to increase their contributions both to Missions and to their Minister's salary, although their own means were diminished. And as the Apostle Paul did not hesitate to speak of the liberality of the Churches in Macedonia to that at Corinth, and through it to those throughout the world, so it cannot be wrong for me to add, that the liberal Church to which I have alluded is that of Trinity in Scotland Neck.

I feel bound, before concluding, to refer to two official acts of mine, performed since our last Convention, which have been much censured. One was, my giving my consent to the consecration of the Rev. Dr. Stevens as Assistant Bishop of Pennsylvania; the other was my refusal to unite in the consecration of the Rev. Dr. Wilmer as Bishop of Alabama. I was, of course, aware that I exposed myself to misconstruction and reproach in each of these transactions, and in the last I did violence to my own feelings, for the gentleman in question had been to me for many years an honored and valued friend. I desired, therefore, to avoid the course I pursued, but I could not see how to do so without abandoning, or seeming to abandon, principles which appeared to me not only true, but highly important. With regard to Dr. Stevens, I was bound by Canon to express my assent or dissent, unless I had ceased to be a Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States. This brought up directly the question, was my Diocese separated from that Church,—a question which, in my Address to the last Convention, I had given my reasons for answering in the negative, and as to which my conclusions had been ratified by the concurrence of that whole body, so far as I know or have heard. I had since seen no reason to change my belief, but had become more and more confirmed in it, the more carefully I considered it. And as it is by no means a present question merely, but one of great and controlling

Church principles,—one on which, if I am right, the independence, and, by consequence, the purity, the dignity, the stability and the usefulness of the Church very much depend, I trust I shall be held justified by you in again setting forth some of the reasons of my belief.

It is certain that the Diocese of North Carolina was, in the Autumn of 1860, a part of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and it is equally certain that that Church has done no act since to exscind it, nor has the Diocese by its own act withdrawn itself. If then it be not now a part of the same Church, it must have been cut off by virtue of the political change produced by the secession of the State. But could the State by any political act destroy the organization of the Church and annul the Constitution and Canons which were its bonds of union with the Church in the United States? If it be the Church of Jesus Christ, or a part of the Church of Jesus Christ, (and which of its members will declare it not to be?) then the State can neither make nor unmake it, alter or amend it, directly or indirectly; for Jesus Christ said, "my Kingdom is not of this world." His Church, so far from being the creature of the State, or the subject of the State, or in the power of the State, like clay in the hands of the potter, to receive any shape the State may choose to give,—*His Church*, instead of being thus ductile and malleable, was planted in spite of the State, and grew up and flourished under the most vehement and obstinate assaults and opposition of the State. He, then, that proclaims that the Protestant Episcopal Church is changed in its organization and laws by the mere act of the State, does, however little he may intend it, yet in effect declare that it may be a very respectable religious denomination, wealthy, refined and orderly, but that it is no part of the Church of Christ, and does in effect advise all its members, if they desire to partake of the blessings of the Church of Christ, to come out of that Protestant Episcopal Society, and go elsewhere to look for those blessings. I do not see, then, how any considerate man, who does believe in the authority and mission of our Church, can suppose that its organization has been broken up by the mere act of the State. Dr. Newman might maintain it, or Dr. Manning, or Mr. Brownson, but scarcely

any one of ourselves who believes in a Divinely constituted Church at all. And although this is perhaps the popular notion, growing out of the absolute effacement from the popular mind in this country of the Scriptural idea of the Church, yet it is not the view which is maintained by the better-informed of those whose opinions I am combating.

These suppose that the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States is, by its name, its Constitution and its Canons, restricted to persons inhabiting that territory properly known as the United States, and that since the act of secession in each of the Confederate States, the people of the State so seceding do not come within the limits of that restriction. But certainly the name proves nothing on this point. The Catholic Church being diffused throughout the whole world, it is most convenient, if not necessary, that every branch of it should be designated by the locality in which it is established. Thus we have the Greek Church, which however, notwithstanding its name, extends into Turkey and Russia; the Church of Rome, extending everywhere; and still more strikingly, the Church of England, which exercises spiritual jurisdiction over considerable portions of Asia, Africa and America, and that too not only in British colonies, but over foreign territory, as, e. g., in Jerusalem, in China, and very lately in Hawaii. Indeed it is hard to conceive how Missionary operations could be carried on were it otherwise. Then as to the Constitution of the Church in the United States. The only two Articles which favor the opinion I am combating is the 1st, which gives the name of the Church, as to which I have perhaps said enough, and the 5th, which provides for the admission of new Dioceses, and speaks of those Dioceses only as being formed within some one of the United States or some territory thereof. But to declare how new Dioceses may be formed in a certain region of country, is not equivalent to declaring that the Church shall not exist out of that region of country. If it were, what would be the meaning of the 10th Article of the same Constitution, which provides for Bishops being consecrated for foreign countries? These Bishops are designed mainly, if not entirely, to conduct Foreign Missions; that is, to win foreigners to the faith and obedience of the Gospel, as held and taught by that

Church. Such foreigners, when converted, become members, when ordained, become Ministers, of *that* Church—of *that* and no other. Some of the Chinese, e. g., have been baptized and confirmed and received to the Holy Communion by Bishop Boone; of these some have been ordained by him. Of what Church, then, are they members and Ministers? Is it not of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States? Is it not that Church into which they are received by baptism, to whose laws they promise obedience, whose faith they profess, to whose government and discipline they are amenable? If they violate the Canons of any other Church whatever, they are not responsible therefor; if they violate the Canons of that Church, they are responsible. And this is equally true of those under the jurisdiction of Bishop Payne. The Constitution of the Church in the United States, then, instead of restricting membership to citizens of the United States, provides for extending its membership to those who are not citizens of the United States. We do not lose our rights and interest, then, in that Church, by ceasing to be citizens of the United States, but only when we voluntarily withdraw from that Ecclesiastical organization and establish another for ourselves. This, I conceive, we had the right to do, even if the United States had not been divided, were there sufficient cause for it, and that division does itself furnish sufficient cause. In the mean time, according to my belief, until we form a new organization, the old continues to subsist. There is no interregnum of anarchy. We are not left weltering in chaos, without a Constitution, without general Canons, without any binding regulations for the consecration of Bishops, for the trial of Bishops, for the ordination of Clergymen, for the enforcement of discipline, so that each man is free to do what is right in his own eyes. God forbid we should ever be in such a condition. Believing, then, that I was bound by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in the United States, until they were superseded by another system, and one of these requiring me to express my consent or refusal as to the consecration of a Bishop elect, I felt bound to obey it, at the cost of incurring the censure of some persons who knew nothing of the principles involved, and of some others who at least ought to have known them.

It was much more painful to me to decline to take part in the consecration of Bishop Wilmer. The choice made by the Diocese of Alabama I believed wise and judicious, and it would, on personal grounds, moreover, have been very gratifying to unite in the hallowed ceremonial by which the brother thus chosen was set apart for his new and trying duties. But our existing Canons providing for the consecration of a Bishop could not well, if at all, have been carried out in the present state of the Church and the country, nor was this attempted; and our new Code had not then been, and still has not been, ratified. I thought it right to wait until these last were adopted. In this I differed from some living Bishops, of great intelligence and of unquestionable zeal for the Gospel and the Church, and from one since dead, whose character I especially revered and by whose judgment I have been for many years greatly influenced—the late Bishop Meade. Since it was thought necessary that a Bishop should be immediately consecrated for Alabama, we may well rejoice that the man set apart for the work should be one so well qualified to perform it to the glory of God and the edification of His Church.

I have already alluded to the loss we have lately experienced of a Bishop, the oldest of our communion in the Confederate States, and I fully believe one of the wisest and best of all Christendom. I knew him long and I knew him well, and as I often differed from him in opinion, I can bear the more emphatic testimony to his eminent worth. I have not known, no one of this generation I believe has known, a man superior to him in nobleness of nature, in the depth and power of religious principle, in determined zeal for what he believed truth and duty, in devotion to his Maker and his Redeemer, and as subordinate to these, but as still standing very high in his affections, to the Church of which he was a Minister and the country of which he was a citizen.

We have lost him. We have lost also during the past year some of the best and most valuable Laymen of the Diocese, such as Col. Fisher of Salisbury, Dr. Thomas H. Wright of Wilmington, Mr. James W. Patton of Asheville, and others less known to the Church, but scarcely less valuable to their families and their parishes. Our country is in the midst of a

most painful and perilous struggle, our Church is impoverished and enfeebled, but in the multitude of our losses and our trials we have not lost Him who is worth exceeding abundantly more than all the rest. We have not lost our God and Saviour. He, the Lord God Omnipotent, still reigneth; He still knows how to make all things work together for good to them that love Him; He still hears prayer; He still is able and willing to bind up the broken-hearted and to comfort them that mourn, and to lead them to living fountains of waters and to wipe away all tears from their eyes. Having lost so many things that can be taken from us, let us cleave more steadfastly to Him who cannot be taken from us, determining, by His grace, to serve Him more faithfully henceforth, to accept more patiently and thankfully whatever discipline He may send us, and to wait more entirely on Him for welfare and happiness, temporal and eternal.

THOMAS ATKINSON.

On motion,

Resolved, That the election of a President be made.

The balloting being dispensed with, the Rev. Dr. Mason was declared duly appointed.

On motion,

Resolved, That the Rules of Order of the last Convention govern the deliberations of this body.

The President of the Convention appointed the following Standing Committees:

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH—Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D. D., Rev. M. Ashley Curtis, D. D., Rev. William Hodges, D. D., Rev. H. H. Prout.

COMMITTEE OF FINANCE—Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Rev. Fred'k FitzGerald, A. J. DeRosset, P. K. Dickinson, Thomas B. Hill.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS—Rev. F. M. Hubbard, D. D., Rev. T. S. W. Mott, Rev. R. B. Sutton, S. J. Person, W. H. Battle.

COMMITTEE ON THE ADMISSION OF NEW CONGREGATIONS—Rev. J. C. Huske, Rev. Angelo A. Benton, S. L. Fremont.

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS—Rev. W. C. Hunter, Rev. E. W. Gilliam, E. J. Hale.

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS—Rev. George Patterson, Rev. R. H. Mason, A. Mickle.

The Treasurer of the Convention made his Report, which was, on motion, referred to the Committee of Finance. [*See Appendix.*]

Parochial Reports were presented and read. [*For which see Appendix.*]

On motion,

Resolved, That so much of the Address of the Bishop as refers to the death of Bishop Meade be referred to a special Committee.

Rev. Dr. Drane and Rev. M. Ashley Curtis, D. D., of the Clergy, and John Wilkes, of the Laity, were appointed.

The Secretary laid before the Convention the proceedings of the General Council of the Confederate States, on the subject of the Constitution and Canons of the Church in the Confederate States, as requested by a resolution of that body.

On motion,

Resolved, That the Constitution be read by the Secretary.

On motion,

Resolved, That a Committee of five be appointed to take into consideration the proposed Constitution for the Church in the Confederate States, with instructions to report in what points this Constitution differs from that of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and also a resolution in favor of its ratification or rejection.

The following were appointed the Committee: Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rev. M. A. Curtis, D. D., Rev. F. M. Hubbard, D. D., of the Clergy. W. H. Battle, A. J. DeRosset and L. E. Thompson, of the Laity.

On motion,

Resolved, That the Address of the Bishop and the Parochial Reports be referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Committee on Unfinished Business made the following Report:

The only unfinished business discovered by the Committee is, that a report from the Committee on the "Church Building Society" was read and laid on the table until the ensuing Convention.

GEORGE PATTERSON, Ch'n.

On motion, Convention adjourned to 3 o'clock.

3 O'CLOCK.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

The Committee of Finance asked leave to sit during the session of the Convention.

On motion,

Resolved, That the Convention proceed to make the elections for the year.

The election of a Standing Committee was made. Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rev. A. Smedes, D. D., Rev. F. M. Hubbard. D. D., G. W. Mordecai and John H. Bryan, were elected.

Executive Missionary Committee: Rev. Geo. Benton, Rev. Jos. C. Huske, E. L. Winslow, C. T. Haigh. Ralph P. Buxton. E. J. Hale having declined a re-election.

Education Committee: Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., P. K. Dickinson and S. J. Person.

On motion,

Resolved, That the next Annual Convention of the Church in this Diocese be held in St. John's Church, Wilmington, on the 21 Wednesday in May 1862.

On motion, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That for the efficiency of the Church and for its extension generally among all classes of men, and for the better instruction of the youth, and for the proper care of the poor, a more perfect co-operation of the office of the Deacons with the higher orders of the Ministry is very desirable and necessary.

Resolved, That this resolution be referred to a Committee of three, to report to the next Convention and suggest some practical mode of carrying out its recommendation.

Rev. Messrs. R. H. Mason, F. M. Hubbard, D. D., and Wm. Hodges, D. D., were appointed the Committee.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to Friday, 9 o'clock.

FRIDAY, MAY 16.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Prayer was said by the Bishop.

The Minutes of yesterday were read and found correct.

The Committee of Finance made the following Report, which was accepted; and on motion, the resolution was passed and the alterations in the Scale of Assessments adopted:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF FINANCE.

The Committee on Finance report: That they have carefully audited the several accounts of the Treasurer and have found them correctly stated, and the various disbursements sustained by satisfactory vouchers. The balances now in the hands of the Treasurer are as follows, viz:

Permanent Relief Fund.....	$100 00
Fund for the current support of the Episcopate and expenses of the Convention.....	1101 45
Fund for current Missionary purposes.	883 52
Current Relief Fund for support of Widows and Orphans of Clergymen.....	461 65

Permanent Fund for the support of the Episcopate..... 433 65

As the various accounts of the Treasurer are usually published in the Journal, the Committee deem it unnecessary to enter into further details.

They would further report, that they have also examined the Treasurer's accounts of the Education Committee, and have found them correct, showing an unexpended balance of $68 14.

The Committee have no means of ascertaining what Parishes, if any, have been delinquent in the payment of the respective sums assessed upon them during the past year. In view, however, of the disturbed condition of the State, they take it for granted that most of the Parishes in the Eastern portion of the Diocese have been unable to meet their assessments. To make up, as far as possible, for any deficiency thus arising, the Committee would earnesly recommend to the Parishes in the more favored part of the Diocese, to increase their contributions to the support and extension of the Church to the utmost of their ability.

As a part of the duty assigned to them, the Committee have given special attention to the Scale of Assessments, and after viewing the subject under all its aspects, they deem it inexpedient to recommend any changes, except those indicated in the following list, which are made at the request of the Parishes mentioned, viz:

	Bishop's Salary.	Missionary Fund.	Relief Fund.
St. Matthew's, Hillsborough,	$50 00	$40 00	$20 00
St. Peter's, Charlotte,	15 00	30 00	6 00
St. John's, Wilmington,	50 00	40 00	10 00
St. Mary's, Orange,	7 00	5 00	3 00

R. B. DRANE, Chairman,
F. FITZ GERALD,
A. J. DeROSSET,
THOS. B. HILL,
P. K. DICKINSON,
Committee.

Resolved, That the changes as recommended in the Scale of Assessments be adopted, and that the Rectors and Vestries of the various Parishes be urged to increased diligence in collecting arrearages now due, and also in carrying out the general recommendations of the foregoing Report.

The Committee on the subject of the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Confederate States made the following Report, which was accepted, and the resolutions were adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE OLD AND THE PROPOSED CONSTITUTION.

The Committee appointed to report upon the difference between the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and the "Proposed Constitution for the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Confederate States of America," have discovered only the following:

1. CHANGE OF NAMES.

(a) From Protestant Episcopal Church in the *United* States of America, to Protestant Episcopal Church in the *Confederate* States of America.

(*b*) From General *Convention* to General *Council*.

(*c*) From Diocesan *Convention* to Diocesan *Council*.

(*d*) A new Article proposing the institution of Ecclesiastical *Provinces* and *Provincial Councils*. [See Art. iv.]

2. Time of Meeting in General Council.

From the *first* Wednesday in *October* to the *second* Wednesday in *November*.

3. Representation in General Council.

From *four* Clergymen and *four* Laymen to *three* Clergymen and *three* Laymen.

4. Formation of new Dioceses.

There is no specification in the old Constitution of any number of Parishes and Presbyters requisite for the admission of a new Diocese in any State or Territory not already represented in General Convention; while in the "Proposed Constitution," *six officiating Presbyters, regularly settled*, are required in such Diocese.

5. Division of a Diocese.

(*a*) From consent of both Dioceses concerned, together with that of the General Convention, to consent of Diocesan Council and Bishop or Bishops only. A like consent is required where a new Diocese is formed out of two or more.

(*b*) From requiring not less than *fifteen* self supporting Parishes and *fifteen* Presbyters in the new Diocese, to not less than *ten* self supporting Parishes and *ten* Presbyters.

(*c*) From—no new Diocese to be formed, if any existing Diocese is thereby reduced so as to contain less than *thirty* self-supporting Parishes or less than *twenty* Presbyters, to less than *fifteen* self-supporting Parishes or *fifteen* Presbyters.

6. Changes in the Constitution.

From requiring a *majority* of Dioceses, to requiring two-thirds, for the ratification of any change.

The Committee recommend the following resolutions:

That this Convention do ratify the Constitution and Canons proposed for the government of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Confederate States of America; and that

The Delegates to the General Council at Augusta be requested to bring to the notice of said Council the fact, that greater restrictions are put, by the Proposed Constitution, on alterations in the Constitution, than on changes in the Prayer Book.

R. S. MASON, Ch'n.

The following resolutions, on the subject of the proposed Constitution for the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Confederate States, were introduced, and the vote being called for by both Orders, there being no opposition to their passage, they were declared adopted:

That should the Constitution proposed for the P. E. Church in the Confederate States of America be ratified by the requisite number of the Dioceses thereof, and the Presiding Bishop declare the union of said Dioceses to be complete and said Constitution to be of force over them, it is hereby proposed that the Constitution of this Diocese be so altered and amended as to conform in word and meaning to the new condition in which the Church of this Diocese shall thereby be placed; and the Bishop and Standing Committee are hereby requested to pre-

pare such alterations and amendments as may be necessary to give effect to this resolution, and present them for consideration and adoption by the next Convention.

That the Bishop be requested to urge upon the Clergy, and the different Parishes of the Diocese, the necessity of a full attendance at the next Convention, in order that the alterations proposed in the foregoing resolution may receive the concurrence of the requisite number of both Orders.

On motion, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That Article V of the Constitution be so altered as to read as follows: "To constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, except in cases otherwise specially provided for, the presence of one third of all the Parochial Clergy, and delegates from seven of the Parishes entitled to representation, shall be necessary. Any less number, however, shall be competent to receive reports and to adjourn."

On motion, the Convention adjourned to 3 o'clock.

This day being appointed by the President of the Confederate States as a day of Prayer and Humiliation throughout the States, in view of the war now waging with the United States and the condition of our country,

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Jos. C. Huske, assisted by the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D. D.; Sermon preached by the Bishop, from the 127th Psalm, 1st and 2d verses.

3 O'CLOCK.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

The Report of the Executive Missionary Committee was received and accepted, and, on motion, the resolution appended hereto was passed:

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

Balance on hand July 1861,		$1664 96
Amount received on Assessment at Convention,		807 84
Collection at Morganton,		70 58
Collections by the Bishop,		278 24
Amount received Assessment for last year,		1147 50
Donations.		320 00
Dividend on Bank Stock,		120 00
Received from Ladies' Mite Society, Wilmington,		16 80
		$4424 87
Amount paid Missionary services,	$3500 00	
" " Rev. N. C. Hughes, from Mite Soc'y,	40 00	
" " postage,	85	
		3540 85
Balance,		$884 02

The balance now in hand is $781 44 less than that reported last year. The cause of this decrease is owing chiefly to the dispersion of our Churches in the Eastern part of the State, which heretofore have, generally, contributed in full to this Fund.

This is one of the innumerable sore evils which war brings with it—interruption of the work of the Churches and of its pecuniary ability to support its Missions. This state of things raises the very serious question, how this deficiency is to be met by the Church. That is, how the Missionaries are to be supported for the ensuing year. Your Committee submit this question to the Convention, expressing the earnest hope, that the only solution of it possible may be given by that portion of the Church which is yet free from the presence of the enemy, viz: a self-sacrificing *voluntary* contribution to this Fund. They are rejoiced to record the fact, that in anticipation of this deficiency, several very handsome donations have been made to this Fund.

Surely this is a time when those who have should be willing to give to those who have not,—as for the usual reasons, so especially now, in token of thanksgiving to God for their own exemption from the grievous calamity which has befallen so many around them.

In view of the wants of this Fund, your Committee beg leave to submit the following resolution:

Resolved, That as any increase of the Assessments would be impracticable at this time, the Convention, in view of the importance of sustaining its Missionaries, earnestly invite voluntary contributions from those whom God has enabled to give.

J. C. HUSKE.

The Committee on Bishop Ravenscroft's Works submitted the following Report, which was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BISHOP RAVENSCROFT'S WORKS.

The Committee report, that they have made no sales during the present year.

J. C. HUSKE.

The following resolution, introduced by Mr. Batchelor, was taken up for consideration, and, on motion, it was laid on the table:

Resolved, That a Committee of three be appointed to ascertain the number of Clergy entitled to seats in the Convention, and also the number of Parishes entitled to representation in the Convention, and report the same to the Convention, which report shall be spread on the Journals of the Convention.

The Committee on the State of the Church made the following Report, which was accepted:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Committee on the State of the Church beg leave to make the following report: That during the past year, as appears from the Bishop's Address and the Parochial Reports, there have been 432 Baptisms, namely, 219 white and 182 colored infant, 24 white and 7 colored adult; 122 Confirmations; Catechumens 838, 423 white and 415 colored; Communicants 1973, namely, 1663 white, 310

colored; Marriages 38, 20 white, 18 colored; Funerals 164, namely, 122 white, 42 colored.

The contributions have amounted to $7692 53.

Of Ordinations, there have been 2 Priests and 2 Deacons. The candidates for Orders are 4 for Priest's and 8 for Deacon's orders.

The Committee would observe, that in the present disastrous state of affairs, this synoptical view of the state of the Church is necessarily very imperfect, as many of our most important Parishes, in consequence of the occupation by the enemy of the country in which they are situated, have been unable to report their condition; while some others, who might have reported, have neglected to do so. The exact condition of the Diocese cannot then be fully ascertained, but there is too much reason to fear that the invasion of our soil, by a powerful and determined foe, has had a most injurious effect, not only on the worldly prosperity of the Church in lessening its pecuniary means, but still worse on its spiritual tranquility and progress, in the driving many of the Clergy from their pastoral charges, and in the dispersion of their congregations; besides the evils which the demoralizing influences that war so commonly exerts upon those engaged in it, and which it may so fearfully exert upon the character of our young men, who, in such numbers and with such a noble patriotism, have gone forth to the defence of their country. Let us trust in Him who maketh the wrath of man to praise Him, that He will avert these evils. Let us earnestly beseech Him that He will convert them into good; that of His wisdom and goodness, He will make our very calamities the cause of our turning to Him in deeper and sincerer sorrow for our sins; in a more faithful obedience to His will; in a more perfect and hearty reliance on His power, His wisdom, His goodness; that after He has chastened us for our offences, we may hope He will deliver us from our enemies and again restore to us peace and prosperity.

R. S. MASON, Ch'n.

The Standing Committee made the following Report, which was accepted:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina respectfully submit the following report of their proceedings during the past Conventional year:

On July 6th, 1861, testimonials were signed on behalf of Luther Eborn and John Huske Tillinghast, as candidates for Deacon's Orders; also on behalf of William C. Hunter, as candidate for Priest's Orders.

On November 19th, 1861, testimonials were signed on behalf of Matthias Murray Marshall, as candidate for Orders.

On December 21st, 1861, the President of the Standing Committee having laid before that body the testimonials of the Rev. Dr. William Bacon Stevens, Assistant Bishop elect of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, for their consent to his consecration, it was resolved, that in consequence of the action of the Dioceses of the Confederate States, recently held in Columbia, South Carolina, the Standing Committee decline taking any action in the premises.

Testimonials were signed on behalf of Rev. Richard H. Wilmer, Bishop elect of the Diocese of Alabama.

On 22d February 1862, testimonials were signed on behalf of William Gerard Phelps, as candidate for Priest's Orders. Also on behalf of Thomas B. Haughton, as candidate for Orders.

R. S. MASON, Ch'n.

The following resolutions were introduced by the Rev. Mr. Hilliard:

Resolved, That in this day of our national trial, the Protestant Episcopal Church in North Carolina, confident in the justice of the cause for which the people of the Confederate States are contending, is ready to bear, both firmly and cheerfully, all such troubles as, by the Providence of God, through the circumstances of the times, may be brought upon her, whether in her corporate capacity or by means of the privations of her individual Ministers and members.

Resolved, That, believing that righteousness alone, in the end, either exalteth or saveth a nation, she pledges herself to put forth all her energies for the cultivation, by God's help, in the Southern people, of those virtues which win the favor, and for the eradication of those vices which cannot but incur the wrath, of the King of kings and the Lord of lords.

Resolved, That her fervent prayers shall ever ascend to her Heavenly Master, that He will endue our rulers with wisdom and crown our arms with victory.

A motion was made to lay them on the table, which was rejected.

On motion,

Resolved, That a vote be now taken on the resolutions.

Which being done, they were adopted.

The Special Committee appointed on the subject of the death of the late Bishop Meade reported as follows, which, on motion, was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THE DEATH OF LATE BISHOP MEADE.

The Special Committee, to whom was referred that portion of the Address of the Rt. Rev. Bishop of the Diocese relating to the death of the late Rt. Rev'd Bishop Meade of Virginia, delivered in Convention on the 14th inst., beg leave to submit the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this Convention has heard with unfeigned regret of the death of the late Rt. Rev. William Meade, D. D., of Virginia, and that, as a Convention, we hereby tender to our sister Diocese of Virginia our affectionate sympathy and condolence under the bereavement sustained by them in the death of their late venerable Diocesan.

Resolved, That cordially responding as we do to the eloquent and appropriate tribute paid by our Bishop to the memory of the late Bishop Meade, in his Address pronounced before this Convention on the 14th inst., and desiring to make some permanent record of our feelings on the subject, we respectfully request that such portion of the Bishop's Address as relates to the death of the late Bishop Meade be published in a detached form in "The Church Intelligencer."

R. B. DRANE, Chairman.

The following were elected Trustees of the University of the South: Rev. M. A. Curtis, D. D., Thomas Ruffin and A. J. DeRosset.

Charles T. Haigh was elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

On motion,

Resolved, That the Committee for the sale of Bishop Ravenscroft's Works be now elected.

Rev. Jos. C. Huske, E. L. Winslow and E. J. Hale were elected.

Resolved, That the Convention proceed to the election of Delegates to the General Council of the Church in the Confederate States, to meet in Augusta, Geo., on the 2d Monday in November 1862. The Delegation to consist of three Clergymen and three Laymen.

Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rev. F. M. Hubbard, D. D., and Rev. Jos. C. Huske were elected Clerical Delegates; and Rev. Dr. Drane, Rev. Dr. Cheshire and Rev. Edwin Geer, Alternates.

Hon. W. H. Battle, R. H. Smith and A. J. DeRosset were elected Lay Delegates; and Kemp P. Battle, Joseph B. Batchelor and John H. Bryan, Alternates.

Resolved, That 750 copies of the Journals be printed and circulated under the direction of the Secretary.

On motion, Edward Lee Winslow was declared unanimously Secretary of the Convention.

At night, Prayer was said by Rev. W. W. Skiles, assisted by Rev. F. FitzGerald, and a Missionary Sermon preached by Rev. G. Patterson.

A collection, amounting to $89 90, was made.

SATURDAY, MAY 17.

Prayers by the President of the Convention, Dr. Mason in the Chair.

The Minutes of yesterday were read and adopted.

Nothing further appearing, the Convention took a recess for Divine Service.

Prayers were said by Rev. Mr. Colhoun. Sermon by the Bishop.

The Rev. Thomas B. Haughton was ordained a Deacon, the candidate being presented by the Rev. George Patterson.

Convention came to order after the Service.

Nothing further appearing, on motion. adjourned *sine die*. Prayers by the Bishop.

EDW'D LEE WINSLOW, Sec'y.

At night. Prayers were said by the Rev. Mr. Wingfield of Portsmouth, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Hilliard. Sermon preached by the Rev. G. M. Everhart, from the 8th chapter of St. Luke's Gospel, 24th, 25th and 26th verses.

The rite of Confirmation was administered by the Bishop to six persons.

APPENDIX.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHURCH BUILDING,

APPOINTED AT THE CONVENTION OF 1860.

Ordered to be published, and to be acted on at the Convention of 1863.

TO THE CONVENTION OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA:

Your Committee, appointed to take into consideration "the subject of Church Building," and "to make report to" this present Convention, beg leave to present the following Report:

Although the language of the resolution under which your Committee were appointed does not specify in what particular point of view they are to consider the subject entrusted to them, they have regarded the question submitted to their examination as being virtually the following: Ought the Convention of this Diocese to take into its own hands that branch of the work of Church extension now conducted by the Church Building Society of the Diocese?

Objections have been urged against this Society on two grounds: First, that it is founded on a wrong principle; and secondly, that, in its practical operation, it fails, and is likely always to fail, of accomplishing the object for which it was formed.

If there be anything wrong in the principle on which the Church Building Society is based, it is, no doubt, because of what may be called the voluntary feature of this principle. Your Committee suppose the unanimous opinion of this Convention to be, that, in case of any *opposition* between a voluntary Society and the *Church*, taken as a whole, within the district concerned, the Society must of course be in fault. The only questions, therefore, needing to be examined in this connection are, whether the *Convention* of any Diocese can, in any way, be regarded as identical with the *Church* in that Diocese, and whether, in case there be *no conflict* between the Convention and the voluntary Society, the existence of the latter is still undesirable.

Now, that the Convention of any Diocese *is not the Church* in that Diocese, is, in the view of your Committee, perfectly evident. It is, however, no less clear to them, that, according to the Constitution of the American Church, it is only *through* the Convention of any Diocese that the voice of the Church in that Diocese can be fully and satisfactorily ascertained. The condition of membership in a voluntary society is, generally, so far as the Laity are concerned, the contribution of a certain sum annually to the funds of the society. Therefore any Lay member of the Church, not giving in this precise manner to such society, cannot be one of its members or have any part in controlling its affairs. On the other hand, every Churchman, who is a member of any congregation, has, as such, his own voice in the election of Vestrymen, by which Vestrymen the Delegates from said congregation to the Diocesan Convention are chosen. Is it not clear, then, that the view of the Church can be much more certainly learned

through the Convention of any given Diocese, than through any voluntary society within that Diocese.

It being granted that opposition to a Diocesan Convention is virtually, according to our system, opposition to the Church in that Diocese, it will readily be seen that the existence, at any one time, of perfect concord between the Convention and a voluntary society, is no conclusive evidence that the existence of such society is not injurious to the Church. For who can tell that, in course of time, there may not arise a conflict between the two organizations, even the seeds of which cannot now be discerned? In view of the evident possibility of such an event, your Committee are decidedly of the opinion that, except in case of necessity, or for a brief period, with the object of stirring up interest in a given department of labor, the existence in our branch of the Church of any voluntary Diocesan Society (unless composed of females,) is plainly undesirable, as it may involve opposition to the Diocesan Convention, and thus, according to the considerations above presented, opposition to the Diocesan Church.

Your Committee have been at considerable pains to ascertain the validity of the objections which have been brought against the *practical working* of the Church Building Society. Their Chairman has written to the Parochial Clergy of the Diocese, for the purpose of ascertaining, not their views with regard to the operation of the Church Building Society in the Diocese at large, but their opinions concerning the best mode of raising money, *in their respective Parishes*, for the purpose of assisting feeble congregations in building Churches. Of those Clergymen who have replied to these letters, or whose opinions have been ascertained, about one-half prefer, *for their own Parishes*, the system of collections at public services, while one or two others find it best, in their cases, to appeal personally to individuals for money, without any regular subscription to the cause. Now it is obvious that, if these plans should be followed in the Parishes indicated, not one of them would have any voice, by their Laity, in the Church Building Society; while the adoption of these, or of any other plans, would not in any manner affect their representation in the Convention. Your Committee believe that these facts are sufficient to demonstrate that the system for raising money, contemplated in the Constitution of the Church Building Society, even as it now stands, is well adapted to the circumstances of *not more than half* the Parishes of this Diocese. They regard them also as indicating very plainly that *no one system* of raising money for Church Building would be well suited to all the Parishes in the Diocese.

For the reasons above presented, your Committee believe that the Convention *ought* to take this matter of building Churches in destitute places under its own direction. At the same time they would remark that, in doing this, the Convention need not be called upon to provide any uniform plan for *obtaining* money in aid of this cause, but may leave it, and, in your Committee's opinion, ought to leave it, with the different Rectors and Parishes to procure funds in their own way; if they choose, in the way now contemplated by the Church Building Society.

As embodying their views, and carrying them into practical effect, your Committee recommend the following changes in Canon viii—"of Committees":

In sec. 1, strike out the word "and" before the words "an Education Committee;" also strike out all after the words "to consist of three," and insert "and a Church Building Committee, to consist of five, besides the Bishop, who shall be *ex-officio* member and Chairman of said Committees." Also add a new section to said Canon, as follows:

Sec. 5. *Church Building Committee.*—The Church Building Committee shall have charge of all funds contributed in the Diocese for the purpose of aiding feeble congregations, within the Diocese, in building Churches, with power to invest or appropriate the same, as may seem to them best: Provided, that there shall be no appropriation of the funds of this Committee towards any building not secured to the sole use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina. There shall be a Treasurer of the fund, chosen by the Convention from the Committee, into whose hands moneys contributed for this object shall be paid, and on whom the Committee shall be empowered to draw for such amounts as he may have received, and the order of their Chairman shall be his warrant. They shall report annually to the Convention their transactions of the preceding year, and the condition of the fund under their control, and shall make such recommendations for the future as may seem to them good.

Having conferred with the officers of the Church Building Society, as directed, your Committee find a majority of them, and all who have been heard from, in favor of the above amendment to Canon viii.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

For the Committee,

FRANCIS W. HILLIARD, Chairman.

MEETING FOR THE ELECTION OF DELEGATES TO COLUMBIA.

MORGANTON, FRIDAY, JULY 12, 1861.

At a meeting of the Bishop, Clergy and members of the Convention, called by the Bishop for the purpose of electing Delegates to a meeting of the Southern Dioceses at Columbia, S. C.,

The Bishop took the Chair, and Edward Lee Winslow was requested to act as Secretary.

The object of the meeting was stated by the Bishop, to elect Delegates to a meeting to be held at Columbia, to form a Constitution for the Episcopal Church in the Confederate States.

Resolved, That the delegation consist of three Clergymen and three Laymen.

On motion, the following named were elected by ballot from the Clergy: Rev. Rich'd S. Mason, D. D., Rev. M. Ashley Curtis, D. D., Rev. F. M. Hubbard, D. D. Alternates: Rev. Messrs. Huske, Geer and Cheshire.

Resolved, That an election of Lay Delegates be held.

Thomas Ruffin, W. H. Battle and Richard H. Smith were elected; and A. J. DeRosset, John H. Bryan and S. F. Patterson were elected Alternates.

Resolved, That the Secretary furnish certificates of election to the Delegates.

On motion, the meeting adjourned.

EDW'D LEE WINSLOW, Sec'y.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

Report of Rev. R. W. Barber, Missionary in Wilkes and Iredel Counties, and parts adjacent.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILKESBOROUGH.

Baptisms—White Infant,	2
Communicants—Same as last year, white 9, colored 3,	12
Marriage—Colored,	1
Contributions,	$7 95

GWYN'S CHAPEL, WILKES COUNTY.

Baptism—Colored Infant,	1
Catechumens—White,	10
Communicants—Same as last year, white 12, colored 2,	14
Offertory Collections,	$30 85

UNION GROVE, IREDELL COUNTY.

Communicants—White,	2

STATESVILLE.

Baptisms—White Infant,	3
Funeral—Colored,	1
Communicants—White,	5

At Buck Shoals, in Yadkin County, I have officiated but once since the last Convention. There are in that vicinity two white Communicants.

R. W. BARBER.

ST. TIMOTHY'S, WILSON.

Rev. A. A. BENTON, Deacon.

Baptisms—White Infant,	2
Confirmations—White,	4
Communicants—Added by first Communion 4, by removal 1; lost by removal 1; total now, white,	10
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$5 00
Bishop's salary,	5 00
Parochial objects,	2 00
	$12 00

ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE.

Rev. A. A. BENTON, Deacon.

Baptisms—Infant, white 4, colored 3, white Adult 2,	9

Confirmations—White,		2
Communicants—White, added by first Communion 1; lost by removal 4; total now,		19
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$15	00
Bishop's salary,	15	00
Relief Fund,	5	00
	$35	00

A. A. BENTON.

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE.

Rev. JARVIS BUXTON, Rector.

Baptism—Colored Infant,		1
Catechumens—White 15, colored 12,		27
Confirmation—White,		1
Communicants—Number last year, white 24, colored 1; added by first Communion, white 1; total now, white 25, colored 1,		26
Marriages—White 1, colored 1,		2
Funerals—White 2, colored 1,		3
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$13	00
Bishop's salary,	12	00
Relief Fund,	7	50
Education Fund,	5	00
Parochial objects, &c.	71	48
Collection at Bishop's visitation,	17	60
	$126	58

This Parish has been called upon to mourn over the death of J. W. Patton during the past year. He was a friend of the Church from its beginning here, and had been in its Communion 13 years. Our loss, we trust with good hope, has been his everlasting gain.

I relinquished the Missionary charge of St. John's Church, Rutherfordton, in November last. Rev. Mr. Tillinghast, Deacon, succeeded me in charge, residing there. Beside my Parochial charge at Asheville, I visit also 3 Missionary Stations—Waynesville, Haywood County, where there are 2 Church families; Leicester, Buncombe County, with several members of the Church; Reems' Creek, Buncombe County, 1 Communicant.

JARVIS BUXTON.

CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, SHELBY.

Rev. C. T. BLAND, Rector.

Communicants—White, number last year 3, added by removal 3; total now,		6
Marriage—White,		1
Funeral—White,		1
Contributions for Bishop's salary,	$5	00

St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton, Report extending to the 1st Dec'r 1861, at which time I resigned the Parish: Baptisms, 3 colored Infants; Burials 2, 1 colored Infant, 1 white Infant; Confirmation 1, colored.

C. T. BLAND.

GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH.

Baptisms—Infant, white 12, colored 2, colored Adult 1,	15
Catechumens—White,	65
Communicants,	73
Funerals—White 4, colored 1,	5

This Church being at present without a Rector, we respectfully report as above.

JNO. McC. BOYLE, Sen'r Warden.

TRINITY CHURCH, SCOTLAND NECK.

Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 11, colored 2, white Adult 2,		15
Catechumens,		20
Confirmations—White 3, colored 1,		4
Communicants—White 63, colored 12,		75
Marriages—White 1, colored 1,		2
Funerals,		9
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$65	00
Bishop's salary,	48	00
Relief Fund,	18	00
Domestic Missions,	40	00
Foreign Missions,	40	00
Education Fund,	24	00
	$235	00

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBOROUGH.

Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—White Infant 5, colored Adult 1,		6
Catechumens,		30
Confirmations,		3
Communicants—White 38, colored 3,		41
Funerals,		4
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$50	00
Bishop's salary,	50	00
Relief Fund,	14	00
Domestic Missions,	33	00
	$147	00

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE.

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, HILLSBOROUGH.

Rev. M. A. CURTIS, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—White Infant,		11
Catechumens—White,		22
Confirmations—White,		5
Communicants—White, number last year 47; added by first Communion 7, by removal 2; lost by death 1; total now,		55
Funerals—White,		6
Contributions—Diocesan purposes,	$208	00
Domestic Missions,	100	00
Foreign Missions,	115	00
Parochial objects,	162	00
Other objects,	440	00
	$1025	00

Monthly services at Graham, Alamance County.

ST. MARY'S CHAPEL, ORANGE.

Rev. M. A. CURTIS, D. D., Minister.

Baptisms—White Infant,		3
Communicants—(Added by first Communion 2, by removal 1,)		7
Funerals,		2
Contributions—Conventional Assessment,	$10	00
Other purposes,	4	00
	$14	00

Divine Service once a month at this Chapel.

M. A. CURTIS.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, OXFORD.

Rev. J. B. COLHOUN, Rector.

Baptisms,		2
Communicants—Number last year 42; died 2; added by first Communion 1, by removal 5; present number,		46
Marriage—Colored,		1
Burials—White 5, colored 5,		10
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$30	00
Bishop's salary,	30	00
Relief Fund,	2	50
Weekly Offerings from July 7th, 1861, including $49 25 specially contributed for the Rector on		

Easter Day by North Carolina and Virginia refugees,	121 71
	$184 21

J. B. COLHOUN.

ST. JAMES'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

Rev. R. B. DRANE, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 17, colored 11,	28
Catechumens—White,	50
Confirmations—White,	7
Communicants—Number last year, white 213, colored 5; added by first Communion, white 5; lost by death, white 7, colored 1, by removal, white 2; total now, white 209, colored 4,	213
Marriages—White 1, colored 1,	2
Funerals—White 27, colored 2,	29
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$350 00
Bishop's salary,	300 00
Relief Fund,	90 00
Education Fund,	42 24
Parochial Charity,	181 50
	$963 74

R. B. DRANE.

Report of Rev. Luther Eborn, Deacon.

My Ministerial labors, during the last Conventional year, have been confined to the Parishes under charge of the Rev. Mr. Harding.

I have only to report the Baptism of one white Infant in St. Thomas's Church, Bath, which is included in the Report of that Parish.

LUTHER EBORN.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE.

Rev. GEO. M. EVERHART, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 15, colored 33; Adult, white 2, colored 3,	53
Catechumens—White 19, colored 26,	45
Confirmations—White 11, colored 1,	12
Communicants—Number last year, white 32, colored 6; added by first Communion, white 11, colored 1, by removal, white 3; lost by death, white 3, by excommunication, white 1; total now,	49
Funerals—White 3, colored 1,	4
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$15 00

Education Fund,	10 00
Bishop's salary,	7 50
Relief Fund,	3 00
Parochial objects,	138 65
	$174 15

I have officiated one or more times at Salem, Germanton, the Company's Shops, and at Dr. J. M. Davidson's, on the Catawba. At Salem I baptized one child and administered the Holy Communion to a sick person. At the Company's Shops I baptized a child, and at the last mentioned place I baptized one white and seven colored children; all of which are included in the above Report.

GEO. M. EVERHART.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LEAKSVILLE.

Rev. Ed. W. Gilliam, Rector.

This Report reaches from the 10th of July 1861, the day on which the last Convention of the Diocese convened at Morganton.

The Rector of this Parish officiates alternately, on the 4th Sunday in every month, at Yanceyville, Caswell County, and Germanton, Stokes County.

Baptisms,		3
Confirmed,		1
Communicants,		32
Burials—White 5, colored 1,		6
Sunday School Teachers,		4
" " Scholars,		30
Contributions—Collection at Bishop's visitation,		$8 05
Domestic Missions,		24 00
Foreign Missions,		10 00
Parochial Assessment,		29 50
		$71 55

ED. W. GILLIAM.

Report of Rev. Israel Harding, Minister in charge of the Missionary Field in Beaufort County.

ST. THOMAS'S CHURCH, BATH.

Baptisms—White, Infant 3, Adult 1,	4
Communicants—White 31, colored 6,	37
Funerals,	3
Contributions at Communion,	$1 50

ST. JOHN'S, DURHAM'S CREEK DISTRICT.

Baptisms—Infant, white 2, colored 4,	6
Communicants—White 11, colored 1,	12
Contributions at Communion,	$1 50

ZION CHURCH, BEAVER DAM DISTRICT.

Baptisms—White Infant,	2
Communicants—White 50, colored 4,	54
Funerals,	2
Contributions at Communion,	$2 50

MISSIONARY STATION AT PANTEGO.

Communicants—White,	6
Communicants in Hyde County,	5

The disturbed state of the country has greatly impeded the growth of Church interests in this part of the Diocese this year, and if not the true cause, it is made the pretext for the Assessments not being paid. In the midst, though, of all the troubles incident to war, your Missionary finds much to encourage him; much ground to sow good seen in, that will, with faithful culture on his part, bring forth fruit to the glory of God.

ISRAEL HARDING.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, SALISBURY.

Rev. T. G. HAUGHTON, Rector.

Baptisms—White Infant 5; Adult, white 1, colored 1,		7
Catechumens—White,		40
Confirmations, (no visitation from Bp. since July last.)		
Communicants—Number last year, white 75, colored 4; added by first Communion, white 3, by removal, white 2; lost by death, white 3, by removal, white 3, colored 1; total now, white 78, colored 3,		81
Marriages—White 1, colored 1,		2
Funerals—White,		4
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$40 00	
Bishop's salary,	40 00	
Relief Fund,	10 00	
Domestic Missions,	15 00	
Foreign Missions,	7 00	
Education Fund,	10 00	
Sick and wounded soldiers from N. C.,	40 00	
Widows and Orphans of Clergymen,	20 00	
Other objects,	60 00	
	$242 00	

I deem it due to the energy and zeal of the Ladies of the Parish to state, that for one year past they have had in successful operation a "Ladies' Church Society," the profits from which have been encouraging, (notwithstanding the dreadful war that is upon us,) and have greatly benefited the Church.

Since the last Convention the Church has been deprived, by death, of two of its valued members, Col. Charles F. Fisher and Mrs. Jane A. Locke.

T. G. HAUGHTON.

The Report from Immanuel Church, Warrenton, having been omitted in the Journals of 1861, is inserted below immediately preceding the Report for the present year:

1861.—IMMANUEL CHURCH, WARRENTON.

Rev. W. HODGES, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—White Infant,		9
Confirmations—White,		15
Communicants—Added by first Communion 16, by removal 3; lost by death 1, by removal 2; total now,		73
Marriages—White 4, colored 1,		5
Funerals,		6
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$75	00
Foreign Missions,	26	30
Domestic Missions,	10	00
Church Building Society,	9	45
Bishop's salary,	67	00
Relief Fund,	27	00
Church in Beaufort,	27	00
Communion Alms,	52	00
Parochial and benevolent objects, about	40	00
	$333	75

One Candidate for Deacon's Orders. Sunday School and general prospects of the Church encouraging.

1862.—IMMANUEL CHURCH, WARRENTON.

Rev. W. HODGES, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—White, Adult 3, Infant 21, colored Infant 1,		25
Communicants—Added by first Communion 7, by removal 3; lost by death 1, by removal 4; total now,		78
Confirmations,		6
Marriages—White 1, colored 2,		3
Funerals,		9
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$75	00
Bishop's salary,	67	00
Relief Fund,	27	00
Domestic Missions,	26	65
Foreign Missions,	45	00
Church Building Society,	8	00
To assist Parishes overrun by the enemy and hence unable to pay their Assessment,	15	00
Communion Alms,	42	82
	$306	47

Large contributions have been made by the congregation for the relief of sick soldiers and the comfort of our army.

W. HODGES.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GOLDSBOROUGH.

Rev. W. C. HUNTER, Rector.

Baptisms—White, Infant 6, Adult 1,		7
Confirmations—White,		6
Communicants—White, number last year 33; added by first Communion 2, lost by death 1; total now,		34
Marriage,		1
Funerals,		6
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$5	00
Bishop's salary,	15	00
Relief Fund,	7	50
Parochial objects,	200	40
	$227	90

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, KINSTON.

Rev. W. C. HUNTER, Rector.

Baptism—White Infant,	1
Communicants—White, number last year 10; total now,	10
Funeral—White,	1

W. C. HUNTER.

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL.

Rev. FRANCIS W. HILLIARD, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 3, colored 5, white Adult 2,		10
Catechumens—White 25, colored 75,		100
Communicants—White 80, colored 2,		82
Marriage—White,		1
Funerals—White 1, colored 1,		2
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$15	00
Bishop's salary,	15	00
Relief Fund,	5	00
Church Building Society,	12	00
Domestic Missions,	35	00
Foreign Missions,	20	00
Education Fund,	12	00
Parochial objects,	61	71
	$175	71

As the Bishop has not visited the Parish since the last Convention, there are no Confirmations to report.

Among the Communicants above reported are several who have removed to Chapel Hill on account of the actual or threatened occupation of their homes by our country's enemies. It has been thought proper to include them here, as, in most cases, no report was likely to be made from the Parishes to which they properly belonged.

Some eight of our Communicants are students of the University. Considering the small number of young men pursuing their studies here during the past year, less than one-fourth of what it formerly was, their attendance upon the services of the Church has been extremely gratifying. This important field has been rendered fully accessible to the Church by the repeal, on the part of the Trustees, of the rule which required of all, except Communicants, attendance on Sunday mornings at the College Chapel.

I am greatly indebted, for brotherly sympathy and valuable assistance, to the Rev. Dr. Hubbard, Professor of Latin in the University.

FRANCIS W. HILLIARD.

Report of Rev. F. M. Hubbard, Professor in the University.

My Clerical services for the past year have been confined to my stated duties in the Chapel of the University, and occasional ministrations for some of the Clergy in the neighborhood.

F. M. HUBBARD.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

Rev. Jos. C. Huske, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 14, colored 2, white Adult 4,		20
Confirmations,		13
Communicants—Number last year, white 156, colored 24; added by first Communion, white 9, colored 1; lost by death, white 4, by removal, white 1; total now, white 160, colored 25,		185
Marriages—White 3, colored 4,		7
Funerals—White 20, colored 2,		22
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$320	00
Bishop's salary,	280	00
Relief Fund,	90	00
Sunday School,	46	90
Domestic Missions,	51	12
Parochial Charity,	221	39
	$1009	41

Since the breaking out of the war Prayers have been had regularly on Wednesday and Friday evening, in the Church, with special reference to the trials and afflictions of the country in its present state. The services have been generally well attended by our own congregation and those who have sought refuge with us from the enemy on our coast.

May God in good time hear our prayers for peace and deliverance from our enemies!

The Ladies still continue their exertions among the poor, though they have during this year been mainly devoted to the work of providing for the soldiers in the field.

I visited Clinton, Sampson County, and held a service, including the Communion, on Christmas Day. During the service a wedding was solemnized, and the rite of Baptism administered to a white Infant.

The Church in that place is a very neat and substantial building, after the Gothic style, though not entirely finished.

J. C. HUSKE.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON.

Rev. SAM'L I. JOHNSTON, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms,		15
Communicants,		167
Burials,		23
Assessment paid in at this Convention—Bishop's salary,		$80
	Miss'y Fund,	100
	Relief Fund,	40
		$220

This Report is made from memory, not having the Church Register with me. I left Edenton in February, after the taking of Roanoke Island by the troops of the United States, at which time quite all of my congregation left the place. My health has been such that I have not been able to attend to Clerical duties since.

SAM'L I. JOHNSTON.

CHURCH OF THE SAVIOUR, JACKSON.

Rev. FREDERIC LIGHTBOURN, Rector.

Baptisms—White, Adult 3, Infant 8, colored Infant 6,		17
Communicants,		12
Marriage,		1
Funerals,		2
Contributions—Bishop's salary,		$8 00
	Missionary Fund,	9 00
	Relief Fund,	3 00
		$20 00

FREDERIC LIGHTBOURN.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—White Infant 6; Adult, white 1, colored 1,	8
Confirmations—White,	5
Communicants—Number last year, white 117, colored 10; added by first Communion, white 5, by removal, white 5; lost by death, white 2, by removal, white 3, withdrawn from connection with the Parish, white 3; total now, white 119, colored 10,	129
Marriages—White,	2

Funerals—White,		3
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$320	00
Bishop's salary,	280	00
Relief Fund,	90	00
Domestic Missions,	78	30
Parochial objects,	132	58
Other objects,	27	37
	$928	25

R. S. MASON.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

Rev. DANIEL MORRELLE, Deacon.

Baptisms—Infant, white 9, colored 3,		12
Confirmations—White,		4
Communicants—Last year 46; added by first Communion, white 4, by removal, white 3; lost by removal, white 1; present No., white 36, colored 16,		52
Funerals—White 1, colored 1,		2
Contributions—Diocesan Missions (special collection,)	$48	00
Diocesan Missions, } Assessment,	20	00
Bishop's salary, } Assessment,	20	00
Relief Fund, } Assessment,	10	00
Education Fund,	15	00
Parochial purposes,	543	95
	$656	95

The contributions for Parochial purposes include expenses of every kind actually paid, so that the sum total shows the entire sum raised by the Parish during the Conventional year.

DANIEL MORRELLE.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LOUISBURG.

Rev. JAMES MOORE, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 2, colored 49, white Adult 1,		52
Communicants—White, number last year 22, added by first Communion 2, by removal 2; lost by death 1, total now,		25
Funerals—White 1, colored 2,		3
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$25	00
Bishop's salary,	25	00
Relief Fund,	4	50
	$54	50

Of the colored Baptisms herein reported 8 were performed by the Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, D. D., during the vacancy in the Rectorship.

The number of Catechumens cannot be specified at present; it is, however, quite small. It was deemed inexpedient to re-organize the Sunday School during the winter; we have, therefore, but just accomplished that object and made a commencement with a small number of teachers and scholars.

The attendance on public worship is rather on the increase, but we feel very sensibly, in common with our brethren everywhere, the sad effects of the war which has called so many from their accustomed places in the sanctuary.

The above report commences with Sept. 1st, 1861, when the present Rector took charge.

JAMES MOORE.

ST. DAVID'S CHURCH, SCUPPENRNONG, WASHINGTON CO.

Rev. Jos. W. MURPHY, late Rector.

In consequence of the troubled state of the country and my absence from home, I can make but a brief and very unsatisfactory report of the state of the Church in St. David's Parish, Scuppernong, N. C.

During the past year I have Baptized in the Parish 5 Infants and 1 Adult.

The number of Communicants reported last year was 91, and remains about the same.

I have married one couple in the Parish. Two persons have been buried by me.

Of the contributions, I am unable to give any satisfactory account. The amount contributed through the Offertory has been only about $30, being a falling off of $100 from the amount offered last year, and of $330 from that of the year before. This is one of the sad results of the war. In common with many other Parishes in the low country of the South, St. David's Church is now suffering for want of the services of a Minister. God grant that ere long the troubles of our country may be over and the work of the Church renewed with greater energy than before.

Since I left my Parish, I have officiated several times in Williamston and in Tarborough. In the former, a Parish without a Minister, I Baptized a young person, administered the Holy Communion in the Church, and also visited and administered the same Holy Sacrament to a sick lady.

I am now, and have been for some time, in the service of my country as a Chaplain. The field is a difficult and trying one, but affords rare opportunities for doing good.

God help us all, and give us grace to use our time as we ought, for His glory and for the good of our fellow-men.

JOSEPH W. MURPHY.

Bishop's salary,	$34 00
Diocesan Missions,	50 00
Relief Fund,	20 00
	$104 00

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, HENDERSON.

Rev. H. H. PROUT, Rector.

Baptisms—Colored Infant 12, colored Adult 1,		13
Communicants—Number last year, white 27, colored 7; lost by removal, white 2; total now, white 25, colored 7,		32
Marriages—Colored,		2
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$15 00	
Bishop's salary,	15 00	
Relief Fund,	5 00	
Domestic Missions,	6 00	
	$41 00	

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILLIAMSBOROUGH.

Rev. H. H. PROUT, Rector.

Baptisms—White 8, colored 24,		32
Confirmations—White,		5
Communicants—White, number last year 25; added by first Communion 5, by removal 2; lost by death 3, by suspension 1; total now		28
Marriage—White,		1
Funerals—White,		3
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$15 00	
Bishop's salary,	15 00	
Relief Fund,	5 00	
Domestic Missions,	25 00	
	$60 00	

H. H. PROUT.

Report of the Rev. George Patterson, in charge of the Chapel at Lake Scuppernong, Washington County.

Baptisms—Colored Infant,		19
Catechumens—Colored,		245
Communicants—Number last year, white 1, colored 180, omitted 4; lost by death 5, by removal 1; total now, white 1, colored 178,		179
Marriages—Colored,		2
Funerals—Colored,		14

During the past year I have Baptized in neighboring Parishes—Infants, white 12, colored 4, Adults, white 1, colored 1, 18

Donation to Relief Fund $50.

MISSION AT CYPRESS GROVE, WASHINGTON COUNTY.

Communicants—White 8, colored 2,	10

GEO. PATTERSON.

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON.

Rev. S. C. ROBERTS, Rector.

Baptisms—White Infant,		5
Catechumens—White 15, colored 7,		22
Confirmations—White,		6
Communicants—Number last year, white 43, colored 3; added by first Communion, white 5; lost by death, white 1, by removal, white 1; total now, white 46, col'd 3,		49
Marriages—White 1, colored 1,		2
Funeral—White,		1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$15 00	
Bishop's salary,	15 00	
Relief Fund,	5 00	
Domestic Missions,	28 00	
Education Fund,	17 30	
Parochial objects,	66 28	
Other objects,	10 00	
	$156 58	

ST. JAMES'S CHURCH, LENOIR.

Rev. S. C. ROBERTS, Minister

Baptism—White Infant,		1
Catechumens—White 7, colored 5,		12
Communicants—White, number last year 21; added by first Communion 1; lost by death 3; total now,		19
Funerals—White,		3
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$12 00	
Bishop's salary,	8 00	
Relief Fund,	7 50	
Domestic Missions,	3 00	
	$30 50	

The Bishop was prevented from making his annual visitation to this Parish, and consequently I have no Confirmations to report.

S. C. ROBERTS.

Report of Rev. W. W. Skiles, Deacon.

I have held divine service since the last Convention at the following places, viz: Once a month at the new Church, Lower Watauga; once a month at the Missionary Station in Mitchell County; occasionally at Elk X Roads, Upper Watauga; Cranberry Forge, in Mitchell County; and at Burnesville, in Yancey County. At most of these places the attendance has been very good, but generally there is a carelessness and indifference to the soul's welfare, owing to the state of things. Our

Sunday School, at the Missionary Station in Mitchell County, has decreased some, but the attendance is still such as to encourage the teachers to persevere in their good work. I have been prevented during the past winter from filling several of my appointments, in consequence of high waters and indisposition.

Baptisms—Infant,	6
Burial,	1
Communicants—Last year 32; lost by death 2; added by removal 3; present number,	33

W. W. SKILES.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH.

Rev. ALDERT SMEDES, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—Infant 2, Adult 2,		4
Confirmed,		8
Communicants, (not elsewhere reported,)		13
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,		$150 00
Relief Fund,		18 00
Domestic Missions,		25 00
Education of a Girl in Africa,		25 00
Tracts for Soldiers,		10 00
		$228 00

ALDERT SMEDES.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S CHURCH, PITTSBOROUGH.

Rev. R. B. SUTTON, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 1, colored 1,	2
Catechumens—White 15, colored about 45,	60
Communicants—No. last year, white 40, colored 3; added by removal 4, by first Communion 1; *present number, white 44, colored 4,	48
Funerals—White,	4

Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$85 00
Bishop's salary,	51 45
Relief Fund,	18 00
Domestic Missions,	53 00
Foreign Missions,	15 00
Parochial objects,	34 00
Other objects,	60 00
	$316 45

*This number does not include 13 Communicants who have been forced to leave their homes in the Eastern part of the State, and will probably reside in this Parish during the war.

MISSIONARY STATION AT THE POOR HOUSE OF CHATHAM COUNTY.

The second Sunday afternoon in each month a service is held at this place, for the benefit of the Paupers, which is attended by a large number of persons from the neighborhood. There has been 1 Funeral.

MISSIONARY STATION AT HAYWOOD, CHATHAM CO.

Services are held at this place, in the Male Academy, on the Saturday preceding the second Sunday of each month.

Communicants—White, 6

MISSIONARY STATION NEAR SWANN'S STATION, MOORE COUNTY.

Services are held at this point on the Friday preceding the second Sunday in each month, for large and apparently interested congregations.

This was one of the points occupied nearly thirty years ago by the present Bishop of South Carolina, and has been without the privileges of the Church until last summer.

Baptisms—Infant, white 1, colored 15, 16
Communicants—White, 2

ST. MARK'S, DEEP RIVER.

Baptisms—White Infant, 3
Communicants—No. last year, white 8, colored 5; added by removal 1, by first Communion 1; present number, white 10, colored 5, 15

ROB'T B. SUTTON.

ST. JOHN'S PARISH, WILMINGTON.

Rev. ROBERT EMMETT TERRY, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 2, colored 1,		3
Catechumens—White,		60
Confirmations—White,		5
Communicants—Number last year 58; added by first Communion 6, by removal 2; lost by death 1, by removal 5; erroneously reported last year 18; total now, white 39, colored 3,		42
Funerals—White,		2
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$70 00	
Bishop's salary,	70 00	
Relief Fund,	10 00	
	$150 00	

ROBERT EMMETT TERRY.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, RUTHERFORDTON.

Rev. JOHN H. TILLINGHAST, Deacon.

Baptisms—Infant, white 1, colored 1,	2
Communicants—Lost by removal 1; present number,	14
Marriage,	1
Offerings at Communion, twice,	$5 70
Assessment,	9 00

This Parish, though small, is regarded by the Deacon late in charge as quite a promising one, could it be worked earnestly and persistently. The climate is a delightful one, the scenery of the surrounding country pisturesque and beautiful, the people well disposed towards the Episcopal Church—at least as far as the late incumbent could judge, from the kindness and sympathy extended uniformly to him from Christians of other Communions.

The Deacon in charge officiated three times at Columbus, County seat of Polk. This place, now in its infancy, it is believed will grow rapidly when peace is restored. A handsome lot has been donated to our Church, on condition it be improved in 10 years from date of donation. Of this interval, about 7 years have transpired, and it is to be hoped it will be secured by improvement, though in an humble way. The political changes inevitably at hand will, there is every reason to believe, tend to bring this attractive country into notice and importance, and it is earnestly to be desired that a vigorous effort will be made to plant our Church there.

JNO. H. TILLINGHAST.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, LINCOLNTON.

Baptisms—Infant, white 2, colored 4,	6
Confirmation—Colored,	1
Communicants—White 35, removed 1, added 1; colored 4, added 2; total	41
Burials—White 1, colored 1,	2
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$15 00
Bishop's salary,	15 00
Relief Fund,	5 00
	$35 00

The former Rector, the Rev. C. T. Bland, having resigned the 1st of December, the Parish was left without regular services until February last. Since then the Rev. G. M. Everhart, of St. Peter's, Charlotte, has been visiting the Parish once a month, chiefly, however, in the week, and officiating two or three times at each visit.

L. E. THOMPSON, Senior Warden.

Report of Rev. Maurice H. Vaughan, Presbyter.

A report of my official acts in the Parish of Christ Church, Elizabeth City, from May 1860 to Oct. 1st of same year, was returned to the last Convention by the Rev. E. M. Forbes. Further notice is superfluous.

On the 15th of the latter month I entered upon Missionary duty in

the Counties of Camden and Currituck, officiating alternate Sundays in either County. Shortly after the Mission was opened in Currituck, so great was the interest manifested in behalf of the Church, that I Baptized six persons, two adults and four children, all white; and at the Bishop's visitation, on the 16th of the following April, I presented two candidates for Confirmation.

The disturbed condition of national affairs compelled me to resign this charge on the 15th of May, with the hope, however, that it would be resumed at some future day, either by myself or some other Clergyman.

From the date of this resignation to June 22d, I performed some few official acts in several Parishes, all of which have been duly reported by their respective Rectors. On the last date I entered the army as voluntary Chaplain, and proceeded with a battalion to Roanoke Island. Subsequently I received a commission as Chaplain of the 17th N. C. T., and remained with it till the 1st day of February, when I resigned my State commission and accepted one from the Confederate Government; was ordered to report for duty to the Col. of the 3d Regiment N. C. T., stationed on the Potomac.

I am still with this Regiment, endeavoring, by the grace of God, to benefit them spiritually as much as possible.

Since my entrance in the army I have baptized one infant and buried sixteen persons, two children and fourteen soldiers.

MAURICE H. VAUGHAN.

GRACE CHURCH, BERTIE COUNTY.

Rev. CYRUS WATERS, Rector.

Baptisms—White, Infant 1, Adult 3,	4
Communicants—Number last year 7, added 4,	11
Candidates for Confirmation,	5
Funeral—White,	1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$7 50
Bishop's salary,	7 50
Relief Fund,	3 75
Parochial objects,	5 25
	$24 00

ST. THOMAS'S CHURCH, WINDSOR.

Rev. CYRUS WATERS, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 4, colored 2; Adult, white 1, colored 1,	8
Communicants—Added by removal 5, by first Communion 4; removed 4, suspended 1; present number,	48
Candidates for Confirmation,	5
Funeral—White,	1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$30 00
Bishop's salary,	27 00

Relief Fund,	9 00
Parochial objects,	60 00
	$126 00

CYRUS WATERS.

CHRIST CHURCH, NEWBERN.

Rev. A. A. WATSON, Rector.

The capture of Newbern and the previous unsettled condition of affairs have placed great obstructions to the work of the Parish during the past Conventional year; while the materials for a proper report of even what has been accomplished have, for the present, been rendered partially inaccessible. This report must therefore be considered imperfect.

Since the middle of July 1861, the Rector has been in the Confederate service as Chaplain to the 2d Reg't N. C. T., though retaining, at the request of the Vestry, the rectorship of the Parish. In the latter part of September 1861, the Rev. Wm. R. Wetmore took charge of the Parish as Assistant Minister, officiating regularly and faithfully till the taking of the place, March 14th, 1862. After the capture he still remained, but was no longer able, consistently with self-respect and his duty to the true Government, to perform public service. The intruders, in violation of all Church principle, Canon law and religious liberty, then took possession of the edifice and placed one of their own Chaplains in it. By far the principal part of the congregation withdrew from the town at the time of its capture. A few, however, remained, and for them, and for our prisoners in the hands of the enemy, Mr. Wetmore continued to perform such official services as were practicable. Mr. Wetmore reports, as performed between the time of his arrival in September and the Convention in May 1862, the following official acts:

Baptisms—Infant, white 32, colored 4; Adult, white 7, colored 2,	45
Funerals—White 34, colored 4,	38

There were no Confirmations—the visit of the Bishop having been prevented by the capture of the town.

It will be seen that the above enumeration does not include official acts performed by the Rector previous to the arrival of Mr. Wetmore, the registry of which is at this time inaccessible.

Of the Baptisms, 5 were of Confederate soldiers, of whom 2 were Baptized after being wounded in the battle of Newbern. They have since died It may be well to add, that our sick and wounded prisoners were, after the battle, most kindly cared for by the ladies of the town.

The following contributions have been made during the past year, viz:

For Diocesan Assessments, i. e. Contingent, Missionary and Relief Funds,	$197 86
For Home Missions,	32 33
For Parochial objects,	65 22

For extra Parochial objects,	43 25
	$338 69

So far as I have learned, the Church edifice has, up to this time, been respected in the main, though subjected to some petty pilfering of its books and furniture.

ALFRED A. WATSON.

Report of Rev. Geo. B. Wetmore, Rector, and Rev. S. S. Barber, Assistant Minister, of Christ Church, Rowan Co., and other Parishes.

CHRIST CHURCH, ROWAN.

Baptisms—Infant, white 1, colored 1; white Adult 1,		3
Communicants—Number last year, white 64, colored 13; added by first Communion, colored 1, by removal, white 2; lost by death, white 3, colored 1; present number, white 63, colored 13,		76
Funerals,		7
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$4 00	
Bishop's salary,	4 00	
Relief Fund,	2 00	
Domestic and Foreign Missions,	3 00	
	$13 00	

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, ROWAN.

Communicants—Number last year, white 26, colored 3; lost by removal, white 2, by death, white 1, colored 1; present No., white 23, colored 2,		25
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$5 00	
Bishop's salary,	5 00	
Relief Fund,	1 60	
Domestic and Foreign Missions,	2 75	
Parochial purposes,	35 00	
	$49 35	

ST. JAMES'S CHURCH, IREDELL COUNTY.

Baptisms—White Infant,		3
Confirmations—White,		3
Communicants—Number last year, white 45, colored 12, added by Confirmation, white 3; present number, white 48, colored 12,		60
Contributions—Diocesan Missions $2, at Bishop's visitation 3 65,	5 65	
Bishop's salary,	2 00	
Relief Fund,	86	
	$8 53	

CHURCH OF THE REDEMPTION, LEXINGTON.

Communicants,	6
Confirmations—Diocesan Missions,	$7 50
Bishop's salary,	10 00
Relief Fund,	5 36
	$22 86

[Rev. S. S. Barber's report to be inserted here.]*

GEO. B. WETMORE.

*No report sent in.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON.

Rev. EDWIN GEER, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult 2, Infant 14,	16
Communicants—Added 5, died 3; present number	149
Marriages,	3
Funerals,	13

On the invasion of this part of the State by the naval and military forces of the Federal Government, in the latter part of March, a large majority of the congregation of St. Peter's fled for safety to various parts of the up-country, and, when the town was formally taken possession of by the military, I was compelled to suspend the public services of the Church, and, soon thereafter, to withdraw from the place and take up my residence in the country. The contributions of the Parish during the past year are in the hands of the Treasurer, who is still in Washington, and I can now neither ascertain the amount nor obtain the money, as all intercourse with the town is interdicted to those who live in the country, except on conditions with which I am unwilling to comply. The money, however, shall be forwarded to the Treasurer of the Diocese as soon as practicable.

EDWIN GEER.

SCALE OF ASSESSMENTS.

	Bishop's Salary and Contingent	Missionary Fund.	Relief Fund
St. James's church, Wilmington	$300 00	$350 00	$90
St John's church, Fayetteville	280 00	320 00	90
Christ church, Raleigh	280 00	320 00	90
Christ church, Newbern	250 00	320 00	90
St Paul's church, Edenton	266 00	300 00	72
St Peter's, Washington	150 00	160 00	53
St Mary's school		150 00	18
Immanuel church, Warrenton	67 00	75 00	27
St Luke's, Salisbury	40 00	40 00	15
St Stephen's, Oxford	30 00	30 00	7
Trinity church, Scotland Neck	48 00	65 00	18
St John's in the Wilderness	48 00	55 00	19
St Matthew's, Hillsborough	50 00	40 00	20
Christ church, Elizabeth City	40 00	50 00	18
St Bartholomew's, Pittsborough	40 00	45 00	15
St John's, Williamsborough	15 00	15 00	
Calvary church, Tarborough	50 00	50 00	1
Missionary station in Scuppernong	34 00	50 00	2
Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson	15 00	15 00	
Trinity chapel, Beaufort	24 00	27 00	
Calvary church, Wadesborough	20 00	20 00	
St Thomas's, Bath	10 00	12 00	
Holy Trinity, Hertford, Perquimons	27 00	30 00	
St Thomas's, Windsor	27 00	30 00	
Christ church, Rowan	20 00	22 00	
St Thomas's, Craven	20 00	22 00	
St James's, Granville	19 00	13 00	
St Paul's, Louisburg	25 00	25 00	
Zion chapel, Beaufort	10 00	12 00	
Grace church, Plymouth	18 00	18 00	
St Mary's, Orange	7 00	5 00	
St Mary's, Kinston	10 00	10 00	
Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill	15 00	15 00	
St Mark's church, Chatham county	15 00	15 00	
Church of the Redemption, Lexington	7 50	10 00	
St Paul's, Greenville	15 00	15 00	
Grace church, Morganton	15 00	15 00	
Christ church, Rockfish	15 00	15 00	
St Luke's, Lincolnton	15 00	15 00	
St Philip's church, Mocksville	7 50	8 00	
St Peter's, Charlotte	15 00	30 00	
St John's, Pitt county	7 50	15 00	
St Luke's church, Washington county	7 50	7 00	
St John's, Rutherfordton	7 50	10 00	
Church of the Advent	7 50	9 00	
St Philip's, Smithville	8 00	9 00	
Church of the Saviour, Jackson	8 00	9 00	
Trinity church, Asheville	12 00	13 00	
Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville	10 00	12 00	
St Mark's, Halifax	10 00	12 00	
St Paul's, Clinton	15 00	5 00	

	Bishop's Salary and Contingent	Missionary Fund.	Relief Fund.
Goldsborough	$15 00	$5 00	$7 50
Rowan	15 00	10 00	7 50
esville	15 00	15 00	10 00
Bertie	7 50	7 50	3 75
lurfreesborough	7 50	7 50	3 75
dell county	7 50	5 00	3 75
ifort	5 00	2 50	3 75
noir	8 00	12 00	7 50
tesborough	20 00	25 00	7 50
ch, Durham's creek	7 50	7 50	5 00
ch, Wilmington	50 00	40 00	10 00
, Hendersen	50 00	50 00	20 00
ington	20 00	20 00	10 00
Wilson	4 00	4 00	2 00
t Creek	4 00	4 00	2 00
trell's Springs	4 00	4 00	2 00
Redeemer, Shelby	4 00	4 00	2 00
	$2697 00	$3148 00	$966 60

EPORT OF THE TREASURER.

ned reports to the Convention the following balances of cash on

port of the Episcopate and current expenses of Con-

	$1101 45
und,	883 52
	461 65
elief Fund,	100 00
nd for support of the Episcopate,	433 65
nount stands to his credit as	$2980 27

rer of Convention in the Branch Bank of Cape Fear.

remain the same as in last reportt viz:

ls of the State of North Carolina.

es Stock in Bank of Cape Fear, belonging to Permanent Fund for ort of the Episcopate.

es Stock in Bank of Cape Fear, belonging to Permanent Mission-Fund.

advised how to invest the balance of cash, $433 65, belonging t Fund for Episcopate, and $100 belonging to the Permanent He cannot, under existing circumstances, place the amount at

CHARLES T HAIGH, Treasurer of Convention.

May 10, 1862.

DR. *Diocese of North Carolina, (Fund for support of Episco*

1861, July.	To cash pd sundries, expenses attending Convention, viz:		
	E L Winslow,	26 70	
	Rev Dan'l Morrelle,	12 00	
	Rev F M Hubbard,	14 00	
	Rev W E Snowden,	25 00	
	Rev W C Hunter,	13 30	
	Rev Israel Harding,	28 80	
	Rev D D Van Antwerp,	20 30	
	Rev Angelo A Benton,	13 85	
	Rev Jos W Murphy,	23 60	
	Rev Geo B Wetmore,	5 50	
	Rev E W Gilliam,	15 00	
	Rev E M Forbes,	20 00	
	Rev J A Wainwright,	15 50	
	Rev Jarvis Buxton,	10 00	
	Rev M A Curtis,	10 00	
	Rev N C Hughes,	19 00	
	Rev Geo Patterson,	25 00	
	Rev F W Hilliard,	8 00	
	Rev C T Bland,	7 00	
	Rev S W Kennerley,	19 40	
	Rev H H Prout,	12 00	
	Rev L Holmes,	4 00	
	Rev E Geer,	25 65	
	Rev J C Huske,	23 75	
			$397
Aug. 20.	To cash pd Rev Jos W Murphy, expenses returning *from* Convention,		21
	Ditto E L Winslow, postages,		15
Sept. 24.	Ditto E J Hale & Sons, printing Journals,		164
Nov. 6.	Ditto assessment for expenses of Gen'l Council of Church of Confederate States,		50
	Ditto Rev M A Curtis, attending same,		16
	Ditto Rev R S Mason, ditto,		18
	Ditto Postage Stamps,		4
	Ditto Rt Rev Bishop Atkinson's salary from July 1861 to July 1862.		2500
	To amount carried forward,		$3176

and Current Expenses of Convention,) in ac't with Treasurer. CR.

1861.			
July 2	By cash balance as rendered to Convention,		$1397 43
	By cash, am't of check to Fulton & Price, not presented,		4 87
7.	By cash, Windsor, St Thomas's,	$27 00	
	Edenton, St Paul's,	12 97	
	Gatesville, St Mary's,	15 00	
			54 97
	By cash received at Convention at Morganton:		
	Trinity church, Scotland Neck,	$48 00	
	Christ church, Newbern,	90 00	
	Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,	15 00	
	Immanuel, Warrenton,	67 00	
	St John's, Williamsborough,	15 00	
	Holy Innocents, Henderson,	15 00	
	St James's, Kittrell's Springs,	4 00	
	St Stephen's, Oxford,	16 00	
	Christ church, Elizabeth City,	40 00	
	St Peter's, Charlotte,	7 50	
	Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville,	10 00	
	Holy Trinity, Hertford,	27 00	
	St Luke's, Lincolnton,	15 00	
	Church of the Redeemer, Shelby,	4 00	
	St Luke's, Salisbury,	40 00	
	St Paul's, Wilmington,	20 00	
	St Paul's, Wilkesborough,	20 00	
	Grace church, Plymouth,	18 00	
	Trinity, Asheville,	12 00	
	Grace church, Morganton,	15 00	
	St Peter's, Washington,	125 00	
	St James's, Lenoir,	8 00	
	St John's, Rutherfordton,	5 00	
	Zion church, Beaufort,	10 00	
	St Thomas's, Bath,	10 00	
	St John's church, Durham's Creek,	9 00	
	Christ church, Rowan,	7 00	
	St Andrew's, Rowan,	5 00	
	St James's, Iredell,	2 00	
	St Philip's, Mocksville,	8 00	
	Church of the Redemption, Lexington,	7 50	
	St Mary's, Kinston,	10 00	
	St Stephen's, Goldsborough,	15 00	
	Calvary, Henderson,	4 00	
	Trinity, Beaufort,	24 00	
	St Stephen's, Oxford,	5 00	
	St David's, Scuppernong,	34 00	
			787 00
29.	By cash by E L Winslow, Calvary, Tarborough,	$50 00	
Sept. 2.	By cash from Rev J W Murphy, error,	30	
9.	Ditto St Paul's, Edenton, for 1861, contributed by Mrs H E Page,	53 00	
	St Barnabas', Murfreesborough,	7 50	
29	St Paul's, Louisburg,	25 00	
Oct. 25.	Trinity, Asheville, to 1862,	12 00	
Nov. 13.	Holy Innocents, Henderson,	2 00	
	Rev M A Curtis, D D. donation,	25 00	
Dec. 2.	St Mark's, Gulf,	15 00	
			190 80
	By amount carried forward,		$2435 07

DR. *Diocese of North Carolina, (Fund for support of*

1861,	To amount brought forward.	$3176 46
	To balance to new account,	1101 45
		$4277 91

DR. *Diocese of North Carolina, (Fund for relief of disabled Cler-*
Treasurer of

1861,			
July 29.	To cash paid	Mrs Wiley,	$173 88
	Ditto	Mrs Greene,	173 87
1862,			
Jan. 22.	Ditto	Mrs Wiley,	100 00
	Ditto	Mrs Greene,	100 00
	To amount carried forward,		$547 75

Episcopate, &c.) in account with Treasurer. CR.

	By amount brought forward,		$2435 07
	Cash coupons on $8500 State Bonds,	255 00	
r. 1.	Dividend on 48 shares Cape Fear Bank stock,	240 00	
19.	St Matthew's, Hillsborough,	47 00	
24.	Christ church, Newbern,	80 00	
31	Coupons on $8500 State Bonds,	255 00	
	Ditto on $1000, July '61 and Jan'y 1862,	60 00	
17.	St James's, Wilmington,	300 00	
22.	A Lady, by Rev A Smedes,	15 00	
y 5.	Grace church, Bertie,	7 50	
	Dr H H Robinson, Bladen county,	10 00	
	Interest on $100 Permanent F'd for Episcopate,	6 00	
	Ditto on money loaned,	21 84	
1.	Dividend on 48 shares stock Bank Cape Fear,	240 00	
	St Thomas's, Windsor,	27 00	
10.	St John's, Fayetteville,	280 00	
			1842 84
			$4277 91
	By balance from old account brought forward,		$1101 46

en and Widows and Orphans of Clergymen,) in account with the Convention. CR.

ly 2.	By balance on hand as reported to Convention.		$236 50
7.	By cash, St Thomas's, Windsor,		9 00
10.	St Paul's, Edenton,		20 80
20.	St Mary's, Raleigh,		6 00
24.	St Mary's, Gatesville,		10 00
	By cash received at Convention at Morganton:		
	Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,	$5 00	
	Immanuel, Warrenton,	27 00	
	St John's, Williamsborough,	7 50	
	St James's, Kittrell's Springs,	2 00	
	St Stephen's, Oxford,	2 50	
	Christ church, Elizabeth City,	18 00	
	St Peter's, Charlotte,	3 05	
	Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville,	7 50	
	Holy Trinity, Hertford,	3 60	
	St Luke's, Lincolnton,	5 00	
	St Luke's, Salisbury,	15 00	
	St Paul's, Wilmington,	10 00	
	St Paul's, Wilkesborough,	7 50	
	Grace church, Plymouth,	5 00	
	Trinity, Asheville,	5 00	
	Grace church, Morganton,	5 00	
	St Peter's, Washington,	40 00	
	St James's, Lenoir,	7 50	
	St John's, Rutherfordton,	2 75	
	Zion Parish, Beaufort,	1 25	
	St Thomas's, Bath,	3 10	
			$183 25
	By amount carried forward,		$465 25

DR. *Diocese of North Carolina, (Relief Fund, &c*

1862,		
	To amount brought forward,	$54
		$547
May 10.	To balance carried to new account,	$461

nt with Treasurer of Convention—continued. Cr.

	By amount brought forward,		$465 55
	By cash from St John's, Durham's Creek,	2 78	
	Christ church, Rowan,	8 15	
	St Andrew's, "	1 65	
	St James's, Iredell,	1 00	
	St Philip's, Mocksville,	4 00	
	Church of the Redeemer, Lexington,	3 50	
	St Mary's, Kinston,	5 00	
	St Stephen's, Goldsborough,	7 50	
	St David's, Scuppernong,	20 00	
	Trinity, Beaufort,	7 50	
			56 08
. 9.	By cash from St Paul's, Edenton, contributed by Mrs H E Page, in full for 1861,		72 00
19.	St Barnabas, Murfreesborough,		3 00
28.	St Paul's, Louisburg,		4 50
25.	Trinity, Asheville, for 1861,		2 50
	" " for 1862,		7 50
. 6.	Donation, Rev M A Curtis,		25 00
. 2.	St Mark's, Gulf,		5 00
27.	St James's, Wilmington,		90 00
10.	St Mary's, Raleigh,		18 00
19.	St Matthew's, Hillsborough,		18 00
24.	Christ church, Newbern,		27 86
y 5.	Grace church, Bertie,		3 75
	Interest from Permanent Fund,		21 66
9.	St Thomas's, Windsor,		9 00
10.	Christ church, Raleigh,		90 00
	St John's, Fayetteville,		90 00
			$1009 40
	By balance on hand brought forward,		$461 65

s.—Nothing has been paid to Mrs. Thurston since March 1861.

Dr *Diocese of North Carolina, (for Missionary Fund for current*

1861.			
July 15.	To cash paid Rev Israel Harding, half-year,		$100 00
Oct. 12.	To cash paid sundry Clergymen, half year's appropriation:		
	Rev George Benton,	$100 00	
	Rev J B Colhoun,	100 00	
	Rev G M Everhart,	100 00	
	Rev N C Hughes,	100 00	
	Rev C T Bland,	100 00	
	Rev R W Barber,	100 00	
	Rev Geo B Wetmore,	100 00	
	Rev M A Curtis,	100 00	
	Rev Jarvis Buxton,	100 00	
	Rev W E Snowden,	100 00	
	Rev D D Van Antwerp,	100 00	
	Rev F W Hilliard,	100 00	
	Rev R B Sutton,	100 00	
	Rev John H Tillinghast,	50 00	
	Rev Cyrus Waters,	50 00	
	Rev W W Skiles,	75 00	
	Rev S S Barber,	75 00	
	Rev S W Kennerley,	100 00	
1862.			1750 00
March.	To cash paid postage stamps,		85
	To cash paid sundry Clergymen, to Convention 1862,		
	Rev George Benton,	$100 00	
	Rev G M Everhart,	100 00	
	Rev W E Snowden,	100 00	
	Rev M A Curtis,	100 00	
	Rev R B Sutton,	100 00	
	Rev F W Hilliard,	100 00	
	Rev Jarvis Buxton,	100 00	
	Rev Israel Harding,	100 00	
	Rev S W Kennerly,	100 00	
	Rev S S Barber,	75 00	
	Rev W W Skiles,	75 00	
	Rev John H Tillinghast,	50 00	
	Rev N C Hughes,	100 00	
	Rev C T Bland,	100 00	
	Rev R W Barber,	100 00	
	Rev G B Wetmore,	100 00	
	Rev J B Colhoun,	100 00	
	Rev James Moore, from Sept. 3, 1861,	150 00	1750 00
Jan. 6	To cash paid Rev N C Hughes, from Wilmington Ladies' Mite Society,		40 00
	To amount carried forward,		$3540 85

purposes,) in account with the Treasurer of the Convention. Cr.

1861,			
July.	By balance on hand as reported to Convention.		$1664 96
7.	By cash St Thomas's, Windsor,	$30 00	
24.	St Mary's, Gatesville,	15 00	
			45 00
	By cash from Bishop Atkinson, collected at visitations:		
	June 30. Pittsborough,	$3 45	
	July 4. Huntsville,	5 50	
	5. Mocksville,	2 20	
	6. St Andrew's, Rowan,	1 65	
	7. Salisbury,	19 70	
	8 Christ church, Rowan,	1 80	
	16. St James's, Iredell,	3 45	
	18. Lexington,	1 30	
			39 05
	By cash received at Convention:		
	Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,	$15 00	
	Immanuel, Warrenton,	75 00	
	St John's, Williamsborough,	15 00	
	Holy Innocents, Henderson,	10 00	
	St James's, Kittrell's Springs,	5 00	
	St Stephen's, Oxford,	17 00	
	Christ church, Elizabeth City,	50 00	
	St Peter's, Charlotte,	15 00	
	Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville,	12 00	
	Holy Trinity, Hertford,	31 40	
	St Luke's, Lincolnton,	15 00	
	St Luke's, Salisbury,	40 00	
	St Paul's, Wilmington,	20 00	
	Mite Society, "	40 00	
	Special contribution,	12 00	
	St Paul's, Wilkesborough,	25 00	
	Grace church, Plymouth,	18 00	
	Trinity, Asheville,	13 00	
	Grace church, Morganton,	15 00	
	St Peter's, Washington,	100 00	
	St James's, Lenoir,	12 00	
	St John's, Rutherfordton,	5 00	
	Zion church, Beaufort,	10 00	
	St Thomas's, Bath,	5 00	
	Christ church, Rowan,	6 00	
	St Andrew's, Rowan,	4 00	
	St James's, Iredell,	2 00	
	St Philip's, Mocksville,	8 00	
	Church of the Redemption, Lexington,	10 00	
	St Mary's, Kinston,	10 00	
	St Stephen's, Goldsborough,	5 00	
	Trinity, Beaufort,	27 00	
	St David's, Scuppernong,	50 00	
	Collection at Morganton,	47 00	
	Ditto at Communion,	23 53	
	Calvary, Henderson,	5 00	
			773 93
	By cash surplus paid Treasurer *pro tem.*,	1 44	
Sept. 19.	St Barnabas', Murfreesborough,	7 50	
28.	St Paul's, Louisburg,	25 00	
			33 94
	By amount carried forward,		$2556 88

Dr.	*Diocese of North Carolina, (for Missionary purposes,)*	
1862, May 10.	To amount brought forward,	$3540 85
	To balance carried to new account.	883 52
		$4424 37

in account with Treasurer of Convention—continued. CR.

1861,			
	By amount brought forward,		$2556 88
Sept. 28.	By cash from Trinity, Asheville, 1862,		13 00
	St Mark's, Gulf,		12 00
	By cash from Bishop Atkinson, collected at visitations:		
	Sept. 29. Asheville,	17 60	
	Oct. 1. Henderson,	6 85	
	6. Rutherfordton,	3 65	
	11. Lincolnton,	3 15	
	Nov. 8. Gaston,	6 85	
	10. Warrenton,	9 50	
	12. Williamsborough,	8 28	
	13. Oxford,	2 13	
	Wm A Eaton, Esq, Granville co.,	100 00	
	17. Christ church, Raleigh,	64 40	
	24. Leaksville,	4 00	
	25. Mountain chapel, Rockingham,	4 15	
	Dec. 8. Halifax,	9 13	
1862,			239 19
Feb. 6.	By cash from Louisburg, by Rev. Mr FitzGerald,	$6 50	
	St Mary's, Raleigh,	150 00	
	Christ church, Raleigh,	270 00	
Mar. 18.	Bishop Atkinson, donation,	100 00	
	A member of St John's, Fayetteville,	100 00	
13.	St Paul's, Wilmington, by Bishop Atkinson,	30 00	
1861,			
Nov. 1.	Dividend on 12 shares C F Bank stock,	60 00	
1862,			
Mar. 18.	Trinity church, Scotland Neck,	65 00	
	Calvary, Tarborough,	50 00	
	St Matthew's, Hillsborough,	25 00	
	Rev Dr Curtis,	10 00	
24.	Christ church, Newbern,	90 00	
26.	St Paul's, Wilmington,	18 00	
	Ladies' Mite Society,	16 30	
27.	St Bartholomew's, Pittsborough,	35 00	
April 7.	Thank offering from Rev R B Sutton,	10 00	
19.	Donation from Jno Wilkes, Esq., Charlotte,	100 00	
May 5.	Grace church, Bertie,	7 50	
8.	Christ church, Raleigh, in full,	50 00	
9.	St Thomas's, Windsor,	30 00	
1.	Dividend on 12 shares C F Bank stock,	60 00	
10.	St John's, Fayetteville,	320 00	
			1603 80
			$4424 37
	By balance on hand from old account,		$883 52

RESOLUTION CONTINUING IN FORCE.

Resolved, That the salary of the Bishop of this Diocese be increased, and fixed at Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars. *Adopted May 1865.*

STANDING COMMITTEE FOR 1862-'63.

Rev. R. S. MASON, L. D. — Hon. JOHN H. BRYAN.
Rev. F. M. HUBBARD, D. D. — GEORGE W. MORDECAI.
Rev. ALEX. SMEDES, D. D.

EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

Rev. GEORGE LESTON. — EDWARD LEE WINSLOW.
Rev. JOSEPH B. CUSHEE. — CHARLES T. HAIGH.
RALPH L. BUXTON.

[illegible] COMMITTEE.

Rev. P. [illegible] — P. K. DICKINSON.
Hon. S. J. PERSON.

[illegible] OF GLEBE PROPERTY FOR THE DIOCESE.

Rt. Rev. THOMAS atKINSON.
GEORGE W. MORDECAI.
Hon. WILLIAM H. BATTLE.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

Rev. M. A[illegible] D. D. — Hon. THOMAS RUFFIN.
A. J. DeROSSET.

Treasurer [illegible] CHARLES [illegible], Fayetteville.
Secretary [illegible] INSTON, [illegible].

[illegible]

Rev. [illegible] — Rev. [illegible]
Rev. [illegible] — [illegible]
Rev. [illegible] — [illegible]

[illegible]

Rev. [illegible] — [illegible]
Rev. [illegible] — [illegible]
Rev. [illegible] — Hon. JOHN H. BRYAN.

The Forty-second Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, will be held in ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON, on the 2d Wednesday in May 1863.

JOURNAL

OF THE

FIRST ANNUAL COUNCIL

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

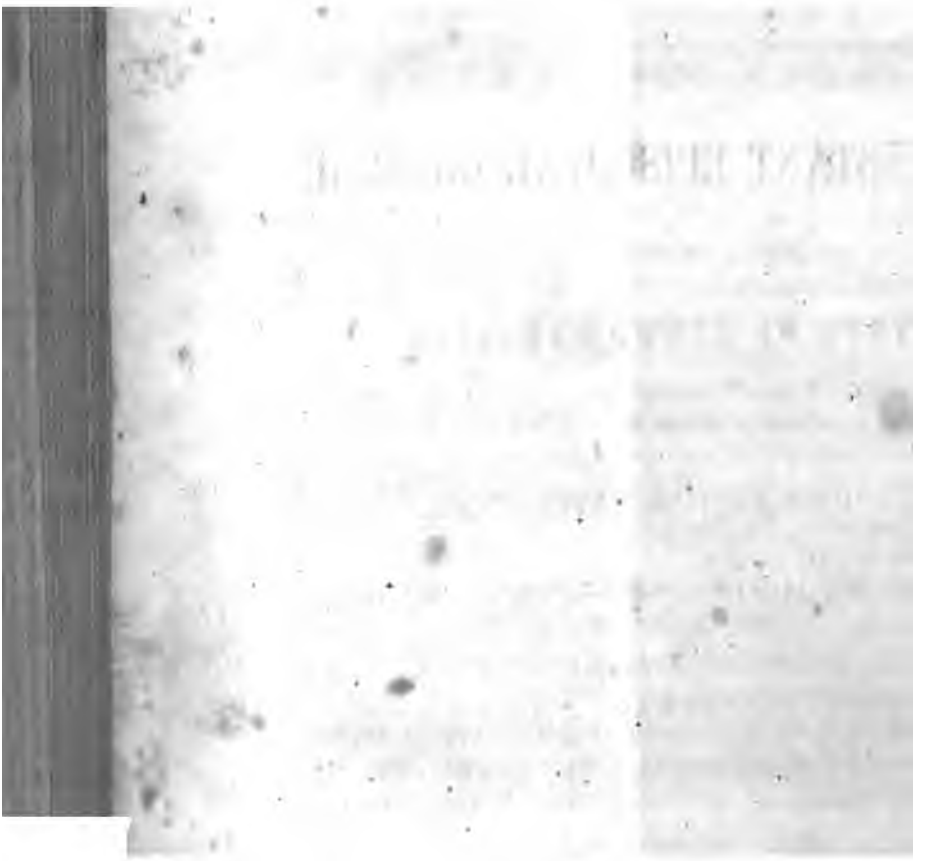
HELD IN

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE,

On Thursday May 14, Friday May 15, Saturday May 16, and Monday May 18,

1863.

FAYETTEVILLE:
PRINTED BY EDWARD J. HALE & SONS.
1863.



LIST OF CLERGY,

IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA, ENTITLED TO SEATS IN THE COUNCIL OF 1863.

Rt. Rev. THOS. ATKINSON, D. D., Bishop, Rector of St. James's Church, Wilmington, and, *ex officio*, President of the Council.

Rev. R. W. BARBER, Missionary in Wilkes and Ashe Counties, and parts adjacent.

Rev. S. S. BARBER, Assistant to Rev. G. B. Wetmore.

Rev. A. A. BENTON, Rector of Christ Church, Rockfish.

Rev. C. T. BLAND, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesborough.

Rev. JARVIS BUXTON, Rector of Trinity Church, Asheville.

Rev. J. B. CHESHIRE, D. D., Rector of Calvary Church, Tarborough, and Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.

Rev. M. A. CURTIS, D. D., Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough, and Missionary in parts adjacent.

Rev. F. FITZGERALD, Chaplain in the Army.

Rev. LUTHER EBORN, Washington.

Rev. G. M. EVERHART, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

Rev. E. M. FORBES, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

Rev. EDWIN GEER, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington, and Chaplain in the Army.

Rev. PEYTON GALLAGHER.

Rev. E. W. GILLIAM, Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.

Rev. ISRAEL HARDING, Missionary, Wilson and Bertie Counties, and parts adjacent.

Rev. T. G. HAUGHTON, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.

Rev. T. B. HAUGHTON, Deacon, Chaplain in the Army.

Rev. F. W. HILLIARD, Rector of Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

Rev. W. HODGES, D. D., Rector of Immanuel Church, Warrenton.

Rev. LUCIAN HOLMES, Principal of Ravenscroft School, Asheville.

Rev. F. M. HUBBARD, D. D., Professor in the University of N. Carolina, Chapel Hill.

Rev. N. C. HUGHES, Missionary, Hendersonville, Henderson County, and parts adjacent.

Rev. W. C. HUNTER, Rector of St. Stephen's Church. Goldsborough, and St. Mary's, Kinston.

Rev. J. C. HUSKE, Rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

Rev. S. I. JOHNSTON, D. D., Rector of St. Paul's Church. Edenton, now residing at Chapel Hill.

Rev. S. W. KENNERLY, Rector of Trinity Parish. Beaufort County, and Pugh's Chapel, Pitt County.

Rev. F. J. LIGHTBOURNE, Rector of the Church of the Saviour. Jackson, Northampton County.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.

Rev. R. H. MASON, John's River and Morganton, Burke Co.

Rev. DANIEL MORRELLE, Deacon, Wilmington.

Rev. JAS. MOORE. St. Paul's Church, Louisburg.

Rev. T. S. W. MOTT, Editor of the Church Intelligencer. Raleigh.

Rev. JOS. W. MURPHY, Chaplain in the Army.

Rev. GEO. PATTERSON, Chaplain in the Army.

Rev. H. H. PROUT, Rector of St. John's Church, Williamsborough, and Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.

Rev. S. C. ROBERTS. Rector of Grace Church, Morganton.

Rev. H. A. SKINNER. Hertford.

Rev. A. SMEDES. D. D., Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

Rev. W. E. SNOWDEN, Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Hertford.

Rev. R. B. SUTTON, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church. Pittsborough, and St. Mark's Church, Deep River.

Rev. LEWIS TAYLOR, Oxford, Granville County.

Rev. ROB'T E. TERRY, Rector. St. John's Church, Wilmington.

Rev. J. H. TILLINGHAST, Deacon, Chaplain in the Army.

Rev. D. D. VAN ANTWERP, Rector of St. Paul's Church. Beaufort.

Rev. M. H. VAUGHAN, Chaplain in the Army.

Rev. J. A. WAINWRIGHT, M. D.

Rev. CYRUS WATERS, St. Thomas's Church, Windsor.

Rev. A. A. WATSON, Assistant Rector, St. James's Church. Wilmington.

Rev. GEO. B. WETMORE, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Mocksville, and parts adjacent.

Rev. W. R. WETMORE, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton, and Church of the Redeemer, Shelby.

The following Clergymen were not present at the Council: Rev. Messrs. R. W. Barber, S. S. Barber, C. T. Bland, M. A. Curtis, D. D., Luther Eborn, G. M. Everhart, E. M. Forbes, Peyton Gallagher, E. W. Gilliam, T. G. Haughton, T. B. Haughton, W. Hodges, D. D., Lucian Holmes, S. I. Johnston, D. D., S. W. Kennerly, F. J. Lightbourne, James Moore, Jos. W. Murphy, Geo. Patterson, S. C. Roberts, H. A. Skinner, A. Smedes, D. D., W. E. Snowden, Lewis Taylor, R. E. Terry, D. D. Van Antwerp, M. H. Vaughan, Cyrus Waters, G. B. Wetmore and J. A. Wainwright.

LAY DELEGATES.

E. W. JONES,
Dr. W. W. SCOTT,
THOS. L. NORWOOD, } St. James's, Lenoir.

*JOHN A. WILLIAMS,
*HAMILTON MCMILLAN,
*JOHN MORGAN, } Christ Church, Rockfish.

*WM. MCMILLAN,
KENYON PHILLIPS, } Alternates.

*C. T. HAIGH,
*C. B. MALLETT,
*E. J. HALE,
*JAMES KYLE, } St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

RUSSELL CHAPMAN,
R. T. HOSKINS,
Dr. N. J. PITTMAN,
H. B. BRYAN, } Calvary Church, Tarborough.

*Dr. A. J. DEROSSET,
*ROBT. STRANGE,
P. K. DICKINSON,
JAMES ANDERSON, } St. James's, Wilmington

*W. H. LIPPITT,
*J. G. BURR,
J. G. WRIGHT,
R. G. RANKIN, } Alternates.

GEO. W. WHITFIELD,
DAVID FRONEBERGER, } Church of the Redeemer, Shelby.

THOS. A. MONTGOMERY, SAM'L P. ARRINGTON,	Immanuel Church, Warrenton.
JOS. B. BATCHELOR, Dr. THOS. E. WILSON,	Alternates.
H. W. GUION, L. E. THOMPSON, Dr. J. M. RICHARDSON, V. A. McBEE,	St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton.
GEO. W. MORDECAI, Hon. JOHN H. BRYAN, *Hon. DAN'L M. BARRINGER, KEMP P. BATTLE,	Christ Church, Raleigh.
R. H. BATTLE, Jr., THOS. D. HOGG, E. BURKE HAYWOOD, ED. C. FISHER,	Alternates.
J. M. HAPPOLDT, M. D., W. M. WALTON, T. J. COBPENING, J. J. ERWIN,	Grace Church, Morganton.
E. S. WALTON, JAMES AVERY, JOHN COLLETT, T. G. WALTON,	Alternates.
*T. H. HARDIN, T. H. HOWIE, DUBRUTZ CUTLAR, DANIEL FERGUS,	St. Paul's, Wilmington.
Hon. W. H. BATTLE, *C. P. MALLETT, Dr. J. B. JONES, A. MICKLE,	Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.
*ALLMAND A. McKAY, OWEN D. HOLMES, THOS. H. HOLMES, RICH'D C. HOLMES,	St. Paul's, Clinton.
Dr. WM. G. MICKS, JAMES A. FERRELL, Dr. ALLMAND HOLMES, GEO. W. DRAUGHON,	Alternates.
WM. MURPHY, MOSES W. JARVIS, LUKE BLACKMER,	St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.
SAM'L R. HARRISON, NATH'L BOYDEN, JOHN M. COFFIN,	Alternates.
THOS. L. BRODIE, W. H. JONES, G. BADGER HARRIS,	Church of Holy Innocents, Henderson.

. WILLIAMS,
H. REID,
WILLIAMSON,
N WILKES,
} St. Peter's, Charlotte.

. ORR,
'. DAVIDSON,
R. J. ECHOLS,
S. IBBERTSON,
} Alternates.

. SMITH,
I. SHIELDS,
BISHOP,
E. SMITH,
} Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.

L. SMITH,
A. S. HALL,
URRINGTON,
. SMITH,
} Alternates.

WM. F. LYNCH,
S. L. FREMONT,
RY NUTT,
N E. LIPPITT,
} St. John's Church, Wilmington.

WM. L. DEROSSET,
L. HOLMES,
MYERS,
. WILLARD,
} Alternates.

ARD WASHINGTON,
V. STRONG,
. GOELET,
. PALMER,
} St. Stephen's, Goldsborough.

RY A. LONDON,
N H. HAUGHTON,
. IHRIE,
N MANNING,
} St. Bartholomew's, Pittsborough.

AS HILL,
RICE Q. WADDELL,
DSON LEA,
S. EMERY,
} Alternates.

. WASHINGTON,
J. HAUGHTON,
. FRAZIER,
N W. HARRIS,
} St. Mark's, Deep River.

. H. BLOUNT,
. DAVIS,
HUR BARNES,
. SATTERTHWAITE,
} St. Timothy's, Wilson.

PHEN NORFLEET,
AS THOMPSON,
S. J. PUGH,
} Grace Church, Bertie.

ARD HENDERSON,
S. HARDY,
B. A. JENKINS,
} St. John's Church, Williamsborough.

*Dr. Noah Joyner, Dr. W. M. B. Brown, Wm. E. Demill, James H. McClure,	St. Paul's, Greenville.
Dr. Rich'd Williams, Robt. Green, Rob. W. Joyner, H. S. Price,	Alternates.
John J. Rowland, Wm. Gaylard, H. G. Hilton, W. R. Boyd,	St. Thomas's, Bath.
Joseph Bonner, G. W. Ogden, B. F. Styron, B. W. Hodges,	Alternates.
N. W. Woodfin, Hatfield Ogden, Thomas Patton,	Trinity Church, Asheville.
Wm. T. Sutton, Patrick H. Winston, Wm. Stevens Gray, Dr. Turner Wilson,	St. Thomas's Church, Windsor.

Those marked thus [*] were present.

JOURNAL.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE,
MAY 14, 1863.

The First Annual Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church in North Carolina, assembled under the Constitution of the Church in the Confederate States of America, and corresponding to the 47th Diocesan Convention, met at St. John's Church, Fayetteville, at 10 o'clock A. M. on Thursday, May 14, 1863, it being the Festival of the Ascension,—the time and place of the meeting having been changed by the Ecclesiastical Authority in accordance with Canon I of the Diocese.

In consequence of the death, during the preceding year, of Edw'd L. Winslow, the former Secretary, the Bishop appointed the Rev. A. A. Watson Secretary *pro tem.*

There were present beside the Bishop, of the Clergy:

Rev. Angelo A. Benton.	Rev. Jos. C. Huske.
Rev. Jarvis Buxton.	Rev. Daniel Morrelle.
Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D. D.	Rev. T. S. W. Mott.
Rev. Edwin Geer.	Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.
Rev. F. W. Hilliard.	Rev. A. A. Watson.
Rev. W. C. Hunter.	Rev. W. R. Wetmore.

There were present of the Laity:

John A. Williams, C. T. Haigh, C. B. Mallett, E. J. Hale, James Kyle, Dr. A. J. DeRosset, Rob't Strange, Thos. H. Hardin, C. P. Mallett, Allmand A. McKay, John Wilkes, Charles Ibbertson, Col. S. L. Fremont, and Col. W. L. DeRosset.

At 10½ o'clock A. M. the Council adjourned for Public Worship. Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Messrs. Hilliard and Kidney; the Ante-Communion Service by the Bishop and the Rector. The Sermon was preached by Rev. A. A. Watson, from St. Matt., xiii. 52. The Communion was adminis-

tered by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Kidney and Huske. An offering of $215 was made for the Relief Fund.

After Divine Service, the Council was again called to order, when, upon discovering that there was no quorum of either Clergy or Laity present, it was, on motion, adjourned until 10 o'clock A. M. Friday.

In the Evening, a Sermon was preached by the Rev. John S. Kidney, from Luke xiii., 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5.

FRIDAY, MAY 15.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Prayers were said by the Bishop.

Rev. F. M. Hubbard, D. D., Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rev. I. Harding, Rev. N. C. Hughes, Rev. R. B. Sutton, and Messrs. H. A. London, J. H. Haughton, John Manning, L. J. Haughton, Dr. Noah Joyner, John Morgan, W. H. Lippitt, Hon. D. M. Barringer and John E. Lippitt appeared and took seats in the Council.

A quorum having been found present, the Council was declared organized.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read, and, after some discussion, were approved.

Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., was elected President of the Council by resolution, on the unanimous consent of the Council.

W. N. Tillinghast was elected Secretary by ballot.

The Bishop announced the regular Committees, viz:

On State of the Church—Rev. Messrs. R. S. Mason, D. D., F. M. Hubbard, D. D., E. Geer, J. Buxton, J. C. Huske.

Finance—Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D. D., Rev. F. W. Hilliard, C. T. Haigh, Dr. A. J. DeRosset, John H. Haughton.

Canons—Rev. A. A. Watson, Rev. T. S. W. Mott, Rev. R. B. Sutton, Rob't Strange, Hon. D. M. Barringer.

New Congregations.—Rev. W. R. Wetmore, Rev. A. A. Benton, Col. S. L. Fremont.

Elections—Rev. W. C. Hunter, Rev. I. Harding, E. J. Hale.

Unfinished Business—Rev. J. H. Tillinghast, Rev. Dan'l Morrelle, L. J. Haughton.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That all Clergymen of the Church in the C. S. A., all Candidates for Orders, and all members of past Conventions of this Diocese, be invited to occupy seats in this Council.

Rev. J. S. Kidney of S. C., and Mr. Josiah Collins took seats.

The Bishop read his Annual Address, as follows:

BRETHREN OF THE CLERGY AND LAITY:

We have just reason to thank God that we are permitted to meet together again, to consult for the interests of our branch of His Church, with many of the sad forebodings of the past year unfulfilled, and with a much more cheering prospect for the future, than it seemed reasonable at that time to entertain. During the interval we have suffered much, and have lost many precious lives, but the tide of invasion has been stayed and has indeed begun manifestly to ebb; and the blessing which for two dark years we have been praying for, that is, a speedy, a just and honorable, and a lasting Peace, seems, in the mercy of God, more likely to be vouchsafed us.

During the year since my last report, I have confirmed—

At Chapel Hill, on three occasions, 14 persons—2 colored.
At Gwinn's Chapel, in Yadkin county, 3.
At the Church of St. John the Baptist, Watauga county, 5.
At the Missionary Station in Mitchell county, 3.
At Lenoir, 1.
At Morganton, 4.
At Calvary Church, Henderson county, 1.
At St. John's in the Wilderness, in the same county, 1.
At St. James's, Hendersonville, 1.
At St. Paul's in the Valley, in Transylvania county, 1.
At Asheville, 4.
At Rutherfordton, 1.
At Shelby, 1.
At Lincolnton, 3—1 colored.
At Charlotte, 13—1 colored.
At Christ Church, Rowan county, 1.
At St. Andrew's, Rowan, 2.
At Huntsville, 2—1 colored.

At Germanton, 3.
At Oxford, 4.
At Warrenton, 13.
At Clinton, 4.
At Fayetteville, 3.
At St. Mark's, Deep River, 3.
At Pittsborough, 8.
At Hillsborough, 5—3 colored.
At St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh, 14.
At Christ Church, Raleigh, 21—4 colored.
At Louisburg, 4.
At Henderson, 2.
At Williamsborough, 4.
At Gaston, 2.
At Jackson, 2.
At Woodville, Bertie county, 3.
At Windsor, 3—2 colored.
At Scotland Neck, 1.
At Tarborough, 4.
At Wilson, 1.
At Goldsborough, 3.
At St. James's, Wilmington, 3.
At St. John's, Wilmington, 7—of whom 1 was colored.

The whole number of Confirmations during the year has been one hundred and seventy-eight, of whom fifteen were colored.

During the same time I have baptized two adults, colored, and nineteen infants, five of whom were colored. Besides these, I have administered Baptism in St. James's Church, Wilmington, which I shall report in another form. I have officiated at four funerals in other Parishes than my own. One of the persons over whom I performed this last service had been many years ago under my ministerial care, when I was Rector of St. Peter's Church, Baltimore. She was Mrs. Eliza Moore, wife of the Rev. James Moore now of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg. Providence led my steps to her husband's Parish on the day of her funeral, and thus gave me the melancholy satisfaction of showing my respect for her in the performance of

this last duty, and of learning that she had died as she lived, good and gentle and patient and devout.

I have officiated at one marriage, besides those in St. James's Parish. I have preached during the year about one hundred and fifty sermons, and administered the Holy Communion more than forty times.

On the 17th of May last I received to the Order of Deacons, in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, Thomas B. Haughton. The candidate was presented by the Rev. George Patterson, and the sermon preached by me.

On the 21st of September, in St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton, I received to the Order of Priests the Rev. William R. Wetmore, now Rector of that Parish. The Rev. S. C. Roberts read Morning Prayer, the Rev. Thomas G. Haughton presented the candidate, and the Rev. George B. Wetmore preached the sermon. These brethren also united with me in the laying on of hands.

On March the 22d, at St. John's Church, Fayetteville, I admitted to the same holy office the Rev. Angelo Ames Benton. Prayers were read by the Rev. Mr. Sutton, the candidate presented by the Rev. Mr. Huske, and the sermon preached by myself,—the two brethren above-named uniting with me in the laying on of hands.

On the 22d of August I consecrated the Church of St. John the Baptist, in Watauga county,—the Rev. Mr. Skyles reading Prayers and the sentence of Consecration, and I preaching the sermon. The Church (Gothic, and with windows of stained glass,) would be anywhere a pleasing object, but in that sequestered and picturesque spot, with the bright waters of the Watauga washing the foot of the hill on which it is built, and the high mountains standing as a guard around it, it is a touching and appropriate memorial of that man of God, the Rev. Mr. Skyles, to whom its erection was so long a darling object, and by whose unrelaxing efforts this was at length accomplished. He was one whom we all loved and honored for his humility, his self-denial, his diligence, his affectionate temper towards his fellow-men, his unwearied zeal in the service of his Master. He was permitted to live until he saw the Church consecrated and some of the living fruits of his self-denying

labors gathered in. From that day he never saw it again, and a few months after he was carried to worship, we may be well assured, in a much more stately Temple, with a much more numerous and illustrious congregation, even the General Assembly and Church of the first-born, whose names are written in Heaven.

On the 23d of September, I consecrated St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. This was also a subject of congratulation. The former Church had been so small, that it was scarcely possible that a self-supporting congregation could be gathered together in it. The new building, much more spacious, and appropriate to the worship of God, had brought a heavy burden of debt on a feeble congregation, which they were gradually paying off, but which seemed likely to incumber them for some years longer, when the liberality of John Wilkes, Esq. induced him to discharge what remained due, and thus enable me to consecrate the Church. On that occasion Messrs. T. G. Haughton and Staudenmayer read Prayers, and Dr. Curtis, to whose early labors our congregation in Charlotte owed its origin, read the sentence of consecration of the new building which attested its progress, and I preached the sermon. The Rector, Mr. Everhart, and Messrs. George B. and William R. Wetmore, and Mr. Roberts, also took part in the services.

On the 23d of April, I consecrated St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. This Church was erected two or three years ago, in this new and flourishing village, where there were but a few members of our Communion, and it reflects credit on their zeal and their good taste. It was, however, still considerably in debt, when the Rev. Mr. Harding, the present Minister of the congregation, requested me this Spring to procure some aid for them, so as to prepare the Church for consecration at my then approaching visitation. I stated the case in a number of Parishes, and the response was so liberal, that when I reached Wilson I found that considerably more money had been contributed than was needed to pay the debt. A portion of this I thought it right to appropriate to another Church in similar circumstances. I performed the consecration on the day of my visitation, Dr. Cheshire reading Prayers and Mr. Harding the sentence of consecration, and I preaching the sermon.

During the year two candidates for Deacons' Orders have been received, viz: Edward Payson Hall and Benjamin L. Perry, and one, John James Bishop, has been dismissed at his own request, his health being too feeble to enable him to perform the duties of the Ministry. Another, Thomas B. Haughton, has been ordained. The present number is eight, viz: Robert Walker Anderson, Edward Wooten, Gerard Phelps, John T. Cooke, Horace G. Hilton, Matthias M. Marshall, Edward Payson Hall and Benjamin L. Perry.

I lament that I cannot say, as I was enabled to do at our last meeting, that during the past year we have lost none of our Clergy. On the contrary, we have to deplore, during the last twelve months, the removal from among us of three of the most faithful, the most useful and the most respected of our number. The first called home by our Master was the Rev. George Benton. When ordained to the Ministry, he had manifested his zeal by going forth as a Missionary to Greece. On returning to this country, he came to labor in this Diocese, and was settled at the village of Rockfish where he continued till his death. He was a man of unusual learning, of great modesty, and of truly primitive, indeed almost ascetic self-denial and piety. Living as he did in the midst of a manufacturing population, whose habits of thought were so remote from his own, and his manners too being marked by a good deal of reserve, it might have been reasonably anticipated that he would accomplish but little good among them. But the result was strikingly otherwise. They respected his piety, they probably admired his learning, and they could not but be grateful to him for his care for their bodily as well as their spiritual welfare, for he was their physician and nurse as well as their Minister. The result was, that many who on their first acquaintance with him knew but little of Christ, and less of His Church, were led under his guidance to the blessed knowledge of our Lord, and to communion with His Church. Mr. Benton closed his exemplary life by a calm and serene death, in the bosom of his family, at peace with the world and in the full hope of everlasting life.

In a few months more another of our brethren fell, who was well known and honored, not only throughout our Diocese

but throughout the Church in our whole country. It was Dr. Drane, of St. James's, Wilmington. Yellow fever in its most virulent form had, for the first time for many years, visited that town. Remarkable as he had ever been for his attention to his flock, he became doubly assiduous in that distressing time, and especially, as I have reason to know, to the poor and friendless, carrying with his own hand, day by day, the nourishment and the little comforts which they needed and which he had it in his power to supply. In the midst of this career of Ministerial fidelity and Christian charity, he was himself stricken down, and after a few days' illness, borne with his usual fortitude and faith, he died. Wilmington has many citizens who are honored and respected, and some of the chief of these she lost in that season of pestilence, but none of the living and none of the dead could have been removed with deeper and more universal grief than followed the death of Dr. Drane. He had been the Rector of St. James's Church, with but a short intermission, for eight and twenty years. Living among a people many of whom he had baptized, not a few of whom he had married, many of whom he had comforted in sickness and trouble, all of whom he had instructed in the Christian faith ably and successfully; distinguished too as he was for his powers as a preacher, the soundness of his judgment, his unwearied diligence as a pastor, and his consistency to principle, his loss will be felt for years in his congregation and in the community. No successor, whatever his qualities may be, can adequately fill his place at once, for confidence, such as was felt towards him, is a plant of slow growth. In this body we shall be very sensible of the loss of his counsels and his labors. May God raise up others to supply, as far as may be, the gaps thus made in our ranks. For we have another loss to deplore, which leaves a vacuum which it will be hard to fill up. It is that of the Rev. W. W. Skiles, to whose death I have already referred. He was a true Missionary, humble, patient, laborious and affectionate,—not despising the day of small things, and still less despising any human soul, however rude and ignorant and sin-stained that soul might be.

[illegible] in the valleys and forests of that wild [illegible] their faithful Pastor, who was at the

same time their physician, their counsellor and their familiar friend. It is a consolation to know that his last days were cheered by the respect and affection and christian sympathy of the family of Colonel Palmer of Mitchell county, whose house was a second home to him—his established residence being with his tried friend, Mr. George N. Evans of Watauga.

While speaking of the Clergy of the Diocese who have been taken from us during the year, and whose absence from this Council we deplore, I cannot but think of a Layman whose vacant place will be seen by us all with like regret. I refer to Mr. Edward L. Winslow, for so many years the Secretary of this body. You all know the diligence and faithfulness and uniform courtesy with which he discharged those duties. They were indeed, to him, pleasures, for he loved the Church, and it was a gratification to him to perform his accustomed labors in her service. He was one of the few persons of whom, I believe, it may be truly said, that he had many friends and no enemy.

Within the last few days intelligence has reached us of another death, in which we have to lament the removal of a very good and very able man, not immediately connected with this Diocese, but well known and greatly esteemed within it. It is that of Bishop Otey. Although a native of Virginia, he received his education mainly in this State, and was ordained here by Bishop Ravenscroft, whom he especially venerated and whose principles of Churchmanship he firmly held. Exercising his Ministry in Tennessee, he was soon made Bishop of that Diocese, in which the Church had then hardly more than the shadow of an existence. For many years, under great discouragements, he labored, not only there, but in Mississippi, in Arkansas, and I believe in Alabama and Louisiana. In Tennessee his work was beginning greatly to prosper, when this cruel war commencing, his Parishes were broken up, his Clergy scattered, and diseases, under which his naturally herculean constitution had long labored, accumulating upon him and becoming more intense, he received at length the summons from his Master to enter into His Rest. We may well pray to God to send his deeply afflicted Diocese another Chief Minister, as able, as laborious and as faithful as him whom she has just lost.

But reverting to the list of our Clergy, I have to add, that while we have lost three during the past year, we have in the same period gained one by ordination, the Rev. Thomas B. Haughton, and one by accession from another Diocese, the Rev. Robert E. Terry from New York.

In consequence of the state of the country, Mr. Terry could not bring with him the usual Letters Dimissory, and it was the judgment of the House of Bishops, at the late General Council in Augusta, that under the circumstances these ought not to be demanded. The present number of the Clergy is therefore fifty-two.

Of these, Messrs. Wainwright and Gallagher are not within the State; Messrs. FitzGerald, Geer, T. B. Haughton, Murphy, Patterson, Tillinghast and Vaughan are Chaplains in the Confederate Army. The Rev. A. A. Benton has taken charge of Christ Church, Rockfish, in the place of his father, the Rev. George Benton. The post thus vacated, of Missionary in Pitt and Wilson counties, has been filled by the Rev. Israel Harding, who was compelled by the invasion of the enemy to leave his Parish in Beaufort county. The Rev. Charles T. Bland has resigned the charge of the Church of the Redeemer, Shelby, and taken that of Calvary Church, Wadesborough. The Rev. William R. Wetmore, recently officiating at Newbern, has become Rector of St. Luke's, Lincolnton, and the Church of the Redeemer, Shelby. The Rev. J. B. Colhoun has resigned St. Stephen's, Oxford. The Rev. A. A. Watson has become my Assistant in St. James's Church, Wilmington. The Rev. Robert E. Terry is Rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington; and, as I have just intimated, I have also thought it best to assume myself a Parochial charge during the last few months. It is that of St. James's Church, Wilmington, vacated by the death of Dr. Drane. When a Presbyter in another Diocese, I had been led by observation and reflection to believe that it was best for a Bishop to have a Church of his own, and this conviction had been deepened when I had had the duties of that office imposed on me. A Bishop has Diocesan acts to perform, and he ought not to be made dependent on the courtesy of his Presbyters for a place in which to perform them. He has to ordain, he has sometimes to call spe-

cial meetings of the Council of his Diocese. He should have, if need be, a Church in which to appoint these things to be done. He must spend some time at home to study, to prepare sermons, and if he have a family, to take some charge of it. When at home, he ought to have Ministerial occupation, and if he have no Parish, he must either be without this occupation or he must labor in another man's Parish, which, for a continuance, is very undesirable. A Bishop too, without a Parish, must prepare sermons for people at large, and such sermons are apt to become abstract and unduly controversial, and to lack the earnestness, the directness, the affection, and the practical tone which more properly belong to sermons prepared for a particular congregation. Without a Pastoral charge, too, a Bishop loses the benefit of Pastoral intercourse, and of that sympathy with wounded consciences and suffering hearts, and of that knowledge of the best methods of imparting consolation and instruction, which direct intercourse with the tempted, the penitent and the afflicted alone can give. Nor is it a slight consideration, that if he experience nothing of the trials of his Clergy, he is apt to lose sympathy with them also, and be less fitted to be their counsellor and spiritual father. On these grounds, I have long believed that it was best for a Diocese, as well as the Bishop, that he should not cease to be a Pastor when he becomes Chief Pastor. I see but one objection to such an arrangement, that is, that it may occupy too much of his time and diminish the portion which he would otherwise give to his Diocese at large. Against this evil I have endeavored to guard by express stipulation with the Vestry of St. James's, who indeed were themselves anxious to avoid it, and by procuring the valuable assistance in the Parish of the Rev. Mr. Watson, so thoroughly known in the Diocese that it is hardly necessary for me to say that he is well fitted to take charge of any Parish in it.

In the course of last November, I attended the General Council of the Church in the Confederate States, which met at Augusta, Georgia. That body with great unanimity adopted the Constitution proposed by the preliminary meeting in Columbia, S. C., and which had been ratified by this Council at our meeting in May last. It also adopted with some modifi-

cations the Code of Canons prepared by the Committee appointed for that purpose, and which was also before us. The meeting was especially harmonious, and gave us additional reason to believe that the favor of God rested on our efforts to build up for Him a spiritual Temple within the limits of this new Nationality.

There are two subjects, closely connected with the welfare of the Diocese, to which I wish to direct your thoughts before concluding this communication. First, to suggest to the Laity of the Diocese generally, what some of them have already given attention to and bestowed proper action on, that is, the expediency, not to say necessity, of contributing articles in kind to the support of the Clergy, in addition to their pecuniary salary. We all know that in our present currency, a salary of a thousand dollars is not more than equivalent to one of two hundred and fifty or three hundred in ordinary times. It is clear, then, that if the Clergy have nothing but their former money salaries to depend on, they must look elsewhere for a support. I was gratified to find, during my recent visitation, that quite a number of the Parishes had adverted to this and made provision for the wants of their Ministers in the way that I now recommend. This needs only to be done universally and systematically, and the burdens of the war will thus be prevented from pressing unduly on a class whose means are not abundant even in prosperous times.

The other subject, to which I am anxious to have your thoughts especially directed, is the necessity of making provision for the training of young men for the Ministry. A large part of our present body of Clergy came to us originally from the North, and we have none more useful, more respected, and whom we could less afford to lose than these. But that supply must now be expected to cease. Clergymen from a country now hostile to us will not desire to come to us, nor would they be cordially received should they come. We at the South, then, must train our own Clergy. But for this we need Theological Schools. We cannot afford to have an ignorant Clergy; it would be our ruin, perhaps, at any time, certainly in this age of innovation and abundant heresy, when, especially, the Faith once delivered to the saints needs to be earnestly

ontended for. And, without systematic instruction, the great
r part of men will never acquire learning. Individuals may,
who have a peculiar thirst for knowledge and a peculiar apti-
ude to learn, but not men generally. The candidates for or-
lers from this Diocese, who have desired to enjoy the benefits
of a Theological School, have heretofore usually obtained them
at the Seminary in New York. From this, too, we are now
cut off by war, and in all probability permanently cut off by
political alienation. We need, then, a Seminary, and in this
Diocese we need one in which shall be distinctly and explicit-
ly taught those principles of Evangelical truth and Apostolic
order ever held in the Diocese, and which the irreverence and
lawlessness of the times, both in religion and in civil polity,
make still more precious to us, because we believe these evils
to have been mainly brought about by the denial or forgetful-
ness of these salutary truths, and, under God, to be only capa-
ble of correction by their diffusion and inculcation. The con-
clusion, then, to which I have come, is, that to fulfil our duty
to Christ and His Church in this Diocese, we ought to endea-
vor to establish such a School of the Prophets. And we have
already a great advantage in its establishment, in possessing a
beautiful and extensive building with ten or twelve acres of
land in the town of Asheville, in one of the most healthy and
delightful regions of country on this continent, which property
had been bestowed on the Diocese by contributions solicited
thereto mainly by the Rev. Mr. Buxton, who had long cher-
ished the earnest desire to establish in that part of the State a
Diocesan School of Classical and Theological learning. The
sum of $2800 or $2900 was, however, still due on this pro-
perty, and I was about making an effort to raise it, and anx-
iously meditating on the whole subject, when unexpectedly,
and I believe Providentially, I received a letter from Dr. Che-
shire, informing me that Mrs. Martha Clark, of Trinity Church,
Scotland Neck, a devout and liberal christian lady, had placed
in his hands $2000 for religious education in this Diocese.
Through him, I suggested this object to her, which she entire-
ly approved, and I have thereby had it in my power to release
the property at Asheville to a great extent from debt, and as
soon as means are provided for sustaining such a School, it

can be immediately set in motion. I beg leave to recommend this whole subject to the earnest consideration of the Council and the Diocese, and to urge upon all the servants of the Great Master in this part of His household, to whom he has entrusted one, two or ten talents, that here is a work of great and unquestionable usefulness, directly tending to His glory and the welfare of His Church, in which they may, beneficially to themselves and acceptably to Him, use some part of that treasure, be it much or little, which He has committed to their stewardship. THOMAS ATKINSON.

On motion, the Bishop's Address was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

On motion, that part of the Bishop's Address relating to a Theological Seminary was referred to a Committee of five, to be appointed by the Chair.

On motion,

Resolved, That the reading of the Parochial Reports be dispensed with, and that they be referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Committee on Elections made their Report, as follows, which, with the recommendation, was concurred in:

The Committee on Elections report: That the Parish of Trinity Church, Asheville, has furnished a list of Delegates certified by the Rector of said Parish. That the Parish of St. Thomas's, Windsor, has furnished a list of Delegates not certified by either the Secretary of the Vestry or the Rector, but evidently in the handwriting of the Rector and appended to his Parochial Report; and that the Parish of St. Luke's, Salisbury, has furnished a list of Delegates certified by the Rector of the Parish. The Committee offer the resolution, that the Delegates whose elections are certified as above stated be considered as regular Delegates to this Council, and that their names be entered as such upon the Journal. W. C. HUNTER, Ch'n.

The Committee on Unfinished Business reported as follows

The Committee on Unfinished Business have had the subject under consideration and beg leave to submit the following: They have carefully examined the Journal of the last Convention and find no unfinished business. J. H. TILLINGHAST.

On motion,

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be instructed to report what alterations are required in the Canons of this Diocese to make them conform to the present organization and relations of the Diocese.

The Report of the Committee on Church-Building, appointed at the Convention of 1860, which was made to Convention of 1862 and ordered to be published, and acted upon at the Convention of 1863, was read, and, on motion, was laid on the table. [For Report, see Journal of 1862.]

The Treasurer of the Convention presented his Report. On motion,

Resolved, That the Report of the Treasurer be referred to the Committee on Finance.

On motion,

Resolved, That the Council adjourn until 4 o'clock P. M.

4 O'CLOCK P. M.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

The Chair announced the Committee on that part of the Bishop's Address relating to the establishment of a Theological School, viz: Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rev. A. A. Watson, Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D. D., Dr. A. J. DeRosset, Mr. John H. Haughton.

On motion,

Resolved, That the Council go into the election of the Committees and the Trustees of the University of the South.

The following were chosen:

Education Committee—Rev. A. A. Watson, Messrs. J. G. Burr and P. K. Dickinson.

Trustees of the University of the South—Rev. M. A. Curtis, D. D., Hon. Thomas Ruffin and Dr. A. J. DeRosset.

Standing Committee—Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rev. A. Smedes, D. D., Rev. F. M. Hubbard, D. D., G. W. Mordecai and Hon. J. H. Bryan.

Executive Missionary Committee—Rev. J. C. Huske and Rev. A. A. Benton, Messrs. C. T. Haigh, C. B. Mallett and R. P. Buxton.

On motion, the Council adjourned until 10 o'clock A. M., Saturday.

In the Evening, Rev. Dr. Hubbard preached a Sermon from John xvi., 33.

SATURDAY, MAY 16.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Prayers were said by the Bishop.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Committee on Finance asked leave to withdraw.

Rev. T. S. W. Mott was called to the Chair by the Bishop.

The Executive Missionary Committee made their Report, as follows:

The Executive Missionary Committee submit the following statement, as showing the sources from which the Fund under their charge has been derived during the last year, the purposes for which it has been expended, and the present condition of the Fund:

Balance on hand, May 1862,		$883 52
Amount received at last Convention,		885 50
Collections by the Bishop,		335 30
Dividend on C. F. Bank stock,		120 00
Donations,		343 25
Amount received from Parishes since Conv'n.		3145 70
		$5713 27
Amount paid Missionaries,	$3108 33	
" Postage stamps,	5 00	
		3113 33
Balance,		$2599 94

The amount received by the Treasurer since the last Convention is unusually large, the greater part of that sum having been sent in since the first of last January. It will be observed that it amounts to more than half of the whole sum which has been at the disposal of the Committee. This fact gives reason to hope that, as the difficulties and trials of the Missionaries increase, under the severity of the times, the Church is resolved not to diminish her efforts to sustain them—not to withdraw from them any of the small portion which they have heretofore received. This indeed is something, but yet your Committee respectfully suggest, that it is not all which the times call upon the Church to do. This does not enable the Committee to increase the amount heretofore given to each Missionary, which they would be most happy to do if the fund in their hands would allow. The expense of living is increased four or five-fold, at least, in every part of our Diocese. How then shall they, who are living on peace salaries, meet this additional expense of living? Clergymen expect to endure privations of usual comforts in such times as these, in order to avoid *debt*, an incubus to any man, but a crushing incubus to a Clergyman. But Clergymen and their families must have meat and bread, a sufficiency of which they can hardly buy upon old salaries. The case is plain. The need of increased contribution is great, it is imperative, if we would

keep our Missionaries in the comfortable, nay indispensable, dignity of being free from debt. We say indispensable, for no Clergyman can make full proof of his Ministry who, from whatever cause, is hampered with debt. While they, therefore, economize in every possible way to avoid debt, let the Church give more liberally to save them from unjust want. Let the Church support her faithful Clergy; for they are *her* support. Their faithful Ministry is her honor and her comfort, and the means of her prosperity in the world and of eternal life hereafter.

J. C. HUSKE.

The Committee on Finance made their Report, as follows:

The Finance Committee respectfully report, that they have audited the Treasurer's accounts and find them correct and verified by proper vouchers. They find the following balances now in the Treasurer's hands, viz:

Cash on hand belonging to Fund for support of Episcopate,	$1313 02
Missionary Fund,	2599 94
Relief Fund,	1147 05
Permanent Relief Fund,	433 65
Permanent Fund for support of Episcopate,	100 00

The Committee have the satisfaction of reporting to the Council, that although many of the Eastern Parishes, being in possession of the enemy, have been unable to send in their assessments, yet the increased contributions from the other Parishes have supplied this deficiency and fully sustained the operations of the Church.

As no application has been made for any change in the present Scale of Assessments, the Committee recommend the adoption of the same for the ensuing year.

The Committee have examined the Report of the Education Committee and find their accounts correct. The present balance in their hands is $255 94. They recommend that the funds for this object be placed hereafter in the hands of the Treasurer of the Diocese, as required by the 4th section of Canon 8th.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, Ch'n.
F. W. HILLIARD.
C. T. HAIGH.
A. J. DEROSSET.
JNO. H. HAUGHTON.

On motion, C. T. Haigh was declared unanimously elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

The Bishop resumed the Chair.

On motion, the Council went into an election of Delegates to the General Council of the P. E. Church in the C. S. A.

Delegates Elected—Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rev. F. M. Hubbard, D. D., Rev. J. C. Huske, Hon. W. H. Battle, Dr. A. J. DeRosset and R. H. Smith.

Alternate Delegates—Rev. A. A. Watson, Rev. J. B. Cheshire,

D. D., Rev. Edwin Geer, Kemp P. Battle, Hon. J. H. Bryan, Robert Strange.

The Bishop and Standing Committee made the following Report:

The Bishop and Standing Committee, having been requested by the Convention of last year to prepare such alterations and amendments as may be necessary to make the Constitution of this Diocese conform to the condition of the Diocese, as being now in union with the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Confederate States, the undersigned beg leave to report, that the only alterations necessary in the Constitution of the Diocese for the above purpose are the following: That in the 1st Article the words "Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America" be stricken out, and the words "Protestant Episcopal Church in the Confederate States of America" be inserted.

And secondly, that the word "Convention," wherever it occurs in the Constitution of the Diocese, be stricken out, and the word "Council" inserted.

THOMAS ATKINSON.
R. S. MASON.
F. M. HUBBARD.

On motion, the Council adjourned until 4 o'clock P. M.

4 O'CLOCK P. M.

Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Rev. F. FitzGerald appeared and took a seat.

On motion,

Whereas, the Church of this Diocese, by the vote of its Convention at Chapel Hill in May 1862, did ratify the Constitution then proposed for the government of the P. E. Church in the C. S. A., and is now one of the Dioceses comprising said Church, thereby rendering necessary certain verbal alterations in the Constitution of the Diocese to adapt it to the new condition in which we are placed: Therefore

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to prepare and publish, under the direction of the Bishop of this Diocese, with the Journals of this Council, a copy of the Constitution, with the alterations as contained in the Report of the Bishop and Standing Committee on this subject.

This resolution was passed by a vote by Orders—Clergy: Ayes 11, Noes 5; Laity, Ayes 10, Noes 1.

The Committee on Canons submitted the following Report and Resolutions:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the inquiry as to what alterations in the Canons of the Diocese are necessary in order to

make them correspond to the Constitution and Canons of the General Council, respectfully report the following resolutions, viz:

1st. That the word "Council" be substituted for "Convention" wherever the latter occurs.

2d. That all references to the Canons of the General Convention be stricken out.

3d. Whereas, by Art. III of the Constitution of the Church in the Confederate States, the representation of each Diocese is limited to three Clerical and three Lay Deputies: That Canon XII of our own Diocese be amended by the insertion of the word "three" in the place of the word "four," so as to read: "There shall be elected three Clerical and three Lay Deputies to the said General Council, who shall be, in accordance with Art. III of the Constitution of the General Council, 'Communicants in this Church and residents in the Diocese.'" And again: There may also be appointed three Alternate Clerical and three Alternate Lay Deputies, subject to the same provisions as the original Deputies above-mentioned.

The Committee further recommend the following resolution, viz:

Resolved, That the phraseology of the Rules of Order, and also that of the legal Forms appended to the Journal, be amended by the substitution of the word "Council" for the word "Convention" wherever the latter occurs.

The Committee further beg leave to recommend the amendment of Sec. 2 of Canon XX, so as to read as follows, viz: Each Clerical Deputy to the General Council, actually attending the same, shall be entitled to have his necessary expenses, incurred by such attendance, paid out of the funds of the Diocese. And the Treasurer of the Diocese is hereby directed to pay the same, &c. &c.

The resolutions were put to vote seriatim, and carried unanimously.

The Committee to whom was referred that part of the Bishop's Address relating to a Theological Seminary made the following Report:

The Committee to whom was referred that portion of the Bishop's Address recommending the establishment of a Diocesan Theological Seminary, beg leave to report: That in their opinion the early establishment of such a Seminary is greatly to be desired for many reasons:

1. It is, without doubt, highly important that the candidates for Orders in this Diocese should receive a sound and extensive Theological education, for "the Priest's lips should keep knowledge," that he may be able the more faithfully and perfectly to instruct those committed to his charge, as well as to defend the faith once delivered to the saints.

The opportunities for such extensive and thorough instruction have been hitherto very limited. Such of our candidates as could do so, before the separation of the Southern Confederacy from the Northern States, resorted to the General Theological Seminary in New York, to be benefited by the able instruction imparted there; but the number who availed themselves of this advantage was small in proportion to the number of our candidates—the greater part receiving only such instruc-

tion as could be imparted by the Rector of the Parish in which the candidate resided. But any benefit which has been hitherto, or might have been hereafter, received from the learned Professors of that excellent institution, the General Theological Seminary, we are now entirely deprived of; and we must at present resort to one of these three courses, either to be satisfied with such instruction as can be imparted to our candidates by Parochial Ministers, which, for many reasons, (not necessary to be enumerated but among which may be mentioned two prominent ones, the want of leisure on the part of the instructer, and the want of an extensive library, not commonly found among the Parochial Clergy,) must necessarily be imperfect; or, secondly, we must be indebted for the Theological instruction of our young students of divinity to such neighboring Dioceses as are already in possession of these "schools of the prophets." But, in such case, this Diocese would have no influence in the direction of the affairs of such seminary or in the control of its system of instruction. There remains, then, but a third course necessarily to be pursued, the providing among ourselves for the instruction of our own students. The Committee beg leave, therefore, to offer the following resolutions:

Resolved, That it is highly expedient that a Theological Seminary for this Diocese be established as soon as possible.

Resolved, 2dly. That the Bishop be requested to adopt such measures as he may deem most expedient for accomplishing the said object, and among them the appointment of an agent for soliciting contributions from the members of the Church in this Diocese.

Resolved, That the Rectors of the several Parishes in the Diocese are hereby requested to present this object of a Theological Seminary to the favorable consideration of their respective congregations.

On behalf of Committee.

R. S. MASON, Ch'n.

The resolutions thereto appended were adopted.

The Committee appointed at the Convention of 1862, to whom was referred a resolution for promoting the efficiency and extension of the Church, made the following Report:

The Committee appointed to devise measures for practically carrying out the object of the resolutions on the subject of Deacons, respectfully report:

This is an Order in the Church somewhat intermediate between the other Clergy and the people. Their qualifications and duties are set forth in Holy Scripture, and conformably the Church declares in the Ordinal what appertaineth to the office of a Deacon.

First, he is to assist the Priest in Divine Service. Without that assistance, the Priest, if the Rector of a large Parish, is often overburdened, and without reasonable freedom to observe and attend to the occasional necessities of those not present always at worship. And with it the effect of his sickness or absence is less inconvenient. An Assistant Presbyter will not serve the purpose, because there are peculiar and subordinate duties specially assigned to the Deacon. As a Minister that waiteth on his ministering, he is a help to him that ruleth with diligence.

Also, the Deacon is to read Homilies and Holy Scripture in the Church. This must be besides the present ordinary services and preaching, and affords means of effecting something more for instruction than can be done by the usual Sunday preaching, furthering that which is intended by weekly lectures, daily services, or prayer meetings. And thus are more abundant materials prepared for edifying the body of Christ which is the Church.

It is also the Deacon's duty to instruct the youth in the Catechism. This signifies not merely to see that they do commit to memory that invaluable synopsis of Christian doctrine and duty, but so to expound the elements of the Faith, and graft them and the precepts of holy living in their minds, with Divine aid, that they grow up to replenish the Church. The instruction of baptized children and youths is a thing lamentably neglected. And this neglect is entirely inconsistent with the declaration that they are members of Christ, children of God, and inheritors of the Kingdom of Heaven. No wonder the doctrine is little regarded in the world when the relationship is slighted in the Church! But how can the Presbyter discharge this duty alone? For this care is due to every baptized, of every degree in life. How many of these grow up without any careful instruction, or with none at all!

Deacons are also to baptize infants in the absence of the Priest. This is a needful thing to provide for.

They are also "to preach when admitted thereto by the Bishop." But since the exercise of this glorious function does not distinguish them from the other Clergy, it is unnecessary to dwell upon it. "And furthermore it is his office, where provision is so made, to search for the sick, poor and impotent people of the parish, to intimate their estates, names and residences unto the curate," &c. This is a thing exactly agreeable to the spirit of the ministrations of Christ when on earth. This is that thing suited to bind the extremes of society together in faith and charity, to call down the blessing of God upon His Church, and compel the unbelieving world to confess that He is with us of a truth. We are aware of no such provision, or not upon so thorough an idea, in any of the organizations of our fellow-christians of the different denominations.

That provision for the function of the Deacon's office would be made, we cannot doubt when we observe the large contributions of our people to charitable objects of different kinds, and to Colporteurs and other religious agents. But by the Scriptural office of the Deacon, beneficent purposes would be carried out more to the furtherance of the sound truth of the Gospel and the abounding of that Heavenly charity towards the poor, without which, we are told, we may give all our goods to feed them and not be profited.

It was the opinion of the celebrated Dr. Arnold (vide Works) that the Church of England could never be restored to its proper universality, or we might say Catholicity, in the comprehension of all classes in that country, without the restoration of the Order of Deacons. And we know that, in the Ancient Church, this Order was much more numerous, useful and influential than now. No code of poor laws, no system of charitable association, ought to be expected to be so efficient as the Church, furnished with her proper Ministers.

In ancient times a Deacon often, perhaps generally, accompanied the Bishop in his visitations, assisted him much and was his almoner.

On the whole, without the restoration of this Order to its proper relation, there appears to be something wanting to the symmetry of the Church's organization As if it were maimed in the hands though strong in the head and body.

Let us consider some of the objections that may be urged against any strenuous efforts to restore this Order.

1st. It may be said that it may be impracticable. The answer is, first, that we must not say this while we maintain the Order to be of Scriptural institution, and to stand upon a fundamental principle in our polity, and while its specific duties and the solemn vows to perform them are so expressly recorded in the Ordinal. And we now hope to offer recommendations that may lead to the removal of this objection.

2dly. It may be objected that Rectors may not be pleased to have the affections of their flocks shared by other Ministers, or in any way deviated from themselves. But to this we answer, first, that it is the prosperity of the Church and the advantage of the people that is chiefly to be considered; and next, that this is groundless. For esteem and regard need be no less where there is subordination and no rivalry. In temporal armies, affection for the General is not diminished by his having subordinates who are also beloved. Nor will he who marshals the Christian hosts, in either of the higher offices, be less beloved because of assistance by the Deacons in those things which he cannot perform thoroughly himself.

3dly. It will be objected, that every reasonable inducement has been offered to young men to enter the Diaconate in greater number, without good success. To this we answer, first, that we cannot think that this is entirely so. For one great inducement would be the actual spectacle of Deacons performing their proper ministrations. Many might behold then a field of duty, for which they were fitted, and in which they would delight and feel themselves called upon by God to enter it; when now they see no such field open to them. None or few are now fairly invited to become Deacons for the sake of the office, but only as probationers for the Priesthood. There is little of such work as Deacons' work proper doing in the Church by them. But secondly, we anticipate that a restoration of this Order to its true co operation relative would produce such an increase in the number of well instructed pious youth, very speedily, and in the various conditions of life, that many more would become candidates for the Ministry than do now. The fourth objection is the difficulty of support. But this cannot be so great as is feared, since in some Parishes large contributions by the people of the Church to benevolent objects are made through occasional agents and help to support them; and we trust that that enlargement of the Church and greater charity, which would be produced, would cause the office to be valued and supported abundantly. If the work of the Lord be faithfully done, He will provide.

It is difficult to speak with precision about the propriety of Deacons engaging in secular pursuits. The intimations of Scripture, the practice of the ancient Church, and the sacredness of the office, must be considered. Some secular employments, however, not now thought inconsistent with the dignity of other Clergymen, cannot perhaps be objected to, such as teaching, writing, or agriculture. The discipline of the Church must regulate this.

That there should be an Order of permanent Deacons we think objec-

tionable. First, generally, because it would be invidious, and then, because Holy Scripture expressly says: 'They that have used the office of a Deacon will purchase to themselves a good degree."

No one should be debarred from this. And the spirit of Christianity appears directly opposed to the idea of caste, though not to that of rank.

In conclusion, we offer for the consideration of the Council the following resolutions as recommending measures either sufficient in themselves or suggestive of such as will be found so:

1. Resolved, That the testimonials presented by the Deacon for ordination to the Priesthood should be amended by inserting after the words "and moreover," do certify that said A. B. has for the space of —— assisted the Rector of —— Parish, (or the Bishop,) and hath diligently catechized the young and ministered to the poor and afflicted in said Parish, (or under the direction of the Bishop,) and hath otherwise used the office of a Deacon well, and therefore we think, &c.

2d. Resolved, That the term of the Diaconate, except in certain specified cases, should be three years. R. H. MASON.

On motion, the resolutions were laid on the table.

On motion of Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D.,

Whereas, it has pleased Almighty God, in the course of His Divine Providence, to take from this world the soul of our esteemed Brother, EDWARD L. WINSLOW, for so many years the faithful and exact Secretary of this body:

Resolved, That while we bow with resignation to the will of Him who has removed from us our deceased Brother, this Council cannot but lament the loss of one who was endeared to them by his many Christian virtues, his kindness and courtesy, and his long and faithful services as Secretary of this body.

Resolved, That the Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville, be requested to present a copy of the above resolution to the family of the deceased, and to express to them the sincere sympathy entertained by the members of this body for the loss they have sustained.

On motion of Rev. E. Geer,

Whereas, it hath pleased Almighty God, in His inscrutable Providence, to remove from our midst our much loved and deeply lamented Brother, the Rev. ROBERT B. DRANE, D. D, late Rector of St. James's Church, Wilmington: Therefore

Resolved, first, That this Council do deeply sympathize with the Church at large, with the Diocese of North Carolina, and in particular with the Parish of St. James's, to whom he so long and so faithfully ministered, and also with the family and connections of the deceased, in an affliction so deep, and to human view so much to be deplored by us all.

Second, That in the death of Dr. Drane, the Church, especially in this Diocese, has lost a faithful servant, a dutiful son and a wise councillor; the Clergy a steadfast friend and beloved Brother; his Parish an energetic and devoted Pastor; his family a husband and father, loving and true, and the town of Wilmington a citizen whose place can never be supplied.

On motion of Rev. J. Buxton,

Resolved, That in the death of Rev. GEORGE BENTON, the Church in this Diocese has been called to mourn over the removal from her midst of a good and faithful Minister of Christ. For 17 years the beloved Pastor of Christ Church, Rockfish, he had universally won the affection and confidence of his Christian Brethren by his guileless simplicity of character and zealous devotion to the work of the Ministry. In token of affectionate remembrance, the members of this body do place upon record this tribute to the worth and excellence of their departed Brother, with the prayer added, that "following his good example, they may be partakers with him of the Everlasting Kingdom."

On motion of Rev. H. H. Prout,

Amongst those, the loss of whom the Church in North Carolina mourns, the Council desires to keep in remembrance the name and character of the Rev. W. W. SKILES. His residence in the Western part of the Diocese for nearly eighteen years, and faithful Missionary labors there, the Church refers to with peculiar satisfaction. It has been an illustration of the quiet, discreet, persevering zeal which is most earnestly to be encouraged in her Ministers and Lay members. Therefore the Council Resolves,

1. The calling from us by death of the Rev. W. W. SKILES leaves to us the cheering memory of a very beautiful, genial, guileless Christian character.

2. The Council remembers with thankfulness to the Giver of every good and perfect gift, his blameless zeal, his discreet earnestness and his patient devotion to the work of Diocesan Missions in the mountains of the State.

3. We gather from this, and the like instances of losses of Brethren by death, that our treasures are taken from us and placed on high that there our hearts may be also.

4. As a Council, we implore the Lord of His Church to raise up faithful Ministers to fill the now needy stations left vacant by the removal hence of those we love.

On motion,

Resolved, That the consideration of the resolution adopted at the last Convention, proposing an alteration in Art. V of the Constitution, be postponed to the next Annual Council.

On motion,

Resolved, That the Report of the Committee on Church Building, appointed at the Convention of 1860, be taken up.

On motion, the amendments proposed in said Report to Canon VIII, were unanimously adopted, to-wit:

In sec. 1, strike out the word "and" before the words "an Education Committee;" also strike out all after the words "to consist of three," and insert "and a Church Building Committee, to consist of five besides the Bishop, who shall be *ex officio* member and Chairman of said Committees." Also add a new section to said Canon, as follows:

SEC. 5.—*Church Building Committee.*—The Church Building Committee shall have charge of all funds contributed in the Diocese for the purpose of aiding feeble congregations, within the Diocese, in building or repairing Churches, with power to invest or appropriate the same, as may seem to them best: Provided, that there shall be no appropriation of the funds of this Committee towards any building not secured to the sole use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina. The Committee shall be empowered to draw upon the Treasurer of the Diocese for such funds as he may have received for Church Building, and the order of their Chairman shall be his warrant. They shall report annually to the Council their transactions of the preceding year, and the condition of the fund under their control, and shall make such recommendations for the future as may seem to them good.

On motion of Rev. A. A. Watson,

Whereas, it has pleased Almighty God to remove from His Church on earth, within a few days, the Rt. Rev. Father in God, JAS. H. OTEY, Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee:

Resolved, That while recognizing in this dispensation *His* hand who "hath done all things well," and while believing that the removal of our Rt. Rev. Father was his own eternal gain, we would yet record our sense of the severe loss the Church on earth has sustained, the respect and affection with which all who have known remember him, and our deep sympathy with his bereaved Diocese.

On motion,

Resolved, That the next Annual Council of this Diocese be held on the fourth Wednesday in May 1864, in St. John's Church, Williamsborough.

On motion,

Resolved, That the Secretary cause to be published 500 copies of the Journals of this Council, with the amended Constitution and Canons appended.

On motion,

Resolved, That the resolutions adopted by this Council, relative to the death of the late Bishop Otey, and so much of the Address of the Bishop of this Diocese as refers to the same, be published at the earliest period in the "Church Intelligencer."

On motion,

Resolved, That the Council adjourn until 6 o'clock A. M. Monday, May 18th.

In the Evening, Rev. R. B. Sutton preached the Missionary Sermon, from Matt. xiii., 33. A collection was made amounting to $405. The Bishop confirmed three persons.

On Sunday Morning, Dr. Mason preached, from Col. iii., 1, 2.

On Sunday Afternoon, Rev. W. C. Hunter preached, from Matt. v., 20.

On Sunday Evening, the Bishop preached, from Rom. xi., 33.

MONDAY, MAY 18—6 O'CLOCK A. M.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

On motion, the calling of the Roll was dispensed with unanimously.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

On motion, the Council went into the election of the Committee on Church Building.

Committee on Church Building—Rev. A. A. Watson, Rev. R. E. Terry, Rev. F. W. Hilliard, Hon. S. J. Person, P. K. Dickinson.

On motion, the Rules of Order were unanimously suspended.

On motion,

Resolved, That the resolution fixing the *time* of holding the next Annual Council be re-considered.

On motion,

Resolved, That the next Annual Council shall meet on the third Wednesday in May 1864.

The Committee on the State of the Church made the following Report:

The Committee on the State of the Church beg leave to make the following Report: That, during the past year, as appears from the Bishop's Address and the Parochial Reports, there have been 427 Baptisms, namely 294 white and 136 colored infant, and 76 white and 46 colored adult; 178 Confirmations; Marriages, 35 white, 27 colored; Funerals 326 white, 21 colored; Communicants 1945, namely, 1781 white and 164 colored. There are twelve or fifteen Parishes from which no report has been received at this Council, which have heretofore reported about 600 Communicants. This number, added to the 1945 mentioned above, would make the present number of Communicants in the Diocese about 2550. There have been three Ordinations, 2 Priests and 1 Deacon. The present number of Candidates for Orders is 8.

The contributions for various Church objects have amounted to $20,856 71.

It will be seen from this statistical view of the condition of the Church in this Diocese that it continues much the same as set forth in the Journal of 1862, with the exception that the contributions for religious objects during the past have greatly exceeded those of the previous year.

In the view given above of the condition of the Diocese, it will be observed no statement has been made of the number of Catechumens, because this item of information is entirely omitted in a very great part, if not a majority, of the Parochial Reports; and any attempt, therefore, to indicate the number in the Diocese must have been erroneous. The Committee beg leave to call the attention of the Clergy to this subject.

Among the evils, which the Church in this Diocese has suffered from the present war, one of the severest is the expulsion of so many of her Ministry from their Cures. This evil, however, through the providence of God, has not been without its alleviation. By becoming Chaplains in the Army, the expelled Clergy will be able as in their public duties, so especially on many private occasions of wounds, of diseases, or of the eve of battle, to inculcate under favorable auspices, on the minds of the soldiers, the great truths of our Holy Religion as exhibited in the faith and order of the Church.

Your Committee have heard with great satisfaction the proposal to institute a Theological Seminary in this Diocese, as such an institution must necessarily afford a more perfect training to our Candidates for Orders, to fit them for the discharge of the duties of their holy office, than hitherto it has been possible to afford them.

R. S. MASON, Ch'n.

The Standing Committee made the following Report:

The Standing Committee respectfully submit the following Report of their proceedings during the past Conventional year:

On August 30, 1862, testimonials were signed on behalf of the Rev. Wm. R. Wetmore, desiring Priests' Orders.

On Nov. 8, 1862, testimonials were signed on behalf of Edward Payson Hall, recommending him to be received as a candidate for Orders.

On Feb'y 21, 1863, testimonials were signed on behalf of the Rev. Angelo A. Benton, desiring Priests' Orders.

As also on behalf of Benjamin L. Perry, recommending him as a candidate for Orders.

R. S. MASON, Ch'n.

The Minutes of this meeting were read and approved.

On motion, the Council adjourned *sine die*.

W. N. TILLINGHAST, Sec'y

APPENDIX.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

ST. JAMES'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

Rt. Rev. THOS. ATKINSON, D. D., Rector.
Rev. A. A. WATSON, Assistant Minister.

Baptisms—Infant, white 13, colored 1; white Adult 1.		15
Confirmations—White,		3
Communicants—About		213
Marriages—White,		5
Funerals—White 26, colored 1,		27
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$350	00
Bishop's salary and contingent fund,	300	00
Relief Fund,	90	00
Parochial objects,	270	25
Other objects,	475	00
	$1485	25

The above report cannot claim to be accurate, especially in the enumeration of Communicants. The nature of the changes which have taken place within the past year, and the uncertainty attending the removals both into and out of the Parish, have rendered it impossible, in the time we have had, to make the list more than approximately accurate.

By the death of its late Rector, Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., who, with a brief interval, had ministered for twenty six years at its altar, the Parish has lost a Father deeply beloved and respected, and the Church a most valuable Minister. He fell at his post during the fever of 1862.

THOMAS ATKINSON.
ALFRED A. WATSON.

REPORT of Rev. R. W. Barber, Missionary in Wilkes, Yadkin and Iredell Counties.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILKESBOROUGH.

Baptism—Colored Infant,		1
Communicants—(Same as last year,) white 8, colored 3,		11
Funerals—White 2, colored 1,		3
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$8	00
Missionary Fund,	15	00
Relief Fund,	6	85
	$29	85

GWYN'S CHAPEL, WILKES COUNTY.

Confirmations—White 2, colored 1,		3
Marriage—White,		1
Communicants—No. last year, white 12, colored 2; added by first Communion, white 2, colored 1; lost by removal, white 1; present number, white 13, colored 3,		16
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$12	00
Missionary Fund,	10	00
Relief Fund,	5	20
	$27	20

RICHMOND HILL, YADKIN COUNTY.

Communicants—White,		8
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$5	00
Missionary Fund,	9	00
	$14	00

STATESVILLE.

Baptisms—White Infant.		2
Communicants—(Same as last year,) white,		3
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$9	00
Missionary Fund,	15	20
	$24	20

UNION GROVE, IREDELL COUNTY.

Communicants—White,	2

R. W. BARBER.

CHRIST CHURCH, ROCKFISH.

Rev. ANGELO A. BENTON, Rector.

Baptisms—White Infant,		4
Catechumens—White,		40
Communicants—(White,) number last year 43; lost by death 1; total now,		42
Marriage—White,		1
Funeral—White,		1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$10	00
Bishop's salary,	10	00
Parochial objects,	70	55
	$90	55

A. A. BENTON.

CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, SHELBY.

Rev. C. T. BLAND, late Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 1, colored 4,	5
Catechumens—White 12, colored 6,	18
Confirmation—White,	1
Communicants—White, No. last year 4; added by first Communion 1; total now,	5
Funerals—White,	2

CALVARY CHURCH, WADESBOROUGH.

Rev. C. T. BLAND, Rector

Baptisms—Infant, white 1, colored 2,	3
Catechumens—White 26, colored 30,	56
Communicants—No. last year, white 18, colored 3; lost by death, white 1; total now,	20
Funeral—White,	1
Contributions for Parochial objects,	$44 35

The Report of the Church of the Redeemer, Shelby, is from Dec. 1, 1861, to Dec. 1, 1862, at which time I removed from the Parish.

The Report of Calvary Church, Wadesborough, is from Dec. 1, 1862, to May 6, 1863, the time it has been in my charge. As to the Assessment, it is not yet made up, owing to the unsettled state of affairs; but doubtless will be forwarded before the close of the Council.

C. T. BLAND.

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE.

Rev. JARVIS BUXTON, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 7, colored 3; colored Adult 1,	11
Catechumens—White 18, colored 15,	33
Communicants—Added by first Communion 5, by removal 9; lost by death 1, by removal 2; total now, white 34, colored 3,	37
Marriage—White,	1
Funerals—White 3, colored 2,	5
Contributions—Parochial Assessment,	$60 00
Domestic Missions,	20 00
At Bishop's visitation,	25 95
To sufferers at Wilmington,	25 00
Parochial objects,	102 00
	$232 95

I still visit my Missionary Stations without any change from last year. The Parish at Asheville is indebted to Rev. Mr. Holmes for keeping up the services on the Sundays of my absence.

At Waynesville, Haywood county, 2 Communicants.

At Leicester, Buncombe county, 4 Communicants.
At Reems' Creek, Buncombe county, 1 Communicant.

JARVIS BUXTON.

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBOROUGH.

Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—White, Infant 12, colored 1; white Adult 4,		17
Catechumens;		30
Confirmations,		4
Communicants—White 40, colored 3,		43
Marriages,		2
Funerals,		23
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$91	00
Bishop's salary,	50	00
Relief Fund,	14	00
Domestic Missions,	50	00
Church Building Society,	58	00
	$263	00

TRINITY CHURCH, SCOTLAND NECK.

Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 8, colored 8,		16
Catechumens,		15
Confirmation,		1
Communicants—White 65, colored 13,		78
Marriages,		2
Funerals,		15
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$300	00
Bishop's salary,	48	00
Relief Fund,	28	00
Domestic Missions,	200	00
Education Fund,	2000	00
	$2576	00

J. B. CHESHIRE.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, OXFORD.

Rev. J. B. Colhoun, late Rector.

Baptisms—Adult 1, Infant 16,		17
Confirmations,		4
Communicants—Added 4; present number, about		50
Burials,		4
Offerings—For Diocesan Missions exclusive of the Parochial Assessments,	$72	30
For Soldiers' Aid Society,	45	85

Special contributions of North Carolina and Virginia refugees to Rector,	120 00
Communion and weekly offerings,	150 74
	$389 09

On Easter Monday, April 6th, I resigned the Rectorship, with the intention of returning to Maryland, from which Diocese I was transferred to North Carolina just before the war. The Parochial Assessments were unprovided for at the date of my resignation, and therefore do not appear in this Report. The support of the Parish, through a time of unexampled difficulty, has been mainly due to the generous and spontaneous contributions of the North Carolina and Virginia refugees who have resided within its limits during the war,—the special offerings named in this Report being but a fractional part of the donations they have made to the Rector through the past year.

J. B. COLHOUN.

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, HILLSBOROUGH.

Rev. M. A. CURTIS, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 9, colored 1; colored Adult 1,		11
Catechumens—White,		27
Confirmations—White 2, colored 3,		5
Communicants—White, added by first Communion 3; total now,		60
Marriages—White,		3
Funerals—White,		6
Contributions—Diocesan Treasury,	$260 00	
Domestic Missions,	327 70	
Confederate Bible Society,	100 00	
Parochial and other charities,	1777 17	
	$2464 87	

A Monthly Service is held at Graham, Alamance county.

ST. MARY'S CHAPEL, ORANGE COUNTY.

Communicants—White,	8
Contributions—Conventional Assessment,	$15 00
Additional,	5 00
	$20 00

Religious services monthly.

M. A. CURTIS.

CALVARY CHURCH, HENDERSON COUNTY.

Baptisms—Infant, white 2, colored 31,	33
Confirmation—White,	1

Contributions for Parochial and Missionary purposes, about $20

In accordance with the request of the Bishop, I transmit above the

brief record of the tangible results arising from my services of about six weeks' duration in this Parish last summer. It gave me hearty pleasure to have an opportunity of doing anything, however small, for the cause of Christ and His Church within the limits of my native Diocese. All my observations convince me that the progress of our Church among the indigenous population of the mountains will be exceedingly and tryingly slow; but we can, under God retain and increase the hold already obtained upon the minds of a few among the most intelligent residents; and the Church seems strongly called upon, especially in view of the great conservative reaction in political and other opinions which has guided the existing revolution, and seems likely in time to come to characterize the Southern people, to keep herself and her worship represented and visible over as wide an extent as possible, and with all the zeal and ability which we can command, that God in His good time may cause those whom His grace may predispose and call, to enter in and spiritually abide with us.

THOS. F. DAVIS, Jun.

REPORT of Rev. Luther Eborn, Deacon.

Since last Convention my ministerial acts have been confined to Zion Parish, Beaufort county, and St. Thomas's, Bath, under charge of Rev. Mr. Harding. I assisted the Rector in Divine Service until the services were discontinued, since which time I have performed such official duties as occasion called for.

In Zion Parish I have baptized one colored Adult and officiated at two burials. In St. Thomas's, buried two; all of which are included in the regular Parochial Reports.

I also have charge of a small but interesting Sunday School at Zion.

LUTHER EBORN.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE.

Rev. GEO. M. EVERHART, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 15, colored 1; Adult, white 4, colored 2,		22
Catechumens—White 30, colored 45,		75
Confirmations—White 12, colored 1,		13
Funerals—White 13, colored 3,		16
Communicants—No. last year 49; added by first Communion, white 11, by removal from other Parishes, (chiefly refugees and Government officers and their families,) white 35; lost by death 3, by transfer 1; total now, white 85, colored 6,		91
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$402	50
Relief Fund,	266	50
Charlotte Hospital,	165	00
Church debt discharged by private donation,	945	00

Parochial objects,	573 00
Marble Font, (private donation,)	100 00
Domestic Missions,	20 00
Education Fund,	15 00
Bishop's salary,	15 00
	$2502 00

GEO. M. EVERHART.

REPORT of Rev. Frederick FitzGerald, Post Chaplain, C. S. A., Raleigh, N. C.

Since my last Report I have baptized 25 white Adults, 10 white Infants; also 2 negro Adults, and 2 negro Infants. I have buried 60 white Adults, 2 white Infants, and one negro Adult and one negro Infant. I have also to report 2 marriages, (of negroes.)

Since the 22d of May 1861 I have been a Chaplain, either in the Confederate Army or in the Army of North Carolina. During all this time I have performed none of the duties of principal Editor of the Church Intelligencer, to which position I was appointed by the ten Bishops who acknowledge the paper as their organ.

No higher sphere of usefulness can be found, for the good of our beloved country, than that of Chaplain, which I have found a position of many trials, of much labor, of scanty support, though one full of the noblest opportunities for doing good to our brave and suffering soldiers. I have perceived a constant and real improvement in the moral and religious character of our soldiers since the first nine months of the war. I believe that there is far less of vice of every kind in our army than there was one year ago, and far more seriousness and willingness to read God's Word and hear it explained; far more interest in things that appertain to the soul—about that world where *peace* reigns eternal, and the horrid sound of war is never heard. The Church, if she is wise, may derive much benefit from this war. Let as many of her Clergy as possible enter the army and be true and faithful to their duties, and much of the ignorance and prejudice that prevail in regard to her will be done away. Let the Church now call to mind the lamentable mistake she made in the first great Revolution of 1776. While her Clergy thus act, let all her sons and daughters ever importune Heaven, both day and night, for a "speedy, lasting and honorable peace," that the God of Peace may turn our present sorrows into joy.

FREDERICK FITZ GERALD,
Chaplain, C. S. A.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON.

Rev. EDWIN GEER, Rector.

During the past Conventional year I have been an exile from my Parish, the town being in military possession of the enemy. I have not, however, been altogether idle. Until the first of July I officiated in St. Paul's Church, Greenville. From the first of July until the first of October I officiated in the Parishes of the Rev. Dr. Cheshire, he being

absent for the Summer. From the first of October to the first of January I assisted Dr. Cheshire in Tarborough, reading the Service for him when present, and preaching in his absence. From the first of January to the first of April I aided the Rev. Mr. Harding in St. Timothy's, Wilson. About the first of April I accepted a Chaplaincy in the Army, and since that time I have been acting as Post Chaplain at Wilmington. In Greenville I baptized two Infants and married one couple. In Tarborough I baptized one Adult and nine Infants, and officiated at nine funerals, which, however, will be included in the Parochial Reports from these Parishes. I have also, since I have been in the Army, performed the Burial Service at the funerals of five soldiers.

EDWIN GEER.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LEAKSVILLE.

Rev. ED. W. GILLIAM, Rector.

In the Report of this Parish are included the statistics of the Germanton Mission, where the Rector officiates monthly.

Baptisms—White 3, colored 7,		10
Confirmed,		3
Communicants,		32
Burials,		4
Contributions—Bishop's salary,		$20 00
	Missionary Fund,	29 00
	Relief Fund,	15 00
	Domestic Missions,	27 00
	Foreign Missions,	27 00
		$118 00

E. W. GILLIAM.

REPORT of Rev. Israel Harding, Missionary, Wilson and Bertie Counties, and parts adjacent.

On the first of January last I was compelled (by reason of the encroachments of the invaders of our country) to leave my Parishes in Beaufort county, and to take refuge in the town of Wilson, N. C., where, after a short time, I took charge of St. Timothy's Church in that place, and also of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, Pitt county.

The following comprises a statement of my Ministerial acts in the Parishes which have been under my charge during tha last Conventional year:

ST. THOMAS'S CHURCH, BATH.

Baptisms—White Infant,	4
Communicants—White 31, colored 6,	37
Funerals,	4

ZION CHURCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

Baptisms—Adult, white 1, colored 1,	2
Funerals,	2
Communicants—White 50, colored 4,	54

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, DURHAM'S CREEK.

Baptisms—White, Infant 1, colored 1,	2
Funeral,	1
Communicants—White 11, colored 1,	12
Communicants in Hyde county,	6

These Parishes have suffered greatly by the prevalence of the war, having been deprived of Ministerial services the greater part of the time.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GREENVILLE.

Baptism—White Infant,		1
Communicants,		19
Contributions—Bishop's salary,		$15 00
Diocesan Missions,		15 00
Relief Fund,		5 00
Proceeds of Offertory at the Bishop's visitation, for the benefit of the Church in Wilson,		53 00
		$88 00

ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, WILSON.

Confirmation,	1
Communicants—White,	10
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$4 00
Diocesan Missions,	4 00
Relief Fund,	2 00
Offertory collections,	15 50
	$25 50

St. Timothy's Church was consecrated at the Bishop's visitation in April last; and the congregation gratefully acknowledge the receipt of the following sums to aid in razing the debt on the Church, in order for its consecration, which sums were the proceeds of the Offertory at the Bishop's late visitation to those Parishes:

From Fayetteville,	$117 20	From Woodville,	$16 95
Chapel Hill,	56 65	Windsor,	22 55
Raleigh,	157 00	Tarborough,	53 45
Henderson,	25 00	Greenville,	58 00
Gaston,	26 50	Marlborough,	70 00
Jackson,	37 85		

ISRAEL HARDING.

REPORT of Rev. Thos. B. Haughton, Chaplain 50th Reg't N. C. T.

Since my Ordination at the Convention at Chapel Hill, in May last, I spent some time in Grace Church Parish, Plymouth, but in consequence of the presence of the enemy, I performed there only the following services:

Baptisms—White Infant,	3
Burials,	2

On the 26th of January I accepted an appointment as Chaplain of the 50th Reg't N. C. T., and have since that time been with the Regiment, preaching and laboring in other ways for the good of all, officers and men, as opportunity offered. The only special service which I performed in the Regiment is one Burial.

T. B. HAUGHTON.

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL.

Rev. FRANCIS W. HILLIARD, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 5, colored 3; white Adult 2,		10
Catechumens—White 25, colored 50,		75
Confirmations—White 12, colored 2,		14
Communicants—Added by first Communion, white 12, colored 1; present No., white 108, colored 5,		113
Marriages—White 1, colored 3,		4
Funerals—White 3, colored 2,		5
Contributions—Diocesan Missions $15, Assessment Donation $50,	$65 00	
Bishop's salary,	15 00	
Relief Fund,	5 00	
Domestic Missions,	185 00	
Education Fund,	50 00	
Parochial objects,	187 14	
Other objects,	162 00	
	$669 14	

Of the Communicants above reported, 17, although probably residents of Chapel Hill during the war, are likely to be returned from other Parishes also. Sixteen others, probably not reported elsewhere, can nevertheless scarcely be said to be living here permanently. Of the remaining 80 Communicants, 7 are students of the University, leaving 73 as the number permanently attached to this Parish.

Of the contributions reported under the head of "other objects," $52 85 were collected on Thanksgiving Day for our army in Virginia, $52 50 on Christmas Day for the families of soldiers in the neighborhood of Chapel Hill, and $56 65 on the occasion of the Bishop's visit, towards the completion of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson.

For nearly six months of the past Conventional year, from the first of September to about the middle of February, I was absent from the Parish, having accepted an appointment as Chaplain in the army of the Confederate States, and being stationed, for the most part during that time, as Post Chaplain at Wilmington and points below on the Cape Fear River.

Meantime the Parish was most faithfully and acceptably served by the Rev. J. H. Wingfield, Rector of Trinity Church, Portsmouth, Va., who has also, both before my absence and since my return, rendered me constant and valuable assistance. I am also indebted, as hitherto, for like assistance to the Rev. Dr. Hubbard, and, in the Sunday School, to Mr. M. M. Marshall, a candidate for Orders and a member of the Senior Class in the University. FRANCIS W. HILLIARD.

IMMANUEL CHURCH, WARRENTON.

Rev. W. HODGES, Rector.

Baptisms—White Infant 11; Adult, white 2, colored 1,		14
Confirmations,		13
*Communicants—Added, by first Communion 16, by removal 3; lost by removal 6, suspended 1; present number		90
Marriages,		2
Funerals,		15
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$75	00
Bishop's salary,	67	00
Relief Fund,	27	00
Education Society,	132	45
Domestic Missions,	66	10
Church Building Society,	72	30
Episcopal Tract Society,	54	00
Tracts and Testaments for Soldiers,	31	35
Fredericksburg sufferers,	195	00
To aid Clergymen and supply in part the lack of Churches having suffered by the enemy,	70	00
Parochial and benevolent objects,	180	00
	$970	20

*In addition to the above, I have had under my Parochial care between thirty and forty Communicants, during the past year, who have been driven from their homes by the enemy.

During the last Summer and Autumn I officiated at Jones's Springs, twice a month in the afternoon of Sundays; and I have made arrangements to officiate at Shocco Springs and Ridgeway, each once a month, during the ensuing Summer and Autumn.

W. HODGES.

REPORT of Rev. F. M. Hubbard, D. D., Professor in the University.

During the past year I have assisted, not infrequently, the Clergy in my vicinity. I have officiated at one Funeral which is not included in their Parochial Reports.

F. M. HUBBARD.

ST. JAMES'S CHURCH, HENDERSONVILLE.

Rev. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Rector.

Confirmation—White,		1
Communicants—White, removed 1, added 1, present No.		8
Marriage—White,		1
Funerals—White Adult,		4
Contributions—Episcopal visitation,	$31	00

Episcopal Fund,	15 00
Missionary Fund,	22 00
Relief Fund,	4 75
Education Fund,	10 00
	$82 75

N. COLLIN HUGHES.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GOLDSBOROUGH.

Rev. W. C. HUNTER, Rector.

Baptisms—White Infant,	6
Confirmations—White,	3
Communicants—White, No. last year 34; added by removal 2, by first Communion 1; total now,	37
Marriages—White 1, colored 1,	2
Funerals—White,	3
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$5 00
Bishop's salary,	15 00
Relief Fund,	7 50
Parochial objects,	340 29
	$367 79

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, KINSTON.

Rev. W. C. HUNTER, Rector.

Baptisms—White, Adult 1, Infant 2,	3
Communicants—No. last year 10; lost by death 1, by removal 1; total now,	8
Funerals—White,	1

The proximity of this Parish to the lines of the enemy has had the effect to scatter the regular congregation. A few, however, have remained, who, with the soldiers quartered here, have been served for some months by Rev. Mr. Vaughan, Chaplain to this military post. For these reasons, deeming it unnecessary to visit this Parish regularly, I have, instead, at the request of the Bishop, officiated at Clinton, where I buried one white Infant.

On the 20th of June last, in Onslow county, I baptized one white Adult.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, CLINTON.

Rev. W. C. HUNTER, Minister, temporarily in charge.

Baptisms—Infant, white 5, colored 1; white Adult 1,	7
Communicants—Including refugees temporarily resident and members of the Parish, white 24, colored 3,	27

Confirmations,		4
Funeral—White,		1
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$15	00
Contingent,	5	00
Relief,	7	50
Parochial objects,	40	00
	$67	50

W. C. HUNTER.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

Rev. J. C. HUSKE, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 18, colored 6; white Adult 1,		25
Confirmations—White,		3
Communicants—White 175, colored 17,		192
Marriages—White 2, colored 3,		5
Funerals—White 26, colored 3,		29
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$320	00
Bishop's salary,	280	00
Relief Fund,	90	00
Sunday School,	82	15
Domestic Missions,	144	05
Collection by Bishop,	107	20
Easter Donation,	100	00
Parochial charity,	520	72
	$1644	12

Among those removed by death from this congregation, during the year, I record here with sad regret, but yet with the comfort of a lively hope in his death, the name of Edward Lee Winslow, at the time of his decease the Junior Warden of this Parish.

Mr. Winslow was confirmed by Bishop Ravenscroft on the 21st of March 1829 and communed the first time on the 6th of October of the same year, and died on the 22d of March 1863. During this, a period of just 34 years, his christian life was marked by an intelligent and faithful devotion to the cause of his Divine Master in all the duties of His holy religion. He met in his course through life with many severe trials of his faith and patience, and though weak in himself, and oftentimes erring, as himself with sorrow often confessed, yet through the strength of his Lord in whom he put his trust, he continued "steadfast in faith, joyful through hope, and rooted in charity," and at last came off more than conqueror, through Christ that loved him.

It was his highest pleasure to work for the Church of Christ; which showed itself in the cheerful alacrity with which he attended to even the minutest duties of the many offices he held in the Church. Everything connected with the Church and which belonged to God was dear to him. His Bishop was the object of his sincerest respect and affection. His Pastor was not only his spiritual guide and director, but his bosom friend. His brethren, pilgrims with him on the journey to the heavenly land, were watched by him, in their toilsome way, with the warmest christian solicitude.

Having thus long lived in the service of God, he was enabled, by the grace given him, to pass through the severe sufferings of his declining days with the sublimest christian patience, and through the valley of the shadow of death with the "confidence of a certain faith, and the comfort of a reasonable, religious and holy hope,"—the very rod and staff of the Good Shepherd,—and now rests from his labors in the bosom of God.

J. C. HUSKE.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—White Infant 18; Adult, white 6, colored 1,		25
Catechumens—Number not exactly ascertained; supposed much the same as last year.		
Confirmations—White 17, colored 4,		21
*Communicants—No. last year, white 119, colored 10; added by first Communion, white 14, colored 3, by removal, white 4; lost by death, white 2, by removal, white 2, withdrawn, white 2; total now, white 131, colored 13,		144
Marriages—White,		3
Funerals—White 15, colored 1,		16
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$320 00	
Bishop's salary,	280 00	
Relief Fund,	90 00	
Domestic Missions,	200 00	
Education Fund,	78 60	
Parochial objects,	249 28	
†Other objects,	223 45	
	$1440 73	

*The report does not include a number of Communicants who have made Raleigh their temporary residence, flying from the enemy.

†This amount does not include a collection made by the Bishop for the Church at Wilson.

Besides the contributions mentioned, the Rector has received from the Vestry, as a gift to him from the congregation, $740.

R. S. MASON.

REPORT of Rev. R. H. Mason, Missionary in Burke County.

During the past year I have had no regular Parochial charge. For half of the time I have been teaching, and occasionally preaching,—in Raleigh generally, to the soldiers in the Camp of Instruction and the Hospitals, and a few times for the Rector of Christ Church. The remainder of the time has been spent in Missionary services in Burke county and in teaching.

Baptisms—Adult, white 2, colored 2; Infant, white 1, colored 1, 6

R. H. MASON.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LOUISBURG.

Rev. JAMES MOORE, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 4, colored 16; white Adult 2,		22
Confirmations—White,		4
Communicants—White, No. last year 25; added by first Communion 4, by removal 5, restored after 12 years' suspension 1, lost by death 5, by removal 1, suspended 1; total now,		28
Marriages—White 2, colored 2,		4
Funerals—White 12, colored 1,		13
Contributions—Parochial and other objects,	$93	89

In addition to the number of Communicants above reported, there are in the Parish and regularly receiving the Holy Communion, about twelve others who are refugees from various Parishes of this Diocese, but as their names are enrolled on the Communion lists of their respective Parishes, it has not been thought expedient to include them in this.

Among the deaths were three active and useful Vestrymen, whose loss is felt severely. Dr. Wood T. Johnson was the senior Communicant of the Parish and served it in various capacities, as Vestryman, Warden, Lay-Reader and Delegate to the Convention, from its earliest history. He may indeed be said to have "borne the burden and heat of the day," for upon him, under God, depended in times past the very existence of our mode of worship in this place. His memory will be cherished with affection and gratitude by all who now enjoy the spiritual inheritance he was so largely instrumental in transmitting to them. Mr. William H. Strother and John B. Yarborough, Esq. were identified with the Parish and members of the Vestry only for a few years past, but to their zeal and liberality we are much indebted, and feel greatly the loss we have sustained by their removal. In addition to these losses, which, of themselves, were no small trial of his faith, the undersigned has been called to part with one who, for a quarter of a century, was the sharer in his joys and sorrows, and a most valuable assistant and support to him in prosecuting "the work of the Lord." He finds great consolation, however, in the conviction that his loss is her gain. The Master of the vineyard, in disposing of the laborers, always acts with infinite wisdom—"He doeth all things well."

JAMES MOORE.

REPORT of Rev. Daniel Morrelle, Deacon.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

Baptism—White Infant,		1
Marriages—Colored,		4
Funerals—White 1, colored 1,		2
Communicants—No. last year 52; lost by removal, white 2; present No., white 84, colored 16,		50
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$20	00
Bishop's salary,	20	00

Relief Fund,	10 00
Education Fund,	25 00
Parochial objects,	153 00
	$228 00

St. Paul's Church, from several causes, has not been open for public worship but for a little less than three months since last Convention. An accurate report with regard to the number of Communicants cannot be made, owing to the general condition of the Parishes on the seaboard.

I have performed one baptism (colored) and married one couple (white), elsewhere reported as having been performed in St. James's Parish in this town.

DANIEL MORRELLE.

REPORT of Rev. T. S. W. Mott, officiating at Greensborough.

The undersigned respectfully reports to the Bishop of the Diocese, that, in compliance with his request, he commenced holding the services of the Church at Greensborough on Sunday the 19th of April, and has continued to visit that place twice a month to the present time. He finds in Greensborough a small number of Church families, among whom are ten members in full communion; but being almost without exception refugees, who, whenever the war may close, will be most likely to return to their homes, he has as yet taken no measures for the organization of a new congregation, and probably will not while the present state of things continues. Thus far he has officiated but three times, and has baptized one Infant.

T. S. W. MOTT.

REPORT of Rev. Joseph W. Murphy, Rector of St. David's Church, Scuppernong, and Chaplain C. S. A.

Since my last Report, which was written after circumstances required me to leave my Parish, I have not been able to visit more than two or three families of my flock. They, like myself, had come out from within the enemy's lines, as indeed had all who were in the habit of contributing much for the support of the Church.

It grieves me much to think of the few feeble ones left in the Parish, without the blessed influences of the regular services of the Church, and wish, from the bottom of my heart, that it was in my power to do something for them; but, for the present, I can only commit them to God's care, and pray that, if it is His will, they may come out purified from the fire of affliction which now envelopes them.

For the last thirteen months I have been laboring, as well as I could, in the Camp, as Chaplain, first of the 43d Reg't N. C. T., and, for the last eight months, of the 32d N. C. T. In this work I have met with many trials, discomforts and discouragements, but, I am thankful to be able to say, mingled with pleasant associations, and, frequently, sweet encouragements.

During the year, apart from the ordinary services held in Camp, and assistance given to Rectors of different Parishes, the following special services have been performed by me:

One white infant baptized. Five men buried. One white couple married.

JOSEPH W. MURPHY, Chaplain,
32d Reg't N. C. T.

REPORT of Rev. George Patterson, Missionary in Scuppernong, and Chaplain in the C. S. A.

Since Oct. 1862 I have baptized 1 white Adult and 4 colored Infants. I have buried 19 white Adults. I have celebrated the Holy Eucharist three times and have preached as regularly as I have been able. Since the last battle at Fredericksburg I have been ministering to the sick and wounded and dying in the army, and in some instances to the suffering prisoners in our hands.

GEORGE PATTERSON.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILLIAMSBOROUGH.

Rev. H. H. PROUT, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 4, colored 38,	42
Confirmations—White,	4
Communicants—White, No. last year 25; added by first Communion 2; total now,	27
Funerals—White 7, colored 1,	8
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$15 00
Bishop's salary,	15 00
Contingent Fund,	7 50
	$37 50

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, HENDERSON.

Rev. H. H. PROUT, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 3, colored 5; white Adult 1,	9
Confirmations—White,	2
Communicants—No. last year, white 25, colored 6; added by first Communion, white 2; total now, white 27, colored 6,	33
Funerals—White,	2
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$15 00
Bishop's salary,	15 00
Contingent Fund,	7 50
	$37 50

H. H. PROUT.

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON.

Rev. S. C. ROBERTS, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 3, colored 2,	5
Catechumens,	16

Confirmations,		4
Communicants—No. last year, white 46, colored 3; added by first Communion, white 3, by removal, white 1; lost by removal, white 1, by death, white 1; total now, white 48, colored 3,		51
Marriages—White 1, colored 1,		2
Funerals—White 6, colored 5,		11
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$15 00	
Bishop's salary,	15 00	
Relief Fund,	5 00	
Domestic Missions,	10 00	
Foreign Missions,	10 00	
Education Fund,	10 00	
Other objects,	64 29	
At Bishop's visitation,	16 00	
	$145 29	

ST. JAMES'S CHURCH, LENOIR.

Rev. S. C. ROBERTS, Rector.

Baptism—White Infant,		1
Confirmation—White,		1
Communicants—White, No. last year, 23; added by first Communion 1; lost by removal 1; total now,		23
Funerals—White,		2
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$12 00	
Bishop's salary,	8 00	
Relief Fund,	7 50	
	$27 50	

S. C. ROBERTS.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH.

Rt. Rev. THOS. ATKINSON, D. D., Visiter.
Rev. ALDERT SMEDES, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—White, Adult 2, Infant 3,		5
Confirmations—White,		14
Communicants—White, permanent in the school 15; in all,		54
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$150 00	
Relief Fund,	18 00	
Wilmington sufferers,	116 00	
Bible Society $20, Charities $40,	60 00	
In hand, for distribution to Domestic Missions,	50 00	
	$394 00	

ALDERT SMEDES.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S CHURCH, PITTSBOROUGH.

Rev. ROB'T B. SUTTON, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant white 9, colored 3,		12
Confirmations—White,		8
Communicants—Died 3, removed 1; added by removal 5, by first Communion 3; present number, white 41, colored 5,		46
Marriages—White 1, colored 1,		2
Funerals—White 11, colored 2,		13
Contributions—Bishop's salary and Contingent,	$69	00
Diocesan Missions,	50	00
Easter Offering for Diocesan Missions,	116	20
Relief Fund,	36	00
Domestic Missions,	50	00
Other objects,	53	31
	$374	51

ST. MARK'S, DEEP RIVER.

Rev. ROB'T B. SUTTON, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, white 2; Infant, colored 9,		11
Confirmations—White,		4
Communicants—Added by removal 1, by first Communion 2; present number, white 13, colored 1,		14
Funerals—White,		2
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$30	00
Diocesan Missions,	20	00
Relief Fund,	10	00
	$60	00

MISSIONARY STATION, POOR HOUSE, CHATHAM CO.

Rev. ROB'T B. SUTTON, Missionary.

There is a Monthly Service held at this place the second Sunday afternoon of each month, which is well attended by persons living in the neighborhood.

Funeral,	1

MISSIONARY STATION IN HAYWOOD, CHATHAM CO.

Rev. ROB'T B. SUTTON, Missionary.

Baptisms—White Adult 1, colored Infant 1,	2
Confirmation,	1
Communicants—Died 1; present number, white,	5

Services are held here for a small congregation, which meets in the Male Academy the Saturday before the 2d Sunday in each month.

MISSIONARY STATION NEAR SWANN'S STATION, MOORE.

Rev. ROB'T B. SUTTON, Missionary.

Services are held here for large and apparently interested congregations, on the Thursday before the third Sunday in each month, so that the Missionary feels encouraged, notwithstanding the fact that he can report no change in the actual number of Communicants, which is 2. His plan is, wherever he can hear of a family who are out off from the services of the Church, to carry the Church to them. In this way he hopes that some, who might stray from the fold of the Church, are kept within it, and that if others are not brought in, at least their prejudices are softened and the way prepared for some one who will come after him.

R. B. SUTTON.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

Rev. ROBERT EMMETT TERRY, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 12, colored 4; white Adult 2,		18
Catechumens—White,		60
Confirmations,		7
Communicants—No. last year, white 39, colored 3; added by removal, white 8, colored 1; lost by death, white 1; total now, white 47, colored 4,		51
Marriages—White 3, colored 2,		5
Funerals—White 12, colored 1,		13*
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$40 00	
Bishop's salary,	50 00	
Relief Fund,	10 00	
Additional for Diocesan Missions,	20 00	
	$120 00	

*In addition to the Funerals enumerated above, I buried, in October last, my highly esteemed and venerated friend, the Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., the late Rector of St. James's, Wilmington.

R. E. TERRY.

ST. THOMAS'S CHURCH, WINDSOR.

Rev. CYRUS WATERS, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 4, colored 1,		5
Confirmations—White 1, colored 2,		3
Communicants—Added 1, died 1, present No., white 42, colored 5,		47
Funerals—White,		2
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$30 00	
Bishop's salary,	27 00	
Relief Fund,	9 00	
Church at Wilson,	22 50	
Parochial objects,	35 00	
	$123 50	

In the number of Communicants reported are some who, on account of their proximity to the Sound, have been compelled to abandon their homes for the present. The Rector is, however, happy to report that, so far, he has not been disturbed in the discharge of his duty by the enemy.

The Church has nobly responded to the call of her country, by giving up her bell and carpets for the use of the army, and the members have contributed freely to the wants of the same.

GRACE CHURCH, BERTIE COUNTY.

Rev. CYRUS WATERS, Rector.

Baptisms—White Infant,		2
Confirmations,		3
Communicants—Added by removal 2, by first Communion 2; present number,		13
Funerals,		2
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$7	50
Bishop's salary,	7	50
Relief Fund,	4	00
Church at Wilson,	17	00
Other objects,	12	25

CYRUS WATERS.

REPORT of Rev. M. H. Vaughan, Chaplain, C. S. A.

Since my report to last Convention, I have been engaged in the army, trying to advance the cause of "Christ and Him crucified." I remained with the 3d Reg't N. C. T. till the 1st day of December of last year, when I asked for and received a transfer from the Secretary of War to the military post of Goldsborough; but there already being a Chaplain at that post, at my suggestion I was assigned to duty at Wilson Hospital for one month, at the expiration of which time the appointed Chaplain came, and I was then assigned to Post Kinston, where I have been laboring ever since.

I have buried 18 of the 3d Reg't and 1 from Wilson.

M. H. VAUGHAN,
Chaplain, Post Kinston.

REPORT of Rev. Geo. B. Wetmore, Rector, and Rev. S. S. Barber, Assistant Minister, of Christ Church, Rowan, and other Parishes.

CHRIST CHURCH, ROWAN.

Baptisms—Infant, white 8, colored 4,	12
Catechumens, about	20
Confirmations—White, (1 at Asheville,)	2
Communicants—No. last year, white 63, colored 13; added by first Communion, white 2; lost by removal, colored 1; by death, white 2; present number, white 63, colored 12,	75

Funerals,		6
Contributions—Diocesan Missions $6, (and at Bishop's visitation $14 90,)	$20	90
Bishop's salary,	6	00
Relief Fund,	3	85
Domestic Missions,	6	80
	$37	55

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, ROWAN.

Baptisms—White Adult,		2
Confirmations—White, (1 belonging to St. Luke's, Salisbury,)		2
Communicants—No. last year, white 23, colored 2; added by first Communion, white 1; present number, white 24, col'd 2,		26
Funeral,		1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions $6, (and at Bishop's visitation $15 35,)	$21	35
Bishop's salary,	6	00
Relief Fund,	3	20
Domestic Missions,	5	25
	$35	80

ST. JAMES'S CHURCH, IREDELL.

Baptisms—Infant, white 2, colored 1,		3
Communicants—No. last year, white 48, colored 12; lost by death, colored 1; present number, white 48, colored 11,		59
Funeral,		1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions $2, (and at Bishop's visitation $4 15,)	$6	15
Bishop's salary,	2	00
Relief Fund,		70
	$8	85

CHURCH OF THE REDEMPTION, LEXINGTON.

Communicants—No. last year, white 6; added by removal, white 2, present number,		8
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$7	50
Bishop's salary,	10	00
Relief Fund,	3	75
	$21	25

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, MOCKSVILLE.

Baptism—White Infant,		1
Catechumens,		12
Communicants—No. last year, white 8, colored 1; lost by removal, white 1; present number, white 7, colored 1,		8
Marriages,		2
Funeral,		1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions $4, (and at Bishop's visitation $4 60,)	$8 60	
Bishop's salary,	4 00	
Relief Fund,	4 00	
Parochial objects,	4 00	
	$20 60	

HUNTSVILLE, YADKIN COUNTY.

Baptisms—Infant, white 3, colored 3; colored Adult 1,		7
Confirmations—White 2, colored 1,		3
Communicants—Number last year, white 5; added by first Communion, white 2, colored 1, by removal, white 1; present number, white 8, colored 1,		9
Funeral,		1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions $5, (and at Bishop's visitation $22,)	$27 00	
Bishop's salary,	6 00	
	$33 00	

The congregation at this place assists in paying the assessment on St. Philip's.

COOLEEMEE HILL.

Baptisms—Infant, white 1, colored 4,	5
Communicants—White,	5
Contribution,	$5

G. B. WETMORE.
S. S. BARBER.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, LINCOLNTON.

Rev. W. R. WETMORE, Rector.

I began my labors in this Parish July 1862.

Baptisms—Adult, white 5, colored 3; Infant, white 20, colored 4,	32
Catechumens—White 36, colored 21,	57
Confirmations—White 2, colored 1,	3
Communicants—White 39, colored 7,	46

Funerals—White,			5
Contributions—Diocesan Missions: Assessment $15, collection at Bishop's visitation 9 05, Christmas collection 15 15,		$39	20
Bishop's salary: Assessment $15, collection on Maunday Thursday 26 50,		41	50
Relief Fund: Assessment $5, added from other funds $10,		15	00
Education Fund: Special collection,		21	35
Domestic Missions: Easter collection,		28	20
Parochial objects,		29	30
Other objects,		5	00
		$179	55

In addition to the number of Communicants reported above, there are several residing in the Parish temporarily.

I preach frequently to a large and interesting congregation of servants in this Parish, and on one Sunday (in the afternoon) of each month to the operatives of a Cotton Factory near town. I have also preached once in a School House some 6 miles from Lincolnton, and here I hope to have an occasional service hereafter.

CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, SHELBY.

Rev. W. R. WETMORE, Rector.

I began to hold services here in January 1863, and I give this Parish one Sunday in each month. Below is given the report for the full year. The Confirmation and the other reported acts, with the exception of a Funeral performed by me, took place prior to my taking charge of the Parish.

Baptisms—Infant, white 1, colored 4,			5
Confirmation,			1
Communicants,			3
Funerals,			3
Contributions—Diocesan Missions: Assessment,		$4	00
Bishop's salary,	"	4	00
Relief Fund,	"	2	00
Parochial objects,		2	10
		$12	10

In addition to the Communicants above reported, there is one residing temporarily in the Parish, a refugee because of the war, from Virginia; and there is another (hers is the Confirmation reported,) who has found a home during the war in the county of Cleveland.

Besides the official acts reported in these two Parishes, I have to report the Baptism of one white Infant, the administering the Holy Communion to a sick lady, and her burial, in Mecklenburg county.

W. R. WETMORE.

SCALE OF ASSESSMENTS.

	Bishop's Salary and Contingent	Missionary Fund.	Relief Fund.
St James's church, Wilmington	$300 00	$350 00	$90 00
St John's church, Fayetteville	280 00	320 00	90 00
Christ church, Raleigh	280 00	320 00	90 00
Christ church, Newbern	250 00	320 00	90 00
St Paul's church, Edenton	266 00	300 00	72 00
St Peter's, Washington	150 00	160 00	53 00
St Mary's school		150 00	18 00
Immanuel church, Warrenton	67 00	75 00	27 00
St Luke's, Salisbury	40 00	40 00	15 00
St Stephen's, Oxford	30 00	30 00	7 50
Trinity church, Scotland Neck	48 00	65 00	18 00
St John's in the Wilderness	48 00	55 00	18 00
St Matthew's, Hillsborough	50 00	40 00	20 00
Christ church, Elizabeth City	40 00	50 00	18 00
St Bartholomew's, Pittsborough	40 00	45 00	18 00
St John's, Williamsborough	15 00	15 00	7 50
Calvary church, Tarborough	50 00	50 00	14 00
Missionary station in Scuppernong	34 00	50 00	20 00
Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson	15 00	15 00	7 50
Trinity chapel, Beaufort	24 00	27 00	7 50
Calvary church Wadesborough	20 00	20 00	9 00
St Thomas's, Bath	10 00	12 00	4 50
Holy Trinity, Hertford, Perquimons	27 00	30 00	3 60
St Thomas's, Windsor	27 00	30 00	9 00
Christ church, Rowan	20 00	22 00	6 50
St Thomas's, Craven	20 00	22 00	6 50
St James's, Granville	19 00	13 00	4 50
St Paul's, Louisburg	25 00	25 00	4 50
Zion chapel, Beaufort	10 00	12 00	4 50
Grace church, Plymouth	18 00	18 00	5 00
St Mary's, Orange	7 00	5 00	3 00
St Mary's, Kinston	10 00	10 00	5 00
Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill	15 00	15 00	5 00
St Mark's church Chatham county	15 00	15 00	5 00
Church of the Redemption Lexington	7 50	10 00	5 00
St Paul's, Greenville	15 00	15 00	5 00
Grace church, Morganton	15 00	15 00	5 00
Christ church, Rockfish	15 00	15 00	5 00
St Luke's, Lincolnton	15 00	15 00	5 00
St Philip's church, Mocksville	7 50	8 00	3 00
St Peter's, Charlotte	15 00	30 00	6 00
St John's, Pi county	7 50	15 00	3 00
St Luke's church, Washington county	7 50	7 00	3 00
St John's, Rutherfordton	7 50	10 00	3 00
Church of the Advent	7 50	9 00	3 00
St Philip's, Smithville	8 00	9 00	3 00
Church of the Saviour, Jackson	8 00	9 00	3 00
Trinity church, Asheville	12 00	13 00	7 50
Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville	10 00	12 00	7 50
St Mark's, Halifax	10 00	12 00	7 50
St Paul's, Clinton	15 00	5 00	7 50

	Bishop's Salary and Contingent	Missionary Fund.	Relief Fund.
St Stephen's, Goldsborough	$15 00	$5 00	$7 50
St Andrew's, Rowan	15 00	10 00	7 50
St Mary's, Gatesville	15 00	15 00	10 00
Grace church, Bertie	7 50	7 50	3 75
St Barnabas, Murfreesborough	7 50	7 50	3 75
St James's, Iredell county	7 50	5 00	3 75
St Paul's, Beaufort	5 00	2 50	3 75
St James's, Lenoir	8 00	12 00	7 50
St Paul's, Wilkesborough	20 00	25 00	7 50
St John's church, Durham's creek	7 50	7 50	5 00
St John's church, Wilmington	50 00	40 00	10 00
Calvary church, Henderson	50 00	50 00	20 00
St Paul's, Wilmington	20 00	20 00	10 00
St Timothy's, Wilson	4 00	4 00	2 00
St Paul's, Swift Creek	4 00	4 00	2 00
St James's, Kittrell's Springs	4 00	4 00	2 00
Church of the Redeemer, Shelby	4 00	4 00	2 00
	$2697 00	$3148 00	$966 60

REPORT OF THE TREASURER.

The undersigned reports the securities on hand the same as last year, viz: For support of the Episcopate—

$9500 Bonds of the State of North Carolina.
48 shares of Stock in Bank of Cape Fear.
12 do do belonging to Permanent Missionary Fund.

Cash on hand—belonging to

Fund for support of Episcopate,	$1313 02
Missionary Fund,	2599 94
Relief Fund,	1147 05
Permanent Relief Fund,	433 65
Permanent Fund for support of Episcopate,	100 00
	$5593 66

C. T. HAIGH, Treasurer.

DR. *Diocese of North Carolina, (Fund for support of Episcopate*

1862,			
May 17.	To cash paid expenses of Clergy attending Convention:		
	Rev D Morrelle,	$7 85	
	Rev R E Terry,	10 00	
	Rev G M Everhart,	11 00	
	Rev W C Hunter,	5 90	
	Rev R H Mason,	4 50	
	Rev S C Roberts,	18 25	
	Rev J B Colhoun,	10 00	
	Rev A A Benton,	14 00	
	Rev F FitzGerald,	5 00	
	Rev J H Tillinghast,	4 00	
	Rev W W Skiles,	15 00	
	Rev E W Gilliam,	10 00	
	Rev Fred. Lightbourne,	7 00	
	Rev George Patterson,	10 00	
	Rev J C Huske,	10 50	
	Mr E L Winslow,	19 50	
	" freight,	1 00	
			$158 50
July 26.	Insurance on Bishop's residence,		24 04
Oct. 7.	Expenses printing Journals,		154 00
	Rev R S Mason, attending General Council,	$50 00	
	Rev J C Huske, " " "	30 25	
	Rev F M Hubbard, " " "	37 00	
			117 25
Dec. 11.	E L Winslow, postages,		6 25
29.	Remitted to J K Sass, Esq., Treas'r, assessment for expenses of General Council,	$260 00	
	Premium on same,	1 80	
			261 80
	Paid Bishop Atkinson's drafts for salary—		
	July 25, 1862,	$625 00	
	November 4,	625 00	
	January 17, 1863,	625 00	
	April 29,	625 00	
			2500 00
1863,			
May 12.	Insurance on Bishop's residence,		24 04
	To amount carried forward,		$3245 33

and Current Expenses of Council,) in ac't with Treasurer. Cr.

1862,			
May 10.	By balance on hand as reported to Convention,		$1101 45
12.	By cash from St James's church, Hendersonville,		8 00
15.	By cash received at Convention:		
	Church of Epiphany, Leaksville,	$10 00	
	St Peter's, Charlotte,	7 50	
	St Philip's, Mocksville,	7 50	
	St David's, Scuppernong,	34 00	
	St Stephen's, Goldsborough,	15 00	
	St Luke's, Salisbury,	40 00	
	St James's, Lenoir,	8 00	
	Calvary, Tarborough,	50 00	
	St Bartholomew's, Pittsborough,	51 45	
	Trinity, Scotland Neck,	48 00	
	Church of the Saviour, Jackson,	8 00	
	St Paul's, Wilmington,	20 00	
	St John's, ditto,	70 00	
	St Stephen's, Oxford,	30 00	
	St John's, Williamsborough,	15 00	
	Church of Holy Innocents, Henderson,	15 00	
	Christ church, Raleigh,	280 00	
	St James's, Kittrell's Springs,	10 00	
	St Paul's, Wilkesborough,	8 00	
	Church of the Advent, Williamston,	7 50	
	Miss Helen Slade,	8 00	
	Church of the Redeemer, Shelby,	2 00	
	Immanuel church, Warrenton,	67 00	
	Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,	15 00	
	St Paul's, Louisburg,	25 00	
	St Paul's, Edenton,	80 00	
	St Luke's, Lincolnton,	15 00	
	St Paul's, Greenville,	15 00	
	St Mary's, Orange,	3 00	
	Grace church, Morganton,	15 00	
	St Timothy's, Wilson,	4 00	
	St John's, Rutherfordton,	8 00	
			986 95
24.	Christ church, Rowan,	$4 00	
	St Andrew's, "	5 00	
	St James's, Iredell,	2 00	
	Church of Redemption, Lexington,	10 00	
26.	St Paul's, Wilkesborough,	12 00	
			33 00
	St John's, Rutherfordton,	$1 50	
	" " by Col Leventhorpe,	4 00	
			5 50
July 25.	Holy Trinity, Hertford,		15 00
Aug. 12.	Calvary, Wadesborough,		20 00
Sept. 9.	Dr H H Robinson,		10 00
Oct. 13.	Trinity church, Asheville,	$12 00	
	" " additional,	12 50	
			24 50
1863,			
Jan. 1.	Coupons on $8500 State Bonds,	$255 00	
	" 1000 " July & Jan'y,	60 00	
			315 00
Nov 1,'62	Dividend on 48 shares C F Bank stock,		240 00
Jan 29'63	Christ church, Rockfish,		15 00
April 20.	St Peter's, Charlotte,		15 00
	By amount carried forward,		$2789 40

Dr. *Diocese of North Carolina, (Fund for support of the*

1863,		
May.	To amount brought forward,	$3245 38
	To balance to new account,	1313 02
		$4558 40

Dr. *Diocese of North Carolina, (Fund for relief of disabled Cler-*
Treasurer of

1863,		
Jan. 27.	To cash paid Mrs Wiley,	$300 00
	To cash paid Mrs Greene,	300 00
	To amount carried forward,	$600 00

Episcopate, &c.) in account with Treasurer—continued. Cr.

1863,		
	By amount brought forward,	$2789 40
April 26.	St John's, Fayetteville,	280 00
	Coupons on $8500 State stocks,	255 00
May 1.	Dividend on 48 shares C F Bank stock,	240 00
5.	St Stephen's, Goldsborough,	15 00
7.	St James's, Wilmington,	300 00
	St Thomas's, Windsor,	27 00
	Grace church, Bertie county,	7 50
13.	Church of the Saviour, Jackson,	8 00
	St Paul's, Wilmington,	20 00
	St Paul's, Wilkesborough,	8 00
	Gwyn's chapel, Wilkes county,	12 00
	Richmond Hill,	5 00
	Statesville,	9 00
14.	Grace church, Morganton,	15 00
	St James's, Lenoir,	8 00
	St Mary's, Orange,	7 00
	Christ church, Rockfish,	10 00
	St Matthew's, Hillsborough,	50 00
	Calvary church, Tarborough,	50 00
	Trinity church, Scotland Neck,	48 00
	Christ church, Raleigh,	280 00
	St Bartholomew's, Pittsborough,	69 00
	St Luke's, Lincolnton,	15 00
	" " collection Maunday Thursday,	26 50
	Church of Redeemer, Shelby,	4 00
		$4558 40
15	By balance from old account,	$1313 02

gymen and Widows and Orphans of Clergymen,) in account with the the Council. Cr.

1862,			
May 10	By balance on hand as reported to Convention,		$461 65
12.	By cash from St James's, Hendersonville,		2 00
	By cash received at Convention:		
	Church of Epiphany, Leaksville,	$7 50	
	St Peter's, Charlotte,	8 00	
	St David's, Scuppernong,	20 00	
	Lake Chapel,	50 00	
	St Stephen's, Goldsborough,	7 50	
	St Luke's, Salisbury,	15 00	
	" " extra,	20 00	
	St James's, Lenoir,	5 00	
	St Bartholomew's, Pittsborough,	18 00	
	Trinity, Scotland Neck,	18 00	
	Calvary, Tarborough,	14 00	
	Church of the Saviour, Jackson,	3 00	
	St Paul's, Wilmington,	10 00	
	St John's, "	10 00	
	St Stephen's, Oxford,	2 50	
	St John's, Williamsborough,	5 00	
	Holy Innocents, Henderson,	5 00	
	St James's, Kittrell's Springs,	5 00	
	St Paul's, Wilkesborough,	4 65	228 15
	By amount carried forward,		$686 80

Dr. *Diocese of North Carolina, (Missionary Fund for*

1862,			
July 9.	To cash paid Rev Cyrus Waters,		$50 00
Oct. 4	To cash paid sundry Clergy for Missionary services for the first 6 months of Conventional year, viz:		
	Rev Dr Curtis,	$100 00	
	Rev W R Wetmore,	50 00	
	Rev G M Everhart,	100 00	
	Rev S S Barber,	75 00	
	Rev N C Hughes,	100 00	
	Rev W W Skiles,	75 00	
	Rev C T Bland,	100 00	
	Rev R W Barber,	100 00	
	Rev G B Wetmore,	100 00	
	Rev J B Colhoun,	100 00	
	Rev R B Sutton,	100 00	
	Rev James Moore,	100 00	
	Rev F W Hilliard,	100 00	
	Rev Jarvis Buxton,	100 00	
	Rev Israel Harding, } by Rev E Geer,	100 00	
	Rev S W Kennerly, }	100 00	
	Rev George Benton, (2 months.)	33 33	
	Postage stamps,	2 00	
1863,			1535 33
April 18.	To cash remitted Clergy for the last 6 months of Conventional year:		
	Rev Dr Curtis,	$100 00	
	Rev W R Wetmore,	50 00	
	Rev G M Everhart,	100 00	
	Rev N C Hughes,	100 00	
	Rev C T Bland,	100 00	
	Rev R W Barber,	100 00	
	Rev G B Wetmore,	100 00	
	Rev J B Colhoun,	100 00	
	Rev R B Sutton,	100 00	
	Rev James Moore,	100 00	
	Rev F W Hilliard,	100 00	
	Rev Jarvis Buxton,	100 00	
	Rev Israel Harding,	100 00	
	Rev S W Kennerly,	100 00	
	Rev S S Barber,	75 00	
	Stamps,	3 00	
1862,			1428 00
Dec. 31.	To cash paid Rev W E Snowden, by Rev Mr Cheshire,		100 00
	Amount carried forward,		$3113 33

Current purposes,) in ac't with Treasurer of Council, &c.

1862,			
May 10	By balance on hand as reported to Convention,		$883 52
12.	By cash from St James's church, Hendersonville,		10 00
	By cash received at Convention:		
	Church of Epiphany, Leaksville,	$12 00	
	St Peter's, Charlotte,	15 00	
	St Philip's, Mocksville,	7 50	
	St David's, Scuppernong,	50 00	
	St Stephen's, Goldsborough,	5 00	
	St Luke's, Salisbury,	40 00	
	St James's, Lenoir,	12 00	
	Rev Daniel Morrelle,	7 85	
	St Bartholomew's, Pittsborough,	40 00	
	St Mark's, Deep River,	9 10	
	Church of the Saviour, Jackson,	9 00	
	St Paul's, Wilmington,	20 00	
	St John's, ditto,	70 00	
	St Stephen's, Oxford,	30 00	
	St John's, Williamsborough,	15 00	
	Church of Holy Innocents, Henderson,	15 00	
	St James's, Kittrell's Springs,	10 00	
	St Paul's, Wilkesborough,	8 00	
	Church of the Advent, Williamston,	9 00	
	Miss Helen Slade,	8 00	
	Church of the Redeemer, Shelby,	2 00	
	Mrs Hoyle, Beattie's Ford,	5 00	
	Immanuel church, Warrenton,	75 00	
	Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,	15 00	
	St Paul's, Louisburg,	25 00	
	St Paul's, Edenton,	100 00	
	St Luke's, Lincolnton,	15 00	
	St Paul's, Greenville,	15 00	
	St Matthew's, Hillsborough, extra,	48 00	
	St Mary's, Orange,	5 00	
	Christ church, Elizabeth City,	50 00	
	Grace church, Morganton,	15 00	
	St Timothy's, Wilson,	4 00	
	St John's, Rutherfordton,	4 00	
	Missionary collections at Chapel Hill,	118 05	
			888 50
15.	Immanuel church, Warrenton, to assist delinquent congregations,		15 00
24.	Christ church, Rowan,	$4 00	
	St Andrew's, "	5 00	
	St James's, Iredell,	2 00	
	Church of Redemption, Lexington,	7 50	
26.	St Paul's, Wilkesborough, in full,	17 00	
			35 50
28.	St James's, Wilmington,		225 00
	St John's, Rutherfordton,		6 00
June 11.	Miss M P Newby, Fayetteville,		4 00
14.	Trinity church, Scotland Neck,		100 00
	E J Hale, Esq., donation,		100 00
July 25	Holy Trinity, Hertford,		15 00
28.	Unknown, by Rev T S W Mott,		6 25
Aug. 12.	Calvary church, Wadesborough,		15 00
Sept. 9.	Dr H H Robinson, Bladen,		10 00
26.	C T Haigh, donation,		100 00
	By amount carried forward,		$2418 77

Dr. *Diocese of North Carolina, (Missionary Fund,)*

1868.		
May.	To amount brought forward,	$3113 35
	To amount carried forward,	$3113 35

in account with Treasurer of Council—continued. Cr.

1862,			
	By amount brought forward,		$2413 77
Oct. 4.	By cash from Rev Dr Curtis, donation,		50 00
	St Matthew's, Hillsborough,		50 00
13.	Trinity church, Asheville,		13 00
	" " " extra,		15 00
	Received from Bp Atkinson, collected by Rev S S Barber prior to last Convention—		
	Huntsville,	$9 00	
	Mocksville,	2 00	
	Rob't Walker Anderson, donation,	25 00	
			36 00
	By sundry collections made by Bishop Atkinson—		
	April 13. Wadesborough,	$3 35	
	22. Wilson,	2 10	
	24. Marlborough,	4 50	
	Aug. 15. Greenville,	15 65	
	17. Wilkesborough,	8 55	
	22. St John the Baptist, Watauga,	10 35	
	29. Lenoir,	12 30	
	31. Morganton,	16 00	
	Sept. 4. Calvary, Henderson county,	19 20	
	Alex'r Robertson, Esq,	50 00	
	7. Hendersonville,	31 45	
	Mrs Siler, Macon county,	5 00	
	14. Asheville,	27 45	
	16. Rutherfordton,	4 50	
	18. Shelby,	10 75	
	21. Lincolnton,	9 25	
	23. Charlotte,	27 30	
	26. St James's, Iredell,	4 05	
	28. Christ church, Rowan,	14 90	
	Oct'r 2. St Andrew's, "	15 35	
	3. Mocksville,	4 60	
	5. Huntsville,	20 10	
	7. Richmond Hill,	8 60	
	12. Leaksville,	10 00	
			335 30
Nov. 1.	By cash dividend on 12 shares C F Bank stock,		60 00
Dec. 29.	St Mary's, Raleigh,		75 00
21	By cash received from Bishop Atkinson—		
	Germanton, by Rev Mr Gilliam,	$5 00	
	Dec'r 12. Miss Sally Burgwin,	10 00	
	14. Oxford,	77 15	
	16. Warrenton,	72 30	
			164 45
1863,			
Jan. 7.	Trinity, Scotland Neck,		50 00
	Calvary, Tarborough,		50 00
30.	St Peter's, Charlotte,		122 50
Mar. 25.	St Matthew's, Hillsborough,		75 00
	Rev Dr Curtis, donation,		25 00
	Clinton, by Bishop Atkinson,		27 20
April 20.	St Peter's, Charlotte,		275 00
26.	St John's, Fayetteville,		320 00
May 1.	Dividend on 12 shares C F Bank stock,		60 00
	Trinity church, Scotland Neck,		100 00
5.	St Stephen's, Goldsborough,		5 00
6.	Christ church, Raleigh,		320 00
	By amount carried forward,		$4642 22

Dr. *Diocese of North Carolina, (Missionary Fund,)*

1868,		
May.	To amount brought forward,	$3118 33
	To balance to new account,	2599 94
		$5718 27

in account with Treasurer of Council—concluded. Cr.

1868,		
	By amount brought forward,	$4642 22
May 7.	By cash from St James's, Wilmington, in full for 1862,	125 00
	" " " 1863,	350 00
	St Thomas's, Windsor,	80 00
	Grace church, Bertie,	7 50
12.	St Mary's school, Raleigh, in full,	75 00
	" " additional,	16 00
13.	Church of the Saviour, Jackson,	9 00
	" " " additional,	7 00
	St Paul's, Wilmington,	20 00
	St Peter's, Charlotte,	5 00
	St Paul's, Wilkesborough,	15 00
	Gwyn's chapel,	10 00
	Richmond Hill,	9 00
	Statesville,	15 20
	Grace church, Morganton,	15 00
	St James's, Lenoir,	12 00
	St Mary's, Orange,	5 00
	" " additional,	5 00
	Christ church, Rockfish,	10 00
	St John's, Wilmington, special collection,	20 00
	Calvary church, Tarborough,	41 00
	Trinity, Scotland Neck,	50 00
	St Bartholomew's, Pittsborough,	69 00
	" " Easter offering,	116 20
	St Luke's, Lincolnton,	15 00
	" " Christmas collection,	15 15
	Church of the Redeemer, Shelby,	4 00
		$5718 27
	By balance in Treasurer's hands,	$2599 94

Education Fund in account with R. B. Drane, Chairman.

1862,			
Oct. 5	To amount remitted M M Marshall,	$50 00	
1863,	" " " by Bp Atkinson,	50 00	
Feb'y 7.	To balance to new account,	255 94	
1862,			
May 1	By balance per last statement,		$68 14
June 6	By amount received at Convention, May 14,		38 90
	Wilkesborough,		2 20
	Trinity church, Scotland Neck,		24 00
	Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,		12 00
	St Paul's, Wilmington,		15 00
20	St James's, "		22 75
July 8.	Christ church, Raleigh,		40 60
1863,			
May 4.	Immanuel church, Warrenton,		132 45
		$355 94	$355 94
	By balance brought forward,		$255 94

CONSTITUTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church in North Carolina,

REVISED AND ADOPTED, MAY 1863.

ARTICLE I.

The Church in this Diocese accedes to and adopts the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Confederate States of America, as set forth in General Council thereof, and acknowledges its authority accordingly.

ARTICLE II.

SECTION 1—There shall be an Annual Council of the Church in this Diocese, at such time and place as may be determined by the next preceding Council, or, in the event of no such determination, on the last Wednesday in May, at such place as may be agreed upon by the Bishop and Standing Committee.

SEC. 2—But the time or place of such meeting may be changed, or special Councils called, by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, subject nevertheless to such canonical provisions as may hereafter be made.

SEC. 3—Provided that no special Council shall be called without at least sixty days' notice, which notice shall be published for at least one month in three different newspapers of the State, and shall specify the business and purpose for which said special Council is to be called, and upon that alone it shall act.

ARTICLE III.

SEC. 1—The Council shall be composed of the two orders, Clerical and Lay.

SEC. 2—The Bishop of the Diocese, or, in his absence, the Assistant Bishop, if there be one, or the Bishop in charge, as representing the Episcopal authority, shall, if present, preside at all meetings of the Council.

SEC. 3—Every Clergyman of the Church, having been for twelve calendar months before any meeting of the Council canonically connected with the Diocese, either as a Clergyman or as a Candidate for Orders, shall be entitled to a seat and vote in the same.

SEC. 4—Each regularly organized Parish in union with the Council shall be entitled to be represented at its sessions by one or more delegates, not exceeding four, to be chosen by the Vestry from among the baptised persons of good moral standing in said Parish. And each Vestry shall be entitled to elect in addition four *alternate* delegates, subject to the same qualifications, who shall be authorized, in the order

of their election, to fill any vacancy that may occur in the delegation originally chosen. Provided, that no person, clerical or lay, under ecclesiastical censure, publicly declared by a competent tribunal, shall be admissible to a seat in the Council.

SEC. 5—If any Parish shall neglect or decline to appoint delegates, or if any of those appointed shall neglect or be prevented from attending, such Parish shall nevertheless be bound by the acts of the Council.

ARTICLE IV.

SEC. 1—The Council shall be the sole judge of the election of its own members. It shall have power to adopt rules of order for its own government, elect officers and raise funds, and shall also have such other legislative powers as may be necessary and proper for the well being of the Diocese.

SEC. 2—The Council shall have no power to pass any Canon infringing the Episcopal authority, or affecting the spiritual condition of the Diocese against the express dissent of the Bishop: Provided, that said dissent shall be expressed at that or the ensuing Annual Council.

SEC. 3—But this shall not prevent the Council from offering, independently of the Bishop, resolutions of advice or inquiry, or from any proceedings necessary for the purposes of impeachment.

ARTICLE V.

To constitute a quorum for the purpose of ordinary business, the presence of one-third of all the Parochial Clergy, and of delegates from one-third of all the Parishes entitled to representation as appearing on the Journal of the preceding year, shall be necessary. Any less number, however, shall be competent to receive reports and to adjourn.

ARTICLE VI.

SEC. 1—Upon any question before the Council, when it may be required by any one clerical member, or by the delegation present of any one Parish, the two orders shall vote separately. And in all cases of a vote by orders, each clerical member shall be entitled to one vote, and each delegation shall also be entitled to one vote, and a concurrence of majorities of both orders shall be necessary to a decision. When no such division is called for, each member of the Council shall be entitled to one vote.

SEC. 2—All elections shall be by ballot, unless otherwise unanimously ordered.

ARTICLE VII.

SEC. 1—The Council shall annually elect a President, (who shall be a Presbyter of the Diocese,) a Secretary and a Treasurer.

SEC. 2—Should there at any time be no such election, then the officers *last* before elected shall hold over till such election shall be had.

SEC. 3—Should the office of Secretary or that of Treasurer become vacant, by death or otherwise, at any time preceding the annual election, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall be empowered to appoint some person to fill the vacancy till such time as an election shall be had, who shall be competent to all the powers and duties of the office as if regularly elected thereto.

ARTICLE VIII.

SEC. 1—A Standing Committee or Council of Advice to the Bishop, of not less than five persons, shall be annually elected by the Council. A majority of said Committee shall at all times be Clergymen of the Diocese, and no Layman not a communicant shall be a member thereof.

SEC. 2—The Committee shall have power to fill any vacancies that may occur in their own body between the Annual Meetings of the Council.

SEC. 3—When there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, and, as such, may invite the temporary services of other Bishops, and, for due cause, may change the time or place of the Annual Meetings of the Council. They may also summon special Councils when there is no Bishop, and shall do so upon the call of one-third of the Clergy of the Diocese, or of one-third of the Parishes in union with the Council, as appearing upon the lists of the Journal last before published. And although there be a Bishop, the Standing Committee shall have power to call special Councils for the purpose of proceedings relative to his impeachment, and shall do so upon a similar requisition by the Clergy or Laity.

ARTICLE IX.

SEC. 1—Any ten or more Adults may organize themselves into a Parish and be received into union with the Council, by taking such steps as may be provided for by Canon.

SEC. 2—Provided that it shall always be competent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, with the consent of the Rector of any Parish, to establish within the limits of said Parish, independent Missionary congregations, whose pastors shall be independent of the Rector and responsible only to the Ecclesiastical Authority aforesaid.

SEC 3—In all Parochial elections none shall be entitled to vote but males of the age of twenty-one years, members of the Parish, who shall have subscribed a declaration in the following words, viz:

We, the undersigned, do hereby consent to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church, as set forth in General Council, and by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese. [See Canon xiv.] Provided, that this section shall not be taken to infringe upon the existing customs of any already organized Parish.

SEC. 4—Any Parish ceasing to elect Delegates to the Council for two successive years, or any Parish resisting the authority of the Council, may be suspended from the right of representation, or its connection with the Council dissolved by a vote of not less than two-thirds of each order entitled to seats. But such suspension or dissolution shall never take place without previous inquiry by a Committee appointed for the purpose, and a report upon the facts of the case.

ARTICLE X.

SEC. 1—Any Presbyter regularly called to the charge of a Parish and entering thereupon, shall, during the time of such charge, be held to be the Rector of said Parish.

SEC. 2—The Rector is recognized as having, by virtue of his office, the exclusive regulation, under his canonical superiors, of all the spiritual concerns of the Parish; as being entitled at all times to have ac-

cess to the Church building, and to open the same for the service or instruction of this Church, as he may deem proper; to call meetings of the Vestry or congregation; when present, to preside in the same, and, in case of a tie, to give the casting vote.

ARTICLE XI.

The Council shall pass Canons for the trial of Clergymen.

ARTICLE XII.

SEC. 1—When a Bishop is to be elected, the Council shall always vote in distinct orders, and on this wise: The Clergy, by a majority of all in the Diocese entitled to seats in the Council, shall nominate, by ballot, a Presbyter for the office; and the concurrence, by ballot, of a majority of all the Parishes in union with the Council, shall complete the election.

SEC. 2—In the election of a Bishop, or upon any question touching the same, no Clergyman who shall have become canonically connected with the Diocese during the vacancy in the Episcopate, and no Parish which shall have been received into union with the Council during such vacancy, shall be permitted to vote.

ARTICLE XIII.

No new Canon shall be passed, nor shall any existing Canon be amended, upon the day upon which said new Canon or amendment may be proposed, without unanimous consent. Nor, without a similar consent, shall the question upon such Canon or amendment be finally put without previous reference to a Committee.

ARTICLE XIV.

SEC. 1.—This Constitution shall not be altered or amended without,

First: A concurrent vote of a majority of both orders present at one Annual Council proposing said alteration.

Second: The adoption of the proposed alteration or amendment, at the next ensuing Annual Council, by a majority of all the Clergy and of all the Parishes entitled to seats in said Council.

SEC. 2—Provided, that the consideration of the proposed amendment may always be postponed to the next Annual Council, by a vote of two-thirds of both orders present.

ARTICLE XV.

This Constitution shall go into effect from and after the adjournment of this Council.

CANONS

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church in North Carolina,

REVISED AND ADOPTED, MAY 1868.

CANON I.—*Change of time or place of meeting of Council.*

Whenever the prevalence of an epidemic, or contagious disease, or other sufficient cause, shall render it necessary, the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese may change the place and time of meeting of the Diocesan Council.

CANON II.—*List of Members of Council.*

SECTION 1.—*Clergy*—It shall be the duty of the Secretary, before the opening of the Annual Council, to apply to the Ecclesiastical Authority for a correct list of the Clergy entitled to seats. Such list shall be *prima facie* evidence of said title, and from it the Secretary shall prepare the Roll for the purpose of organization.

SEC. 2.—*Laity*—The Secretaries of the several Parish Vestries, electing Lay Delegates to the Council, shall furnish three certificates of said election, whereof one shall be handed to the Delegates elect, one shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Council, and one to the Minister of the Parish where the Council is to be held—the latter two to be mailed at least two weeks before the time appointed for the opening of the session. From these certificates the Secretary shall prepare a list of Lay Delegates, to be called at the opening of the Council; nor shall he insert any name upon the roll without the evidence of one of said certificates, unless specially directed to do so by the Council. Defective or doubtful certificates shall be laid aside to be acted upon after the Council shall have organized.

CANON III.—*Services.*

At the opening of the Council, Divine Service shall be celebrated and the Holy Communion administered; and a Sermon shall be preached by some Clergyman appointed for the purpose by the Ecclesiastical Authority.

CANON IV.—*Rules of Order.*

The Council shall adopt Rules of Order, which shall continue in force till altered.

CANON V.—*President.*

The President shall preside at all meetings of the Council, in the absence of a Bishop competent to do so, according to the provisions of the Constitution.

CANON VI.—*Secretary.*

The Secretary shall issue the prescribed notices of the annual meetings of the Council, and in case of special meetings of the same, or of a change in the time or place of the regular meeting, shall, under the direction of the Ecclesiastical Authority, issue notices thereof. He shall prepare the canonical lists of the Clergy and Lay Delegates entitled to seats therein. In the absence of both Bishop and President, he shall call the Council to order for the purpose of organization. He shall keep a record of its proceedings under its direction; shall prepare and issue its journals; and shall preserve, and have ready for reference, all papers belonging to the same, not specially given into other hands.

CANON VII.—*Treasurer.*

The Treasurer shall have custody of all funds or moneys belonging to the Diocese; shall, under the direction of the Council, receive, invest and disburse the same, and shall keep and return an account thereof to each annual meeting.

CANON VIII.—*Committees.*

SEC. 1.—In addition to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, as provided for by the Constitution, the following permanent Committees shall be annually elected, who shall remain in office till the appointment of their successors, viz: An Executive Missionary Committee, to consist of five; an Education Committee, to consist of three; and a Church Building Committee, to consist of five, besides the Bishop, who shall be *ex officio* member and Chairman of said Committees.

SEC. 2.—*Standing Committee.*—The Standing Committee shall elect a President and Secretary from their own body. They shall assemble upon the call of their President, whenever he may deem it necessary. He shall also summon them whenever required to do so by the Bishop, or by any three members of the Committee. In the event of a vacancy in the Episcopate, the President shall call a meeting within thirty days after knowledge of the fact. The Standing Committee shall hold meetings for the transaction of business at each Council, and shall report to the annual meetings of the Council the transactions of the preceding year. A record of all their official acts shall be kept by their Secretary, which shall always be open to the inspection of the Bishop, and of the Council.

SEC. 3.—*Executive Missionary Committee.*—The Executive Missionary Committee shall have in charge the Missionary funds of the Diocese, for which they shall be empowered to draw upon its Treasurer, the order of their Chairman being the Treasurer's warrant. They shall receive applications for aid; they shall report annually to the Council their transactions during the previous year, and the condition of the Missionary [illegible] and shall make such recommendations for the future as may seem to them good. Under the direction of the Bishop, if there be one, they shall select the Missionaries or Missionary Stations to be aided, and in the absence of specific directions by the Council, shall make such appropriations to the same as may seem to them suitable.

SEC. 4.—*[illegible]tion Committee.*—The Education Committee shall have charge of the Education fund of the Diocese, with power, in the absence of [illegible] provisions to the contrary, to invest or appropriate

the same as may seem to them best. They shall be empowered to draw upon the Treasurer of the Diocese for all such funds in his hands, and the order of their Chairman shall be his warrant. They shall receive, consider, and act upon all applications for aid in behalf of young men desirous to enter the Ministry of the Church. They are hereby directed to seek out such cases, and if need be, bring them to the notice of the Church, in any way that may seem best. They shall report annually to the Council their transactions of the preceding year, and the condition of the Fund under their control; and shall make such recommendations for the future as may seem to them good.

SEC. 5.—*Church Building Committee.*—The Church Building Committee shall have charge of all funds contributed in the Diocese for the purpose of aiding feeble congregations, within the Diocese, in building or repairing Churches, with power to invest or appropriate the same, as may seem to them best: Provided, that there shall be no appropriation of the funds of this Committee towards any building not secured to the sole use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina. The Committee shall be empowered to draw upon the Treasurer of the Diocese for such funds as he may have received for Church Building, and the order of their Chairman shall be his warrant. They shall report annually to the Council their transactions of the preceding year, and the condition of the fund under their control; and shall make such recommendations for the future as may seem to them good.

CANON IX.—*Relief Fund.*

The contributions to the Relief Fund shall be distributed under the direction of the Bishop.

CANON X.—*Committee on the State of the Church.*

It shall be the duty of the Committee on the State of the Church, from such materials as may be placed before them, to report to the Council, at some time during its session, the condition of the Diocese, with such particular statements, or such recommendations, as may seem to them desirable.

CANON XI.—*Committee on Finance.*

The Committee on Finance shall audit the Treasurer's accounts. They shall have power to report a scale of assessments, for the purpose of raising funds required for Diocesan purposes; they may receive applications for the alteration of the said scale, and shall report thereon to Council. They shall report to each Council the general condition of the several funds of the Diocese, with such deficits in the assessments as may be discoverable. They may make such recommendations as may seem to them desirable, and shall act upon all other matters relative to Diocesan property committed to them by the Council.

CANON XII.—*Deputies to the General Council.*

At each Annual Council there may, and at each Annual Council immediately preceding the triennial session of the General Council there shall, be elected three Clerical and three Lay Deputies to the said General Council, who shall be, in accordance with Art. III of the Constitution of the General Council, "Communicants in this Church and residents in the Diocese." There may also be appointed three Alternate

Clerical and three Alternate Lay Deputies, subject to the same provisions as the original Deputies above-mentioned. The said Alternate Deputies shall succeed to vacancies in the original deputation—the Clergy in the order of *official* and the Laymen in that of *personal* seniority. And in this order the Secretary shall insert their names upon the journal. Deputies elect to the General Council, finding themselves unable to attend, shall, four weeks at least before the time of meeting, give notice to the first Alternate of the same order. Should said Alternate be unable to attend, he shall give immediate notice to the next upon the list of the same order with himself. Should either of said Alternates receive two or more such notices, he shall, according to the circumstances, transmit said notices to one or more of the Alternates who follow him, and in the order in which they stand.

CANON XIII.—*Trustees of the Diocese.*

The Bishop, or when there is no Bishop, the President of the Standing Committee, shall, *ex officio*, with two Laymen to be elected by the Council, constitute a Board of Trustees for the Church in this Diocese, and shall be authorized to hold the property of the Diocese not otherwise provided for.

CANON XIV.—*Organization of Parishes.*

In order to the organization of a new Parish, and its union with the Council, it shall be necessary,

First. To obtain the written consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Second. If within the limits of some already existing Parish, to obtain and present to the Council the written consent of the Rector of the Parish. Provided, that if the consent of the Minister aforesaid is denied or withheld, application may be made to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese for the establishment of such new Parish, of which application one month's previous notice shall be given to the Minister whose consent is so denied or withheld. The decision of the Ecclesiastical Authority, if in favor of the application, shall be final; but if otherwise, the case shall be reported to the Council of the Diocese, with the reasons for withholding an assent, for the final action of that body.

Third. To assume a name and elect a Vestry.

Fourth. To subscribe and present to the Council a certificate in the following words, viz: "We, the undersigned, being adults desirous to form ourselves into a Parish of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, do certify that we consent to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church, as set forth in the General Council, and by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese: that we have assumed the name of ——, and have elected the following persons Vestrymen: —— ——. In witness whereof, we have hereunto subscribed our names, this —— day of ——, in the year of our Lord ——." For the purpose of recording said subscription, as also for the purpose of receiving the subscriptions of subsequent voters, provided for by Art. X, Sec. 4, of the Constitution, a book shall be kept in the Vestry of each Church, and shall be present at the Parochial Elections.

CANON XV.—*Parochial Elections.*

Sec. 1.—*Vestry.*—Upon Easter Monday, unless some other day has

been specified by the Vestry, each Parish shall annually elect a Vestry of not less than three, nor more than twelve persons. But in the event, at any time, of an omission to elect, the Vestry last chosen shall, hold over till another election shall be held.

SEC. 2.—*Wardens.*—Each Vestry shall annually elect a Senior and a Junior Warden, from among their own number; the former upon nomination by the Rector. If there be no Rector, the election shall proceed without said nomination.

SEC. 3.—*Duties of Wardens.*—In the absence of the Rector, the Wardens shall preside in all meetings of the Vestry or congregation, in the order of their official seniority. As representatives of the Vestry, they shall (subject to its directions and in consistency with the rights of the Pastor,) have charge of the Church building, and shall see that it be kept from all secular uses, and from all uses inconsistent with the doctrines or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and, so far as possible, in good repair, as becometh the House of God. They shall see that it be prepared for public worship, and that order be preserved during the same; that suitable books be provided for the service, robes for the Vestry, and, when necessary, the elements for the Holy Communion.

SEC. 4.—*Treasurer.*—In the absence of any other appointment, the Junior Warden shall act as Treasurer of the parish.

SEC. 5.—*Vestry Meetings in certain cases.*—Should the Rector refuse to call a meeting of the Vestry, when, in the opinion of the Wardens or of a majority of the Vestry, such a meeting would be of importance, it shall be competent to the Wardens, or to any three of the Vestry, to call one. Provided that the Rector shall have due notice of the same.

CANON XVI.—*Call of a Pastor.*

When there is no Rector, the Wardens and Vestry shall have power to call a minister and to enter into all needful stipulations for his support. But if he prefer to rely upon the voluntary contributions of the people, he shall be entitled to do so; and in such case the Vestry shall not have power to tax the sittings for that purpose without his consent. The Rector shall not have power to appoint a *permanent* Assistant without the consent of the Vestry.

CANON XVII.—*Legal Powers of the Vestry.*

The Vestry shall be the Trustees of the Parish; shall have charge of all the secular concerns thereof; shall hold the property belonging thereto, and shall be authorized to collect, invest or disburse its funds.

CANON XVIII.—*Dissolution of Parishes.*

In case of the dissolution of a Parish, the property belonging to the same shall vest in the Trustees of the Diocese, in trust for the interests of the Church in the said late Parish, and shall, upon the *bona fide* reorganization of said Parish, be re-conveyed to the same.

CANON XIX.—*Registration, Reports, &c.*

SEC. 1.—*Private and Parish Registers.*—It is hereby ordered that each Clergyman of this Church shall keep a register of all the baptisms, marriages and funerals solemnized by him, as well as of all the baptisms, marriages, confirmations and funerals within his Parish or cure,

specifying the names of the persons in each instance; the ages and parentage of those baptized, with the names of their sponsors or witnesses, and the time when each rite is performed, which register shall be transcribed at least once in each month into a book to be kept for the purpose by the Vestry of the Parish.

SEC. 2.—*Lists of Communicants, &c.*—It shall also be the duty of each Clergyman to keep a list of the Communicants within his cure, and, so far as practicable, of all the families and adult persons within the same, to remain for the use of his successor.

SEC. 3.—*Parochial Reports.*—It shall be the duty of each Clergyman to report to the Bishop of the Diocese, on or before the first day of each Annual Council, the number of the baptisms, confirmations, marriages and deaths among the people of his charge since the preceding Council. Also, all such official acts as he may have performed during the same period, whether within or without his cure, specifying in the latter case the place where performed. He shall also report, so far as practicable, the number of communicants within his cure, with the numbers of children receiving religious instruction in Sunday Schools, or Parochial Schools; also the amounts of contributions for Church purposes, as well as such other matters as may throw light upon the state of the Parish.

SEC. 4.—*Reading of said Reports.*—The said reports, or such parts of the same as the Bishop may deem fit, may be read in the Diocesan Council, and shall be entered upon the journals thereof.

SEC. 5.—*If there be no Pastor.*—In the case of a Parish without a Pastor, it shall be the duty of the Vestry to make the parochial report required by this Canon.

SEC. 6.—*Communicants to be Reported.*—In making the above Reports, all Communicants not suspended by action of a regular tribunal, or with their own consent, shall be included.

CANON XX.—*Salaries, Compensations, &c.*

SEC. 1.—*Officers of the Council, &c.*—The Secretary, the Treasurer, the Clerical members of the Diocesan Council, and the members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, in actual attendance upon the duly called meetings of the bodies to which they severally belong, shall be entitled to have their necessary expenses, incurred by such attendance, paid out of the funds of the Diocese; and the Treasurer of the Diocese is hereby directed to pay the same upon the personal application (by letter or otherwise) of said parties, accompanied by a certificate of the amount actually and necessarily expended in each instance.

SEC. 2.—*Clerical Deputies.*—Each Clerical Deputy to the General Council, actually attending the same, shall be entitled to have his necessary expenses, incurred by such attendance, paid out of the funds of the Diocese. And the Treasurer is hereby directed to pay the same upon his application.

CANON XXI.—*Diocesan Assessments.*

SEC. 1.—*Scale of Assessments.*—In order to meet the regular expenses of the Diocese, and its Missionary and other wants, there shall be, from time to time, a scale of assessments adopted, by the authority of the Council, to be printed with the Journals, whereby the amounts needed shall be assessed upon the several Parishes, as nearly as may be in proportion to their pecuniary ability.

SEC. 2.—*Change of Scale.*—Should any Parish or congregation deem its assessment out of proportion to its means, said Parish or congregation may, by its Pastor or Lay delegates, appear before the Committee of Finance and urge its objections; and it shall be the duty of the Committee of Finance to hear all such applications, and report them, with their judgment upon the same, to the Council.

SEC. 3.—*Objects of Assessment.*—The above-mentioned assessments shall be for the expenses of the Diocese, the salary of the Bishop, the Diocesan Missionary fund, and the fund for the relief of widows and orphans of Clergymen.

CANON XXII.—*Education Fund.*

There shall also be made, in every Parish of the Diocese, at least once in each year, a collection in behalf of the Diocesan Education fund.

CANON XXIII.—*Permanent Episcopal Fund.*

SEC. 1.—There shall be established, to aid in the support of the Bishop, a fund to be called the Permanent Episcopal Fund, to include all sums hitherto contributed specifically to that object, or which may hereafter be contributed, whereof the principal shall remain untouched, and only the interest be applied to the support of the Episcopate.

And the Treasurer is hereby directed to add to the same, from time to time, all the surplus remaining from the amounts received by assessment or otherwise, for the support of the Episcopate and the contingent expenses of the Diocese, after payment of said Bishop's salary and contingent expenses.

SEC. 2.—*Investment of the same.*—The Treasurer is furthermore directed to invest all said contributions to the Permanent Episcopal Fund, as well as all the additions last above-mentioned, in North Carolina State Stock, or upon some other good security within the State, as may seem to him most advantageous.

CANON XXIV.—*Permanent Missionary Fund.*

SEC. 1.—All sums derived for Missionary purposes, from any source other than that of the regular Missionary assessment, shall, if consistent with the will of the donors, be invested as a Permanent Missionary Fund, whereof the principal shall remain untouched, and only the interest be applied to current Missionary expenses.

Any surplus which may remain from the amounts received for current Missionary expenses, whether by interest upon the permanent fund aforesaid, by assessment, or otherwise, after payment of such current Missionary expenses, shall be added to the permanent fund aforesaid.

SEC. 2.—*Investment of the same.*—The Treasurer of the Diocese is directed to invest such permanent fund, together with such additions as it may, from time to time, receive as aforesaid, in North Carolina State Stock, or upon some other good security within the State, as may seem to him most advantageous.

CANON XXV.—*Unappropriated Funds.*

Should there remain in the Treasury any other funds not specifically appropriated, the Treasurer is hereby directed to invest the same in North Carolina State Stock, or upon some other good security within the State, as may seem to him most advantageous.

CANON XXVI.—*Clergy liable to Missionary Duty.*

All Clergymen receiving aid from the Missionary funds of the Diocese, shall be liable to perform regular Missionary duty, the sphere of which shall be fixed by the Bishop and the amount by the Bishop and Missionary Committee.

CANON XXVII.—*Trial of Clergymen.*

SEC. 1,—*The Presentment.*—Any Clergyman shall be liable to presentment and trial, for false doctrine, immorality, disorderly conduct, violation of the rubrics, of the Constitution or Canons of the Church in the Confederate States, or of the Constitution or Canons of the Church in this Diocese.

Such presentment to be made by the Vestry of the Parish in which said Clergyman has charge, or in which he resides, or by at least three male Communicants of the Diocese of full age, or by two or more Presbyters, who shall have been canonically resident therein for one year.

But no presentment shall be made in any case of any offence alleged to have been committed more than three years before the date of the presentment. Provided, that if the accused be convicted of the alleged offence in a civil Court, presentment may still be made within one year after said conviction.

Said presentment shall be made to the Bishop, in *writing*, with the names of the presenters subscribed, and shall distinctly declare, with all reasonable specification of time and circumstances, the nature of the offence or offences with which the said Clergyman may be charged.

SEC. 2.—*Public Rumor.*—But although no such presentment be made, if *public rumor* charge any Clergyman with the commission of any of the offences above enumerated, the Bishop shall appoint two or more Presbyters to investigate the truth of such rumor, and if such investigation prove adverse to the Clergyman so charged, the said Presbyters shall make the presentment as above, according to the form and regulations there provided.

The presenters shall, in all cases, assume the responsibility of conducting the prosecution.

SEC. 3.—*Service of Presentment—Constitution of Court.*—Should the Bishop be of opinion from the nature of the charge or charges made, that the presentment contains sufficient grounds for proceeding to trial, he shall cause a copy thereof to be forthwith sent to the accused. He shall then give notice to the Standing Committee, who thereupon shall select *seven* Presbyters, actually and canonically resident in the Diocese, from whom the President of the Standing Committee shall, in writing, call upon the accused to elect *three*. But in case the accused refuse or neglect to make such election within ten days after due notice as aforesaid, the Standing Committee shall make the said election.

The three Presbyters so elected shall constitute a Court for the trial of the accused; and shall have all powers necessary for the due conducting of the said trial.

SEC. 4.—*Lay Assessor.*—The Bishop shall appoint a member of the legal profession, who shall also be a Communicant of the Church, as *Assessor* to the Court, to advise the Court, *if requested*, upon all *questions of law* which may arise during the trial.

SEC. 5.—*Time and place of trial, and notice thereof.*—The Bishop

shall appoint a time and place of trial, and shall give at least thirty days' notice of the same to the members of the *Court*, the *Assessor*, the *Presenters*, and the *Accused;* at which time and place the *Witnesses* also shall be notified to attend.

SEC. 6.—*Assembling of Court and Record of Proceedings.*—The Court shall assemble at the time and place appointed, and shall proceed to examine fully the charges; and shall keep an accurate *record* of all their proceedings and of the evidence.

SEC. 7.—*Nature of Evidence and how given.*—No charge shall be considered as established, unless proved by *two witnesses*, or by one witness and *corroborating circumstances.*

Testimony may be given orally before the Court, or in writing, upon interrogatories and cross-interrogatories, to be previously filed with the Secretary or Registrar of the Court. Any one or more of the witnesses may be examined on oath or affirmation, on the requisition of either party.

SEC. 8.—*Decision of the Court and the Sentence.*—A *unanimous* vote of the Court, on one or more of the charges, shall be necessary to the conviction of the accused; and if their decision be adverse to the accused, they shall proceed to determine the kind and degree of punishment commensurate in their opinion with the offence or offences committed. They shall transmit to the Bishop, under their hand, the record of their proceedings. The judgment of the Bishop on such decision shall be final, except that he shall have no power to *increase* the punishment recommended by the Court.

SEC. 9.—Suspension or any heavier sentence shall, *ipso facto*, sever the connection of the Clergyman with his Parish.

SEC. 10.—*The Record to be Filed.*—The Record provided for in the sixth Section of this Canon, together with the Bishop's sentence endorsed, shall be preserved among the papers of the Diocese.

SEC. 11.—*Notices.*—For the purpose of any notice provided for by this Canon, it shall be sufficient to serve it either personally or by leaving a copy thereof at the last place of residence of the accused.

SEC. 12.—*Confession of an Offence.*—When a Clergyman shall make confession to the Bishop of the commission of any of the offences enumerated in the first section of this Canon, the Bishop shall proceed to inflict such ecclesiastical censure or punishment upon the Clergyman so confessing, as he (the Bishop) shall think right.

SEC. 13.—*Renunciation of False Doctrine.*—In the case of any accusation of false doctrine, a *renunciation* of the same, to the satisfaction of the Bishop, shall stay all farther proceedings.

CANON XXVIII.—*Journals of Council.*

The Secretary shall each year preserve thirty copies of the Journal for the use of the members of the next ensuing Council.



RULES OF ORDER.

I. Upon the day appointed, the Council shall assemble at 10 A. M., for the purpose of organization. The Presiding Officer shall call the Council to order and cause the Roll to be called; whereupon, should a quorum be present, the Council shall be declared organized.

II. After Morning Prayer, the Council shall proceed to the election of a President and a Secretary.

III. The Council shall elect a Treasurer, after the Report of the Committee of Finance.

IV. All Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.

V. The regular Committees shall be—

The Committee on the State of the Church,
The Committee on Canons,
The Committee on Finance,
to consist each of five persons.
The Committee on Elections,
The Committee on New Parishes,
The Committee on Unfinished Business,
to consist each of three.

The said Committees shall be appointed at as early a period in the session as may be practicable.

VI. The order of business shall be as follows:

The Bishop's Address.
Communications from the President.
Reports from The Committee on Elections.
The Committee on New Parishes.
Parochial Reports.
Standing Committee's Report.
Committees appointed at the last Council.
Treasurer's Report.
Finance Committee.
Committee on Canons.
Committee on Unfinished Business.
Committee on the State of the Church.
Other Special Committees.
Petitions and Memorials.
Motions and Resolutions.

VII. After the President has taken the Chair, no member shall continue standing, except to address the Chair.

VIII. Speakers shall address the Chair, and shall confine themselves to the point in debate.

IX. No motion shall be considered unless seconded, and, if required, reduced to writing.

X. When the President is putting any question the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

XI. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay upon the table, to postpone to a certain time, to postpone indefinitely, to commit, to amend, or to divide; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. The motions to lay on the table and to adjourn shall always be in order, and shall be decided without debate; and of these, the motion to adjourn shall take precedence.

XII. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, the same shall be divided at the request of any member, and a vote taken separately, except that a motion to strike out and insert shall be indivisible.

XIII. All amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved.

When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made. No after amendment to such second amendment shall be in order. But when an amendment to an amendment is under consideration, a substitute to the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject different from the one under consideration shall be received under color of a substitute.

XIV. A question once decided shall stand as the judgment of the Council, and shall not be drawn again into debate. A motion to reconsider any vote shall not be in order, except on the same or succeeding day to that on which the vote is taken: Provided always, that a vote or question may be reconsidered at any time by the consent of two-thirds of the Council: Provided further, that no motion to reconsider shall be made on the last day of the Council, except on a vote or question originally taken on that day.

XV. The Reports of all Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received of course and without motion for acceptance, unless re-committed. All Reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the Council shall be accompanied by a corresponding resolution.

XVI. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair without debate, but any member may appeal from such decision. And on such appeal no member shall speak more than once without leave.

XVII. No member shall be absent from the Sessions of the Council without leave, or unless he be unable to attend.

XVIII. When the Council is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the Chair.

FORMS OF DEEDS.

No. 1.

THIS INDENTURE, made and entered into this — day of ——, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and —, between —— of the County of —— and State of ——, of the one part, and ——, the Wardens and Vestry and Trustees of —— Church, ——, and members of the said Congregation, (the said Church being a Church of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of North Carolina:) Witnesseth, That the said ——, for and in consideration of the sum of —— dollars to him in hand paid by the said ——, at and before the ensealing and delivery of these presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hath given, granted, bargained and sold, conveyed and confirmed, and doth by these presents give, grant, bargain and sell, convey and confirm unto the said ——, Wardens and Vestry and Trustees of said —— Church, their heirs and successors in office, the following lot or parcel of land, situate in ——, and bounded as follows, to-wit: ——. To have and to hold the same, together with all and singular its appurtenances, to the said ——, Wardens and Vestry and Trustees aforesaid, their heirs and successors forever, to and for the use and benefit of the Congregation of said —— Church, ——. And the said —— doth, for himself and his heirs, covenant and agree with the said ——, Wardens and Vestry and Trustees aforesaid, their heirs and successors, to warrant and defend the same to the said ——, Wardens and Vestry and Trustees aforesaid, their heirs and successors forever.

In witness whereof, the said —— hath hereunto set his hand and seal, the day and year above-written.

—— ——, [SEAL.]

Signed, sealed and delivered, in presence of ——.

No. 2.

THIS INDENTURE, made and entered into this — day of ——, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and —, between ——, of the County of —— and State of ——, of the one part, and ——, Trustees appointed by the Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the State of North Carolina; by virtue of the provisions of the Act of the General Assembly of North Carolina, passed in the year 1844–45, entitled "An act to amend the Revised Statutes entitled Religious Societies:" Witnesseth, That the said ——, for and in consideration of — dollars to him in hand paid by the said Trustees as aforesaid, at and before the ensealing and delivery of these presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hath given, granted, bargained and sold, conveyed and confirmed, and doth by these presents give, grant, bargain and sell, convey and confirm, unto the said ——, Trustees as aforesaid, their heirs and successors in office, the following lot or parcel of land situate in ——, and bounded as follows, to-wit: ——. To have and to hold the same, with all and singular its appurtenances, to the said ——, Trustees as aforesaid, their heirs and successors in office forever, to and for the use and benefit of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of North Carolina. And the said —— doth, for himself and his heirs, [&c., as in the foregoing Deed.]

RESOLUTION CONTINUING IN FORCE.

Resolved, That the salary of the Bishop of this Diocese be increased, and fixed at Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars.—*Adopted May* 1853.

STANDING COMMITTEE FOR 1863-'64.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D.	Hon. JOHN H. BRYAN,
Rev. F. M. HUBBARD, D. D.	GEO. W. MORDECAI.
Rev. ALDERT SMEDES, D. D.	

EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

Rev. J. C. HUSKE.	C. T. HAIGH.
Rev. A. A. BENTON.	R. P. BUXTON.
	C. B. MALLETT.

EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

Rev. A. A. WATSON.	J. G. BURR.
	P. K. DICKINSON.

CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE.

Rev. A. A. WATSON.	Hon. S. J. PERSON.
Rev. R. E. TERRY.	P. K. DICKINSON.
Rev. F. W. HILLIARD.	

TRUSTEES TO HOLD PROPERTY FOR THE DIOCESE.

Rt. Rev. THOS. ATKINSON, D. D.
GEO. W. MORDECAI.
Hon. W. H. BATTLE.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

Rev. M. A. CURTIS, D. D.
Hon. THOS. RUFFIN.
Dr. A. J. DEROSSET.

Treasurer of the Council, C. T. HAIGH, Fayetteville.
Secretary of the Council, W. N. TILLINGHAST, ditto.

DELEGATES TO GENERAL COUNCIL.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D.	Hon. W. H. BATTLE.
Rev. F. M. HUBBARD, D. D.	R. H. SMITH.
Rev. JOS. C. HUSKE.	Dr. A. J. DEROSSET.

ALTERNATES.

Rev. A. A. WATSON.	KEMP P. BATTLE.
Rev. J. B. CHESHIRE, D. D.	Hon. J. H. BRYAN.
Rev. EDWIN GEER.	ROBERT STRANGE.

Rev. WILLIAM HODGES, D. D., Rector of Immanuel Church, Warrenton.

Rev. LUCIAN HOLMES, Principal of Ravenscroft School, Asheville.

Rev. FORDYCE M. HUBBARD, D. D., Professor in the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

Rev. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Missionary, Hendersonville, Henderson County, and parts adjacent.

Rev. WILLIAM C. HUNTER, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsborough.

Rev. JOSEPH C. HUSKE, Rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

Rev. S. I. JOHNSTON, D. D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Edenton, now residing at Chapel Hill.

Rev. S. W. KENNERLY, Rector of Trinity Parish, Beaufort County, and Pugh's Chapel, Pitt County.

Rev. FRED'K J. LIGHTBOURNE, Rector of the Church of the Saviour, Jackson, Northampton County.

Rev. MATTHIAS M. MARSHALL, Deacon, in charge of St. James's Church, Kittrell's Springs.

Rev. RICH'D H. MASON, John's River and Morganton, Burke County.

Rev. RICH'D S. MASON, D. D., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.

Rev. DANIEL MORRELLE, Wilmington.

Rev. THOMAS S. W. MOTT, Editor of the Church Intelligencer, Raleigh.

Rev. JOS. W. MURPHY, Rector of Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.

Rev. GEORGE PATTERSON, Chaplain 3d Reg't N. C. Troops.

Rev. GERARD W. PHELPS, Deacon, Chaplain 17th Reg't N. C. Troops.

Rev. HENRY H. PROUT, Rector of St. John's Church, Williamsborough.

Rev. STEPHEN C. ROBERTS, Rector of Grace Church, Morganton, and St. James's Church, Lenoir.

Rev. HENRY A. SKINNER, Hertford.

Rev. ALDERT SMEDES, D. D., Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

LIST OF CLERGY,

In the Diocese of North Carolina, entitled to Seats in the Council of 1864.

Rt. Rev. THOS. ATKINSON, D. D., Bishop, Rector of St. James's Church, Wilmington, and, *ex officio*, President of the Council.

Rev. RICHARD W. BARBER, Missionary in Wilkes and Ashe Counties.

Rev. SAM'L S. BARBER, Assistant to Rev. G. B. Wetmore.

Rev. ANGELO A. BENTON, Rector of Christ Church, Rockfish.

Rev. CHARLES T. BLAND, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesborough.

Rev. JARVIS BUXTON, Rector of Trinity Church, Asheville.

Rev. ROB'T A. CASTLEMAN, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Halifax.

Rev. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D. D., Rector of Calvary Church, Tarborough, and Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.

Rev. MOSES A. CURTIS, D. D., Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough, and Missionary in parts adjacent.

Rev. LUTHER EBORN, Washington.

Rev. GEO. M. EVERHART, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

Rev. FRED'K FITZGERALD, Post Chaplain, Raleigh.

Rev. EDWARD M. FORBES, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

Rev. EDWIN GEER, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington, and Post Chaplain, Wilmington.

Rev. EDWARD W. GILLIAM, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg.

Rev. ISRAEL HARDING, Missionary, Wilson and Bertie Counties, and parts adjacent.

Rev. THOS. B. HAUGHTON, Deacon, Chaplain 50th Reg't N. C. Troops.

Rev. THOS. G. HAUGHTON, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.

Rev. FRANCIS W. HILLIARD, Rector of Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

Rev. WILLIAM HODGES, D. D., Rector of Immanuel Church, Warrenton.

Rev. LUCIAN HOLMES, Principal of Ravenscroft School, Asheville.

Rev. FORDYCE M. HUBBARD, D. D., Professor in the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

Rev. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Missionary, Hendersonville, Henderson County, and parts adjacent.

Rev. WILLIAM C. HUNTER, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsborough.

Rev. JOSEPH C. HUSKE, Rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

Rev. S. I. JOHNSTON, D. D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Edenton, now residing at Chapel Hill.

Rev. S. W. KENNERLY, Rector of Trinity Parish, Beaufort County, and Pugh's Chapel, Pitt County.

Rev. FRED'K J. LIGHTBOURNE, Rector of the Church of the Saviour, Jackson, Northampton County.

Rev. MATTHIAS M. MARSHALL, Deacon, in charge of St. James's Church, Kittrell's Springs.

Rev. RICH'D H. MASON, John's River and Morganton, Burke County.

Rev. RICH'D S. MASON, D. D., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.

Rev. DANIEL MORRELLE, Wilmington.

Rev. THOMAS S. W. MOTT, Editor of the Church Intelligencer, Raleigh.

Rev. JOS. W. MURPHY, Rector of Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.

Rev. GEORGE PATTERSON, Chaplain 3d Reg't N. C. Troops.

Rev. GERARD W. PHELPS, Deacon, Chaplain 17th Reg't N. C. Troops.

Rev. HENRY H. PROUT, Rector of St. John's Church, Williamsborough.

Rev. STEPHEN C. ROBERTS, Rector of Grace Church, Morganton, and St. James's Church, Lenoir.

Rev. HENRY A. SKINNER, Hertford.

Rev. ALDERT SMEDES, D. D., Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

Rev. BENNET SMEDES, Assistant at St. Mary's School.

Rev. WILLIAM E. SNOWDEN, Rector of Church of the Holy Trinity, Hertford.

Rev. ROBERT B. SUTTON, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough, and St. Mark's Church, Deep River.

Rev. LEWIS TAYLOR, Oxford.

Rev. JOHN C. TENNANT, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Clinton.

Rev. ROB'T E. TERRY, Rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington.

Rev. DAVID D. VAN ANTWERP, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.

Rev. MAURICE H. VAUGHAN, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.

Rev. CYRUS WATERS, Rector of St. Thomas's Church, Windsor.

Rev. ALFRED A. WATSON, Assistant Minister, St. James's Church, Wilmington.

REV. EDMUND WITHERS, Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.

Rev. GEO. B. WETMORE, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Mocksville.

Rev. WM. R. WETMORE, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton, and Church of the Redeemer, Shelby.

The following Clergymen were not present at the Council: Rev. Messrs. S. S. Barber, A. A. Benton, C. T. Bland, Jarvis Buxton, Edward M. Forbes, T. B. Haughton, Lucian Holmes, N. C. Hughes, S. I. Johnston, D. D., S. W. Kennerly, Daniel Morrelle, George Patterson, Henry A. Skinner, John C. Tennant, Robert E. Terry, David D. Van Antwerp, and Cyrus Waters.

LAY DELEGATES.

*Geo. W. Mordecai, *Hon. Dan'l M. Barringer, Hon. John H. Bryan, *Kemp B. Battle,	Christ Church Raleigh.
Rich'd H. Battle, Jr., Edw'd C. Fisher, Philip H. Wiley, E. Burke Haywood,	Alternates.
*Dr. A. J. DeRosset, Rob't Strange, *P. K. Dickinson, *Jas. G. Burr,	St. James's Church, Wilmington.
A. Martin, *E. A. Keith, R. G. Rankin, A. H. VanBokkelin,	Alternates.
Thos. Ruffin, *P. C. Cameron, Jas. Webb, Thos. B. Hill,	St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough.
J. W Palmer, Dr. E. H. Goelet, *G. V Strong,	St. Stephen's Church, Goldsborough.
G. W. Collier, J. O. Washington, *J. A. Evans,	Alternates.
Thos. L. Brodie, Col. P. E. A Jones, Sam'l Edwards, Jas. Turner,	Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.
E. J. Nesbitt, G. Badger Harris.	Alternates.
John H. Haughton, Thos. Hill, H. A London, John Manning, Jr.,	St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough.
N. M. Hill, M. Q Waddell, R. R Ihrie, Woodson Lea,	Alternates.
Maj. W. A. Eaton, Dr. W W. Green, Dr. Willie Perry, *Thos. White,	St. Paul's Church, Louisburg.
W. E Ray, W. K. Barham,	Alternates.

Dr. A. S. Piggott,
Alex'r Justice,
*Dr. H. H. Robinson,
B. H. Sumner,
} St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton.

Dr. J. M. Richardson,
V. A. McBee,
Thos. Beckwith,
John Conley,
} Alternates.

Chas. T. Haigh,
E. J Hale,
James Kyle,
*W. N. Tillinghast,
} St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

J. C. Taylor,
*R. H. Kingsbury,
*E. H. Hicks,
*R. H. Hamme,
} St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.

L. Taylor, Jr.,
J. H. Horner,
L. A. Paschall,
Dr. Oliver Hicks,
} Alternates.

Dr. N. J. Pittman,
E. D. MacNair,
H. B. Bryan,
R. T. Hoskins,
} Calvary Church, Tarborough.

Russell Chapman, Alternate.

*John Wilkes,
W. F. Davidson,
*James Briscoe,
} St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

L. Henderson,
*J. T. Thomas,
*Dr. Wm. F. Henderson,
*Col. John Wimbish,
} St. John's Church, Williamsborough.

*Jos. B. Batchelor,
*Thos. A. Montgomery,
} Immanuel Church, Warrenton.

John White,
*Peter R. Davis,
} Alternates.

*Hon. W. H. Battle,
Dr. J. B. Jones,
Dr. Wm. P. Mallett,
M. Fetter,
} Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

J. Kimberly,
H. H. Smith,
*C. P. Mallett,
R. B. Saunders,
} Alternates.

J. J. Erwin,
T. G. Walton,
T. J. Corpening,
J. V. Blackwell,
} Grace Church, Morganton.

*B. A. Capehart,
Dr. Geo. W Blacknell,
Geo. W. Kittrell,
} St. James's Church, Kittrell's Springs.

*J. A. Peace,
Dr. T. C. Hines,
J. B. Hunter,
} Alternates.

Dr. Noah Joyner,
Dr. Wm. M. B. Brown,
Wm. E. Demill,
Jas. H. McClure,
} St. Paul's Church, Greenville.

Rob't Green,
Rob't W. Joyner,
John R. Joyner,
Dr. Sam'l R. Morrel,
} Alternates.

L. Blackmer,
J. M. Coffin,
Dr. J. W. Hall,
*Hon. Nath'l Boyden,
} St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.

*J. B. Tilghman, St. Mark's Church, Halifax.

*Jones W. Burton, Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.

Gen. Sam'l F. Patterson,
*Edmund W. Jones,
Dr. Walter W. Scott,
Geo. N. Evans,
} St. James's Church, Lenoir.

*Col. David A. Barnes, Church of the Saviour, Jackson.

T. C. Davis,
Arthur Burnes,
J. K. Hatton,
S. M. Selby,
} St. Timothy's Church, Wilson.

G. L. Fremont,
J. A. Willard,
H. Nutt,
G. Myers,
} St. John's Church, Wilmington.

W. L. Pitts,
W. L. DeRossett,
H. W. Burgwyn,
H. Wilson,
} Alternates.

Stephen A. Norfleet,
Thos. W. Thompson,
Thos. J. Pugh,
} Grace Church, Woodville, Bertie County.

Dr. Turner Wilson,
Wm. T. Sutton,
Wm. Stevens Gray,
L. S. Webb,
} St. Thomas's Church, Windsor.

Those marked thus (*) were present.

JOURNAL.

WILLIAMSBOROUGH, MAY 18, 1864.

The Forty-Eighth Annual Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina met in St. John's Church, Williamsborough, on Wednesday, May 18th, 1864, at 10 o'clock A. M., according to appointment.

The Council was called to order by the Bishop.

The roll was called and the following members were found to be present. Of the Clergy:

Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, D.D.,	Rev. Moses A. Curtis, D. D.
Rev. Edward W. Gilliam.	Rev. William C. Hunter.
Rev. Matthias M. Marshall.	Rev. Richard H. Mason.
Rev. Rich'd S. Mason, D. D.	Rev. T. S. W. Mott.
Rev. Joseph W. Murphy.	Rev. Henry H. Prout.
Rev. Aldert Smedes, D. D.	Rev. Wm. E. Snowden.
Rev. S. C. Roberts.	Rev. Maurice H. Vaughan.
Rev. Alfred A. Watson.	Rev. Geo. B. Wetmore.

Of the Laity: Dr. A. J. DeRosset and W. N. Tillinghast.

It being apparent that a quorum was not present, on motion, the Council adjourned until 9 o'clock A. M. Thursday.

Divine Service was then held. The Convention Sermon was preached by Rev. Wm. E. Snowden, from Phil., iii. 20. The Communion was administered by the Bishop, assisted by the Rector. A collection was made for the Relief Fund, amounting to $127 76.

Rev. G. B. Wetmore preached in the afternoon, from Hos., xiii. 9.

THURSDAY, May 19.

The Council met at 9 o'clock A. M.

The Rev. Rob't A. Castleman, Rev. Edwin Geer, Rev. Wm.

Hodges, D. D., Rev. Rob't B. Sutton and Rev. Wm. R. Wetmore, and Messrs. D. M. Barringer, Kemp P. Battle, John H. Bryan, Thomas L. Brodie, R. H. Kingsbury, E. H. Hicks, Jas. Briscoe, Dr. Wm. F. Henderson and Wm. H. Battle appeared and took their seats.

The proceedings of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Bishop read his Annual Address:

BELOVED BRETHREN OF THE CLERGY AND LAITY:

The circumstances under which we meet in our present Annual Council to inquire into the state of the Church, and to devise measures for its welfare and increase, are well calculated to quicken our zeal in that good work, for the things of this life have never seemed more unsatisfactory and untrustworthy than at present, and the blessed interests of the Kingdom of God may well appear doubly precious to us. Amid the scenes of worldly distress and confusion witnessed around us, we are led to look for encouragement and consolation, not so much to the hope of final, perhaps speedy success and deliverance to our country, although this too is right and reasonable, as to the remembrance of what He has done for His Church, and the greater blessings, we trust, he has yet in store for her.

During the last year, the official acts which I have performed have been as follows:

At the Council in Fayetteville, I confirmed three persons.

May 19th, I preached to the garrison at Fort Fisher.

June 15th, I preached to that at Fort Hill.

June 21st, I preached at the Monumental Church in Richmond, and at the request of the Rector baptized an infant in private, and at the same time and place, two colored infants also.

28th, I preached at Halifax, baptized a child, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

July 5, preached twice in the Court House at Rockingham in Richmond, baptized five persons, viz: one adult and four infants, confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

6th, preached at the same place.

7th, baptized there in private two colored infants.

12th, baptized an infant in Calvary Church, Wadesborough, and preached.

26th, in Christ Church, Raleigh, received to Priest's Orders the Rev. Bennet Smedes, lately of the Diocese of Maryland. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Dr. Smedes, who, with the Rev. Dr. Mason, united in the laying on of hands. I preached on this occasion.

August 9th, I confirmed three persons in Calvary Church, Wadesborough.

16th, I preached at Ansonville in Anson county, in the Methodist Church, being invited thereto.

August 20th, I baptized at Wadesborough in private a colored adult.

26th, preached at Statesville, and confirmed one person.

28th, preached at Gwyn's Chapel, and administered the Holy Communion.

30th, preached at Wilkesborough.

Sept. 1st, preached at Grove Chapel in Caldwell county.

3d, preached, baptized two infants and administered the Holy Communion at the Church of St. John the Baptist in Watauga county.

5th, baptized two infants at the house of Mr. Rufus Lenoir in Caldwell county.

6th, preached twice in the village of Lenoir, and administered the Holy Communion.

8th, preached twice at Morganton, and confirmed five persons.

13th, preached twice in Asheville, administered the Communion, and confirmed nine persons.

15th, preached again in the same place.

17th, preached in the morning at Waynesville, and in the evening at Bethel Meeting-House, both in Haywood county.

19th, I consecrated the Church of St. James in Hendersonville, the Rev. Mr. Hughes, the Rector, reading the sentence of Consecration, the Rev. Dr. Hanckel and Mr. Dayton, of the Diocese of South Carolina, and the Rev. Mr. Buxton of this Diocese, offering Morning Prayer, and I preaching the Sermon. In the afternoon I confirmed in private a sick colored

woman, and in the evening, after a sermon by the Rev. Mr. Buxton, I confirmed in the Church three persons.

20th, at the Church of St. John in the Wilderness, I preached in the morning and confirmed twelve persons. In the afternoon I preached in the Chapel opened for the colored people by that congregation.

22d, at St. Paul's in the Valley, Transylvania county, I preached and confirmed one person.

24th, at Calvary Church in Henderson county, I preached and confirmed three persons.

27th, at Rutherfordton, I preached twice.

29th, at Shelby, I consecrated the Church of the Redeemer, the Rev. William R. Wetmore reading the sentence of Consecration, and the Rev. Joseph Hunter of South Carolina also assisting in the service. I preached the sermon. The Church is built very economically but in excellent taste, and is a really handsome structure. The congregation is very small.

October 1st, at Lincolnton, I preached in the morning. In the evening, after a sermon by the Rev. Mr. Everhart, I confirmed sixteen persons, of whom seven were colored.

2d, 3d and 4th, I preached four times in Charlotte, and confirmed twelve persons, of whom four were colored, and also administered the Holy Communion.

6th, at St. James's, in Iredell county, I preached and confirmed five persons, of whom one was colored.

7th, at Christ Church, Rowan, I preached, confirmed eleven persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

8th and 9th, I preached three times in Salisbury, and confirmed four persons.

11th, I preached twice in Lexington.

13th, at Mr. P. W. Hairston's, in Davie county, I preached twice to a large body of his slaves, some of his family and a few of his neighbors being also present, and administered the Holy Communion. The care bestowed by Mr. and Mrs. Hairston on the religious instruction of their slaves is much to be commended.

15th, at St. Andrew's, in Rowan county, I preached; and at Mocksville, on the 16th, I preached twice and confirmed four persons and administered the Communion.

18th, I preached twice at Huntsville, confirmed two persons and administered the Communion.

20th, at Richmond Hill, I preached and administered the Communion.

22d, at Salem, I preached in the Moravian Church, at the request of the Brethren, and baptized an infant in a private house.

25th, at Germanton, I read Prayers, baptized an adult and two children, confirmed one person, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

27th, I read Prayers and preached in the Mountain Chapel in Rockingham county.

28th, I baptized two infants in a private house.

29th, I preached at Leaksville and administered the Communion.

31st, at Milton, I preached in the Presbyterian Church.

Nov. 1st, at Yanceyville, I preached and baptized an infant, and in the afternoon three colored children in a private house.

3d, I preached at Greensborough.

15th, at Wadesborough, I confirmed two persons, one of whom was colored.

22d, at Rockingham, I preached, baptized an infant, and administered the Communion.

Dec. 9th, I preached at St. Mary's, Raleigh, and confirmed thirteen of the pupils of the School.

10th, at Christ Church, Raleigh, I baptized an adult and two infants, confirmed one person and preached—it being the Fast-Day appointed by the Governor of the State.

On the 11th, 12th, 13th and 14th, I attended and took part in the services at a Convocation of the Clergy in Warrenton. I met there, besides the Rector, Dr. Hodges, the Rev. Messrs. Gibson and Wingfield of Virginia, and the Rev. Messrs. Castleman, Patterson, Gilliam and Lightbourne of this Diocese. The services were very interesting and well attended, and, in continuation of those which Mr. Gibson had been holding before the arrival of most of the Clergy, were certainly awakening and edifying to many. During the Convocation, I confirmed twenty-four persons, one on a sick bed, and I admitted the Rev. Frederick J. Lightbourne to the Order of Priests, and

Messrs. Matthias M. Marshall and William Gerard Phelps to that of Deacons.

15th, I instituted the Rev. Maurice Hamilton Vaughan Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, the Rev. George Patterson preaching the sermon, and Messrs. Prout and Murphy taking part in the services. In the evening, I preached and confirmed nine persons.

17th, at Louisburg, in the morning I preached, and in the evening, after a sermon by Mr. Gilliam, I confirmed two persons.

18th, I visited a plantation of the late lamented Josiah Collins, where most of his servants whom I used to meet at Lake Scuppernong now are. Mr. Patterson, their beloved Minister, was with me, and when they had assembled in the open air, there being no house on the place large enough for them to meet in, Mr. Patterson prayed, and I made them a short address and confirmed two of them.

1864, Jan'y 3d, I baptized an infant at Wadesborough.

31st, at Rockingham, I preached twice, baptized a colored infant in private, and administered the Holy Communion.

Feb. 7th, I preached twice in Cheraw, South Carolina.

In the latter part of February I set off from home with the intention of visiting a portion of the Army in this State and of that in Virginia, but was taken sick on the way and returned home, to which I was confined by a severe illness for several weeks.

April 16th, I confirmed one member of St. James's Church, Wilmington, in private, and on the evening of the same day, in that Church, twenty-five persons.

17th, I confirmed in St. John's Church, Wilmington, five persons.

20th, in Christ Church, Rockfish, I preached and confirmed twelve persons.

21st, preached twice in Fayetteville, and confirmed twenty-one persons.

April 23d, preached at St. Mark's, Deep River.

24th, preached twice in Pittsborough, and confirmed four persons.

25th, preached at night at Chapel Hill and confirmed sixteen persons, of whom five were colored.

On the 26th I preached there again, and administered the Holy Communion.

On the 28th I preached at Graham.

29th, in the morning I preached at Hillsborough, and in the afternoon, after a sermon by the Rev. Mr. Watson, I confirmed eleven persons, of whom one was colored.

30th, in Christ Church, Raleigh, after a sermon by the Rev. Mr. Watson, I confirmed seventeen persons, of whom three were colored.

May 1st, in the same Church, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon I preached in St. Mary's Chapel, and confirmed seven of the pupils of the School.

On the 2d I preached at Goldsborough.

3d, preached in the same place and administered the Holy Communion.

4th, preached twice at Kinston, confirmed eleven persons, one in private, and administered the Holy Communion.

5th, in the same place, baptized in private two infants.

6th, in the morning I preached in the Church at Wilson, and administered the Communion. In the afternoon I preached in the Hospital at the same place.

8th, preached twice in Tarborough and confirmed four persons.

10th, preached at Scotland Neck and confirmed nine persons.

12th, preached at Halifax and confirmed one person.

13th, preached at Weldon and confirmed two persons.

15th, preached at Gaston and confirmed one person.

16th, at the residence of Thomas Tucker, Esq., in Northampton county, in a congregation consisting of his own family and some of his neighbors, I confirmed three persons.

17th, at Henderson, I preached, confirmed eight persons, three of whom were colored, and administered the Holy Communion.

The whole number of persons confirmed by me during the past year has been three hundred and ten, of whom twenty-nine were colored. As I have been prevented by the enemy's possession of a portion of our territory from visiting a number

of Parishes, and by sickness from visiting some of those within our lines, the Confirmations, in view of these circumstances, are more numerous than ever before; and I have the gratification also of knowing that some of our soldiers in Virginia, who could not return to their own Diocese for the purpose, have been confirmed by the Bishop of Virginia. I trust and I strongly believe, that should God in His mercy send us deliverance in this war, He will likewise grant a great increase to His Church. But where are the Ministers to be found to take care of this increased flock? I have, during the year, ordained two to the Diaconate and two to the Priesthood, but while this addition scarcely supplies the gaps which death makes in our ranks, even this will scarcely be reached in the coming year, and for a period of indefinite duration beyond; for under the pressure of the war, the number of our Candidates is diminishing, instead of being enlarged. I must therefore again urge on the Clergy and Laity the duty of prayer to the Lord of the Harvest, that He will send forth laborers into His harvest, and of efforts on our own part in accordance with our prayers. And in reference to this, I must ask you, my Brethren, to remember and to remind others of the importance of establishing the Diocesan Theological Seminary, the plan of which was unanimously recommended by our last Council. In the present state of the country, and especially of the currency, I have not thought it best to urge contributions to this object. I requested the Rev. Mr. Watson to prepare some sermons on the subject, to be preached at different places, so as to open the way for the procurement of funds when they could be advantageously used for this purpose. He has done this with good effect, and upwards of five thousand dollars have been placed in our hands, and promises of very considerable contributions have been made, which will certainly be redeemed unless some great calamity supervene. My purpose is, when the state of the country becomes more settled, to employ an energetic and judicious agent to visit the Parishes, and solicit contributions to this object, which is so manifestly of primary importance, if not of indispensable necessity to the Church.

There is another subject connected with our duties which

needs attention. It is the supply of a greater amount of Ministerial service to the Army. In the beginning of the war quite a number of the Clergy became Chaplains of Regiments. The health of some of these failed them, while others found it scarcely possible to maintain their families on their pay, and for one or the other or some similar reason, the greater part have resigned, so that we have now out of the Clergy of the Diocese but three Chaplains of Regiments and two Chaplains of Posts. To supply this lack of service, the most feasible and the most equal plan seems to be to designate certain Clergymen who should give a portion of their time to the Army, without resigning their Parishes, having their places, during the period of their service, supplied in some part by their neighboring Brethren.

I have during the year baptized thirty-five persons, of whom three were white adults, one a colored adult, twenty-three white infants, and eight colored infants. I have consecrated two Churches and instituted one Rector of a Parish.

During the year the number of our Clergy has been increased by the ordination to the Diaconate, to which I have before referred, of Messrs. Matthias M. Marshall and William Gerard Phelps, and by the transfer from the Diocese of Virginia of the Rev. Edmund Withers, who has become Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, and of the Rev. Robert A. Castleman, who has become Rector of St. Mark's Church, Halifax, and is also engaged in the performance of Missionary duty in Halifax and Northampton counties, and by the reception into the Diocese of the Rev. John C. Tennant, who has taken charge of St. Paul's Church, Clinton, although from some untoward circumstances he has as yet performed very few services there. The case of Mr. Tennant in one respect is like that of Mr. Terry, to which I referred last year. The Diocese to which he last belonged (Kentucky) not being in Ecclesiastical communion at present with the Church in the Confederate States, he could bring with him no Letters Dimissory, and it was necessary to dispense with these. I have also had the pleasure of receiving again into the Diocese the Rev. Bennet Smedes, who, although happily situated in Baltimore, felt it his duty to endure peril and privation, in

returning to his parents and his native State, to render service to those to whom he felt most bounden. The Bishop of Maryland declining to give him Letters Dimissory for this purpose, I received him without them. He first became a Chaplain in the Army, but his health failing him in a mode of life to which he was so unaccustomed, he has since become the Assistant of his father, the Rev. Dr. Smedes, in the charge of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, the onerous duties of which were pressing too heavily on the latter. During the year the Rev. John H. Tillinghast has been transferred to the Diocese of Alabama, and the Rev. John B. Colhoun and the Rev. James Moore have removed to that of Maryland. I have also thought it proper to strike from the list of the Clergy in this Diocese the names of the Rev. Peyton Gallagher and the Rev. Jonathan A. Wainwright, the former of whom has not resided within it since the beginning of the war, and the latter not since an early period thereafter; and although they have not applied to me for Letters Dimissory, yet as I have not heard from them at all, I conclude that if living they are now connected with some Diocese beyond the limits of the Confederate States. The present number of the Clergy is fifty-three.

Since our last meeting the Rev. Messrs. Murphy and Vaughan have resigned their posts as Chaplains in the Army, and the former has accepted the Rectorship of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, and the latter of that of St. Stephen's, Oxford. The Rev. Edward W. Gilliam has resigned the charge of the Church of the Epiphany at Leaksville, and accepted that of St. Paul, Louisburg. As I before remarked, in reference to another subject, the number of Candidates for Holy Orders has decreased during the year. Two indeed have been received, viz: James Briscoe and Richard H. Jones, the latter of whom has heretofore been a Minister in the Protestant Methodist denomination. On the other hand two have been ordained, viz: William Gerard Phelps and Matthias M. Marshall; one, Benjamin L. Perry, has renounced the hope of exercising the Ministry, because of feeble health, and has been at his own request removed from the list of Candidates; and two, I grieve to say, have fallen in battle in this cruel war. They are John T. Cooke and Robert Walker Anderson. The cha-

racter and abilities of Mr. Cooke authorize the belief that, had he lived, his labors would have been, by the Divine blessing, highly useful to the Church. The death of Mr. Anderson I have felt as one of the saddest events of the three last mournful years. He had fine talents carefully cultivated, but he was less distinguished even for these than for his sweet, ingenuous, affectionate disposition, his conscientiousness, and his humility. Seldom can a man be found so well fitted to win the love of those who knew him, and few have died in this war who have gone down to their graves more truly and deeply mourned than Robert Walker Anderson. Our present number of Candidates for Orders is five, viz: Edward Wooten, Horace G. Hilton, Edward Payson Hall, James Briscoe and Rich'd H. Jones.

I cannot conclude this communication, my Brethren, without referring to an event which has made this year an especially sad one to some devoted members of the Church, and because of which the Church itself is a sufferer. It is the death of the late Josiah Collins. Perhaps there was no man in this Diocese to whom its welfare was dearer than to him, and few, if any, who have contributed more heartily and more effectually towards its advancement. He used ample means for noble ends. He gave abundantly to those objects which the Church seeks to promote; he encouraged and assisted young men in preparing to wait at her altars; he took an active and leading part in her Councils, Diocesan and General, while he especially devoted himself to that work which a Christian master at the South ought to feel one of the most urgent and most weighty that have been imposed on him by the Great Master of us all, the work of giving Christian instruction and culture to his servants. For nearly thirty years Mr. Collins labored with remarkable energy and perseverance for this end, himself and his family teaching them, and he procuring as their Minister the ablest and most zealous Clergyman whom he could obtain. The result was, that his household was perhaps the best example to be seen at the South of the Christian culture of a large body of slaves. It is a painful thought that this household has been scattered, the master's days embittered, perhaps shortened, and the comfort and happiness, and the spiritual advancement, of the negroes hindered by the ef-

forts of those who claim to be the especial friends of that race. Whatever they may have meant, they have evidently so far done the part of its worst enemies, and the probable issue of their success in this war would be the ultimate extermination of the race they profess to wish to serve. That God will avert this, and the innumerable other ills which would result from their success, is and ever has been my confident belief. That we may use success, if He vouchsafe it to us, rightly, wisely and beneficially to that race, as well as to our own, is my dearest earthly aspiration.

THOMAS ATKINSON.

On motion, the Chair appointed Rev. A. A. Watson, Rev. Wm. Hodges, D. D., Rev. M. A. Curtis, D. D., Dr. A. J. De-Rosset and Hon. W. H. Battle a Committee to ascertain if a quorum was present.

This Committee made the following Report:

The Committee on the presence of a quorum report: That Art. V of the Constitution requires the presence of one-third of all the Parochial Clergy, and of Delegates from one-third of all the Parishes entitled to representation, as appearing upon the Journal of the preceding year, to constitute a quorum. That there are 45 Parochial Clergy at present in connection with the Diocese; and that there appear upon the Journals of the last Council 28 Parishes entitled to representation. That of these 18 Clergymen are present and 8 Parishes are represented. That there is therefore present a quorum of the Clergy, but not of the Laity.

On motion,

Resolved, That the Council receive the Reports of the Permanent Committees.

The Report of the Standing Committee was read, as follows:

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina respectfully submit the following Report of their proceedings during the past Conventional year:

On the 8th July 1863, testimonials were signed on behalf of James Briscoe, candidate for Orders. Also on behalf of Rev. Bennet Smedes, recommending him for Priest's Orders.

On the 26th August 1863, testimonials were signed on behalf of Gerard W. Phelps, recommending him for Deacons'

Orders. Also on behalf of Rev. Frederick J. Lightbourne, recommending him for Priest's Orders.

On the 3d December 1863, testimonials were signed on behalf of Matthias M. Marshall, candidate for Deacon's Orders.

On the 28th March 1864, testimonials were signed on behalf of Richard H. Jones, candidate for Orders.

R. S. MASON, Pres't St. Com.

The Report of the Executive Missionary Committee was read, as follows:

The Executive Missionary Committee report as follows in relation to the funds under their charge:

Balance on hand, May 1863,		$2599 94
Received from Parishes since that date,		2073 75
Collection at Fayetteville for Diocesan Missions,		609 75
Collections by the Bishop,		538 46
Donations,		455 00
Collection at last Council,		405 00
Dividends on Bank stock,		60 00
		$6741 90
Amount paid Missionaries,	$5191 66	
Postage,	7 00	
		5198 66
Balance now on hand,		$1543 24

The details connected with the above statement may be found in the Treasurer's Report.

Appropriations to the following Clergymen were made on the 1st of March and efforts made to convey the several amounts to them, but owing to the derangement of the currency and the mails, they proved fruitless, viz:

Rev. Israel Harding	$200	Rev. Luther Eborn	$200
" C. T. Bland	200	" Cyrus Waters	200
" S. W. Kennerly	200	" E. W. Gilliam	200
" W. E. Snowden	200		

The above amounts are at their credit in the Treasurer's hands, in the old currency. It will be seen that if these amounts had been paid, the balance on hand now would be very small. This appropriation was double any previous semi-annual appropriation, but it was thought that the needs of the Missionaries required that all that could be done for them should be done, and the Church be called upon to sustain them by more liberal contributions during the coming year.

J. C. HUSKE.

The Report of the Treasurer of the Council was presented.

On motion, the Council adjourned until 9 o'clock A. M., Friday.

Rev. Rich'd H. Mason preached in the morning, from 2d Tim., iv. 7, 8.

Rev. Robert A. Castleman preached in the afternoon, from John, vii. 17.

FRIDAY, May 20.

The Council met at 9 o'clock A. M.

Rev. Fred'k FitzGerald, Rev. Francis W. Hilliard and Rev. Lewis Taylor, and Messrs. John T. Thomas, Col. John Winnish and Jos. B. Batchelor, appeared and took their seats.

The proceedings of the last meeting were read and approved.

On motion, Rev. A. A. Watson, Rev. Wm. Hodges, D. D., Rev. M. A. Curtis, D. D., Dr. A. J. DeRosset and Hon. W. H. Battle were appointed a Committee to ascertain if a quorum was present. The Committee reported, "that there is a quorum of the Clergy, but not of the Lay Delegates, present."

On motion, the Council adjourned until 4 o'clock P. M.

After the Morning Service, Rev. A. A. Watson preached a sermon advocating the establishment of a Diocesan Theological Seminary, from 2d Tim., ii., 2.

The Council met at 4 o'clock P. M.

On motion of Kemp P. Battle,

Resolved, That the Presiding Officer of this body appoint a Committee of five to digest the Reports received, and report during the session the condition of the Diocese, with such particular statements as may seem to them desirable.

The Chair appointed Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rev. F. M. Hubbard, D. D., Rev. Edwin Geer, Rev. W. Hodges, D. D., and Rev. T. S. W. Mott, to compose the Committee under this resolution.

On motion, the Council adjourned until 9 o'clock A. M., Saturday.

Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D. D., preached in the afternoon, from Acts, xiv. 20.

SATURDAY, May 21.

The Council met at 9 o'clock A. M.

Rev. Thomas G. Haughton and Mr. R. H. Hamme appeared and took their seats.

On motion,

Resolved, That when this Council adjourns it adjourn to meet in Christ Church, Raleigh, on the fourth Wednesday in June 1864, at 10 o'clock A. M.

On motion of K. P. Battle,

Resolved, That the resolution of yesterday, appointing a Committee to examine and report upon the Reports presented to the Council, be reconsidered.

On motion,

Resolved, That the said resolution of yesterday be laid upon the table.

On motion, the Council adjourned.

In the morning, Rev. F. FitzGerald preached a sermon in behalf of Diocesan Missions, from Luke, xiv. 23. $384 01 was collected for the Missionary Fund.

In the afternoon, Rev. Edwin Geer preached from Job, xlii. 26.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH,
WEDNESDAY, JUNE 22, 1864.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

At the calling of the roll the following Clergymen were found present: Rt. Rev. Thos. Atkinson, D. D., Rev. R. W. Barber, Rev. Rob't A. Castleman, Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, D. D., Rev. M. A. Curtis, D. D., Rev. F. FitzGerald, Rev. George M. Everhart, Rev. Ed. W. Gilliam, Rev. Thos. G. Haughton, Rev. F. W. Hilliard, Rev. Wm. Hodges, D. D., Rev. F. M. Hubbard, D. D., Rev. W. C. Hunter, Rev. J. C. Huske, Rev. F. J. Lightbourne, Rev. M. M. Marshall, Rev. R. H. Mason, Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rev. T. S. W. Mott, Rev. Jos. W. Murphy, Rev. H. H. Prout, Rev. S. C. Roberts, Rev. A. Smedes, D. D., Rev. Bennet Smedes, Rev. W. E. Snowden, Rev. M. H. Vaughan, Rev. A. A. Watson, Rev. Edmund Withers, Rev. Geo. B. Wetmore, and Rev. Wm. R. Wetmore.

And the following Lay Delegates: G. W. Mordecai, Hon. D. M. Barringer, Hon. J. H. Bryan, Kemp P. Battle, P. K. Dickinson, James G. Burr, P. C. Cameron, G. V. Strong, Thos. L. Brodie, Thos. White, Dr. H. H. Robinson, W. N. Tillinghast, John Wilkes, Col. John Wimbish, Thos. A. Montgomery, Hon. W. H. Battle, C. P. Mallett, J. A. Peace, Hon. Nath'l Boyden, J. B. Tilghman, Jones W. Burton, Edmund W. Jones, Col. David A. Barnes and B. A. Capehart.

The proceedings of the last meeting were read and approved.

On motion, Rev. F. M. Hubbard, D. D., Rev. Aldert Smedes, D. D., and Rev. J. C. Huske were appointed by the Chair a Committee to ascertain if a quorum was present. The Committee reported that there was a quorum present of both Clerical and Lay Delegates.

On motion, Rev. A. A. Watson, Rev. W. Hodges, D. D., and Rev. W. E. Snowden were appointed the Committee on Elections.

The Bishop announced the Committee on the State of the Church, viz: Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rev. F. M. Hubbard,

D. D., Rev. Wm. Hodges, D. D., Rev. Aldert Smedes, D. D., and Rev. J. C. Huske.

On motion, the Council adjourned until after Divine Service.

Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D. D., preached from Ep. i. 22. The Communion was administered by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., and Rev. W. C. Hunter. A collection was made for the Relief Fund, amounting to $167 53.

After Divine Service the Council met according to adjournment.

The Committee on Elections report: That five of the Certificates of Lay Delegation are signed by the Rector or Minister of the Parish, in place of the Secretary of the Vestry, as contemplated in Sec. 2 of Canon II. They find three of said Certificates of date subsequent to the opening of the Council at Williamsborough in May. The Committee do not regard the latter peculiarity as vitiating the Certificates in which it occurs. The former does, however, in their opinion, by the letter of the Canon, exclude the Certificates in which it occurs from reception, except by special action of the Council. They would feel unwilling to exclude Delegates duly elected because of this irregularity. They therefore report the following resolution:

Resolved, Notwithstanding the irregularities of the Certificates of Delegation above referred to, that the Delegates therein mentioned, having been duly elected although irregularly certified, be admitted to seats in this Council.

The Report was received and the resolution adopted.

On motion of Rev. F. M. Hubbard, D. D.,

Resolved, That a Committee of three be appointed to draft resolutions expressing the sense of the Council in relation to the death of the late Bishop of Louisiana.

The Chair appointed Rev. F. M. Hubbard, D. D., Rev. F. W. Hilliard and Geo. W. Mordecai, Esq., to compose the Committee.

On motion, leave of absence was granted to Jas. G. Burr.

The Council adjourned to meet at 4 o'clock P. M.

4 O'CLOCK P. M.

On motion of Rev. A. A. Watson,

Resolved, That the Council proceed to the election of a President and Secretary, and that the elections be *viva voce*.

Rev. Rich'd S. Mason, D. D., was elected President.

W. N. Tillinghast was elected Secretary.

On motion of Rev. F. W. Hilliard,

Whereas, it is the duty of the Church in this Diocese to devise and carry into effect some practicable scheme for the spiritual instruction and nurture of our soldiers:

Resolved, That a Committee of five be appointed by the President to take the whole subject into consideration and report to this Council.

The Chair appointed Rev. F. W. Hilliard, Rev. George M. Everhart, Rev. F. FitzGerald, Col. John Wimbish and Col. David A. Barnes, as said Committee.

On motion of Rev. A. A. Watson,

Resolved, That the Council proceed to the election of a Treasurer, *viva voce*.

C. T. Haigh, Esq., of Fayetteville, was re-elected Treasurer of the Council.

The Committee appointed under the resolution of the Rev. F. W. Hilliard, on behalf of the soldiers, was permitted to withdraw.

The Report of the Church Building Committee was read, as follows:

The Church Building Committee of the Diocese report: That in accordance with the action of the Diocesan Council of 1863, the funds in the hands of the Treasurer of the former Church Building Society have been transferred to those of the Treasurer of the Diocese. That no appropriation having been called for since the Council of 1863, there is no further action to be reported.

Respectfully,

ALFRED A. WATSON, Ch'n.

The Report of the Education Committee was read, as follows:

The Education Committee of the Diocese respectfully report: That since the meeting of the Diocesan Council of 1868 there has been received for the Education Fund the sum of $99 35, which, together with the funds previously in the hands of the Committee, viz: $256 94, (amounting in all to $365 29,) was, in accordance with the direction of said Council, transferred to the Treasurer of the Diocese. Not having been called upon for any appropriation since the last Annual Meeting of the Council, they have no further action to report.

ALFRED A. WATSON, Ch'n.

The Chair appointed the following regular Committees:

On Finance.—Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D. D., Rev. M. A. Curtis, D. D., Geo. W. Mordecai, P. K. Dickinson and C. P. Mallett.

On Canons.—Rev. A. A. Watson, Rev. T. S. W. Mott, Rev. G. B. Wetmore, Hon. W. H. Battle and Hon. Nath'l Boyden.

On New Congregations.—Rev. W. E. Snowden, Rev. W. R. Wetmore and Paul C. Cameron.

On Unfinished Business.—Rev. H. H. Prout, Rev. M. H. Vaughan and Thos. A. Montgomery.

On motion of Rev. A. A. Watson,

Resolved, That the Council go into the election of the Permanent Committees.

The following Committees were elected:

The Standing Committee.—Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rev. A. Smedes, D. D., Rev. F. M. Hubbard, D. D., Geo. W. Mordecai and Hon. J. H. Bryan.

The Executive Missionary Committee.—Rev. J. C. Huske, Rev. A. A. Benton, C. T. Haigh, R. P. Buxton and C. B. Mallett.

The Education Committee.—Rev. A. A. Watson, J. G. Burr and P. K. Dickinson.

The Church Building Committee.—Rev. A. A. Watson, Rev. R. E. Terry, Rev. F. W. Hilliard, Hon. S. J. Person and P. K. Dickinson.

The Committee appointed to draft resolutions in regard to the death of the Bishop of Louisiana offered the following Report and resolutions, which were unanimously adopted, viz:

The Council of the Church in North Carolina, desiring to testify its sympathy with the general sadness occasioned by

the death of the Rt. Rev. Leonidas Polk, D. D., Bishop of Louisiana, directs the following Resolutions to be entered on its Journal:

Resolved, That we have learned with profound regret the death of this distinguished Prelate, and heartily sympathize with his family and Diocese in their peculiar sorrows.

Resolved, That in this melancholy event the Church has lost a Bishop to whose energy of purpose, and abundant labors, and rare administrative ability, and faithfulness in his high office, the Churches of the Southwest have been largely indebted for their growth and prosperity; and whose genuine manliness, and Christian care for his dependents, and simple piety, and devoted Churchmanship, have earned our warm affection and admiration.

Resolved, That among the noble men who adorn the walks of public life in the Confederacy, we can point to very few whose purity of life, enlarged views, unselfish patriotism, and earnest following the calls of duty, entitle them to higher honor or a more lasting remembrance.

Resolved, That in the death of Bishop Polk the whole country has to lament the loss of a zealous advocate and promoter of education in its highest forms of culture and attainment, and to whose efforts in that cause our people had learned to look with confident expectation of its brilliant development and permanent success.

On motion,

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be communicated to the family of the deceased and published in such newspapers as the Committee may select.

On motion of Rev. A. A. Watson,

Resolved, That this Council approve the proposed amendment of Art. V of the Constitution of the General Council.

The Committee on New Congregations respectfully report: That there is no matter before them requiring action.

W. E. SNOWDEN, Ch'n.

The Committee on Unfinished Business respectfully report: That they find on page 32 of the Journal of the Council of last year a resolution respecting the alteration of Art. V of the Constitution of the Church of this Diocese. Besides this proposed alteration, the Committee do not find any unfinished business.

H. H. PROUT, Ch'n.

On motion of Hon. W. H. Battle,

Resolved, That the consideration of the resolution adopted at the Convention of 1862, and postponed by the Council of 1863 to this Council, proposing an alteration in Article V of the Constitution of this Diocese, be postponed to the next Annual Council.

The following gentlemen were elected Delegates to the General Council: Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rev. F. M. Hubbard, D. D., Rev. Jos. C. Huske, Hon. W. H. Battle, R. H. Smith, Dr. A. J. DeRosset.

Alternates.—Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, D. D., Rev. A. A. Watson, Rev. Edwin Geer, Col. Robert Strange, Hon. John H. Bryan, Kemp P. Battle.

The Committee on Finance reported as follows:

The Committee on Finance have examined the Treasurer's accounts and the accompanying vouchers and find them correct. The Lay members of this Committee direct the Chairman to recommend to the Council, that the assessment for the Bishop's support and for the Missionary fund be doubled, and that the salaries of both be doubled; also that the Relief assessment and the appropriations be doubled; and that the provisions of this recommendation apply to the present ecclesiastical year.

On motion of Rev. F. FitzGerald,

Resolved, That the typographical error on page 82 of the Journal of the Council of 1863, under Canon XIV, and the consideration of a proper form for the Title Page of the Journal, be committed to the Committee on Canons, to report to this Council.

On motion of Rev. A. A. Watson,

Resolved, That the Secretary cause 500 copies of the Journal of this Council to be printed, and circulated by mail or otherwise.

On motion, the Council adjourned, to meet at 9 o'clock A. M. Thursday.

Rev. G. M. Everhart preached in the evening, from St. Luke, viii. 7.

THURSDAY MORNING, 9 O'CLOCK.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

The Roll was called. Rev. Luther Eborn and Rev. Israel Harding, and Mr. Rob't Green, appeared and took their seats.

The Journal of yesterday was read and approved.

The Committee appointed under Rev. F. W. Hilliard's resolution, on behalf of the soldiers, made the following Report:

The Committee to whom was referred the subject of Church work in the Army beg leave respectfully to report: That having, for convenience, divided the subject entrusted to them into two heads, they have considered separately what can and ought to be done by the Diocese in the matter of Church literature for the Army, and what in the way of providing living teachers for our soldiers.

In view of the great claims of the Army upon the Church for religious literature, and in view of the fact that a Publishing House has already been established in this Diocese to meet that demand,

1. Resolved, That each Parish Minister in the Diocese present this subject and its great importance to his people, and, by private or public effort, raise a fund, at as early a day as practicable, to be devoted to the purchase and distribution of religious literature in our Hospitals and the Army.

2. Resolved, That these funds be subject to the order of the Bishop, and that with them he be requested to purchase, or to have published, such Tracts as, in his judgment, may meet the necessities of the times; and furthermore, that he provide for the proper distribution of these publications, in accordance with the spirit and intention of these resolutions.

3. Resolved, That our best wishes be tendered to the Protestant Episcopal Church Publishing Association, at Charlotte, and that we commend it to the confidence of the Church at large.

With reference to providing living teachers for the soldiers, the following are the resolutions proposed by your Committee:

Whereas, it is unquestionably the duty of the Church in this Diocese to provide, so far as possible, for the spiritual instruction and nurture of the soldiers from North Carolina, and to look after those who, from baptism and early training, are peculiarly within her pale: Therefore

1. Resolved, That the Bishop be requested, with the consent of the Clergy and Vestries, to send such of the Clergy as he may see fit to the Army of Northern Virginia, in such a

manner and for such periods of time as may secure the constant presence in that Army of at least four Clergymen, besides the permanent Chaplains, and to furnish to each Clergyman thus sent a certificate or letter accrediting him as a Missionary to that Army from the Diocese of North Carolina.

2. Resolved, That during the absence in the Army, in virtue of the above resolution, of any Parochial Clergyman, it be recommended to the neighboring Clergy to officiate in his Parish as often as possible.

3. Resolved, That for the purpose of defraying the necessary expenses incurred in carrying out the above resolutions, an assessment be laid upon all the Parishes of the Diocese, to be graduated according to the same scale with the standing assessments for Diocesan purposes, and that all amounts thus raised and not expended for the above purpose be appropriated as the Bishop may direct.

4. Resolved, That the above assessment be levied immediately and the money remitted to the Treasurer of the Diocese, and that he be instructed to pay to the order of the Bishop, from funds thus raised, such amounts as may be drawn for by him.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

FRANCIS W. HILLIARD,
GEO. M. EVERHART,
FRED'K FITZ GERALD,
JOHN WIMBISH,
DAVID A. BARNES,
Committee.

The resolutions relating to Church Literature for the army were unanimously adopted seriatim, and as a whole.

The first and second resolutions in regard to sending Missionaries to the army were unanimously adopted.

The third resolution was adopted after some opposition; and, on motion of Rev. F. W. Hilliard, it was

Resolved, That the vote by which the third resolution was adopted be reconsidered.

On motion of the same,

Resolved, That the third and fourth resolutions be referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Committee on Finance reported as follows:

The Committee of Finance, having had under consideration

the foregoing resolutions, respectfully report that they disapprove of the mode proposed for obtaining the funds necessary for defraying the expenses of the Missionaries to the Army, and would respectfully suggest, instead thereof, the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. Resolved, That the Rectors of the several Parishes in the Diocese be requested to bring this matter before their respective congregations, and to set apart certain day or days, as early as possible for making a collection to meet this object.

2. Resolved, That the moneys collected under the foregoing resolution be forthwith remitted to the Treasurer of the Diocese, subject to the order of the Bishop.

J. B. CHESHIRE, Ch'n.

The resolutions were accepted by the Committee on Church work in the army, in lieu of those presented by them, and were adopted seriatim.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Hilliard, the resolutions relating to Missionaries, as amended, were then adopted as a whole.

The Committee on the State of the Church made the following Report:

The Committee on the State of the Church beg leave to report: That during the past year there have been, as appears from the Bishop's Address and the Parochial Reports, 663 Baptisms, of which 544 were children and 119 adults, and of these there were 304 white and 240 colored children, and 97 white and 22 colored adults; Confirmations were 310, namely, 290 white and 20 colored; Marriages, 56 white, 31 colored, in all 87; Funerals, 37 white, 60 colored, in all 97; Communicants 2058, of which 1929 are white and 129 colored. Candidates for Orders are 5, and two Deacons and 2 Priests have been ordained. Two Churches have been consecrated. Contributions $46,371 89. These statistics are derived from the Bishop's Address and the Reports of only 38 Rectors and Deacons. They present, therefore, a very imperfect view of the condition of the Diocese, as many of the most important Parishes being in the eastern part of the State and in possession of the enemy, have not been reported.

The present condition of the Diocese as thus reported, compared with the report of last year, under similar circumstances, however, presents an encouraging aspect, and leads us to hope that the Gracious Head of the Church will continue to us His merciful protection, and make the Church in this Diocese the instrument of advancing His true religion and the glory of His Holy Name.

R. S. MASON, Ch'n.

Rev. Rich'd H. Mason offered the following resolu ion

Resolved, That a Permanent Committee of Publication for the Diocese shall be constituted, of which the Bishop shall be *ex officio* Chairman.

On motion of John Wilkes, the above resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of Rev. T. S. W. Mott,

Resolved, That a Committee of three persons be appointed by the Bishop to take into consideration the best means of reviving the publication of the Church Intelligencer, and to report to this Council.

The Chair appointed Rev. Wm. Hodges, D. D., Rev. G. M. Everhart and Kemp P. Battle to compose said Committee.

The Committee on Canons made the following Report on the resolutions of Rev. F. FitzGerald:

The Committee on Canons respectfully report the following resolutions:

1st. Resolved, That the words "Art. X, Sec. 4," in the last paragraph of Canon XIV, be amended to read "Art. IX, Sec. 3."

2d. Resolved, That upon the title page of the Journal, after the words "Second Annual Council," there be inserted the words "corresponding to the 48th Annual Convention."

The Committee further recommend that the word "State" be retained upon the title page, that having been the phraseology from the organization of the Diocese.

The first resolution was adopted. On motion of Rev. F. FitzGerald, the 2d resolution was amended so as to read, Resolved, That the form of the title page of the Journal read "the 48th Annual Council," instead of "the 2d Annual Council."

The resolutions and report were then adopted.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the resolutions of Rev. R. H. Mason relative to the amendment of Canon VIII by the appointment of a Publication Committee, respectfully report that, in their opinion, such an amendment is not at this time desirable.

A. A. WATSON, Ch'n.

The Committee appointed to consider Mr. Mott's resolution in regard to the Church Intelligencer, reported:

We, the Committee appointed to report on the Church Intelligencer, do respectfully submit the following:

While we do cordially appreciate the labors and personal sacrifices of the present Editor and Proprietor of the Church Intelligencer, yet in view of all the facts in our possession, and the great difficulty at this time for the Church to relieve him of the enterprise, and, at the same time, in view of our deep interest in and desire for the future prosperity of the Church Intelligencer: Therefore

Resolved, 1, That it is deemed inexpedient for this Council to engage in the publication of the Periodical in question.

Resolved, 2, That, at the same time, we earnestly desire and do express the hope, that some private enterprise may be provided for the immediate re-publication of the Church Intelligencer.

W. HODGES, Ch'n.

The report and resolutions were adopted.

Mr. Thos. A. Montgomery offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the next Annual Council be held in Immanuel Church, Warrenton.

On motion of Rev. A. A. Watson,

Resolved, That Mr. Montgomery's resolution be amended so as to read, Resolved, That the next Annual Council shall be held in Christ Church, Raleigh, on the second Wednesday in June 1865.

The resolution as amended was then adopted.

On motion, the Council adjourned until 5 o'clock P. M.

5 O'CLOCK P. M.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

The proceedings of the last meeting were read and adopted.

The Council adjourned *sine die*.

W. N. TILLINGHAST, Sec'y.

APPENDIX.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

ST. JAMES'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

Rt. Rev. THOS. ATKINSON, D. D., Rector.
Rev. A. A. WATSON, Assistant Minister.

Baptisms—Infant, white 42, colored 17; Adult, white 11, colored 1,		71
Confirmations—White 25, colored 1,		26
Communicants—White 289, colored 18,		307
Marriages—White,		7
Burials—White 32, colored 3,		36
Catechumens,		31
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$950	00
Bishop's salary and Conting. Fund,	900	00
Relief Fund,	507	70
Domestic Missions,	2307	80
Diocesan Theological Seminary,	1100	00
Clergy aid in Diocese,	200	00
Confederate Bible Society,	30	00
Army aid and Religious reading,	486	30
Parochial objects,	5195	80
Other objects,	1216	84
	$12,894	44
Of this, by Public Offering,	$9065	74
Private "	3828	70
	$12,894	44

In consequence of closing St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, most of the Communicants of that Parish have attended St. James's Church, and have in consequence been included upon the lists of St. James's. At the same time the dispersion of a part of the regular congregation of St. James's renders it difficult to enumerate correctly its number of Communicants.

THOS. ATKINSON, D. D.
ALFRED A. WATSON.

REPORT of Rev. R. W. Barber, Missionary in Wilkes, Iredell and Yadkin Counties.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILKESBOROUGH.

Baptisms—Infant, white 1, colored 2,	3
Communicants—(Same as last year,) white 3, colored 8,	11

Funerals—Colored, 2
Contributions—Bishop's and Missionary Fund, $11 00

GWYN'S CHAPEL, WILKES COUNTY.

Baptism—White Infant, 1
Marriage—White, 1
Communicants—(Same as last year,) white 13, colored 3, 16
Contributions—Bishop's salary and Mission'y Fund, *$45 00

RICHMOND HILL, YADKIN COUNTY.

Communicants—Number last year, white 8; added by removal, white 1; present number 9
Contributions—Bishop's salary and Missionary Fund, $13 50

STATESVILLE.

Baptisms—White, Adult 2, Infant 2, 4
Funerals—White Infant, 2
Communicants—Number last year, white 3; added by first Communion, white 3; present number 6
Confirmation—White, 1
Contributions—Bishop's salary and Mission'y Fund, *$26 00

Rev. Geo. B. Wetmore performed one of the Baptisms and officiated at one of the Funerals here reported.

R. W. BARBER.

*Sums indicated by the face of the notes.

CALVARY CHURCH, WADESBOROUGH.

Rev. C. T. BLAND, Rector.

Baptisms—White Infant 5, colored Adult 1, 6
Catechumens—White 25, colored 15, 40
Confirmations—White 4, colored 1, 5
Communicants—Number last year, white 17, colored 3; added by first Communion, white 3, colored 1; lost by removal, white 3; by death, white 2, colored 1; total now, white 23, colored 4, 27
Marriages—White 1, colored 2, 3
Funerals—White 4, colored 3, 7
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, $20 00
Bishop's salary, 20 00
Relief Fund, 9 00
Domestic Missions, 30 00
For Widows of deceased Clergy, 25 00
Parochial objects, 139 55

$243 55

C. T. BLAND.

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE.

Rev. J. BUXTON, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 7, colored 1; white Adult 1,		9
Confirmations,		9
Communicants, (with others sojourning in the Parish,)		30
Marriage,		1
Funerals,		3
Contributions—Parochial Assessment,	$80 00	
Additional, at Bishop's visitation,	76 65	
Also,	70 00	
For Parochial objects,	206 15	
	$382 80	

My Missionary appointments have been kept up as before reported, except that it was thought expedient to suspend my visits to Waynesville during the winter. JARVIS BUXTON.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, HALIFAX.

Rev. ROB'T A. CASTLEMAN, Rector.

Confirmations—White,		3
Communicants—Added 3; present number		7
Marriage,		1
Funerals—White 2, colored 6,		8
Catechumens,		30
Contributions—Amount collected in Weldon towards raising a fund for building Church,	$250 00	
Am't expended in purchasing Prayer Books and Sunday School Books for Weldon,	50 00	
	$300 00	

I have been doing Missionary work at Halifax and Weldon, and also officiating one Sunday in each month at Gaston, since my transfer to this Diocese. Occasionally in the afternoons of the days on which I have held service at Weldon, I have officiated for the benefit of the sick and wounded soldiers in the Hospital at that place. Regularly also once a month I preach at my own house for the benefit of the servants in my neighborhood. The prospects of the Church in my field of labor are on the whole encouraging, and from the indications of a growing interest in our services, I believe that, with the blessing of God upon our efforts, we may confidently expect the permanent establishment of the Church. R. A. CASTLEMAN.

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBOROUGH.

Rev. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 14, colored 1; white Adult 3,	18

Catechumens,		20
Confirmations,		4
Communicants—Number last year, white 40, colored 8; added by first Communion, white 7, by removal, white 4, colored 1; lost by death, white 1, by removal, white 6; total now		48
Marriages—Colored,		4
Funerals,		12
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$176 00	
Bishop's salary,	50 00	
Relief Fund,	50 00	
Domestic Missions,	50 00	
	$326 00	

TRINITY CHURCH, SCOTLAND NECK.

Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 8, colored 5; Adult, white 5, colored 1,		19
Catechumens—White 15, colored 40,		55
Confirmations—White,		9
Communicants—Number last year, white 65, colored 18; added by first Communion, white 8; lost by removal, colored 1; total now,		80
Marriages—White,		2
Funerals—White 15, colored 2,		17
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$390 00	
Bishop's salary,	50 00	
Relief Fund,	100 00	
Domestic Missions,	250 00	
	$790 00	

J. B. CHESHIRE.

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, HILLSBOROUGH.

Rev. M. A. Curtis, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 6, colored 15,		21
Catechumens—White,		25
Confirmations—White 10, colored 1,		11
Communicants—White, number last year 60, added by first Communion 5; total now,		65
Marriages—White 1, colored 2,		3
Funerals—White,		4
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, Bishop's salary and Relief Fund,	$300 00	
Domestic Missions,	140 71	
Parochial and other objects,	8109 74	
	$8550 45	

Besides the above number of Communicants on the Register of this Church, there are 27 white and 8 or 10 colored Communicants, connected with refugee families, residing in my Parish.

A monthly service is held, as heretofore, in Graham, Alamance Co.

ST. MARY'S CHAPEL, ORANGE COUNTY.

Communicants—White,		8
Contributions—Conventional Assessment,	$15	00

Divine Services monthly.

There are two Communicants (white) from the Eastern part of the State now living in this Parish.

M. A. CURTIS.

REPORT of Rev. Luther Eborn, officiating in Zion Parish, Beaufort County, St. Thomas's, Bath, and Missionary in parts adjacent.

ZION PARISH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

Baptisms—White, Infant 2, Adult 1; colored, Infant 3, Adult 1,		7
Funerals—White 6, colored 1,		7
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$10	00
Diocesan Missions,	12	50
Relief Fund,	4	50
	$27	00

ST. THOMAS'S, BATH.

Baptisms—White, Infant 4, Adult 2; colored, Infant 1, Adult 1,	8
Funerals—White,	6

By the direction of the Bishop, I resumed the services of the above Parishes (made vacant by the removal of the Rev. Mr. Harding,) in July 1863. The pernicious effects of war have operated greatly upon these Parishes, in consequence of which, I regret to say, fuller reports cannot now be furnished.

In addition to the foregoing, I have, since August 1863, held monthly services to large congregations at Barrow's Fork, Beaufort county, and also, for a few months past, at the Union Chapel, near Bath.

I have visited Durham's Creek once, baptized one Infant and officiated at one marriage.

Also, married one couple within Pantego Missionary Station.

LUTHER EBORN.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE.

Rev. GEO. M. EVERHART, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 7, colored 6; colored Adult 2,	15
Catechumens—White 45, colored 40,	85

Confirmations—White 8, colored 4,		12
Funerals—White,		8
Marriages—White 8, colored 1,		4
Communicants, (not counting refugees and strangers,) say		61
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$185	00
Relief Fund,	106	00
Sunday School Books,	64	50
Bishop's salary.	15	00
Bishop's collection,	168	80
Church Intelligencer,	100	00
Dr. Quintard's 'Balm for the Weary,'	105	00
Tracts for the Army,	225	00
Prayer Books,	195	00
Parochial expenses,	341	20
Charitable contributions,	562	65
Still on hand,	400	00
	$2412	65

Besides the above, I have in my possession a considerable sum for the publication of Church Tracts for the army.

GEO. M. EVERHART.

REPORT of the Rev. Frederick FitzGerald, Chaplain at Camp Holmes and at Raleigh, N. C.

During the past year I have performed the following Ministerial duties, viz:

Baptisms—White, Adult 6, Infant 5; colored Infant 1,	12
Burials—White Adult,	56

During the same period I have baptized two and buried eighteen Federal soldiers.

FREDERICK FITZ GERALD,
Chaplain C. S. Army.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LOUISBURG.

Rev. ED. W. GILLIAM, Rector.

I took charge of this Parish on the 17th of January 1864. This report reaches to that date.

Baptisms—Infant, white 1, colored 5,		6
Communicants, (including 6 persons who are living temporarily at or near Louisburg,)		31
Marriages—Colored,		5
Burials—White 1, colored 2,		3
Contributions,	$213	21

I officiate at Louisburg on every Sunday morning. On the afternoons of the 1st and 3d Sundays I officiate for the servants at Louisburg. On the afternoons of the 2d and 4th Sundays I officiate at a plantation of the late Josiah Collins, (some seven miles from Louisburg,) where there are among the servants 57 Communicants of this Church. The marriages, burials and baptisms performed there are included in the above report.

ED. W. GILLIAM.

REPORT of Rev. J. S. Hanckel.

Since my last report I have officiated regularly at St. Paul's in the Valley up to November, when the sickness of my family first, and then the dispersion of the flock, interrupted my labors. I have to report:

Baptisms—White Infant,	2
Marriages—White 1, colored 2,	3
Burials—Adult 1, Infant 3,	4
Amount contributed to Missions and Hospital fund,	$338 33

A sad and I fear in great measure a permanent change, has occurred in this neighborhood since the Bishop's last visit. It was so sudden and unexpected that it has been difficult to realise its extent even on the spot.

Of the 13 Low-Country families, 7 have removed permanently; others are now absent, and their return (at least in several instances) is doubtful, and the probability is, that by the Fall not one will be left in this Valley.

Of the 32 Communicants reported last year, 16 have certainly and permanently (and 10 more probably) removed. Six only remain. Within a fortnight our Church has been entered at night by robbers, and stripped of carpets, cushions, hangings, surplice, &c. The books alone were left. The Communion Service I had at my house.

Besides my services at St. Paul's I continue to preach regularly to the country people at their Churches.

J. S. HANCKEL.

REPORT of Rev. Israel Harding, Missionary in charge of St. Paul's, Greenville, and St. Timothy's, Wilson.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GREENVILLE.

Baptisms—White, Adult 3, Infant 5,	8
Communicants—White,	20
Marriages—White,	2
Funeral—White,	1
Contributions—Proceeds of Offertory,	$55 00

ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, WILSON.

Baptisms—White Infant,	7
Communicants—White,	16
Marriages—White,	3
Funeral,	1
Contributions—Proceeds of Offertory,	$71 05

ISRAEL HARDING.

REPORT of Rev. Thos. B. Haughton, Chaplain 50th Reg't N. C. T.

Since Jan'y 26th, 1863, I have been engaged in the army as Chaplain of the 50th Reg't N. C. T. I have preached on each Lord's Day, and on special occasions except when on a march or prevented by the inclemency of the weather. Have administered to the wants of the

sick, wounded and dying, both in camp and hospital. Apart from my camp duties, I have assisted Rectors of different Parishes. Since the fall of Plymouth, I have visited and ministered to the sick, wounded and dying of the army, and so far as I was able, to the suffering among the citizens of the town. Grace Church, Plymouth, is in much better condition than I expected to find it, the enemy having put in it plain windows and pews. The only injury the Church building sustained during the attack on Plymouth was from three shells, one passing through the spire, one through the roof, and the third destroying the casing of a window. Much credit is due two Communicants of the Church, Miss Kate Harrison and Mrs. R. S. Goelet, for having kept together and instructed the Catechumens of the Parish. I have felt greatly for those of the Parish who have for nearly two years been deprived of the services of the Church. Since my last report I have performed the following special services: Baptized 3 white Adults, 2 white Infants; have buried 4 white Adults and 1 white Infant, and have also married 2 white couples. T. B. HAUGHTON.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, SALISBURY.

Rev. T. G. HAUGHTON, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 20, colored 18; Adult, white 1, colored 1,		40
Confirmations—White,		4
Communicants—Number last year, white 64, colored 3; added by first Communion 5, by removal 7; lost by death 3, by removal 2; total now, white 71, colored 3,		74
Marriages—White 4, colored 3,		7
Funerals—White 28, colored 3,		31
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$40 00	
Bishop's salary,	40 00	
Relief Fund,	20 00	
Domestic Missions,	20 00	
Foreign Missions,	15 00	
Education Fund,	10 00	
Parochial objects,	517 40	
Other objects,	400 55	
C. S. Bible Society,	770 00	
C. S. Hospitals,	121 00	
	$1953 95	

Visited, baptized, and (we trust) prepared for death, 1 criminal in prison under sentence of death. T. G. HAUGHTON.

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL.

Rev. FRANCIS W. HILLIARD, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 4, colored 7; colored Adult 2,	13
Catechumens—White 20, colored 30,	50

Confirmations—White 11, colored 5,		16
Communicants—Number last year, white 94, colored 2; added by first Communion, white 10, colored 3, by removal, white 6; lost by death, white 3, by removal 20; total now, white 87, colored 5,		92
Marriage—White,		1
Funerals—White 5, colored 2,		7
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$120	60
Bishop's salary,	15	00
Relief Fund,	5	00
Domestic Missions,	70	00
Education Fund,	125	00
Church Building Committee,	20	00
Parochial objects,	679	10
Other objects,	143	35
	$1178	05

In stating the number of Communicants reported last year, it will be observed that I have deducted from the number placed in the tabular statement. at that time, such as were then probably reported elsewhere. The present number has been ascertained with care and is believed to be strictly correct, including none elsewhere reported. Of those mentioned as having removed, the number may perhaps be too large, and occasioned by some error in the last report, though the fluctuating character of a part of the congregation, for the last two years, renders some uncertainty in this respect almost unavoidable.

The large increase in the contributions for Parochial objects is probably owing, in great measure, to the establishment of the system of Weekly Offerings. Of the amount contributed for "other objects," a portion was for the families of soldiers in this vicinity, and another for sending the Church Intelligencer to the Army. During the past year this Parish, in common with the community in which it is placed, after being exempted comparatively from the bereavements which have visited the land so widely, has suffered, for its size, in an almost unprecedented degree. But I thank God in being able to believe, that His chastisements have been blessed to our spiritual improvement.

FRANCIS W. HILLIARD.

IMMANUEL CHURCH, WARRENTON.

Rev. W. Hodges, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—White, Infant 20, Adult 12,		32
Confirmations—White 22, colored 2,		24
Communicants—Added by first Communion 25; died 4, removed 5; present number		106
Marriages,		6
Funerals,		13
Contributions—Domestic Missions,	$270	00
Theological School,	177	30
Widows and Orphans', or Relief fund,	170	20

Bishop's salary,	160 00
Diocesan Missions,	160 00
Tracts and Papers for soldiers,	43 00
Parochial and benevolent objects,	350 00
	$1330 50

In addition to the above, 20 colored Infants and 1 Adult have been baptized in the Parish, at the house of a refugee, by the Rev. George Patterson. There are also some twenty or thirty Communicants residing temporarily in the Parish, not included in this report.

I have made arrangements to hold Divine Service monthly, during the Summer and Fall, in Halifax county and at Ridgeway.

Sunday School apparently prosperous.

W. HODGES.

REPORT of Rev. F. M. Hubbard, D. D., Professor in the University.

I have rendered such occasional services as have been in my power for the Clergy near me, and have almost constantly assisted the Rector of the Chapel of the Cross. F. M. HUBBARD.

ST. JAMES'S CHURCH, HENDERSONVILLE.

Rev. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 1, colored 7,	8
Confirmations—White 2, colored 2,	4
Communicants—Removed 2, added 2; present number	8
Funerals—Adult, white 1, colored 1,	2
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$10 00
Missions,	15 00
Relief Fund,	3 60
Education Fund,	10 00
Parochial purposes,	20 00
	$58 60

Several hundred dollars have been collected on account of the Church; its indebtedness has been discharged, and the building was consecrated in September last. N. COLLIN HUGHES.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, RUTHERFORDTON.

Baptisms—White Infant,	4
Communicants—White, added by first Communion 1, by removal 3; present number	28
Funerals—White,	4
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$7 50
Missionary Fund,	10 00
Relief Fund,	3 00
	$20 50

JOSEPH HUNTER.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GOLDSBOROUGH.

Rev. W. C. HUNTER, Rector.

Baptisms—White Infant,		8
Communicants—No. last year 37; lost by removal 1, added by first Communion 1; total now		37
Funerals—White,		2
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$5 00	
Bishop's salary,	15 00	
Relief Fund,	7 50	
Offering at Bishop's visitation for Diocesan Missions,	80 00	
Parochial purposes,	605 00	
Diocesan Treasury,	25 00	
	$737 50	

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, KINSTON.

Rev. W. C. HUNTER, Rector.

Baptisms—White, Adult 1, Infant 4,		5
Confirmations—White,		11
Communicants—Number last year 8; added by first Communion 9; total now		17
Contributions—Bishop's salary and Contingent,	$10 00	
Missionary Fund,	10 00	
Relief Fund,	5 00	
	$25 00	

W. C. HUNTER.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

Rev. J. C. HUSKE, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 20, colored 25; white Adult 7,		52
Confirmations—White,		21
Communicants—Number last year, white 175, colored 17; added by first Communion, white 15, by removal, white 6; lost by death, white 5, colored 3, by removal, white 9; total now,		196
Marriages—White 4, colored 2,		6
Funerals—White 15, colored 4,		19
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$320 00	
Bishop's salary,	230 00	
Relief Fund,	90 00	
Domestic Missions,	594 15	
Special Collection for Diocesan Miss.,	609 75	
Parochial Charities,	539 21	
Sunday School,	106 80	
	$2589 41	

The assessments have been paid in the new issue or in its equivalent, by adding one-half to the amounts assessed.

There has been, during the year, an addition of 21 to this Communion by new Communicants and removals, and a decrease by death and removal of 17, leaving a net increase of 4. This does not include a considerable number of refugees, who are considered as only temporary residents.

I have reason to believe that the trials through which we are now passing are not without a spiritual blessing to many among us, and I hope that all feel more deeply our entire dependence upon God, who is visiting us in wrath but yet remembers mercy.

J. C. HUSKE.

CHURCH OF THE SAVIOUR, NORTHAMPTON.

Rev. FRED. J. LIGHTBOURN, Rector.

Baptisms—White 2, colored 6,		8
Confirmations,		4
Communicants,		17
Marriage,		1
Contributions—Diocesan Seminary,		$1250 00
Bishop's salary,		20 00
Missionary Fund,		10 00
Relief Fund,		10 00
Offertory,		140 00
		$1480 00

FRED. J. LIGHTBOURN.

REPORT of Rev. Matthias M. Marshall, Deacon.

Immediately after my ordination at Warrenton, on the second Sunday in December last, I set out for the army of Northern Virginia, to act in the capacity of Chaplain to the 7th Reg't N. C. Troops, but on my arrival at camp was taken violently sick, and was consequently compelled to resign forthwith the position to which I had been assigned. During the interval of my recovery, I was, the greater part of the time, in Granville county, assisting the Rector of St. John's, Williamsboro', in Divine Service, and preaching there and elsewhere when occasion offered. On the 21st of March I accepted a call to the Parish of St. James, Kittrell's Springs, and officiated there for the first time on the first Sunday in April. From that time this Church has been open for Divine Service on the first and third Sunday in each month.

The following table will show what Ministerial acts have been performed in this Parish since it has been under my charge:

ST. JAMES, KITTRELL'S SPRINGS.

Baptisms—Infant, white 5, colored 24,	29
Communicants—White,	4

Of these baptisms, five were performed by the Rev. Jos. W. Murphy

of Henderson. Of the Communicants, one is a refugee, and hence a temporary resident.

An interesting Bible Class, and a Sunday School, numbering about 15 pupils, which meet alternately in the morning and afternoon of every Sunday, have been organized.

Funds are being raised for repairing the Church building, of which it stands much in need, and, I doubt not, such repairs will be made during the approaching Summer.

BETHEL, (MISSIONARY STATION,) GRANVILLE COUNTY.

Baptisms—White, Infant 4, Adult 2,	6
Communicant—White,	1

Bethel is situated on the Oxford road, 6 miles from Kittrell's Springs, where I preach on the second and fourth Sunday of each month to large and apparently interested congregations. Here, too, have been organized an interesting Sunday School and a Bible Class, composed of about 30 young persons of both sexes, who seem to be interested in the services of the Church. This Class—several members of which are already candidates for Confirmation—together with the Sunday School, meets also alternately in the morning and afternoon of every Sunday.

ASHBURN, GRANVILLE COUNTY.

At Ashburn, the residence of B. A. Capehart, Esq., I have the *entire* Evening Service, and preach, for the benefit of the servants of the plantation, every Sunday night. My report for St. James's includes the Ministerial acts performed among them.

MATTHIAS M. MARSHALL.

REPORT of Rev. R. H. Mason, Missionary.

During the past year I have preached regularly at Perkinsville and Collettsville as a Missionary, besides elsewhere occasionally. I have also been teaching in a private family at the former place.

Baptisms—Infant, white 5, colored 1; colored Adult 2,	8
Funerals—White 2, colored 5,	7

R. H. MASON.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 9, colored 8; white Adult 6,	18
Catechumens—White 40, colored 60,	100
Confirmations—White 15, colored 3,	18
Communicants—Number last year, white 131, colored 13; added by first Communion, white 11, colored 3, by removal, white 1; lost by removal, white 1, colored 1, by withdrawal, white 1, colored 1; total now, white 142, colored 14,	156

Marriages—White 8, colored 1,		4
Funerals—White,		6
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	*$900	00
Bishop's salary,	284	00
Relief Fund,	*150	00
Domestic Missions,	874	00
Parochial objects,	551	95
Other objects,	376	00
In addition to the sums enumerated above, the Bishop, on the first of May, collected	126	00
	$2516	95

*$950 of these sums was in the old issue and $100 in new issue. $50 of the amount were contributed by a few ladies of the congregation, and $15 by a Chaplain in the army as a thank-offering for deliverance from sickness and danger. R. S. MASON.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, HENDERSON.

Rev. Jos. W. MURPHY, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 1, colored 18; Adult, white 1, colored 2,		22
Catechumens—White,		36
Confirmations—White 5, colored 3,		8
Communicants—Number last year, white 27, colored 6; lost by death and removal 7; added by restoration from suspension 1, by removal 5, by first Communion 8; total now, white 31, colored 9,		40
Marriages—White,		3
Burial—Colored,		1
Contributions—Bishop's salary, (Assessment,)	$15	00
Diocesan Missions, "	15	00
Relief Fund, "	7	50
For same objects in the same proportion, (additional,)	50	00
Diocesan Missions,	27	50
Education Fund,	54	00
Relief Fund,	10	00
Domestic Missions,	13	00
Parochial objects,	2650	00
Diocesan Missions, (at Bishop's visitation,)	53	00
	$2895	00

Of the baptisms reported above, one was by Rev. H. H. Prout during his Rectorship, and of the marriages, one was by him.

In addition to the above, I buried one child near Louisburg, within the parochial cure of Rev. Mr. Gilliam, and baptised 5 children near Kittrell's Springs, in the congregation of Rev. Mr. Marshall.

From the date of my last report to Nov. 2, 1863, I continued my work as Chaplain of the 32d Reg't N. C. T., giving the soldiers under my care such attention as circumstances seemed to allow. During the month of July, after the battle of Gettysburg, and at one of the field hospitals, I buried 23 soldiers.

On the 22d of November I took charge of this Parish, and in January moved into a Rectory which the Vestry secured and paid for after my acceptance. Contributions for my support are not included in the sum reported for Parochial objects.

Our Church is opened for Divine Service every Wednesday and Friday, and on all Holy Days.

JOSEPH W. MURPHY.

REPORT of Rev. George Patterson, Chaplain 3d Reg't N. C. T.

Baptisms—Infant, white 6, colored 34; Adult, white 17, colored 2,	59
Confirmations—Colored,	2
Marriages—White 2, colored 4,	6
Funerals—White 20, colored 14,	34
Offerings,	$60 00

I have been connected with this Regiment since Dec'r '62, and desire to place upon record, not only what the Church has done here, but also to speak of the great kindness which I have ever received from Col. Thruston, Lt. Col. Parsley, and the officers and men of this command.

They have not only promptly responded to my temporal wants, but have more than anticipated them, and in my Priestly work they have given me their most cordial co-operation. I daily pray God to reward them with great spiritual blessings, both here and hereafter.

On Sundays the Services of the Church are read in accordance with the Book of Common Prayer, and the Holy Eucharist is celebrated and administered with as much regularity as possible.

On the 20th June '63, at Sharpsburg, Maryland, I read the Funeral Office over the bodies of our soldiers who were killed in the battle near that place on the 17th Sept. 1862. The donation mentioned above was the freewill offering of this Regiment, and has been appropriated in purchasing Bibles, Testaments and Prayer Books for our men.

I have received several sums of money from the Faithful in North Carolina, for the benefit of this Regiment. I have used these sums in accordance with the wishes of the donors. From A. H. Van Bokkelin, Esq., of Wilmington, I have received a valuable horse, as also many other useful gifts, which I desire publicly to acknowledge.

GEO. PATTERSON,
Chaplain 3d N. C. Inf'y.

REPORT of Rev. Girard W. Phelps, Chaplain 17th Reg't N. C. T.

I was ordained 14th Dec'r 1863, and was appointed Chaplain 17th Reg't N. C. T. 15th Jan'y 1864, since which time I have been laboring for the good of my Regiment, visiting the hospitals, and tending the sick. I have baptized none; married none.

GIRARD W. PHELPS.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILLIAMSBOROUGH.

Rev. H. H. PROUT, Rector.

Baptisms—White Infant 6; Adult, white 2, colored 1,		9
Communicants—Lost by death, white 1; total now, white 24, colored 1,		25
Funerals—White,		5
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$15 00	
Bishop's salary,	15 00	
Relief Fund,	7 50	
Parochial objects,	2800 00	
	$2837 50	

H. H. PROUT.

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON.

Rev. S. C. ROBERTS, Rector.

*Baptisms—Infant, white 8, colored 19,		27
Catechumens,		17
Confirmations—White,		5
Communicants—Number last year, white 48, colored 3; added by first Communion, white 6, by removal, white 3; lost by removal, white 4; total now, white 53, col'd 3,		56
Funerals—White,		4
Marriages—White 1, colored 1,		2
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$15 00	
Bishop's salary,	15 00	
Relief Fund,	5 00	
Domestic Missions,	90 25	
Education Fund,	19 75	
Other objects,	266 35	
	$411 35	

*18 of the colored infants reported were baptised by Rev. J. C. Huske.

ST. JAMES'S CHURCH, LENOIR.

Rev. S. C. ROBERTS, Rector.

Baptisms—White Infant,		3
Communicants—White, number last year 23; added by removal 4,		27
Funeral—White,		1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$8 00	
Bishop's salary,	12 00	
Relief Fund,	7 50	
Foreign Missions,	8 00	
Domestic Missions,	99 60	
	$135 10	

S. C. ROBERTS.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON—1862-4.

Rev. H. A. SKINNER, Rector.

The congregation has not materially increased, save by infant baptisms, and was vastly weakened by the fact that most of its wealthiest and most zealous members were compelled to leave their homes upon the fall of Roanoke Island in 1862. But the Church having been quite regularly opened since the Summer following that event, some of the refugees having returned, and the ordinances been regularly administered, I have the satisfaction of perceiving that some head has been made against the prevailing demoralization of the times. The attendance at Divine Service has been much increased during the year past, and many are now attracted, in these troublous and exciting times, by the sober ritual of the Church, whom prejudices have hitherto kept away from her peaceful courts An unavoidable residence four miles from town has prevented that minute attention to the Parish and Sunday School which I could have desired; indeed there were so many obstacles in the way of the latter, that it has been suspended indefinitely.

Communicants—White,	20
Baptisms—White 18, colored 7,	25
Marriages—White 3, colored 1,	4
Funerals—White,	10
Contributions for Parochial objects,	$78 42

H. A. SKINNER.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH.

Right Rev. THOS. ATKINSON, D. D., Visitor.
Rev. ALDERT SMEDES, D. D., Rector.
Rev. BENNETT SMEDES, Assistant.

Baptisms—Adult,	2
Communicants—Resident 9, Pupils 33; in all	42
Confirmations,	20

Seven are expecting to receive the Holy Communion, for the first time, at its next administration.

Contributions, in all,	$302 75
of which have been paid—To Diocesan Missions,	170 00
To the Relief Fund,	25 00
To the Poor,	40 00

The School numbers one hundred and twenty Boarding and forty Day pupils, and though larger than ever before, it is believed that it was never more worthy than now of the generous measure it has always enjoyed of favor and confidence.

ALDERT SMEDES.

REPORT of Rev. W. E. Snowden, Rector of Church of the Holy Trinity, Hertford, Perquimons County.

I have not been able to attend the Councils of the Church since 1861, and the derangement consequent upon four different removals puts it

out of my power to make anything like an accurate report of my official acts. Amid many distresses from the enemy, I have yet never been out of reach of my people or my ministerial duties. On the contrary, the Services of the Church have been maintained more constantly than in times of peace, and always in their fullness. Making allowance for the loss of the Parish by removals, deaths and men in the army, the attendance on the Services of the Church have been very good and encouraging. The large majority of the members of the Parish reside in the country, and the attendance from that part of it is very infrequent, —owing to the loss of servants and means of conveyance, and to the necessity also of remaining at home to guard their homes and property. Taking these serious deductions into consideration, the Parish has evinced hopeful signs of life and growth. I trust and believe that to many the Church has proved in these times a refuge from the storm and covert from the heat. I grieve to say that evidences are not wanting of moral and religious deterioration in the community, as one of the results of the war. But there are also many indications of a wholesome effect of God's chastening Hand in working the peaceable fruit of righteousness—in producing a deeper earnestness, more circumspection, and a drawing near to God in a stricter dependence on His mighty Hand.

ST. BARNABAS, WOODVILLE, PERQUIMONS COUNTY.

My public ministrations were for a time interrupted here, but they have been long since resumed, and the work of the Church, though limited, has been blessed in the experience of those within its reach, and I think it promises expansion in the future. I preach to the slaves on the afternoon of my monthly visit to St. Barnabas, and always have large and attentive congregations.

ST. MARY'S, GATESVILLE.

I have visited this Parish, and preached both at St. Mary's and Lassiter's Chapel, as often as the disturbed state of the country permitted, since my last report, and have performed several official acts. It will be a good field for active, devoted labor, when it can be entered again.

W. E. SNOWDEN.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S CHURCH, PITTSBOROUGH.

Rev. Rob't B. Sutton, Rector.

Baptisms—White, Infant 3, Adult 2,	5
Catechumens—White 25, colored (about) 30,	55
Confirmations—White,	5
Communicants—Number last year, white 41, colored 5; added by first Communion 2; lost by death 2, by removal 2, otherwise 1; present number, white 38, colored 5,	43
Refugee Communicants—White,	7
Marriage—White,	1
Funerals—White 7, colored 2,	9

Contributions—Diocesan Missions,		$90 00
Bishop's salary, &c.		80 00
Relief Fund,		88 00
Domestic Missions,		100 00
Other purposes,		35 00
		$338 00

Beginning with January of this year, I have regularly received from some person unknown to me in Wilmington five dollars per month, which has been applied as requested.

ST. MARK'S, DEEP RIVER.

Rev. ROB'T B. SUTTON, Rector.

Baptisms—Colored Infant,		2
Communicants—Present number,		14
Contributions—Bishop's salary, &c.		$15 00
Missionary Fund,		25 00
Relief Fund,		5 00
Domestic Missions,		20 00
Other purposes,		2 40
		$67 40

SWANN'S STATION, MOORE COUNTY.

Rev. ROB'T B. SUTTON, Missionary.

Baptisms—Infant, white 1, colored 12,	13
Communicants—Number last year 3; added by first Communion 1; present number	4

HAYWOOD, CHATHAM COUNTY.

Rev. ROB'T B. SUTTON, Missionary.

Communicants—Last reported 5; added by first Communion 1, by removal 1; present No.	7

POOR HOUSE, CHATHAM COUNTY.

Rev. ROB'T B. SUTTON, Missionary.

There is a monthly service held at this place the second Sunday afternoon of each month, which is well attended by persons living in the neighborhood. R. B. SUTTON.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, CLINTON.

Rev. JOHN C. TENNANT, late Rector.

Baptisms—White 3, colored 6; Adult, white 1, colored 1,	11
Marriage—White,	1
Burials—White 1, colored 2,	3

Communicants—White 33, colored 5, 38

Several persons are awaiting Confirmation.

The above report is for two months from August 14th to Oct'r 10th, 1863.

The Rector has been suspended from his official duties for the last six months by the Bishop, to await the decision of an Ecclesiastical investigation into the truth of certain rumors affecting his character, which has not yet been arrived at by the Presenters.

On April 15th, 1864, his connection with the Parish was terminated by the Vestry, by reason of their disinclination to submit to longer delay in the matter, and their inability to afford him support.

JOHN C. TENNANT.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, OXFORD.

Rev. MAURICE H. VAUGHAN, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 15, colored 15; white Adult 1,		31
Confirmations,		9
Communicants—White, Resident 46, Refugee 23,		69
Marriages—Colored,		3
Funerals—White 6, colored 4,		10
Sunday School Scholars,		65
Sunday School Teachers,		11
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$30 00	
Bishop's salary and Contingent Fund,	30 00	
Relief Fund,	7 50	
Other Diocesan objects,	152 21	
Parochial objects,	738 38	
	$958 09	

I accepted the Rectorship of St. Stephen's Church August 6. 1863, and entered immediately upon the discharge of my duties; since which time the Church has never been closed but one Sunday, and then it was by advice from the civil authorities I have also had Service on Wednesdays and Fridays, and on every Feast and Fast day.

During Lent the Church has been open for daily devotions.

All these Services have been well attended.

It is a source of congratulation to the Parish, and especially to the Rector, that the balance of the debt on the Rectory has been liquidated, and a title to the property has been placed in the possession of the Vestry.

This Parish supports itself, independent of the Missionary stipend.

How earnestly we trust that God will continue to aid and encourage us, by advancing the cause of His kingdom in our midst.

M. H. VAUGHAN.

GRACE CHURCH, BERTIE COUNTY.

Rev. CYRUS WATERS, Rector.

Baptisms—White Infant,	8
Communicants,	13

Contributions—Diocesan Missions,		$10 00
Bishop's salary,		10 00
Relief Fund,		5 00
Parochial objects,		25 00
		$50 00

ST. THOMAS'S CHURCH, WINDSOR.

Rev. CYRUS WATERS, Rector.

Baptisms—White Infant,		4
Communicants—Died, white 3; suspended, colored 1; present number		43
Marriage—White,		1
Funerals,		6
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$30 00	
Bishop's salary,	27 00	
Relief Fund,	9 00	
Parochial objects,	28 00	
	$94 00	

REPORT of Rev. Geo. B. Wetmore, Rector, and Rev. S. S. Barber, Assistant Minister, of Christ Church, Rowan, and other Parishes.

CHRIST CHURCH. ROWAN.

Baptisms—White, Infant 4, Adult 1; colored Infant 2,		7
Confirmations—White 11, (5 belonging to other Parishes,)		6
Communicants—Number last year, white 63, colored 12; added by Confirmation, white 6; lost by death, white 2; present number, white 67, colored 12,		79
Marriage—White,		1
Funerals—White,		10
Contributions—Diocesan Missions $50, (and at Bishop's visitation $10 60,)	$60 60	
Bishop's salary,	30 00	
Relief Fund,	20 00	
Domestic Missions,	50 00	
	$160 60	

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, ROWAN.

Baptisms—Infant, white 2, colored 1,	3
Confirmations, (at Christ Church,) white,	2
Communicants—Number last year, white 24, colored 2; added by Confirmation, white 2, by removal, white 2, colored 1; lost by suspension, white 1; present number, white 27, colored 3,	30

Funerals—White,		3
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$15	00
Bishop's salary,	12	00
Relief Fund,	7	00
Domestic Missions,	8	00
	$42	00

ST. JAMES'S CHURCH, IREDELL.

Baptisms—Infant, white 3, colored 1,		4
Confirmations—White 5, (and 1 at Christ Church,) colored 1,		7
Communicants—Number last year, white 48, colored 11; added by Confirmation, white 8; lost by death, white 2; present number, white 49, colored 11,		60
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$10	00
Bishop's salary,	10	00
Relief Fund,	5	00
	$25	00

CHURCH OF THE REDEMPTION, LEXINGTON.

Communicants—White,		8
Contributions—Diocesan Missions $15, (and at Bishop's visitation $26 45,)	$41	45
Bishop's salary,	12	00
Relief Fund,	6	80
	$60	25

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, MOCKSVILLE.

Baptism—White Adult,		1
Confirmations—White,		4
Communicants—Number last year, white 7, colored 1; added by Confirmation, white 4; lost by removal, white 1; present number, white 9, colored 1,		10
Marriages—White,		2
Funeral—Colored,		1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions $20, (and at Bishop's visitation $21 45,)	$41	45
Bishop's salary,	$16	00
Relief Fund,	4	00
	$61	45

HUNTSVILLE.

Baptisms—Infant, white 1, colored 4; Adult, white 1, colored 2,		8
Confirmations—White,		2
Communicants—Number last year, white 8, colored 1; added by Confirmation, white 2; lost by death, white 1; present number, white 9, colored 1,		10
Marriages—White,		2
Funerals—White 6, colored 1,		7
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	$24	67

COOLEEMEE HILL.

Baptisms—White Infant 1, colored Adult 1,	2
Catechumens—Colored, about	40

GEO. B. WETMORE.
S. S. BARBER.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, LINCOLNTON.

Rev. W. R. WETMORE, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, white 4, colored 2; Infant, white 14, colored 18,		38
Catechumens—White 35, colored 22,		57
Confirmations—White 9, colored 7,		16
Communicants—White 45, colored 18,		*63
Marriage—White,		1
Funerals—White 4, colored 6,		10
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$41	60
Bishop's salary,	15	00
Relief Fund,	13	00
Education Fund,	27	04
Domestic Missions,	56	78
Other collections,	496	49
	$649	86

*This number does not include refugees.

In addition to the Communicants above reported, there are some 8 or 9 residing in Lincoln County.

During the past year I have preached, once every month, at a Cotton Factory near town; once every other month at a School House about six miles from town, and every Sunday night, when at home, to the negroes in St. Luke's Church.

CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, SHELBY.

Rev. W. R. WETMORE, Rector.

I have recently discontinued regular services in this Church, the

congregation, never large, having been much interfered with by removal. With the aid of $225 from St. James's Parish, Wilmington, and of $362 70 from the Church Building Society, the debt on the Church was paid, and on the Festival of St. Michael and All Angels the building was consecrated. I have only to report 1 Baptism—a white Infant. I hope, when better times come, that regular services will be resumed.

Contributions—Diocesan Missions, collection at Bishop's visitation $15 50, collected at other times $14 88,	$30 38
Bishop's salary,	14 88
Relief Fund,	7 44
Parochial objects,	2 40
	$55 10

W. R. WETMORE.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LEAKSVILLE.

Rev. EDMUND WITHERS, Rector.

Baptism—White Infant,	1
Burial—White Adult,	1
Present number of Communicants,	24

I took charge of this Parish on the 1st of December last, and have been regularly officiating in the same since that time.

EDMUND WITHERS.

SCALE OF ASSESSMENTS.

		Bishop's Salary and Contingent	Missionary Fund	Relief Fund.
Trinity church,	Asheville,	$24 00	$26 00	$15 00
St Thomas's church,	Bath,	20 00	24 00	9 00
St Paul's church,	Beaufort,	10 00	5 00	7 50
Trinity chapel,	Beaufort county	48 00	54 00	15 00
Zion chapel,	Beaufort county,	20 00	24 00	9 00
Grace church,	Bertie county,	15 00	15 00	7 50
St Peter's church,	Charlotte,	80 00	60 00	2 00
St Mark's church.	Chatham county,	80 00	80 00	10 00
Chapel of the Cross,	Chapel Hill	30 00	30 00	10 00
St Thomas's church,	Craven county,	40 00	44 00	18 00
St Paul's church,	Clinton,	30 00	30 00	15 00
St John's church,	Durham's Creek,	15 00	15 00	10 00
St Paul's church,	Edenton,	532 00	600 00	144 00
Christ church,	Elizabeth City,	80 00	100 00	30 00
St John's church,	Fayetteville,	560 00	600 00	180 00
St Mary's church,	Gatesville,	30 00	30 00	20 00
St Stephen's church,	Goldsborough,	30 00	10 00	15 00
St Paul's church,	Greenville,	30 00	30 00	10 00
St Mark's church,	Halifax,	50 00	24 00	15 00

		Bishop's Salary and Contingent	Missionary Fund.	Relief Fund.
Church of the Holy Innocents,	Henderson,	$30 00	$30 00	$15 00
St James's church,	Hendersonville,			
Calvary church,	Henderson county	100 00	90 00	40 00
St John's in the Wilderness,	Henderson county	9[illegible] 00	110 00	36 00
St Matthew's church,	Hillsborough,	100 00	80 00	40 00
Church of the Holy Trinity,	Hertford,	54 00	60 00	7 50
St James's church,	Iredell county,	15 00	10 00	7 50
Church of the Saviour,	Jackson,	16 00	18 00	6 00
St Mary's church,	Kinston,	20 00	20 00	15 00
St James's church,	Kittrell's Springs,	8 00	8 00	4 00
Church of the Epiphany,	Leaksville,	20 00	24 00	15 00
St James's church,	Lenoir,	16 00	24 00	15 00
Church of the Redemption,	Lexington,	15 00	20 00	10 00
St Luke's church,	Lincolnton,	30 00	30 00	10 00
St Paul's church,	Louisburg,	50 00	50 00	9 00
St Philip's church,	Mocksville,	15 00	16 00	6 00
Grace church	Morganton,	30 00	30 00	10 00
St Barnabas' church,	Murfreesborough,	15 00	15 00	7 50
Christ church,	Newbern,	500 00	640 00	180 00
St Mary's chapel,	Orange county,	14 00	10 00	6 00
St Stephen's church,	Oxford,	60 00	60 00	15 00
St Bartholomew's church,	Pittsborough,	80 00	90 00	36 00
St John's church,	Pitt county,	15 00	30 00	6 00
Grace church,	Plymouth,	36 00	36 00	10 00
Christ church,	Raleigh,	560 00	640 00	180 00
St Mary's school,	Raleigh,		300 00	36 00
Christ church,	Rockfish,	30 00	30 00	10 00
Christ church,	Rowan county,	40 00	44 00	13 00
St Andrew's church,	Rowan county,	30 00	20 00	15 00
St John's church,	Rutherfordton,	15 00	20 00	6 00
St Luke's church,	Salisbury,	80 00	80 00	30 00
Trinity church	Scotland Neck,	96 00	130 00	36 00
St David's church,	Scuppernong,	68 00	100 00	40 00
Church of the Redeemer,	Shelby,	8 00	8 00	4 00
St Philip's church,	Smithville,	16 00	18 00	6 00
St Paul's church,	Swift Creek,	8 00	8 00	4 00
Calvary church,	Tarborough	100 00	100 00	28 00
Calvary church,	Wadesborough,	40 00	40 00	18 00
Immanuel church,	Warrenton,	134 00	150 00	54 00
St Peter's church,	Washington,	300 00	320 00	106 00
St Luke's church,	Washington city,	15 00	14 00	6 00
St Paul's church,	Wilkesborough,	40 00	50 00	15 00
St John's church,	Williamsborough,	30 00	30 00	15 00
Church of the Advent,	Williamston,	15 00	18 00	6 00
St James's church,	Wilmington,	600 00	700 00	180 00
St John's church,	Wilmington,	100 00	80 00	20 00
St Paul's church,	Wilmington,	40 00	40 00	20 00
St Timothy's church,	Wilson,	8 00	8 00	4 00
St Thomas's church,	Windsor,	54 00	60 00	18 00

Dr. *Missionary Fund for Current purposes,*

1863,			
May 24.	To cash paid sundry Clergy for Missionary services—		
	Rev Jarvis Buxton,	100 00	
	Rev S S Barber,	75	
	Ditto, special,	25	
	Rev C T Bland,	100	
	Rev N C Hughes,	100	
	Rev G B Wetmore,	100	
	Rev R B Sutton,	100	
	Rev F W Hilliard,	100	
	Rev Israel Harding,	100	
	Rev W R Wetmore,	100	
	Rev James Moore,	100	
June 1.	Rev Jos Hunter,	116 66	
July 9.	Rev W E Snowden,	100	
	Ditto, arrears,	100	
			$1816 66
	Postages,		7 00
Sep. 15	To cash paid Clergy for services—		
	Rev G B Wetmore,	100	
	Rev Israel Harding,	100	
	Rev R B Sutton,	100	
	Rev M A Curtis, D D,	100	
	Rev James Moore,	100	
	Rev Jarvis Buxton,	100	
	Rev G M Everhart,	100	
	Rev F W Hilliard,	100	
	Rev W R Wetmore,	100	
	Rev C T Bland,	100	
	Rev R W Barber,	100	
	Rev N C Hughes,	100	
	Rev S W Kennerly,	100	
	Rev W E Snowden,	100	
	Rev J C Tennant,	100	
	Rev S S Barber,	75	
Oct. 15	Rev Luther Eborn,	100	
Nov. 16	Rev Cyrus Waters,	100	
			1775 00
1864,			
Mar. 8	Rev F W Hilliard,	200	
	Rev G M Everhart,	200	
10	Rev R B Sutton,	200	
12	Rev G B Wetmore,	200	
	Rev W R Wetmore,	200	
16	Rev S S Barber,	200	
	Rev R A Castleman,	200	
19	Rev Jarvis Buxton,	200	
28	Rev R W Barber,	200	
29	Rev N C Hughes,	200	
April 28	Rev M A Curtis, D D,	100	
			2100 00
	To less one-third on $1542 24 old issue,		514 41
May 20	To cash paid for services prior to Council—		
	Rev C T Bland,	133 33	
	Rev Israel Harding,	133 33	
	Rev Luther Eborn,	133 33	
	Rev W E Snowden,	133 34	
			533 33
	By amount carried forward,		$6246 40

in account with Treasurer of Council. — Cr.

1863.			
May 15.	By balance on hand as reported to Council,		$2599 94
16.	By cash collection St John's, Fayetteville,	$405 00	
	Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,	15 00	
	St Paul's, Greenville,	15 00	
	St Timothy's, Wilson,	4 00	
	St David's, Scuppernong,	50 00	
	St John's, Wilmington,	40 00	
	St Luke's, Salisbury,	40 00	
	St Paul's, Clinton,	5 00	
	Holy Innocents, Henderson,	15 00	
	St John's, Williamsborough,	15 00	
	Mrs Vaughan, Elizabeth City,	2 00	
	St Mark's, Deep River,	20 00	
	St James's, Hendersonville,	22 00	
	Immanuel church, Warrenton,	75 00	
			723 00
19	St Paul's, Louisburg,	25 00	
20	Christ church, Rowan,	6 00	
	St Andrew's, Rowan,	6 00	
	St James's, Iredell,	2 00	
	Church of Redemption, Lexington,	7 50	
	St Philip's, Mocksville, and Huntsville,	9 00	
22.	Trinity church, Asheville, for 1864,	25 00	
	Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, donation,	50 00	
June 18	Calvary church, Wadesborough,	20 00	
	Church of Epiphany, Leaksville,	24 00	
July 17	St John's, Rutherfordton,	10 00	
			184 50
Oct 20	By cash Thank-offering of a wife for her husband's safe return from Fort McHenry,		20 00
	St James's, Wilmington, Aug 31, $140; Dec 8, $210,		350 00
Nov 12	Trinity church, Asheville,	57 50	
	Reuben Golding, Germanton,	10 00	
			67 50
	Dividend on 12 shares C F Bank stock,		60 00
	Sundry collections by Bp Atkinson—		
	Aug 28—Gwyn's chapel,	17 00	
	30—Wilkesborough,	8 66	
	Sept 6—Lenoir,	62 15	
	13—Asheville,	77 00	
	17—Waynesville, a Lady,	5 00	
	24—Calvary, Henderson county,	16 00	
	Daniel Blake, Esq,	50 00	
	29—Shelby,	15 50	
	Oct'r 7—Christ church, Rowan,	10 60	
	11—Lexington,	26 45	
	16—Mocksville,	10 60	
	18—Huntsville,	49 65	
	20—Richmond Hill,	15 85	
	25—Germanton,	12 50	
	29—Leaksville,	24 60	
			401 56
28	Mrs H E and Miss Annie Page,		75 00
Dec 24	Trinity church, Scotland Neck,		250 00
	Calvary church, Tarborough,		76 00
1864.			
Jan'y 1	John Wilkes, Esq, Charlotte,		100 00
	By amount carried forward,		$4907 50

Dr. *Missionary Fund for Current purposes.*

1864.		
May 20.	To amount brought forward,	$6246 46
June 21.	To balance to new account,	2846 50
		$9092 96

in account with Treasurer of Council—continued.			Cr.
1864			
Jan'y 5	By amount brought forward,		$4907 50
	St Mary's school. Raleigh,		100 00
	Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,		70 00
8	Holy Innocents, Henderson.		25 00
14	By Bp Atkinson, from Warrenton,	76 85	
	" " Oxford.	60 05	
			136 90
Feb'y	Collection S John's Fayetteville,		609 75
28	St Bartholomew's, Pittsborough,	45 00	
	St Mark's Deep River.	15 00	
29	Holy Innocents. Henderson,	15 00	
Mar 30	" "	10 00	
1	St Matthew's. Hillsborough,	100 00	
24	St Mary's, Raleigh,	70 00	
			255 00
30	St John's, Rutherfordton,	10 00	
April 28	Richmond Hill,	6 75	
	St Paul's. Wilkesboro', and Gwyn's chapel,	28 00	
	Statesville,	18 00	
	Rev M A Curtis, D D,	100 00	
	St John's. Fayetteville. Assessment $320, difference in currency $160,	480 00	
			687 75
May 18	By cash received at Williamsborough—		
	St John's, Wilmington,		40 00
	St Mary's, Orange.		8 88
	Christ church, Raleigh,		550 00
	Ditto, Ladies of "		88 88
	Richmond Hill, Yadkin,		1 00
	St Peter's, Charlotte,		15 00
	Holy Innocents, Henderson,		20 00
	Trinity church, Scotland Neck,		140 00
	Calvary, Tarborough,		100 00
	Immanuel. Warrenton,		106 67
	St Mark's Halifax,		13 00
	St James's, Wilmington,		600 00
	Grace church Morganton,		10 00
	St James's. Lenoir,		8 00
	St John's, Williamsborough,		15 00
	Chapel of the Cross. Chapel Hill,		15 00
	St Stephen's, Goldsborough,		5 00
	" " additional,		16 67
	St Mary's, Kinston.		10 00
	St Luke's Lincolnton,		41 60
	Church of the Redeemer. Shelby,		14 89
	Calvary. Wadesborough,		20 00
	St Luke's. Salisbury		40 00
	Collection at Williamsborough,		384 01
	Ditto at Communion,		141 85
	St John's, Rutherfordton, by Bp Atkinson, $10 old iss,		6 66
			$9092 90
June 21.	By balance from old account,		$2846 50

Dr. *Relief Fund for disabled Clergy and Widows and Orphans*

1863,			
May 28.	To cash remitted	Mrs Alice Greene,	$425 00
		Mrs Wiley,	425 00
26.		Mrs Benton,	425 00
1864,			
Jan'y 18.		Mrs Greene,	200 00
		Mrs Wiley.	200 00
		Mrs Benton,	200 00
			$1875 00
	To amount carried forward,		$1875 00

of deceased Clergy, in account with Treasurer of Council.		Cr.
1863		
May 16	By balance on hand as reported to Council,	$1147 05
	By cash from Holy Innocents, Henderson,	7 50
	St Paul's, Greenville,	5 00
	St Timothy's Wilson,	2 00
	St David's, Scuppernong,	21 00
	St John's, Wilmington,	10 00
	St Luke's, Salisbury,	10 00
	St Paul's, Clinton,	7 50
	St John's, Williamsborough,	7 50
	St Mark's, Deep River,	10 00
	St James's, Hendersonville,	4 75
	Immanuel, Warrenton,	24 00
15	Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,	5 00
19	St Paul's, Louisburg,	4 50
20	Christ church, Rowan,	8 85
	St Andrew's, Rowan,	3 20
	St James's, Iredell,	70
	Church of Redemption, Lexington,	3 75
	St Philip's, Mocksville, and Huntsville,	4 00
22	Trinity Asheville, for 1864,	10 00
	Cash by Rev J C Huske,	2 00
June 13	Calvary church Wadesborough,	9 00
	Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville,	16 00
July 17	St John's Rutherfordton,	3 00
	St James's Wilmington, Aug 31, $36; Dec 8, $54,	90 00
Nov. 14	R D Golding, Esq, Germanton,	5 00
1864,		
Jan'y 1	John Wilkes Esq Charlotte,	100 00
	St Mary's, Raleigh,	25 30
11	Calvary, Wadesborough,	25 00
14	St James's, Wilmington,	417 70
	Warrenton, by Bp Atkinson,	45 65
Feb. 23	St Bartholomew's, Pittsborough,	18 00
	St Mark's, Deep River,	5 00
29	Holy Innocents Hendersen,	5 00
Mar 1	St Matthew's, Hillsborough,	50 00
30	Holy Innocents, Henderson,	10 00
	St John's, Rutherfordton,	3 00
	St John's, Fayetteville, Assessment $90, difference in currency $45,	135 00
May 18	By cash received at Williamsborough—	
	St John's, Wilmington,	10 00
	St Mary's, Orange,	2 00
	Christ church, Raleigh,	150 00
	Richmond Hill,	1 00
	St Peter's Charlotte,	6 00
	St Matthew's Hillsborough,	133 33
	Holy Innocents, Henderson,	10 00
	Collection at Williamsborough,	127 76
	Trinity, Scotland Neck,	100 00
	Calvary, Tarborough,	50 00
	Immanuel, Warrenton,	33 33
	St Mark's, Halifax,	8 33
	Grace church, Morganton,	8 33
	St James's, Lenoir,	4 50
	St John's, Williamsborough,	7 50
	By amount carried forward,	$2008 05

Dr. *Relief Fund for disabled Clergy and Widows and Orphans*

1864,		
May 18	To amount brought forward,	$1875 00
14.	To loss on $380 95 to reduce to new currency,	126 98
	To balance to new account,	1066 12
		$3068 10

Dr. *Fund for support of Episcopate and Contingent*

1863,			
May 16	To cash paid sundry Clergy, expenses attending Council—		
	Rev N C Hughes,	50 00	
	Rev H H Prout,	40 00	
	Rev W C Hunter,	14 50	
	Rev R H Mason,	26 00	
	Rev Jarvis Buxton,	85 00	
	Rev W R Wetmore,	38 00	
	Rev Israel Harding,	30 00	
	Rev F W Hilliard,	15 00	
	Rev R S Mason,	22 00	
	Rev F FitzGerald,	24 00	
	Rev T S W Mott,	22 00	
	Rev Edwin Geer,	10 00	
	Rev J H Tillinghast,	25 00	
	Rev F M Hubbard,	27 50	
			$464 00
May 27	Paid taxes on Bishop's residence,		60 00
Sep 21	W N Tillinghast, Sec'y, postages,		18 00
	Postage Stamps.		2 00
June 29	Bishop Atkinson to October 15.	625 00	
Nov. 18	" " to Jan'y 15 1864,	625 00	
1864,			
Jan'y 2'	" " to April 15,	625 00	
1863,			1875 00
Aug 28	E J Hale & Sons, printing Journals,		250 00
1864,			
May 5	W N Tillinghast, Sec'y, advertising, &c.,		86 14
18	To cash paid sundry Clergy attending Council,		223 60
31	Bishop Atkinson to July 15 1864.		625 00
	To less one-third on $1896 98 to reduce to new currency,		602 31
	To amount carried forward,		$4151 05

of d-c'd Clergy, in account with Treasurer of Council—continued. Cr.

186		
May 18.	By amount brought forward,	$2963 03
	Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,	5 00
	Christ church Rowan,	20 00
	St Andrew's, Rowan,	7 00
	St James's, Iredell,	5 00
	Church of the Redemption, Lexington,	6 80
	St Philip's, Mocksville,	4 00
	St Stephen's. Goldsborough,	7 50
	St Mary's, Kinston,	5 00
	St Luke's, Lincolnton,	13 00
	Church of the Redeemer, Shelby,	7 44
	Calvary, Wadesborough,	9 00
	St Luke's Salisbury,	13 33
	St John's, Rutherfordton, by Bp Atkinson, less $1,	2 00
		$3106 10
	To balance to new account,	$1056 12

Expenses of Council, in account with Treasurer. Cr.

1863			
May 15	By balance on hand as reported to Council,		$1313 02
	By cash Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,	15 00	
	St Paul's, Greenville,	15 00	
	St Timothy's, Wilson,	4 00	
	St David's, Scuppernong,	34 00	
	St John's, Wilmington,	50 00	
	St Luke's, Salisbury,	40 00	
	St Paul's, Clinton,	15 00	
	Holy Innocent's. Henderson,	15 00	
	St John's, Williamsborough,	15 00	
	St Mark's. Deep River,	30 00	
	St James's, Hendersonville,	15 00	
	Immanuel church, Warrenton,	67 00	
	St Paul's, Louisburg,	25 00	
	Christ church, Rowan,	6 00	
	St Andrew's, Rowan,	6 00	
	St James's, Iredell,	2 00	
	Church of Redemption, Lexington,	10 00	
	St Philip's, Mocksville, and Huntsville,	10 00	
	Trinity church, Asheville, in full for 1864,	15 00	
	Calvary church, Wadesborough,	20 00	
			409 00
June 18	Church of Epiphany, Leaksville,	20 00	
July 17	St John's, Rutherfordton,	7 50	
			27 50
Oct 8.	St John's in the Wilderness, for 1857, $48; 1861, $48; 1862, $42; 1863, $48,		192 00
	St James's, Wilmington, in full, Aug 31, $120; Sept'r 25 $110; Dec 8 $70,		300 00
Nov. 6	Proceeds 185 State Coupons,		443 31
	Dividend on 48 shares C F Bank stock,		240 00
14	Reuben Golding, Germanton,	5 00	
28	Mrs H E and Miss Annie Page,	75 00	
			80 00
	By amount carried forward,		$3304 83

Dr. *Fund for support of Episcopate and Contingent*

1864.		
May 31.	To amount brought forward,	$4151 05
June 21.	To balance to new account,	1853 93
		$6004 98

Expenses of Council, in account with Treasurer—continued. Cr.

1864,	By amount brought forward,		$3204 88
Feb'y 28	St Bartholomew's, Pittsborough,	40 00	
	St Mark's Deep River,	15 00	
Mar. 1	St Matthew's, Hillsborough,	50 00	
April 21.	St John's, Rutherfordton,	7 50	
	Statesville,	12 00	
	Richmond Hill,	6 75	
	St Paul's, Wilkesboro', and Gwyn's chapel,	28 00	
	Union Grove,	2 00	
			162 25
Mar. 15	Dividend on 48 shares C F Bank stock,		720 00
	St John's, Fayetteville, Assessment $280, difference in currency $140,		420 09
May 18.	By cash received at Williamsborough—		
	St John's, Wilmington,	50 00	
	St Mary's, Orange,	4 67	
	Christ church, Raleigh,	280 00	
	Richmond Hill, Yadkin,	1 33	
	St Peter's, Charlotte,	30 00	
	Holy Innocents, Henderson,	20 00	
	Trinity church, Scotland Neck,	50 00	
	Calvary, Tarborough,	50 00	
	Holy Trinity, Perquimons,	18 33	
	Immanuel, Warrenton,	106 67	
	St Mark's, Halifax,	12 00	
	St James's, Wilmington,	600 00	
	Grace church, Morganton,	10 00	
	St James's, Bencir,	5 00	
	St John's, Williamsborough,	15 00	
	Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,	15 00	
	Christ church, Rowan,	50 00	
	St Andrew's, "	15 00	
	St James's, Iredell,	10 00	
	Church of the Redeemer, Lexington,	15 00	
	St Philip's, Mocksville,	20 00	
	St Stephen's, Goldsborough,	15 00	
	St Mary's, Kinston,	10 00	
	St Luke's, Lincolnton,	15 00	
	Church of the Redeemer, Shelby,	14 33	
	Calvary, Wadesborough,	20 00	
	St Luke's, Salisbury,	40 00	
	St John's, Rutherfordton, by Bp Atkinson, $7 50, less $2 50,	5 00	
			1497 33
			$6004 96
June 21	By balance to new account,		$1853 91

Dr. *Education Fund in account*

1864.		
May 14	To less one third on $674 29, to reduce to new currency,	$224 76
June 21	To balance to new account,	489 93
		$714 69

with Treasurer of Council.		Cr.
1863,		
May 16	By cash St James's, Hendersonville,	$10 00
	St Peter's, Charlotte,	5 00
	Grace church, Morganton,	10 00
	Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,	50 00
	St Paul's, Wilmington,	25 00
24	By cash balance from Committee,	255 94
	Christ church, Raleigh,	78 00
	St Luke's, Lincolnton,	21 35
Oct. 10.	Christ church, Raleigh,	40 00
1864,		
Jan'y 5.	Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,	125 00
Feb'y 29.	Holy Innocents, Henderson,	54 00
May 20.	Grace church, Morganton,	18 88
	St Luke's, Lincolnton,	27 07
		$714 69
	By balance to new account,	$489 98

SUMMARY.

The undersigned reports the balances on hand—

In Cash,

For Fund for support of Episcopate,	$1853 91
Missionary Fund,	2846 50
Relief Fund,	1066 12
Education Fund,	489 93
Church Building Committee,	20 00
	$6276 46

In Securities,

For Permanent Fund for support of Episcopate,
9500 in Bonds of the State of North Carolina.
48 shares in Bank of Cape Fear.
100 dollars interest bearing C. S. Note.

Permanent Relief Fund,

In interest bearing Notes,	$400 00	
Cash,	33 65	
		$433 65

Permanent Missionary Fund,
12 shares in Bank of Cape Fear.

CHARLES T. HAIGH,
Treasurer of Council.

Fayetteville, June 21, 1864.

STANDING COMMITTEE FOR 1864-'65.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D.	Hon. JOHN H. BRYAN.
Rev. F. M. HUBBARD, D. D.	GEO. W. MORDECAI.
Rev. ALBERT SMEDES, D. D.	

EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

Rev. J. C. HUSKE.	C. T. HAIGH.
Rev. A. A. BENTON.	R. P. BUXTON.
	C. B. MALLETT.

EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

Rev. A. A. WATSON.	J. G. BURR.
	P. K. DICKINSON.

CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE.

Rev. A. A. WATSON.	Hon. S. J. PERSON.
Rev. R. E. TERRY.	P. K. DICKINSON.
Rev. F. W. HILLIARD.	

TRUSTEES TO HOLD PROPERTY FOR THE DIOCESE.

Rt. Rev. THOS. ATKINSON, D. D.
GEO. W. MORDECAI.
Hon. W. H. BATTLE.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

Rev. M. A. CURTIS, D. D.
Hon. THOMAS RUFFIN.
Dr. A. J. DEROSSET.

Treasurer of the Council, C. T. HAIGH, Fayetteville.

Secretary of the Council, W. N. TILLINGHAST, ditto.

DELEGATES TO GENERAL COUNCIL.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D.	Hon. W. H. BATTLE.
Rev. F. M. HUBBARD, D. D.	R. H. SMITH.
Rev. JOS. C. HUSKE.	Dr. A. J. DEROSSET.

ALTERNATES.

Rev. J. B. CHESHIRE, D. D.	ROBERT STRANGE.
Rev. A. A. WATSON.	Hon. JOHN H. BRYAN.
Rev. EDWIN GEER.	KEMP P. BATTLE.

The Forty-ninth Annual Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina will be held in CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH, on the Second Wednesday in May 1865.





